

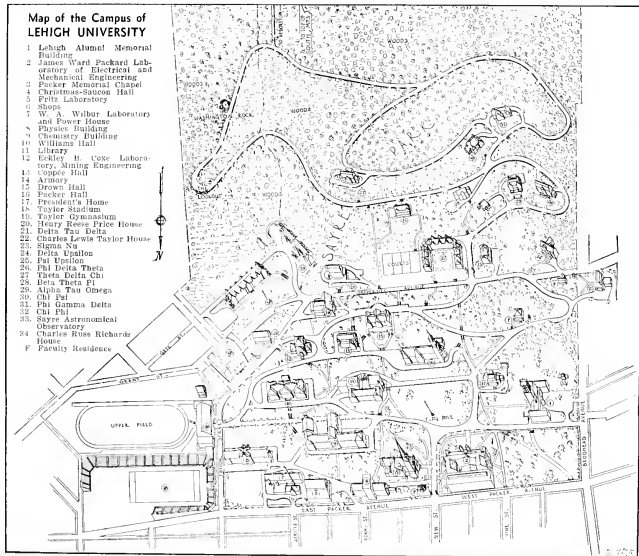


Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
Lyrasis Members and Sloan Foundation



# Map of the Campus of LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

- 1 Lehigh Alumni Memorial Building
- 2 James Ward Packard Laboratory of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering
- 3 Packer Memorial Chapel
- 4 Christmas-Saucan Hall
- 5 Fritz Laboratory
- 6 Shops
- 7 W. A. Warbur Laboratory and Power House
- 8 Physics Building
- 9 Chemistry Building
- 10 Williams Hall
- 11 Library
- 12 Eckley B. Cox Laboratory, Mining Engineering
- 13 Copley Hall
- 14 Armory
- 15 Drown Hall
- 16 Packer Hall
- 17 President's Home
- 18 Taylor Stadium
- 19 Taylor Gymnasium
- 20 Henry Reese Price House
- 21 Delta Tau Delta
- 22 Charles Lewis Taylor House
- 23 Sigma Nu
- 24 Delta Upsilon
- 25 Psi Upsilon
- 26 Phi Delta Theta
- 27 Theta Delta Chi
- 28 Beta Theta Pi
- 29 Alpha Tau Omega
- 30 Chi Psi
- 31 Phi Gamma Delta
- 32 Chi Phi
- 33 Sayre Astronomical Observatory
- 34 Charles Russ Richards House
- F Faculty Residence



L 378  
H  
1941/42

# Lehigh University Publication

---

VOL. 16

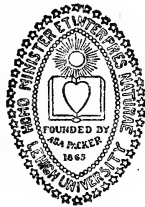
MARCH, 1942

No. 3

---

REGISTER, 1941-1942

ANNOUNCEMENT, 1942-1943



BETHLEHEM, PENNSYLVANIA

---

Published monthly during the calendar year by Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Entered as second class matter March 24, 1927, at the Post Office at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, under the Act of August 24, 1912.

---

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

1941							1942							1943						
JULY							JANUARY							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
AUGUST							FEBRUARY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
SEPTEMBER							MARCH							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
OCTOBER							APRIL							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31	..	26	27	28	29	30	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
NOVEMBER							MAY							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
30	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	30	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
DECEMBER							JUNE							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Days on which classes are held are printed in heavy type.

216040

## UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

1941-1942

## 1941

Aug. 1 (Fri.).....	Last day for filing applications for re-examinations
Sept. 3, 4, 5, 6 (Wed.-Sat.).....	Examinations for admission
Sept. 8, 3:00 p.m. (Mon.).....	First faculty meeting
Sept. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 (Tues.-Sat.)....	Freshman Week
Sept. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 (Tues.-Sat.)....	Fall re-examinations
Sept. 15, 16, 17 (Mon.-Wed.).....	Undergraduate registration
Sept. 18, 8:10 a.m. (Thurs.).....	<b>First semester begins</b>
Sept. 18, 19, 20 (Thurs.-Sat.).....	Graduate registration
Sept. 25 (Thurs.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on
	Founder's Day
Sept. 29 (Mon.).....	Last day for registration
Oct. 3 (Fri.).....	Founder's Day (holiday)
Oct. 30 (Thurs.).....	Mid-semester reports
Nov. 27 (Sat.).....	Alumni Homecoming Day
Nov. 26, 4:00 p.m. (Wed.).....	Thanksgiving holidays begin
Dec. 1, 8:10 a.m. (Mon.).....	Thanksgiving holidays end
Dec. 20, 12 m. (Sat.).....	Christmas holidays begin

## 1942

Jan. 5, 8:10 a.m. (Mon.).....	Christmas holidays end
Jan. 14, 12 m. (Wed.).....	Instruction ends
Jan. 15, 8:00 a.m. (Thurs.).....	Examinations begin
Jan. 21, 22, 23, 24 (Wed.-Sat.).....	Examinations for admission
Jan. 24, 5:00 p.m. (Sat.).....	Examinations end
Jan. 27, 28 (Tues.-Wed.).....	Undergraduate registration
Jan. 29, 8:10 a.m. (Thurs.).....	<b>Second semester begins</b>
Jan. 29, 30, 31 (Thurs.-Sat.).....	Graduate registration
Feb. 9 (Mon.).....	Last day for registration
Mar. 12 (Thurs.).....	Mid-semester reports
Mar. 31 (Tues.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on
	University Day
Apr. 17 (Fri.).....	General engineering aptitude test
May 4, 1:00 p.m. (Mon.).....	Annual Military Field Day
May 6, 4:00 p.m. (Wed.).....	Instruction for arts seniors ends
May 9, 11, 12, 13 (Sat.-Wed.).....	Senior arts comprehensive examinations
May 13, (Wed.).....	Instruction ends
May 17 (Sun.).....	Baccalaureate Sunday
May 18 (Mon.).....	University Day
May 19, 20 (Tues.-Wed.).....	Summer semester registration for students on accelerated program
May 21 (Thurs.).....	Summer semester begins
June 10, 11, 12, 13 (Wed.-Sat.).....	Examinations for admission
June 29 (Mon.).....	Presession graduate summer school begins
July 15 (Wed.).....	<b>Presession graduate summer school ends</b>
July 15 (Wed.).....	First half of summer semester ends
July 15 (Wed.).....	Registration for second half of summer semester
July 15 (Wed.).....	Registration for six weeks graduate summer session
July 16 (Thurs.).....	Second half of summer semester begins
July 16 (Thurs.).....	Classes begin for graduate summer session

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR—Continued

1942-1943

1942

Aug. 26 (Wed.)	Graduate summer session ends
Sept. 2, 3, 4, 5 (Wed.-Sat.)	Examinations for admission
Sept. 7, 3:00 p.m. (Mon.)	First faculty meeting
Sept. 8 (Tues.)	Freshman week begins
Sept. 9 (Wed.)	Summer semester ends
Sept. 14, 15, 16 (Mon.-Wed.)	Undergraduate registration
Sept. 17 (Thurs.)	<b>Fall semester begins</b>
Sept. 17, 18, 19 (Thurs.-Sat.)	Graduate registration
Sept. 25 (Fri.)	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on Founder's Day
Oct. 7 (Wed.)	Founder's Day (holiday)
Oct. 29 (Thurs.)	Mid-semester reports
Nov. 26 (Thurs.)	Thanksgiving Day
Dec. 19, 4:00 p.m. (Sat.)	Christmas holidays begin
Dec. 28, 8:10 a.m. (Mon.)	Christmas holidays end

1943

Jan. 6, 10:00 p.m. (Wed.)	Instruction ends (Fall semester)
Jan. 7 (Thurs.)	Examinations begin
Jan. 13 (Wed.)	Examinations end
Jan. 13, 14, 15, 16 (Wed.-Sat.)	Examinations for admission
Jan. 19, 20 (Tues.-Wed.)	Undergraduate registration
Jan. 21 (Thurs.)	Spring semester begins
Jan. 21, 22, 23 (Thurs.-Sat.)	Graduate registration
Mar. 4 (Thurs.)	Mid-semester reports
Mar. 31 (Wed.)	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on University Day
Apr. 28 (Wed.)	Instruction for arts seniors ends
May 1, 3, 4, 5 (Sat.-Wed.)	Senior arts comprehensive examinations
May 5 (Wed.)	Instruction ends
May 6 (Thurs.)	Examinations begin
May 12 (Wed.)	Examinations end
May 16 (Sun.)	Baccalaureate Sunday
May 17 (Mon.)	University Day
May 18, 19 (Tues.-Wed.)	Undergraduate registration
May 20	Summer semester begins

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### CORPORATE MEMBERS

SAMUEL DEXTER WARRINER, A.B., B.S., E.M., ENG.D. ....	Philadelphia, Pa.
EUGENE GIFFORD GRACE, E.E., ENG.D., LL.D., LIT.D. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
CHARLES DONNELL MARSHALL, C.E., ENG.D. ....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
WILLIAM CARTER DICKERMAN, M.E., ENG.D.	New York, N. Y.
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, A.B., B.D., D.D., LL.D. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
WILLIAM JAY TURNER, LL.B. ....	Philadelphia, Pa.
EARLE FREDERICK JOHNSON, C.E. ....	Detroit, Mich.
ALAN CRAIG DODSON, B.S. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
ALBERT NATHANIEL WILLIAMS, M.E. ....	New York, N. Y.
THOMAS SOVEREIGN GATES, JR., A.B. ....	Devon, Pa.

### MEMBERS ELECTED BY ALUMNI

#### *Term Expires*

FRANK BRECKENRIDGE BELL, M.E. Class of 1897	1942	Pittsburgh, Pa.
JOHN DANIEL BERG, M.E. Class of 1905	1943	Pittsburgh, Pa.
ANDREW EDWARD BUCHANAN, JR., Ch.E. Class of 1918	1944	Bridgeport, Conn.
FRANK ANDERSON MERRICK, E.E., ENG.D. Class of 1891	1945	Pittsburgh, Pa.
WALTER SAVAGE LANDIS, MET.E., M.S., Sc.D. Class of 1902	1946	New York, N. Y.
ALFRED VAN SANDT BODINE, M.E. Class of 1915	1947	Bridgeport, Conn.

**OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

---

*President*

EUGENE G. GRACE

*Secretary and Treasurer*

WALTER R. OKESON

---

**Executive Committee**

---

EUGENE G. GRACE, *Chairman*

SAMUEL D. WARRINER

FRANK B. BELL

WILLIAM C. DICKERMAN

ALBERT N. WILLIAMS

A. E. BUCHANAN, JR.

---

**Committee on Buildings and Grounds**

---

CHARLES D. MARSHALL, *Chairman*

ALAN C. DODSON

J. D. BERG

---

**Committee on Finance and Investments**

---

SAMUEL D. WARRINER, *Chairman*

WILLIAM JAY TURNER

THOMAS S. GATES, JR.

---

**Committee on Endowment**

---

EARLE F. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

WILLIAM C. DICKERMAN

ALAN C. DODSON

SAMUEL D. WARRINER

FRANK B. BELL

CLEMENT C. WILLIAMS, *President of the University*

WALTER R. OKESON, *Secretary*

## UNIVERSITY FACULTY

(The first date after the name indicates date of first appointment to continuous service on the faculty; the second date, when the first fails to do so, indicates the date of appointment to present classification as to professorial rank.)

CLEMENT CLARENCE WILLIAMS (1935).....*President*  
 B.S., Southern Illinois Normal School, 1900; B.S. in C.E., Illinois, 1907;  
 C.E., Colorado, 1909; LL.D. (Hon.), Lafayette, 1935; Eng.D. (Hon.),  
 Northeastern, 1936; Eng.D. (Hon.), Bucknell, 1937; Sc.D. (Hon.),  
 Hahnemann Medical College, 1938.

## PROFESSORS EMERITUS

JOHN HUTCHESON OGBURN (1895, 1939).....*Professor Emeritus of*  
 C.E., Vanderbilt, 1892. *Mathematics and Astronomy*

HOWARD ROLAND REITER (1911, 1941).....*Professor Emeritus of*  
 B.A., Princeton, 1898; M.A., 1900. *Physical Education*

CHARLES LEWIS THORNBURG (1895, 1925).....*Professor Emeritus of*  
 B.S., Vanderbilt, 1881; B.E., 1882; C.E., 1883; Ph.D., 1884; LL.D.  
 (Hon.), Lehigh, 1925. *Mathematics and Astronomy*

HARRY MAAS ULLMANN (1894, 1938).....*Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*  
 A.B., John Hopkins, 1889; Ph.D., 1892. *and Chemical Engineering*

## PROFESSORS

HAROLD VICTOR ANDERSON (1918, 1941).....*Professor of Chemistry*  
 B.Ch.E., Michigan, 1912; M.S., Lehigh, 1925.

ALLEN JENNINGS BARTHOLD (1939).....*Professor of Romance Languages,*  
*Head of the Department of Romance Languages*  
 B.A., Lehigh, 1921; Ph.D., Yale, 1931.

PAUL LEVERNE BAYLEY (1927, 1937).....*Professor of Physics*  
 B.A., Arkansas, 1913; M.A., Illinois, 1914; Ph.D., Cornell, 1923.

CLAUDE GILLETTE BEARDSLEE (1931).....*Professor of Moral and*  
*Religious Philosophy, Head of the Department of Moral and Re-*  
*ligious Philosophy, Chaplain of the University*  
 B.A., Yale, 1909; B.D., Hartford Theological Seminary, 1912; S.T.M.,  
 1913; M.A., Southern California, 1922; Ph.D., Brown, 1931.

JACOB LYNFORD BEAVER (1917, 1931).....*Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
 E.E., Lehigh, 1904; M.S., 1921; Sc.D., Harvard, 1932.

LOYAL VIVIAN BEWLEY (1940).....*Professor of Electrical Engineering,*  
*Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Director of*  
*the Curriculum in Electrical Engineering*  
 B.S. in E.E., Washington, 1923; M.S., Union College, 1928.

CHARLES CLARENCE BIDWELL (1927).....*Professor of Physics,*  
*Head of the Department of Physics, Director of the Curriculum in*  
*Engineering Physics*  
 A.B., Rochester, 1904; Ph.D., Cornell, 1914.

FREDERICK ALDEN BRADFORD (1926, 1935).....*Professor of*  
*Economics, Head of the Department of Finance*  
 A.B., Michigan, 1921; M.A., 1923; Ph.D., 1926.

- ELMER CLARK BRATT (1929, 1941).....*Professor of Economics*  
A.B., Nebraska, 1925; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1935.
- RAYMOND COOLEY BULL (1923).....*Director of Students' Health Service*  
B.S., Colorado College, 1904; A.B., Kansas, 1906; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1909.
- THOMAS EDWARD BUTTERFIELD (1912, 1922).....*Professor of Heat Power Engineering*  
M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1895; C.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic, 1897.
- ALLISON BUTTS (1916, 1938).....*Professor of Electrometallurgy*  
A.B., Princeton, 1911; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1913.
- ALFRED COPELAND CALLEN (1939).....*Professor of Mining Engineering, Head of the Department of Mining Engineering, Director of the Curriculum in Mining Engineering, Dean of the College of Engineering*  
E.M., Lehigh, 1909; M.S., 1911.
- NEIL CAROTHERS (1923).....*Macfarlane Professor of Economics, Dean of the College of Business Administration*  
B.A., Arkansas, 1905; Dip. in Econ., Oxford, 1907; Ph.D., Princeton, 1918.
- WRAY HOLLOWELL CONGDON (1934).....*Professor of Education, Dean of Undergraduates*  
A.B., Syracuse, 1914; M.A., (Engl.) 1915; M.A. (Ed.), Michigan, 1922; Ph.D., 1929.
- ROY BURFORD COWIN (1924).....*Professor of Accounting, Head of the Department of Accounting*  
A.B., Michigan, 1916; M.A., 1918.
- EARL LEVERNE CRUM (1929, 1941).....*Professor of Greek, Head of the Department of Greek*  
A.B., St. John's (Annapolis), 1913; A.M., Johns Hopkins, 1916; Ph.D., New York, 1924.
- GEORGE BARTLETT CURTIS (1920, 1928).....*Registrar and University Editor*  
A.B., Wesleyan, 1916; A.M., Columbia, 1923.
- HERBERT MAYNARD DIAMOND (1927).....*Professor of Economics, Head of the Department of Economics and Sociology*  
B.A., Yale, 1914; Ph.D., 1917.
- ALPHA ALBERT DIEFENDERFER (1902, 1930).....*Professor of Assaying and Quantitative Analysis*  
B.S. in Chem., Lehigh, 1902; M.S., 1908.
- GILBERT EVERETT DOAN (1926, 1937).....*Professor of Metallurgy, Head of the Department of Metallurgical Engineering, Director of the Curriculum in Metallurgical Engineering*  
Ch.E., Lehigh, 1919; Ph.D., Berlin, 1926.
- HOWARD ECKFELDT (1900, 1904).....*Professor of Mining Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1895; E.M., 1896.
- WARREN WALTER EWING (1920, 1937).....*Professor of Physical Chemistry*  
B.S., Parsons, 1912; M.S., Chicago, 1918; Ph.D., 1920.
- ADELBERT FORD (1931).....*Professor of Psychology, Head of the Department of Psychology*  
A.B., Michigan, 1920; A.M., 1923; Ph.D., 1926.

# FACULTY

- TOMLINSON FORT (1927).....*Professor of Mathematics, Head of the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, Dean of the Graduate School*  
A.B., Georgia, 1906; A.M., 1909; A.M., Harvard, 1910; Ph.D., 1912.
- LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON (1924).....*Professor of History and Government, Head of the Department of History and Government*  
A.B., Idaho, 1903; B.A., Oxford, 1907; Ph.D., Yale, 1918; F.R., Hist. S.
- ROBERT WILLIAM HALL (1902, 1909).....*Professor of Biology*  
Ph.B., Yale, 1895; B.A., Harvard, 1897; M.A., 1898; Ph.D., 1901.
- GLEN WALTER HARMESON (1934, 1939).....*Professor of Physical Education, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics*  
B.S., Purdue, 1930.
- PERCY HUGHES (1907, 1909).....*Clara H. Stewardson Professor of Philosophy*  
A.B., Alfred, 1899; A.M., Columbia, 1902; Ph.D., 1904.
- ARTHUR WARNER KLEIN (1904, 1915).....*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
M.E., Lehigh, 1899.
- FRED VIAL LARKIN (1912, 1919).....*Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, Director of the Curricula in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Engineering*  
B.S., Wisconsin, 1906; M.E., 1915.
- HOWARD SEAVOY LEACH (1924).....*Librarian*  
A.B., Wesleyan, 1913; M.A., Princeton, 1915.
- JOSEPH STEPHENS LEONARD (1937).....*Professor of Military Science and Tactics, Head of the Department of Military Science and Tactics*  
B.S., U. S. Military Academy, 1910; Col., U.S.A.
- BENJAMIN LEROY MILLER (1907).....*Professor of Geology*  
A.B., Kansas, 1897; A.M., Penn College, 1898; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1903.
- HARVEY ALEXANDER NEVILLE (1927, 1938).....*Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Head of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Director of the Curricula in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering*  
A.B., Randolph-Macon, 1918; M.A., Princeton, 1920; Ph.D., 1921.
- PHILIP MASON PALMER (1902, 1906).....*Professor of German, Head of the Department of German, Dean of the College of Arts and Science*  
A.B., Bowdoin, 1900; A.B., Harvard, 1902.
- MAX PETERSEN (1927, 1940).....*Professor of Physics*  
B.S., Northwestern, 1913; M.A., 1914; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1924.
- JOSEPH BENSON REYNOLDS (1907, 1927).....*Professor of Mathematics and Theoretical Mechanics*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1907; M.A., 1910; Ph.D., Moravian, 1919.
- JONATHAN BURKE SEVERS (1927, 1941).....*Professor of English*  
A.B., Rutgers, 1925; A.M., Princeton, 1927; Ph.D., Yale, 1935.
- THOMAS EDGAR SHIELDS (1905, 1937).....*Professor of Music, Head of the Department of Music*  
A.A.G.O., 1918; Mus.D., Muhlenberg, 1935.
- CHARLES WELLINGTON SIMMONS (1928, 1940).....*Professor of Chemical Engineering*  
B.Sc., Queen's, 1920; M.S., Lehigh, 1928.

- LLOYD LEROY SMAIL (1926, 1929).....*Professor of Mathematics*  
 A.B., Washington, 1911; A.M., 1912; Ph. D., Columbia, 1913.
- EARL KENNETH SMILEY (1934, 1938).....*Director of Admissions*  
 A.B., Bowdoin, 1921; M.A., Lehigh, 1935.
- ROBERT METCALF SMITH (1925).....*Professor of English, Head of  
the Department of English*  
 A.B., Amherst, 1908; A.M., Columbia, 1909; Ph.D., 1915.
- BRADLEY STOUGHTON (1923).....*Professor of Metallurgy*  
 Ph.B., Yale, 1893; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1896.
- MILTON CALEB STUART (1926).....*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.S. in M.E., Pennsylvania, 1909; M.E., 1924.
- HALE SUTHERLAND (1930).....*Professor of Civil Engineering, Head of  
the Department of Civil Engineering, Director of the Curriculum  
in Civil Engineering, Director of Fritz Laboratory*  
 A.B., Harvard, 1906; S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1911.
- EDWIN RAYMOND THEIS (1927, 1938).....*Professor of Chemical  
Engineering*  
 Ch.E., Cincinnati, 1921; Ph.D., 1926.
- HAROLD PRESCOTT THOMAS (1932).....*Professor of Education, Head of  
the Department of Education, Director of the Summer Session*  
 B.S., Colgate, 1920; Ed.M., Harvard, 1925; Ed.D., 1932.
- STANLEY JUDSON THOMAS (1923, 1928).....*Professor of Bacteriology,  
Head of the Department of Biology*  
 B.S., Lafayette, 1912; M.S., Lehigh, 1913; M.A., 1916; Ph.D., Penn-  
sylvania, 1928.
- BRADFORD WILLARD (1939).....*Professor of Geology, Head of the  
Department of Geology*  
 B.A., Lehigh, 1921; A.M., Harvard, 1922; Ph.D., 1923.
- HORACE WETHERILL WRIGHT (1921, 1923).....*Professor of Latin, Head  
of the Department of Latin*  
 A.B., Wisconsin, 1908; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1917.

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- CARL ELMER ALLEN (1930, 1939).....*Associate Professor of Accounting*  
 B.S., Illinois, 1923; M.S., 1925; Ph.D., 1930; C.P.A., Pennsylvania, 1939.
- SYLVANUS A. BECKER (1906, 1922).....*Associate Professor of Civil  
Engineering*  
 C.E., Lehigh, 1903; M.S., 1909.
- WALLACE ROBERT BIGGS (1942).....*Associate Professor of Journalism*  
 A.B., Drury College, 1926; M.A., Washington University, 1927; Ph.D.,  
Northwestern, 1933.
- ROBERT DOMINIK BILLINGER (1929, 1939).....*Associate Professor of  
Chemistry*  
 Ch.E., Lehigh, 1921; M.S., 1925; Ph.D., Cincinnati, 1929.
- PRESTON BANKS CARWILE (1927, 1931).....*Associate Professor of Physics*  
 A.B., Davidson, 1920; M.A., Virginia, 1924; Ph.D., 1927.
- JOHN ROBERT CONNELLY (1929, 1938).....*Associate Professor of  
Industrial Engineering*  
 B.S. in M.E., Illinois, 1927; M.S., 1929; M.A., Lehigh, 1934; M.E., Illi-  
nois, 1940.

# FACULTY

- WILLIAM JOSEPH ENEY (1936, 1941).....Associate Professor of  
B.E., Johns Hopkins, 1927; M.S., Lehigh, 1938. *Civil Engineering*
- \*MAURICE EWING (1930, 1940).....Associate Professor of Geophysics  
B.A., Rice Institute, 1926; M.A., 1927; Ph.D., 1931.
- AUGUSTUS HENRY FRETZ (1918, 1933).....Associate Professor of Geology  
Ph.B., Lafayette, 1903; C.E., 1906; M.S., 1924.
- MERTON OTIS FULLER (1912, 1922).....Associate Professor of Civil  
C.E., Syracuse, 1910; M.S., Lehigh, 1934. *Engineering*
- WILSON LEON GODSHALL (1939, 1940).....Associate Professor of  
*Diplomatic History and International Relations*  
B.S., Pennsylvania, 1919; A.M., 1920; Ph.D., 1923.
- JAMES LARMOUR GRAHAM (1930, 1938).....Associate Professor of  
*Psychology*  
B.A., Muskingum, 1911; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1922; M.A.,  
Columbia, 1922; Ph.D., Peabody, 1927.
- DALE HARTZLER GRAMLEY (1929, 1935).....Associate Professor of  
*Journalism, University News Editor*  
A.B., Albright, 1926; M.S., Columbia, 1929.
- GEORGE DEWEY HARMON (1925, 1931).....Associate Professor of  
*American History*  
B.A., Duke, 1921; M.A., 1922; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1930.
- THOMAS HUGER HAZLEHURST (1927, 1939).....Associate Professor of  
*Chemistry*  
A.B., College of Charleston, 1923; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1927.
- NELSON SHERK HIBSHMAN (1924, 1933).....Associate Professor of  
*Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1924; M.S., Lehigh, 1927.
- GARTH AHYMAN HOWLAND (1927, 1933).....Associate Professor of  
*Fine Arts, Head of the Department of Fine Arts*  
B.A., North Dakota, 1912; M.A., Harvard, 1930.
- CYRIL DEWEY JENSEN (1925, 1937).....Associate Professor of Civil  
*Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Minnesota, 1921; C.E., 1930; M.S., Lehigh, 1929.
- BRUCE GILBERT JOHNSTON (1938, 1941).....Associate Professor of  
*Civil Engineering, Associate Director of Fritz Laboratory*  
B.S. in C.E., Illinois, 1930; M.S., Lehigh, 1934; Ph.D., Columbia, 1938.
- HENRY CARL IVAR KNUTSON (1930, 1939).....Associate Professor of  
*Electrical Engineering*  
E.E., Brooklyn Polytechnic, 1929; M.E.E., 1931.
- THEODORE THOMAS LAFFERTY (1930, 1937).....Selfridge Associate  
*Professor of Philosophy, Associate Professor of Education*  
A.B., Oklahoma City, 1924; M.A. Chicago, 1926; Ph.D., 1928.
- KENNETH WORCESTER LAMSON (1926, 1930).....Associate Professor of  
*Mathematics*  
A.B., Harvard, 1906; Ph.D., Chicago, 1917.
- CHARLES ROZIER LARKIN (1929, 1937).....Associate Professor of Physics  
B.A., Virginia, 1923; M.A., 1925; Ph.D., 1929.

\* Absent on leave 1941-1942.

- ARCHIE ROSCOE MILLER (1922, 1938).....*Associate Professor of*  
B.S. in E.E., Illinois, 1918; M.S., Lehigh, 1925. *Electrical Engineering*
- ROBERT PATTISON MORE (1916, 1925).....*Associate Professor of*  
*German, Executive Secretary of the Graduate Faculty*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1910; M.A., Harvard, 1913.
- GEORGE EMIL RAYNOR (1931, 1935).....*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Washington, 1918; M.A., Princeton, 1920; Ph.D., 1923.
- EDGAR HEISLER RILEY (1926, 1931)..... *Associate Professor of English*  
A.B., Cornell, 1915; Ph.D., 1925.
- ERNST BERNHARD SCHULZ (1927, 1931).....*Associate Professor of*  
B.S., Michigan, 1920; M.A., 1921; Ph.D., 1927. *Government*
- CLARENCE ALBERT SHOOK (1930, 1935).....*Associate Professor of*  
*Mathematics*  
A.B., Western Reserve, 1916; A.M., Harvard, 1918; Ph.D., Johns Hop-  
kins, 1928.
- ERIC SPENCER SINKINSON (1923, 1928).....*Associate Professor of Ore*  
*Dressing and Fuel Technology*  
B.Sc., Sheffield, 1909; D.I.C., Imperial College of Science and Technology,  
London, 1918; F.A.I.C.
- FRANCIS JOHN TREMBLEY (1928, 1941).....*Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.S., Hobart College, 1928; M.S., Lehigh, 1931; Ph.D., Pennsylvania,  
1940.
- LAWRENCE WHITCOMBE (1930, 1939).....*Associate Professor of Geology*  
Ph.B., Brown, 1922; A.M., Princeton, 1928; Ph.D., 1930.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- WILLIAM APPLETON AIKEN (1941).....*Assistant Professor of History*  
B.A., Yale, 1929; M.Litt., Cambridge (England), 1932; Ph.D., Yale, 1939.
- EDWARD DELBERT AMSTUTZ (1938, 1941).....*Assistant Professor of*  
*Chemistry*  
B.S., College of Wooster, 1930; M.S., Institute of Paper Chemistry, 1932;  
Ph.D., Cornell, 1936.
- WILLIAM MORTON BARROWS, JR. (1940).....*Assistant Professor of Military*  
*Science and Tactics*  
B.A., Ohio State, 1929; M.Sc., 1931; Ph.D., 1934; Captain, U.S.A.
- FAY CONANT BARTLETT (1917, 1921).....*Assistant Professor and Director*  
*of Physical Education*
- ARTHUR CROCKER BATES (1941).....*Assistant Professor of Mechanical*  
*Engineering*  
B.S., Purdue, 1929; M.S., University of Michigan, 1933; Ph.D., University  
of Pennsylvania, 1941.
- FRANK SWAN BEALE (1930, 1935).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Maine, 1921; M.S., 1923; Ph.D., Michigan, 1931.
- GEORGE CARLTON BECK (1904, 1913).....*Assistant Professor of Quanti-*  
*tative Analysis*  
A.C., Lehigh, 1903.
- FRANK CHESTER BECKER (1927, 1929)..... *Assistant Professor of Phil-*  
*osophy, Chairman of the Department of Philosophy*  
A.B., Wesleyan, 1905.

# FACULTY

- CHARLES EDWARD BERGER (1929).....*Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1916; Ph.D., Cornell, 1930.
- CLEDO BRUNETTI (1937, 1939).....*Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.E.E., Minnesota, 1932; Ph.D., 1937.
- ROBERT DEXTER BUTLER (1936, 1939).....*Assistant Professor of Geology*  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1932; Ph.D., 1936.
- JOSEPH CALVIN CALLAGHAN (1936, 1939).....*Assistant Professor of English and Speech*  
A.B., Michigan, 1931; M.A., 1932.
- JAMES LOWRY CLIFFORD (1937, 1940).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
A.B., Wabash College, 1923; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1925; A.M., Columbia, 1932; Ph.D., 1941.
- EDWARD HUTCHINS CUTLER (1930, 1940).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
A.B., Harvard, 1925; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., 1930.
- CLARENCE DANHOF (1937, 1941).....*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
A.B., Kalamazoo College, 1932; M.A., Michigan, 1933; Ph.D., 1939.
- GEORGE LEA FEBIGER (1941).....*Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*  
Lt. Col., U. S. A.
- AUSTIN ROGERS FREY (1929).....*Assistant Professor of Physics*  
S.B., Harvard, 1920; M.A., 1924; Ph.D., 1929.
- JOHN H. FRYE (1935, 1940).....*Assistant Professor of Metallurgy*  
A.B., Howard, 1930; M.S., Lehigh, 1934.
- HOWARD DIETRICH GRUBER (1914, 1918).....*Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
E.E., Lehigh, 1909; M.S., 1923.
- BYRON CROMWELL HAYES (1941).....*Assistant Director of Admissions*  
B.E., Illinois State Teachers College, 1935; M.A., University of Chicago, 1938.
- ARTHUR THOMAS IPPEN (1938, 1939).....*Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*  
Dipl. Ing., Technische Hochschule, Aachen, Germany, 1931; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1935; Ph.D., 1936.
- WILLIAM LEROY JENKINS (1935, 1939).....*Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
B.S. in Chem., Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1921; M.A., Michigan, 1932; Ph.D., 1936.
- THOMAS FREDERICK JONES (1939).....*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
B.A., Ohio State, 1933; M.A., Columbia, 1934.
- EARL LAWRENCE KNIGHT (1941).....*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
B.S., Temple, 1928; M.A., Ohio State, 1932; Ph.D., 1940.
- VORIS V. LATSHAW (1931, 1938).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., Indiana, 1927; A.M., 1928; Ph.D., 1930.
- DARREL EUGENE MACK (1941).....*Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Purdue, 1934; M.S., Niagara University, 1939; Ph.D., Purdue, 1941.
- ROBERT MARVIN MAINS (1941).....*Engineer of Tests*  
B.S., University of Colorado, 1938; M.S., University of Illinois, 1940.
- ROBERT WALLACE MAYER (1933, 1938).....*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
B.S., Illinois, 1930; M.S., 1931; Ph.D., 1933.

# LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

- ROBERT FRANCIS MCNERNEY, JR. (1939, 1941) ..... *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*  
Ph.B., Yale, 1929; Ph.D., 1937.
- HARRY GORDON PAYROW (1916, 1919) ..... *Assistant Professor of Sanitary Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Tufts, 1907.
- CHARLES EDGAR PHILLIPS (1940) ..... *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*  
A.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1933; Captain, U.S.A.
- SAMUEL PIERCE, JR. (1940, 1941) ..... *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*  
B.S. in Economics, University of Vermont, 1934; Captain, U.S.A.
- ARTHUR EVERETT PITCHER (1938, 1939) ..... *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
A.B., Western Reserve, 1932; A.M., Harvard, 1933; Ph.D., 1935.
- JOHN GRIFFITH ROBERTS (1937, 1939) ..... *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*  
A.B., Randolph-Macon, 1922; A.M., Harvard, 1925; Ph.D., 1935.
- JOHN FRANCIS SCHWARTZ (1940) ..... *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*  
B.S. in C.E., Lehigh, 1932; Captain, U.S.A.
- FREDERIC ALLEN SCOTT (1935, 1939) ..... *Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S., New York State College for Teachers, 1924; M.S., Lehigh, 1929; Ph.D., Rice Institute, 1935.
- EARL JAMES SERFASS (1936, 1940) ..... *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1933; M.S., 1935; Ph.D., 1938.
- MALCOLM FINLAY SMILEY (1938, 1941) ..... *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Chicago, 1934; Ph.D., 1937.
- JUDSON GRAY SMULL (1919, 1938) ..... *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S. in Chem., Lehigh, 1906; M.S., 1921.
- BENJAMIN LICHTY SNAVELY (1931, 1938) ..... *Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S. in Eng. Phys., Lehigh, 1928; Ph.D., Princeton, 1935.
- RAFAEL ARCÁNGEL SOTO (1925, 1928) ..... *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*  
B.S., Illinois, 1912; B.A., 1915; M.A., 1917.
- DUNCAN STEWART, JR. (1941) ..... *Assistant Professor of Geology*  
B.S., University of Michigan, 1928; Sc.M., Brown University, 1930; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1933.
- CARL FERDINAND STRAUCH (1938, 1941) ..... *Assistant Professor of English*  
A.B., Muhlenberg College, 1930; M.A., Lehigh, 1934.
- JOHN SCHRADER TREMPER (1939) ..... *Assistant Professor of German*  
A.B., Colgate, 1928; M.A., Cornell, 1932; Ph.D., 1938.
- EUGENE HENRY UHLER (1919, 1921) ..... *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*  
C.E., Lafayette, 1908.
- RAYMOND HARRY WHITE (1937) ..... *Assistant Professor of Education*  
B.S. in Ed., Southwest Missouri State Teachers College, 1918; A.B., Drury College, 1919; A.M., Chicago, 1924; Ed.D., Columbia, 1936.

## LECTURERS

- CHARLES AUSTIN BUCK (1933) ..... *Lecturer on Procurement of Raw Materials*  
B.S. in Chem., Lehigh, 1887; Eng.D. (Hon.), 1930.
- NICHOLAS HUNTER HECK (1937) ..... *Lecturer on Geophysics*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1903; C.E., 1904; Sc.D. (Hon.), 1930.

## FACULTY

- HARRY FREDERICK HOFFMAN (1922).....*Lecturer on Mental Hygiene*  
M.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1910.
- HENRY I. KLOPP (1927).....*Lecturer on Mental Hygiene*  
M.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1894; Sc.D., (Hon.), Muhlenberg  
College, 1927.
- ROY A. LEWIS (1924).....*Lecturer on Plant Management*  
M.E.
- ROBERT EDWARD LARAMY (1940).....*Lecturer on Education*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1896; M.A., 1899.
- EDWIN JAY PRINDLE (1924).....*Lecturer on Patent Law*  
M.E., Lehigh, 1890; LL.B., National, 1892; LL.M., 1894; LL.D., 1930;  
Eng.D. (Hon.), 1933

## INSTRUCTORS

- LEE TERRELL ASKREN (1941).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Purdue, 1939.
- JOEL FURNESS BAILEY (1939).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Purdue, 1935; M.S., Lehigh, 1939.
- COLE SPEICHER BREMBECK (1941).....*Instructor in English*  
Ph.B., University of Wisconsin, 1939; M.A., Bucknell, 1941.
- ROBERT AUGUST BUERSCHAPER (1929, 1941).....*Instructor in Physics*  
B.S. in Eng. Phys., Lehigh, 1937; M.S., 1940.
- JAMES DUNCAN CAMPBELL (1940).....*Instructor in Military Science and*  
A.B., Gettysburg College, 1937; Lieutenant, U.S.A. *Tactics*
- ELBERT FRANCIS CARAWAY (1941).....*Instructor in Physical Education*  
B.S., Purdue, 1930.
- GORDON HALL CHALMERS (1941).....*Instructor in Physical Education*  
B.S., Franklin & Marshall College, 1935.
- GLENN JAMES CHRISTENSEN (1939).....*Instructor in English*  
B.A., College of Wooster, 1935; Ph.D., Yale, 1939.
- RICHARD MALONE DAVIS (1941).....*Instructor in Economics*  
A.B., Colgate, 1939; M.A., Cornell, 1941.
- ROBERT CARL DIMMICH (1941).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in I.E., Lehigh, 1941.
- JAMES VANDEUSEN EPPES (1940).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.A., University of Virginia, 1928; M.E., Cornell, 1931.
- GEORGE DORMER FARNÉ (1934).....*Instructor in Romance Languages*  
A.B., Columbia College, 1926; M.A., Columbia, 1927.
- FRANK JUNIOR FORNOFF (1940).....*Instructor in Chemistry*  
A.B., University of Illinois, 1936; M.Sc., Ohio State, 1937; Ph.D., 1939.
- WALTON FORSTALL, JR. (1940).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1931.
- JAMES ALLEN GORDON (1941).....*Instructor in Physical Education*  
B.S., Miami University, 1931; M.A., Ohio State, 1936.
- JOSEPH EDWARD ILICK (1941).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
C.E., Lehigh, 1921; M.S., 1933.

- THOMAS EDGAR JACKSON (1937).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1934; M.S., Lehigh, 1937.
- EVERETT LEE JONES (1940, 1941).....*Instructor in English*  
A.B., Antioch College, 1938; M.A., Lehigh, 1941.
- KENNETH KARL KOST (1931, 1936).....*Instructor in Journalism*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1931.
- HENRY AUGUST KREIBEL (1939).....*Instructor in Accounting*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1932; M.A., 1937.
- ROBERT HERVEY LAFFERTY, JR. (1941).....*Instructor in Chemistry*  
B.S., Davidson, 1937; Ph.D., Cornell, 1941.
- WILLIAM ANDREW McDONALD (1939).....*Instructor in Latin*  
B.A., Toronto, 1935; M.A., 1936; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1940.
- DOUGLAS EWART MODE (1940).....*Instructor in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Pennsylvania, 1935; M.S., 1940.
- BASIL WALDO PARKER (1940).....*Instructor in Biology*  
S.B. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1933; Ph.D., 1939; A.M. Harvard, 1935.
- ALBERT AUGUSTUS RIGHTS (1933).....*Instructor in English and Speech*  
A.B., Maine, 1927; A.M., Harvard, 1931.
- WEBSTER CHARLES ROBERTS (1941).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Case School of Applied Science, 1940.
- \*DAVID GALLUP SCOTT (1927).....*Instructor in Romance Languages*  
B.A., Princeton, 1925; M.A., Yale, 1926.
- JAMES PLATTENBERGER SELL (1934, 1937).....*Instructor in Biology*  
B.A., Oberlin, 1931; M.S., Lehigh, 1937.
- WILLIAM SHERIDAN (1911).....*Instructor in Physical Education*
- PAUL EDWARD SHORT (1938).....*Assistant Director of Athletics, Instructor in Physical Education*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1934.
- GORDON DOUGLASS SOUTHARD (1941).....*Instructor in Romance Languages*  
A.B., College of Wooster, 1939; A.M., University of Iowa, 1940.
- ROBERT DANIEL STOUT (1939).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1935.
- LOUIS REED TRIPP (1939).....*Instructor in Economics*  
A.B., Union College, 1934.
- RALPH NEWCOMB VANARNAM (1928, 1930).....*Instructor in Mathematics and Astronomy*  
E.E., Cornell, 1926; M.S., 1927.
- JOHN LIVEZEY VANDERSLICE (1935).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.S. in E.E., Pennsylvania, 1928; A.M., 1930; Ph.D., Princeton, 1934.
- CECIL FRANCIS WARNER (1940).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Purdue, 1939; M.S., Lehigh, 1941.
- MARTIN BRUCE WESTERMAN (1935).....*Instructor in Physical Education*
- WALTER EMIL WOCKENFUSS (1941).....*Instructor in Military Science and Tactics*  
Sergeant, U.S.A.
- ALBERT CHARLES ZETTLEMOYER (1941).....*Instructor in Chemistry*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1936; M.S., 1938; Ph.D., M. I. T., 1940.

\* Absent on leave 1941-1942.

## FACULTY

### ASSISTANTS

- WILLIAM BAILEY AGOCS (1941).....*Assistant in Physics*  
B.S. in E.M., Lehigh, 1934.
- JAMES KAUFFMAN BINDER (1941).....*Assistant in English*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1941.
- LEONARD PATTILLO BURTON (1940)....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
A.B., University of Alabama, 1939; M.A., 1940.
- THOMAS H. DUBY (1933).....*Assistant in Military Science and Tactics*  
Technical Sergt., D.E.M.L., U.S.A.
- GEORGE FRANCIS GASDA (1928)..*Assistant in Military Science and Tactics*  
Master Sergt., D.E.M.L., U.S.A.
- HENRY CLARKSON GREEN (1941).....*Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Hampden Sydney College, 1941.
- EMIL ANDREW HAVACH (1941).....*Assistant in Physical Education*  
D.S.C., Temple, 1937.
- ROGER SHINKLE HAWLEY (1940).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Indiana Technical College, 1935; A.B., Earlham, 1938.
- THOMAS FRANKLIN JACOBY (1941).....*Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1938; M.S., 1940
- JAMES JOHN MAHONEY (1927).....*Assistant in Swimming*
- FREDERIC MERCUR (1935).....*Assistant in Physical Education*
- JAMES THOMPSON NARDIN (1941).....*Assistant in English*  
A.B., Harvard, 1941.
- SHERMAN PAUL (1941).....*Assistant in English*  
A.B., State University of Iowa, 1941.
- JOHN ALDEN POND (1941).....*Assistant in Mathematics*  
A.B., Southwestern, 1941.
- LEO FRANCIS PRENDERGAST (1941).....*Assistant in Physical Education*  
B.S., Moravian College, 1936.
- RICHARD NOBILE RHODA (1941).....*Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Pittsburgh, 1938; M.S., Lehigh, 1940.
- ROBERT LAMB STUBBINGS (1941).....*Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S. in Chem., Lehigh, 1941.
- WILLIAM REAGLE TRANSUE (1937).....*Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.S., Lafayette, 1935; M.A., Lehigh, 1939.
- RICHARD KREIDLER WALTON (1941).....*Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Albright, 1941.
- ARTHUR WOODWARD WARNER (1941).....*Assistant in Physics*  
B.A., University of Delaware, 1940.

### FELLOWS

- WILLIAM ADRIAN BLUM, JR. (1940).....*National Oil Products*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1940. *Company Fellow*
- JOSEPH LEON BRANDES (1941).....*American Welding Society*  
B.C.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1941. *Research Fellow*

# LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

ANDREW BRODSKY (1941)	<i>American Institute of Steel Construction Fellow</i>
B.S. in C.E., University of Alabama, 1941.	
JESSE WILBUR CAUM (1940)	<i>John H. Frye Fellow in Metallurgy</i>
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1940.	
PHILIP GREENAWALT DEHUFF, JR. (1941)	<i>Castings Research Investigator in Metallurgy</i>
B.S. in Met.E., Lehigh, 1940.	
HAROLD WILLIAM EUKER (1941)	<i>New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellow</i>
B.S. in Physics, Muhlenberg, 1941.	
ALBERT EUGENE FULTON (1941)	<i>Raybestos-Manhattan Research Fellow</i>
B.S. in Chem., Lafayette, 1941.	
MAURICE LEIGHTON GREENOUGH	<i>H. M. Byllesby Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering</i>
B.S. in E.E., Tufts, 1940.	
THOMAS GARDE HARRIS (1937)	<i>Devoe and Reynolds Company Research Fellow in Chemistry</i>
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1937; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., 1941.	
RAYMOND CHARLES HESS	<i>Seton Leather Company Fellow</i>
B.S., Lebanon Valley College, 1941.	
WILLIAM JOSEPH KUHN (1940)	<i>Institute of Research Fellow in Bacteriology</i>
B.S., Muhlenberg College, 1940.	
ROBERT MURDOCH LEWERT (1941)	<i>Katharine Comstock Thorne Fellowship in Biology</i>
B.S., University of Michigan, 1941.	
GEORGE WILLIAM LOWER (1941)	<i>National Oil Products Company Fellow</i>
A.B., Syracuse University, 1941.	
WILLIAM KEDDIE MEERBOTT (1940)	<i>Mutual Chemical Company of America Fellow</i>
B.S., St. Peter's College, 1940.	
GERALD GORDON MURPHY (1940)	<i>H. M. Byllesby Fellow in Electrical Engineering</i>
B.S. in E.E., Montana State College, 1940.	
MOULTON DAVIS PHELPS (1941)	<i>Devoe and Reynolds Research Fellow in Chemistry</i>
B.S. in Chem., Randolph-Macon, 1941.	
LOWRIE BARNETT SARGENT, JR. (1940)	<i>Raybestos-Manhattan Research Fellow</i>
B.S., Washington and Jefferson, 1940.	
ELMER GOULD SMITH (1940)	<i>Institute of Research Fellow in Bacteriology</i>
B.A., Lehigh, 1940.	
HARRY ALFRED STRAUSS, JR. (1940)	<i>Fellow in Remedial Education</i>
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1940.	
FRANK PORTER THOMAS (1941)	<i>James Ward Packard Research Fellow in Mechanical Engineering</i>
B.S., Purdue, 1941.	
CHARLES WINFRED TUCKER (1941)	<i>William L. Heim Research Fellowship in Chemistry</i>
B.S. in Ch.E., Copper Union, 1941.	
EARL ALVIN ZETTLEMOYER (1941)	<i>Horner Research Fellow in Chemistry</i>
B.S., Muhlenberg College, 1940.	

## SUMMER SCHOOL

(In addition to members of the regular staff)

WILLARD FREDERICH (1941)	<i>Instructor in Drama and Speech</i>
	<i>McKendree College</i>
	A.B., McKendree College, 1938; A.M., University of Illinois, 1940.
ROBERT EDWARD LARAMY (1940)	<i>Formerly Superintendent of Schools, Altoona, Pa.</i>
	B.A., Lehigh, 1896; M.A., 1899.

# STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

*(The term of each member expires in June of the year given in parentheses after his name. The President is ex officio a member of all committees)*

- ADMISSIONS:** Director of Admissions Smiley (*ex officio*), Dean Congdon (*ex officio*), Registrar Curtis (*ex officio*), Professors Diamond (1942), Lafferty (1943), Shook (1944), Frey (1945), Anderson (1946), H. P. Thomas (1947), Crum (1948).
- ADVANCED STANDING:** Registrar Curtis (*ex officio*), Director of Admissions Smiley (*ex officio*), Professors Graham (1942), Hibshman (1943), Sinkinson (1944), Bradford (1945).
- DISCIPLINE:** Dean Congdon (*ex officio*), Professors Beaver (1942), Reynolds (1943), C. R. Larkin (1944), and one student member: Wilkes McClave.
- EDUCATIONAL POLICY:** Professors F. V. Larkin (1942), Diamond (1943), Stuart (1944), Schulz (1945), More (1946) Dean Congdon (*ex officio*)
- FACULTY EDUCATIONAL CLUB:** Adelbert Ford (1942), F. C. Becker (1942), R. H. White (1943), J. C. Callaghan (1943), A. Butts (1944), W. L. Godshall (1944).
- HONORARY DEGREES:** Professors Palmer (1942), Diamond (1943), Doan (1944), B. L. Miller (1945), Neville (1946), Barthold (1947).
- HOUSE COMMITTEE, DROWN MEMORIAL HALL:** Professor Beardslee and two student members: W. J. Meikle, R. C. McMichael.
- INSPECTION TRIPS:** Professors Butts (1942), Billinger (1943), Jensen (1944), Payrow (1945), Connolly (1946).
- PETITIONS:** Registrar Curtis (*ex officio*), Professors F. C. Becker (1942), Simmons (1943), Hibshman (1944), Reynolds (1945).
- PUBLICATIONS, BOARD OF:** Dean Congdon (*ex officio*), Professors Gramley (*ex officio*), Kost, Secretary, and three student members: J. M. Roach, W. J. Meikle, J. A. Gordon.
- ROSTER:** Registrar Curtis (*ex officio*), Professors Beck (1942), Payrow (1943), Gruber (1945).
- STANDING OF STUDENTS:** Deans Congdon, Palmer, Carothers, Callen; Professors Bewley, Bidwell, Doan, F. V. Larkin, Neville, Sutherland; Registrar Curtis (all members *ex officio*).
- STUDENT ACTIVITIES:** Dean Congdon (*ex officio*), Professors Roberts (1942), Callaghan (1943), and three student members: R. C. McMichael, R. L. Heyniger, E. L. Frost.
- STUDENT CLUB FINANCES:** Dean Congdon (*ex officio*), Professors Cowin (1942), White (1943), and three student members: F. Smith, Jr., W. J. Meikle, A. Tallaksen.
- SUMMER SESSION:** Professors H. P. Thomas (*ex officio*), Riley (1942), Lafferty (1943), Gramley (1945), Eney (1946).

## ADMINISTRATION

### Office of the President

CLEMENT CLARENCE WILLIAMS, B.S., B.S. in C.E., C.E., LL.D., Eng.D.,  
S.C.D., *President*

JOHN IRVINE KIRKPATRICK, B.S. in BUS. AD., *Assistant to the President*

HELEN GENEVIEVE RYAN, *Secretary to the President*

### Office of the Vice-President and Treasurer

WALTER RALEIGH OKESON, C.E., *Vice-President and Treasurer*

FREDERICK RALPH ASHBAUGH, *Bursar and Purchasing Agent*

MELVIN SCHISSLER, C.P.A., *Auditor*

JOHN WALTER MAXWELL, JR., B.S. in BUS. AD., *Manager of Supply  
Bureau*

EDWARD A. HOWER, *Manager of Realty, Brodhead Estate*

EDNA VIRGINIA DEAN, *Secretary to the Treasurer*

### Office of the Dean of Undergraduates

WRAY HOLLOWELL CONGDON, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Dean of Under-  
graduates*

### Office of the Registrar

GEORGE BARTLETT CURTIS, A.B., A.M., *Registrar and University Editor*

JEANETTE IDA CLEAVELAND, *Recorder*

LEANOR RUTH GILBERT, *Assistant Recorder*

### Office of the Director of Admissions

EARL KENNETH SMILEY, A.B., M.A., *Director*

BYRON CROMWELL HAYES, B.E., M.A., *Assistant Director*

### Deans of Divisions

PHILIP MASON PALMER, A.B., *Dean of the College of Arts and Science*

NEIL CAROTHERS, B.A., DIP. IN ECON., PH.D., *Dean of the College of  
Business Administration*

ALFRED COPELAND CALLEN, E.M., M.S., *Dean of the College of Engi-  
neering*

TOMLINSON FORT, A.B., A.M., PH.D., *Dean of the Graduate School*

### Directors of Curricula

PHILIP MASON PALMER, A.B., *Arts and Science*

NEIL CAROTHERS, B.A., DIP. IN ECON., PH.D., *Business Administration*

HARVEY ALEXANDER NEVILLE, A.B., M.A., PH.D., *Chemistry and Chem-  
ical Engineering*

HALE SUTHERLAND, A.B., S.B., *Civil Engineering*

LOYAL VIVIAN BEWLEY, B.S., IN E.E., M.S., *Electrical Engineering*

CHARLES CLARENCE BIDWELL, A.B., PH.D., *Engineering Physics*

FRED VIAL LARKIN, B.S., M.E., *Mechanical Engineering and Industrial  
Engineering*

GILBERT EVERETT DOAN, CH.E., PH.D., *Metallurgical Engineering*

ALFRED COPELAND CALLEN, E.M., M.S., *Mining Engineering*

### Summer Session

HAROLD PRESCOTT THOMAS, B.S., ED.M., ED.D., *Director*

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

---

### Faculty

GEORGE BARTLETT CURTIS, A.B., A.M., *Secretary*

### Legal Counsel

ROBERT SAYRE TAYLOR, B.S., LL.B., *Legal Counsel*

### Linderman Memorial Library

HOWARD SEAVOY LEACH, A.B., M.A., *Librarian*

MARY ELIZA WHEATLEY, A.B., A.M., *Head Cataloguer*

MYRTLE HELMS EASTON, A.B., B.S. IN L.S., *Circulation Desk Attendant*

JEAN ELIZABETH RIEGEL, B.A., B.S. IN L.S., *Assistant Desk Attendant*

MURIEL LOUISE KEMP, B.S., *Assistant Cataloguer*

RUTH LOIS HALL, B.A., B.S. IN L.S., *Assistant Cataloguer*

### Packer Memorial Church

THE REV. CLAUDE GILLETTE BEARDSLEE, B.A., B.D., M.A., S.T.M.,  
PH.D., *Chaplain*

THOMAS EDGAR SHIELDS, MUS.D., A.A.G.O., *Organist*

### The Fritz Engineering Laboratory

HALE SUTHERLAND, A.B., S.B., *Director*

BRUCE GILBERT JOHNSTON, B.S. IN C.E., M.S., PH.D., *Associate Director*

### Students' Health Service

RAYMOND COOLEY BULL, B.S., A.B., M.D., *Director*

CARL OTTO KECK, M.D., *Assistant Director*

MRS. JENNIE VYE DACEY, R.N., *Nurse in charge of Dispensary*

HARRY FREDERICK HOFFMAN, M.D., *Consultant in Mental Hygiene*

WILLIAM MICHAEL BURKHARDT, *Masseur*

### Lamberton Dining Service

ELSIE MARGARET TRAEGER, PH.B., M.A., *Manager of Dining Service*

### Division of Intercollegiate Athletics

GLEN WALTER HARMESON, B.S., *Director*

PAUL EDWARD SHORT, B.S. IN BUS. AD., *Assistant Director of Athletics  
and Business Manager*

### University Band

THOMAS EDGAR SHIELDS, MUS.D., A.A.G.O., *Director*

### University News Service

DALE HARTZLER GRAMLEY, A.B., M.S., *University News Editor*

### Placement Bureau

ELIAS ROBINS MORGAN, M.E., *Director*

### Department of Buildings and Grounds

ANDREW WILLARD LITZENBERGER, *Superintendent of Buildings and  
Grounds*

JOHN DAVID HARTIGAN, *Superintendent of the Power Plant*

STANLEY HARRISON PETERS, *General Foreman*

### Consulting Architects

VISSCHER AND BURLEY, New York, N.Y.

### Alumni Association

ROBERT FORD HERRICK, B.A., *Executive Secretary and Editor of the Lehigh Alumni Bulletin*

LEONARD HUBERT SCHICK, A.B., *Managing Editor of Alumni Bulletin*

### Special Standing Committees

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON GENERAL EDUCATION: Professors Diamond, Executive Chairman, Beardslee, Secretary, F. C. Becker, Doan, Hughes, Neville, Palmer, Shook, Smith, Sutherland, Butts, Crum, Gipson, Hazlehurst, Sloane, Trembley, Whitcomb.

ART EXHIBITIONS: Professors Palmer, Howland, Petersen, Librarian Leach.

ATHLETIC ELIGIBILITY: Professors Harmeson (*ex officio*), Connelly (1942), Billinger (1943), Beaver (1944), Willard (1945).

"BOSEY REITER CUP" COMMITTEE: Dean Congdon, Dr. Beardslee, Professor Reiter.

CHAPEL: Professors Beardslee, Shields, Reynolds, Stoughton, Beaver.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE GRADUATE FACULTY: President Williams, Dean Fort (*ex officio*), Professors More (*ex officio*), Diamond (1942), Bidwell (1943), Neville (1944), Doan (1945), Willard (1946).

INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH: President Williams, Deans Fort, Carothers, Callen, Palmer, University Editor Curtis (*ex officio*); Professors Sutherland, F. V. Larkin, Bidwell, Gipson, S. J. Thomas, Willard, Doan, Neville, Ford, Bewley.

LECTURES: Professors Bradford (1942), Bayley (1942), Petersen (1943), Registrar Curtis (1943), Harmon (1944), Anderson (1944).

LIBRARY: Librarian Leach (*ex officio*), Professors Stuart (1942), Simmons (1943), C. R. Larkin (1944), Severs (1945), Bratt (1946).

MUSIC: Professors Shields, Palmer, Beardslee, Registrar Curtis.

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING DEGREES: Professors F. V. Larkin, Sutherland, Callen, Doan, Bewley.

REGISTER: Registrar Curtis, Director of Admissions Smiley, Professors Smith, Cowin.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS: Dean Congdon, Treasurer Okeson, Director of Admissions Smiley.

STUDENT CONCERTS—LECTURES SERIES, FACULTY ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON: Registrar Curtis, Professors Shields, Shook.

TEACHER PLACEMENT: Professors H. P. Thomas, Hughes, Dean Congdon, Dean Palmer, Mr. Morgan.

WILLIAMS SENIOR PRIZES: Professors Smith, Palmer, Hughes, Carothers, Ford, Gipson.

## HISTORY

Lehigh University was chartered by the Legislature of Pennsylvania by an act dated February 9, 1866. In 1865 the Hon. Asa Packer, of Mauch Chunk, inaugurated a movement to provide an institution that would afford training and education in the learned professions as then recognized, and in technical branches, the importance of which was then just becoming apparent in the development of the industrial and transportation interests of the country. He made an initial donation of a large tract of land for this purpose and the sum of \$500,000.00 to which he added largely during his lifetime and by his will.

Since its foundation the equipment and resources of the University have steadily increased through the continued interest of the university's trustees, alumni, and friends. The University now occupies twenty-three buildings and its grounds cover one hundred and ninety acres on the north side of South Mountain, overlooking the valley of the Lehigh River and the city of Bethlehem. The present endowment totals \$8,000,000.00.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

The enrollment of Lehigh University is strictly limited by action of its board of trustees, with a resulting limitation in the number of candidates who can be admitted each year in the several divisions of the University. Women are not admitted as undergraduates or as special students except in the summer session.

In the selective procedure necessitated by this limitation, the University, through its office of admissions, takes into account a number of criteria, which are believed to have some individual validity, and in combination a high degree of validity, in predicting probable success in college work. The object is to select those candidates who are most likely to profit fully by the programs offered at this University.

The criteria considered include:

- I. Certain quantitative subject-matter requirements.
- II. The quality of the individual student's work in the secondary school.

III. Such qualifications as sound health, emotional stability, intellectual-motivation, and established habits of industry and regularity.

IV. The candidate's showing in a scholastic aptitude test and other tests, in cases where such tests are prescribed by the University.

## I. QUANTITATIVE SUBJECT-MATTER REQUIREMENTS

All candidates must offer fifteen units of entrance credit, by certificate from an accredited school, or by examination, or by a combination of these methods.\* The fifteen units represent the quantitative equivalent of the usual four-year high school or preparatory school course.

Certificates of the College Entrance Examination Board may be accepted in subjects in which the recorded score is satisfactory. These examinations are held in April, in June, and in September of each year. Information in regard to these examinations, application blanks, and a circular (thirty cents per copy) giving detailed definitions of the requirements in each subject may be obtained from the College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th Street, New York, N. Y.

### PRESCRIBED SUBJECTS

The fifteen units must include certain prescribed subjects, together with sufficient electives to make up the required total. The only subjects prescribed are those which are essential prerequisites for college courses which the student should take in his first year in the University.

For the several colleges within the University, the prescribed subjects and the number of electives are as follows:

For the College of Arts and Science—

	Units *
English .....	3
Foreign language (ordinarily Latin or German or French or Spanish).....	2
Elementary and Intermediate Algebra.....	1½
Plane Geometry .....	1
Electives .....	7½
	15

---

\* A unit represents a year's study in a single subject in a secondary school, comprising the work of 180 recitation periods (5 periods a week for 36 weeks) of 40 minutes each or the equivalent.

For the College of Business Administration—

	Units *
English .....	3
Elementary and Intermediate Algebra.....	1½
Plane Geometry .....	1
Electives .....	9½
	15

For the College of Engineering—

	Units *
English .....	3
Elementary and Intermediate Algebra.....	1½
Plane Geometry .....	1
Plane Trigonometry and Logarithms.....	½
Solid Geometry or Advanced Algebra.....	½
Electives .....	8½
	15

### ELECTIVES

The electives may be offered in any subject studied under standard conditions in an accredited high school or preparatory school. In general, electives in the fields of foreign language, mathematics, history, and science are preferred, but in the case of a superior student the requirements as to electives may be satisfied in whole or in part by courses in commercial subjects, manual arts, or fine arts.

It should be understood, however, that meeting in full the foregoing subject requirements does not insure admission, but insures only eligibility for consideration in the light of remaining criteria.

## II. THE CRITERION OF QUALITY

The quality of the student's work will be judged primarily by his rank or relative average grade in his class. Consideration will be given also to the extent to which he has made grades distinctly higher than the passing grade; to evidence of improvement or deterioration in quality in the course of his progress through the secondary school; to his relative success or failure in the particular subjects which he proposes to continue in college; and to the comments and recommendations of his principal or headmaster.

---

\* A unit represents a year's study in a single subject in a secondary school, comprising the work of 180 recitation periods (5 periods a week for 36 weeks) of 40 minutes each or the equivalent.

### III. OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Information with respect to the other qualifications considered, including sound health, emotional stability, intellectual motivation, and established habits of industry and regularity, is obtained from principals and headmasters, and may be supplemented through personal interviews. The University reserves the right to require any candidate for admission to present himself for an interview and to base the selection of candidates in part upon the appraisals obtained through such interviews.

### IV. SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TESTS AND OTHER TESTS

Examinations may be made available to students whose qualifications for admission are in doubt. Permission to take entrance examinations is granted only at the discretion of the office of admissions. This written permission must be received **before** an applicant lays any plans to enter Lehigh University by examination. Examinations will not be given as a substitute admission procedure when an applicant's record is in general unsatisfactory, but will be assigned only to obtain supplementary evidence where there is reasonable doubt as to the applicant's readiness to do successful college work.

Two forms of examinations are available, Plan A and Plan B.

Under Plan A the applicant will take an examination in each subject which he has failed to pass or has passed with a grade too low to merit admission without further validation of his preparation in the subject. Deficiencies in prescribed entrance units never taken in school may also be made up by Plan A examinations.

Under Plan B the applicant is examined for his general ability to do college work. This plan will include three examinations: English comprehensive, mathematics comprehensive, and a scholastic aptitude test.

#### SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST

Any candidate may be required to take a scholastic aptitude test. Ordinarily this test will be required of students ranking in the lower half of their graduating class in the high school or preparatory school. In cases where such a test is required the

University may prescribe either the scholastic aptitude test given by the College Entrance Examination Board or a scholastic aptitude test to be taken at the University.

#### **APPLICATIONS FOR ADMISSION**

Applications for admission to the University should be submitted to the director of admissions, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, as early as possible during the applicant's senior year in secondary school. Since the University is unable to admit all qualified applicants, applications received later than July 1 of any year cannot be assured the same consideration that is given to applications received prior to July 1. Appropriate forms for filing applications for admission may be secured from the director of admissions.

#### **ACCEPTANCE OF ADMISSION AND DEPOSIT**

Each candidate who is notified of admission is required to file with the office of admissions, within ten days after such notification, a formal acceptance of his admission, asserting his definite intention to enroll in Lehigh University on a specified date; and this formal acceptance must be accompanied by a deposit of \$25 (check or money order payable to Lehigh University).

This deposit will be applied toward the incidental and laboratory fees and deposits for the first semester; but the deposit is forfeited in case of non-enrollment for the specified semester.

#### **ACCREDITED SCHOOLS**

Lehigh University has no permanent arrangement with any school whereby certificates are accepted in place of entrance examinations; but certificates are ordinarily accepted from first-class high schools in Pennsylvania and from schools accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the New England College Entrance Certificate Board, the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, and the state universities of those states having such institutions.

# ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

## Examinations at the University

Examinations for admission to the University will be held in 1942-1943 as follows:

	1942	1943	
Business Law .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 10:30 a.m.
College Aptitude .....	June 13	Sept. 5	Jan. 16 10:30 a.m.
English			
Three-unit examination .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 8:30 a.m.
Examination for fourth unit...	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 4:00 p.m.
Foreign Language			
French .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 2:00 p.m.
German .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 2:00 p.m.
Latin .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 4:00 p.m.
Spanish .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 2:00 p.m.
Mathematics			
Algebra—Elementary .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 2:00 p.m.
Intermediate .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 4:00 p.m.
Advanced .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 10:30 a.m.
Geometry—Plane .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 10:30 a.m.
Solid .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 8:30 a.m.
General Mathematics .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 8:30 a.m.
Trigonometry .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 15 2:00 p.m.
Science			
Biology .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 8:30 a.m.
Chemistry .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 8:30 a.m.
General Science .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 8:30 a.m.
Physics .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 4:00 p.m.
Physiology .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 8:30 a.m.
Zoology .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 8:30 a.m.
Social Studies			
Civics .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 10:30 a.m.
Economics .....	June 11	Sept. 3	Jan. 14 4:00 p.m.
History—American .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 2:00 p.m.
Ancient .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 4:00 p.m.
English .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 2:00 p.m.
Medieval .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 2:00 p.m.
Medieval and Modern...	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 10:30 a.m.
Modern .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 10:30 a.m.
World .....	June 10	Sept. 2	Jan. 13 4:00 p.m.
Problems of Democracy .....	June 12	Sept. 4	Jan. 13 10:30 a.m.

Examinations in other subjects presented for elective units may be arranged by correspondence with the director of admissions.

### ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Candidates for admission by transfer from other institutions may be admitted with advanced standing, subject to the enrollment limitations of the several divisions of the University, provided their college records up to the time of transfer are thoroughly satisfactory to the University. Such candidates must have met the entrance requirements prescribed for undergraduates.

A student who desires to transfer to Lehigh University from another university, college, or junior college, must submit an official transcript of his record in the other institution; this transcript should include his college credits, a list of the entrance credits accepted for admission to the other institution, and a statement of honorable dismissal.

A candidate who has attended more than one university, college, or junior college, must present a record from each institution; failure to submit a complete record of former academic experience will result in cancellation of registration.

Graduates of recognized colleges of liberal arts and sciences whose courses have included a year of physics, a year of chemistry, and mathematics through the calculus may ordinarily earn the degree of B.S. in engineering from Lehigh University on the successful completion of a two-year program which will be individually planned for each candidate.

A student who intends to enter an engineering curriculum at Lehigh University after graduation from college should so arrange his work in college as to cover as many as possible of the subjects of the freshman and sophomore years of the engineering curriculum he selects.

### Examinations for Advanced Standing

Candidates who have completed advanced courses in approved secondary schools may, with the consent of the director of admissions and of the department concerned, receive permits to take anticipatory examinations without fee to establish advanced standing on the basis of work completed in secondary schools.

Candidates for admission who wish to take examinations for advanced credit in any subject should notify the director of admissions before September 1.

### ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Special students may be admitted on recommendation of the director of admissions and of the director of the curriculum in which the candidate wishes to enroll, subject to the approval of the committee on admissions. Candidates must be at least twenty-one years of age and must present evidence of ability to pursue with profit the subjects that they wish to study at the University.

### LATEST DATE FOR REGISTRATION

No registration of new students is accepted later than the tenth day of instruction in any semester.

### VACCINATION REQUIREMENT

Smallpox vaccination is required, under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for all students entering the University. Certificates are accepted for this requirement when the vaccination has been performed within three years of the time of matriculation, has resulted in a true vaccinia (take), and the scar gives evidence of a recent vaccina. Since the vaccinations at the University are performed and the reactions read by the method recommended by the United States Public Health Service, students are advised to wait until they arrive at the University to have this done.

## UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND OTHER FEES

Tuition, in all colleges of the University, per annum.....	\$400.00
Health service fee .....	12.00
Athletic fee .....	15.00
Library fee .....	5.00
Student activities fee .....	5.00
Students concerts-lectures fee .....	2.00
Total annual fees .....	<u>\$439.00</u>

These fees are payable as follows:

#### FIRST SEMESTER

(Payable on the registration days in September)

Tuition fee .....	\$225.00
Athletic fee .....	10.00
One-half of the annual health service fee.....	6.00
One-half of the annual student activities fee.....	2.50
One-half of the annual library fee.....	2.50
Student concerts-lectures fee .....	<u>1.00</u>
Total fees, first semester.....	<u>\$247.00</u>

## TUITION

### SECOND SEMESTER\*

(Payable on the registration days in February)

Tuition fee .....	\$175.00
Athletic fee .....	5.00
One-half of the annual health service fee.....	6.00
One-half of the annual student activities fee.....	2.50
One-half of the annual library fee.....	2.50
Student concerts-lectures fee.....	1.00
<b>Total fees, second semester.....</b>	<b>\$192.00</b>

\* Students entering in the second semester pay first semester tuition (\$225.00), and student concerts-lectures fee of one dollar.

**MATRICULATION AND GRADUATION FEES.** New students pay, once only, on admission, a matriculation fee of \$5.00; students at graduation pay a graduation fee of \$10.00.

**LABORATORY FEES AND DEPOSITS.** There are also laboratory fees or deposits in laboratory courses to cover the cost of laboratory supplies used by the individual students and to provide for breakage of glassware and instruments. For convenient reference a schedule of the laboratory fees for various courses is given below. A deposit of \$25.00 is made by each student taking courses in military science and tactics; this deposit is refunded when the government property issued to the student is returned.

**LATE REGISTRATION FEES.** The penalty for late registration is \$1.00 a day up to a maximum of \$5.00, for each day of delay beyond the registration days in taking out the registration ticket; and a registration not completed within three days after the date on the registration ticket is subject to a late registration fee of \$1.00 a day up to a maximum of \$5.00.

### LABORATORY FEES AND DEPOSITS PER SEMESTER

(Unless otherwise noted, the amounts listed indicate fees which are payable and not returnable.)

#### **Biology**

Biology .....	\$ 3.00
Mammalian Anatomy .....	5.00
Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.....	3.00
Botany .....	3.00
Zoology .....	3.00
Animal Ecology .....	3.00
Economic Botany .....	3.00
Sanitary Bacteriology .....	3.00
Bacteriology .....	3.00
Biology of Bacteria .....	3.00
Natural History and Ecology .....	2.00
Histology .....	3.00
Advanced Bacteriology .....	3.00
Industrial Bacteriology .....	3.00
Public Sanitation .....	3.00

# LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

## Chemistry

Note: The following amounts are all deposits and unused balances are returnable.

Chemistry Laboratory .....	\$15.00
Elementary Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.....	25.00
Semi-micro-qualitative Analysis .....	15.00
Quantitative Analysis .....	25.00 or 30.00
Assaying, Coal, Gas, and Oil Analysis.....	30.00
Chemical Engineering .....	15.00 or 25.00
Research Chemistry Laboratory.....	15.00
Advanced Analytical Chemistry.....	30.00
Radiation Methods Laboratory .....	10.00
Qualitative Organic Chemistry .....	10.00
Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....	30.00 or 40.00
Advanced Organic Laboratory.....	30.00
Industrial Biochemistry Laboratory .....	15.00
Chemical Engineering Practice .....	10.00
Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	10.00
Electrochemistry Laboratory .....	5.00

## Civil Engineering

Materials Testing Laboratory .....	\$ 5.00
Hydraulics Laboratory .....	5.00
Mechanics of Materials .....	2.50
Hydraulics .....	5.00
Concrete Laboratory .....	5.00

## Electrical Engineering

Dynamo Laboratory, Elementary .....	\$ 6.00
Dynamo Laboratory, Intermediate .....	6.00
Dynamo Laboratory, Advanced .....	6.00 or 12.00
Dynamo Laboratory, Beginning .....	6.00
Dynamo Laboratory, Combined .....	6.00
Electrical Communication .....	6.00
Electric Transients .....	6.00

## English

Contemporary Literature, book fee .....	\$ 2.50
Dramatics .....	3.00
Dramatics (summer session).....	5.00
<i>Brown and White</i> .....	1.00
Newspaper Reporting and Writing.....	2.00
Advanced Newspaper Reporting and Writing.....	2.00
Newspaper Editing and Copy Reading.....	1.50
Feature and Magazine Writing.....	1.50

## Geology

Mineralogy .....	\$ 5.00
Engineering Mineralogy .....	5.00
Principles of Geology.....	1.00
Field Geology .....	1.00
Petrography .....	3.00

## Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Engineering Laboratory .....	\$ 6.00
Flight Theory .....	40.00
Advanced Work in Engineering Laboratory.....	6.00

## Metallurgical Engineering

Deposit:	
Thesis in Metallurgy .....	\$10.00
Fees:	
Metallurgical Laboratory .....	\$ 5.00
Introduction to Metallurgy.....	5.00
Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.....	5.00
Physical Metallurgy .....	5.00
Metallography .....	5.00
Electrochemical Laboratory .....	5.00

## Mining Engineering

Deposits:	
Fuel Technology Laboratory .....	\$10.00
Flotation .....	10.00
Fee:	
Ore Dressing, Coal Preparation and Laboratory.....	\$ 5.00

## T U I T I O N

---

### Physics

Introduction to Physics.....	\$ 6.00
General Physics Laboratory.....	10.00
Mechanics, Properties of Matter and Light.....	6.00
Dynamics and Heat .....	6.00
Electricity and Magnetism .....	6.00
Electrical Laboratory .....	6.00
Electric Oscillations and Electric Waves.....	6.00
Physical Optics and Spectroscopy.....	6.00
Electrical Discharge through Gases.....	6.00
Pyrometry .....	6.00
Geophysics .....	6.00
Advanced Laboratory .....	6.00

**SUMMER SESSION TUITION.** The tuition for courses taken in the summer session is at the rate of \$10.00 a credit hour.

**EXAMINATION FEES.** Students who for satisfactory reasons were absent from final examinations will, upon petition, be allowed to take make-up examinations without payment of any examination fee. A fee of \$5.00 is charged for any examination subsequent to the first regular final or make-up examination allowed upon petition, and for a re-examination in any course. This regulation applies to the psychological and placement examinations required of new students if taken at other than the scheduled date.

**LATE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION FEE.** Any student who fails to keep his appointment for his physical examination is charged a late examination fee at the rate of \$1.00 a day up to a maximum of \$5.00 until he applies for and meets another appointment; if he fails to meet the second appointment or any subsequent appointment, he again becomes subject to a similar fee.

**REFUNDS.** In the event that a student withdraws from the University after the payment of fees, he may elect either to receive a refund according to the schedule indicated below, or to receive credit in full in proportion to the remaining fraction of the semester if and when he returns to the University.

To the student who formally withdraws within the first week (*i. e.*, the first six days of instruction) of the semester, a refund in full will be made of tuition fee, athletic fee, student activities fee, and unused balance of laboratory fees.

To a student who formally withdraws after the first week, half of these fees will be retained, and a fraction of the other half will be refunded proportional to the remainder of the semester.

To a student who formally withdraws at any time and does not receive a refund, full credit for these fees in proportion to the fraction of the semester remaining after the withdrawal will be allowed if and when that student re-enrolls in the University.

In the event of death of a student, the above fees will be refunded in full in proportion to the fraction of the semester remaining at the time of his death.

No refund nor credit is allowed on the health service fee, nor on the library fee. The matriculation fee is never refunded.

**EXEMPTIONS.** Students registered for fewer than seven semester hours are exempted from the library and health service fees. The payment of the athletic fee and the student activities fee is optional for graduate students and also for undergraduates who are registered for fewer than seven semester hours.

**SPECIAL SCHEDULES.** Tuition for special schedules of less than twelve hours in any semester is at the rate of \$12.50 a semester hour.

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES FEE.** The student activities fee is appropriated as follows: *Lehigh Brown and White*, \$1.75; *Arcadia*, \$1.15; Class dues, \$0.70; Mustard and Cheese Club, \$0.50; Combined Musical Clubs, \$0.30; Band, \$0.40; debating, \$0.20. For this fee each student receives a year's subscription to the semi-weekly undergraduate newspaper, tickets to each dramatic performance given by the Mustard and Cheese Club, and tickets to the concerts of the Combined Musical Clubs. In addition, this fee covers all class and student government (*Arcadia*) dues. The appropriation for the band and for debating represents student support of those activities.

## EXPENSES

Minimum expenses for the collegiate year, clothing and travel not included, are estimated at \$600.00 in addition to tuition.

Expenses of undergraduates vary somewhat according to the habits and tastes of the individual students. There are certain basic expenses, however, which must be met by all students; these expenses are listed below. A chart of necessary expenses for the freshman year might be constructed as follows:

## TUITION

First Semester:	Minimum	Average
Matriculation fee .....	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Health service fee (one-half) .....	6.00	6.00
Athletic fee (two-thirds) .....	10.00	10.00
Activities fee (one-half) .....	2.50	2.50
Library fee (one-half) .....	2.50	2.50
Student concerts-lectures fee (one-half) .....	1.00	1.00
Tuition .....	225.00	225.00
*Military uniform deposit .....	25.00	25.00
†Physics laboratory fee .....	6.00	6.00
‡Chemistry deposit .....	15.00	15.00
Books .....	30.00	35.00
Supplies .....	15.00	20.00
Dormitory room (one-half) .....	50.00	75.00
Board .....	120.00	150.00
	\$513.00	\$578.00
Second Semester:		
Health service fee (one-half) .....	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00
Athletic fee (one-third) .....	5.00	5.00
Activities fee (one-half) .....	2.50	2.50
Library fee (one-half) .....	2.50	2.50
Student concerts-lectures fee (one-half) .....	1.00	1.00
Tuition .....	175.00	175.00
‡Chemistry deposit .....	25.00	25.00
Books and supplies .....	10.00	15.00
Dormitory room (one-half) .....	50.00	75.00
Board .....	120.00	150.00
	\$397.00	\$457.00
Total, freshman year .....	\$910.00	\$1035.00

\* Returned at the end of the year.

† This may become due the second semester instead of the first.

‡ Unused portion is returned at the end of the semester.

The above does not include drawing instruments nor slide rule. These vary in price, but adequate drawing sets may be had at \$15.00, and slide rules at varying costs, \$10.00 representing a fair allowance for a rule which will serve throughout the college course and in professional work.

Books, stationery, and drawing instruments may be purchased at the supply bureau in the Alumni Memorial Building.

Items of personal expense, clothes, travel, and the like cannot be estimated except for each student individually, according to his personal habits and circumstances. If a prospective student plans to accept an invitation to join a fraternity, he should anticipate an additional annual cost of approximately \$90.00 plus the amount of initiation fee. The initiation fee varies considerably among the fraternities, but can always be ascertained before joining.

## DORMITORIES

There are dormitory accommodations in the Henry Reese Price House, the Charles Lewis Taylor House, the Charles Russ Richards House, and the Henry Sturgis Drinker House for 453 students.

Rental is from \$50 to \$200 a year for each occupant. Only a limited number of the lower rental rooms is available. The policy of the University is to make these accommodations available to students in all classes. Returning students are given the first opportunity to select dormitory rooms, this selection being made in March of each year. Immediately following this selection, the remaining rooms are available to new students. Full information regarding dormitory accommodations will be sent upon request addressed to the director of admissions.

A campus restaurant is located in Lamberton Hall. Numerous private householders in the city offer rooms and board at moderate prices; information concerning such rooms and board may be obtained from the director of admissions.

## FRESHMAN WEEK

Each fall the members of the incoming class are instructed to report at the University five days in advance of the registration days, for participation in a program of exercises known as freshman week.

This program has two purposes, orientation and placement.

**ORIENTATION.** There are great differences between the secondary school (whether public high school or private preparatory school) and the college—differences in environment and living conditions, and differences also in methods of instruction and discipline; and some freshmen do badly during their first year largely because they do not succeed in adapting themselves quickly enough and thoroughly enough to these new conditions and methods. It has been found that many of these difficulties can be forestalled by giving the freshmen, at the very beginning, before the regular work of the college year has begun, definite instruction and guidance with respect to the new problems they will encounter—that in this way they can be *oriented*, or taught their way about in their new environment, in advance. Three-fourths of the exercises of freshman week are devoted to this purpose.

**PLACEMENT.** The freshmen came from many different schools, and there are, inevitably, considerable differences among these

schools in thoroughness of instruction in the various subjects. Formerly the colleges ignored these differences and put all the freshmen together in classes which were assigned the same work to do—work which was well adapted to the majority but which was nevertheless too hard for some and too easy for others. Now, however, in many institutions, the freshmen are given preliminary tests in the more fundamental subjects, and in accordance with their showing in these tests are *placed* in different groups, where the instruction is adapted to their various needs. A few of these periods during freshman week are devoted to these placement tests. It should be understood that these tests are *not* entrance examinations; no freshman will be rejected on the results; their sole object is to determine for each man in which particular courses or sections he can do the best work and make the most progress.

It is the experience of a number of colleges and universities, including Lehigh, that such a program is highly valuable to freshman students, in assisting them to adjust themselves to their new work.

## ACCELERATED PROGRAM

As a part of the war program, in order that students may complete the work for a baccalaureate degree in a shorter period of time than the conventional four years, the University has provided an accelerated program on the basis of which a student may complete his work in thirty-two months. The accelerated program is optional with the regular four year program but a student choosing the one cannot shift expeditiously to the other. In other words, having chosen the accelerated program it should be followed through to the end; or having chosen the regular program, economy of time as provided by the accelerated program cannot readily be effected by a belated change.

The accelerated program of the University has been made possible by cutting down the vacations between the opening of the University in September and the closing in June, and the addition of a semester during the summer months. The University will open its fall semester at the regular time in September but will close the spring semester in the middle of May. This arrangement permits the introduction of a regular full semester, known

as the summer semester, during the period between the middle of May and the middle of September.

Students electing to follow the accelerated program will attend the summer semesters at the close of their freshmen year and at the end of their sophomore year. In this way they will have completed six semesters of work in twenty-four months and will be ready for the work of the regular senior year at the end of their first two years. In this manner a student entering in September and following the accelerated program will complete his regular four year course of training in thirty-two months.

During the summer semester following the freshmen year those courses will be taught which are prerequisite for certain of the more advanced work. In this way a sequence of courses can be maintained so that the student will be able to take in order the junior and senior work in his curriculum. The same general principle applies with respect to the work offered in the summer session following the sophomore year. It is not possible to present in this register a detailed statement of the courses for each curriculum which will be taught during the summer semester for the benefit of those on the accelerated program.

Members of the present freshmen class can elect the accelerated program with a view to graduating in May, 1944. Provision has been made for those juniors wishing to accelerate to do so and graduate in January, 1943. In a similar manner the present sophomores may complete their course in October, 1943. These arrangements, however, are definitely for the transition period.

The University is not undertaking to offer all of its courses each semester, but only to offer courses which will provide the necessary sequential arrangement to the end that a student following the complete program may finish on the shorter basis. Adjustments have been made so that freshmen may enter in February, May, or July, as well as in September, and to proceed to their degree more rapidly than would be the case if admission were postponed.

The University reserves the right to withdraw any course for which an insufficient number of students register, and to make an appropriate substitute therefor in the student's curriculum requirements.

**The College of  
Arts and Science**



# THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

## Administrative Officers

Clement Clarence Williams, *President of the University*

Philip Mason Palmer, *Dean of the College of Arts  
and Science*

Wray Hollowell Congdon, *Dean of Undergraduates*

George Bartlett Curtis, *Registrar*

Earl Kenneth Smiley, *Director of Admissions*

## Faculty

W. Appleton Aiken.....	<i>History</i>
Allen Jennings Barthold.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Frank Swan Beale.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Claude Gillette Beardslee.....	<i>Moral and Religious Philosophy</i>
Frank Chester Becker.....	<i>Philosophy</i>
Wallace R. Biggs.....	<i>Journalism</i>
James K. Binder.....	<i>English</i>
Cole S. Brembeck.....	<i>English</i>
Leonard Pattillo Burton.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Robert Dexter Butler.....	<i>Geology</i>
Joseph Calvin Callaghan.....	<i>English and Speech</i>
Glenn James Christensen.....	<i>English</i>
James Lowry Clifford.....	<i>English</i>
Wray Hollowell Congdon.....	<i>Education</i>
Earl LeVerne Crum.....	<i>Greek</i>
Edward Hutchins Cutler.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
George Dormer Farné.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Adelbert Ford.....	<i>Psychology</i>
Tomlinson Fort.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Augustus Henry Fretz.....	<i>Geology</i>
Lawrence Henry Gipson.....	<i>History</i>
Wilson Leon Godshall.....	<i>History</i>
James Larmour Graham.....	<i>Psychology</i>
Dale Hartzler Gramley.....	<i>Journalism</i>
Robert William Hall.....	<i>Biology</i>
George Dewey Harmon.....	<i>History</i>
Nicholas Hunter Heck.....	<i>Geophysics</i>

Garth Ahyman Howland.....	<i>Fine Arts</i>
Percy Hughes.....	<i>Philosophy</i>
William Leroy Jenkins.....	<i>Psychology</i>
Everett Lee Jones.....	<i>English</i>
Kenneth Karl Kost.....	<i>Journalism</i>
Theodore Thomas Lafferty.....	<i>Philosophy and Education</i>
Kenneth Worcester Lamson.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Robert Edward Laramy.....	<i>Education</i>
Voris V. Latshaw.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
William Andrew McDonald.....	<i>Latin</i>
Robert Francis McNerney.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Benjamin LeRoy Miller.....	<i>Geology</i>
Robert Pattison More.....	<i>German</i>
James T. Nardin.....	<i>English</i>
Philip Mason Palmer.....	<i>German</i>
Basil Waldo Parker.....	<i>Biology</i>
Arthur Everett Pitcher.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
George Emil Raynor.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Joseph Benson Reynolds.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Albert Augustus Rights.....	<i>English and Speech</i>
Edgar Heisler Riley.....	<i>English</i>
John Griffith Roberts.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Ernst Bernhard Schulz.....	<i>Government</i>
David Gallup Scott.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
James Plattenberger Sell.....	<i>Biology</i>
Jonathan Burke Severs.....	<i>English</i>
Thomas Edgar Shields.....	<i>Music</i>
Clarence Albert Shook.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Lloyd LeRoy Smail.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Malcolm Finley Smiley.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Elmer Gould Smith.....	<i>Biology</i>
Robert Metcalf Smith.....	<i>English</i>
Rafael Arcángel Soto.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Gordon D. Southard.....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Duncan Stewart, Jr.....	<i>Geology</i>
Carl Ferdinand Strauch.....	<i>English</i>
Harry Alfred Strauss, Jr.....	<i>Education</i>
Harold Prescott Thomas.....	<i>Education</i>
Stanley Judson Thomas.....	<i>Biology</i>
William Reagle Transue.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Francis John Trembley.....	<i>Biology</i>

John Schrader Tremper.....	<i>German</i>
Ralph Newcomb Van Arnam.....	<i>Mathematics and Astronomy</i>
John Livesey Vanderslice.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Lawrence Whitcomb.....	<i>Geology</i>
Raymond Harry White.....	<i>Education</i>
Bradford Willard.....	<i>Geology</i>
Horace Wetherill Wright.....	<i>Latin</i>

## THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

The College of Arts and Science of Lehigh University comprises the departments of biology, education, English, fine arts, geology, German, Greek, history and government, Latin, mathematics and astronomy, music, moral and religious philosophy, philosophy, psychology, and romance languages. Courses in economics, sociology, accounting, and finance are provided by the College of Business Administration; physics and chemistry are supplied by the College of Engineering.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon graduates of the College of Arts and Science.

### Requirements for Graduation

1. The completion of one hundred twenty credit hours of collegiate work, apportioned so as to cover the distribution and concentration requirements, in addition to military science and tactics, moral and religious philosophy, and physical education, required of all students.

2. The passing of a comprehensive examination in the major field.

### The Course of Study

Each student in the College of Arts and Science is considered from the beginning of his course as an individual. The College expects every student to have a well-defined purpose at entrance, but recognizes the student's right to change his objective and for that reason gives him two years in which to find himself and establish the direction of his future career. To help the student

in his decision, the College provides an advisory staff consisting of the dean of the College, who is adviser of freshmen, and the heads of departments in which major sequences are given. The individual program for each student is outlined tentatively in an interview with the dean of the College during freshman week. This preliminary program is determined by the nature and quality of the student's preparation and by the student's personal interests. The final program, which is made out in detail at the end of the sophomore year, takes into account, in addition, demonstrated aptitudes and pre-professional or vocational needs.

These individual programs admit of considerable elective choice. The number of elective courses depends upon the demands of the distribution and concentration requirements which occupy from sixty to eighty per cent of the student's time. The number of purely elective hours ranges from twenty-one to forty-five out of the hundred and twenty required for graduation. In general, the student in the College of Arts and Science may elect any undergraduate course given at the University for which he has the prerequisites. This privilege combined with the wide choice offered by the major sequences, *i. e.*, the concentration requirements, enables the College to provide specialization in a large number of fields and preparation for individual careers.

#### **Preparation for Professional Schools and the Professions**

The College of Arts and Science provides the preliminary training necessary for admission to the various graduate schools and, in some cases, notably in teaching and journalism, prepares directly for a profession. Since a large proportion of the graduates of the College of Arts and Science of Lehigh University continue their work in graduate schools, the College offers a number of course combinations designed to give preliminary training for the various fields of medicine, dentistry, public health, law, theology, engineering, business administration, etc. Students who are looking forward toward any one of the graduate schools should consult the dean of the College, who will assist them to plan their courses. Illustrative combinations are listed below.

#### **Preparation for Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, and Public Health**

The leading medical schools require a college degree for entrance. They also demand preparation in certain subjects, specifi-

cally: from twelve to twenty-four semester hours of chemistry, at least eight semester hours of physics, and from eight to twelve hours of biology; a reading knowledge of one or more languages, usually German or French or both. The sequence of science courses outlined below is based on these requirements and includes a major in biology. In general, the College believes that the prospective physician should have a broad background and not be over specialized.

FIRST SEMESTER		FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Elementary Chemistry .....	2	Stoichiometry .....	1		
or Intermediate Chemistry .....		Qualitative Analysis .....	3		
Chemistry Laboratory .....	2	Mammalian Anatomy .....	2		
Zoology .....	3				
FIRST SEMESTER		SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Introduction to Physics .....	3	General Physics .....	5		
Quantitative Analysis .....	3	Genetics .....	1		
Quantitative Analysis Conf. ..	1				
FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Inorganic Chemistry .....	3	Advanced Bacteriology .....	3		
Bacteriology .....	3	Comparative Anatomy .....	3		
FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Embryology .....	3	Physiology .....	3		
Immunology .....	3	Histology .....	3		
Organic Chemistry .....	3	Organic Chemistry .....	3		
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2				

The major in public health is similar to the program arranged for pre-medical students with the exception that less anatomy is taken and in its place advanced courses in public sanitation and serology are elected.

Students looking forward to dentistry are advised to complete the four-year college course. The work prescribed is the same as for medicine. For students who are unable to spend four years in preparation, special programs covering two or three years will be arranged.

The professor of biology is the official adviser of students preparing for medicine.

### Preparation for Law Schools

In general the law schools do not specify any particular preparation beyond that required for a B.A. or B.S. degree. The prospective law student should major in the field which most interests him but should at all events elect courses in English, history, government, economics, and psychology. Latin is not essential but is strongly recommended. At least one course in accounting should be elected by students who are planning to enter corporation law as a profession.

### Preparation for Teaching

Students who expect to teach upon graduation should consult with the department of education early in their college course. A license or certificate is required of everyone who teaches in the public schools of Pennsylvania or of any other state. The approved certificate in Pennsylvania for college graduates is the college provisional certificate granted upon completion of twenty-one semester hours of professional or pedagogical courses (including elementary psychology) and a minimum of eighteen semester hours in each subject which the candidate expects to teach. The twenty-one semester hours of professional studies are apportioned as follows:

FIRST SEMESTER		FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>		
		Psychology .....	3		
FIRST SEMESTER		SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Introduction to Teaching .....	3	Educational Psychology .....	3		
FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
High School Teaching .....	3	Education in Europe .....	3		
		or Secondary Education .....			
		or Visual Instruction .....			
FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Observation of Teaching .....	3	Practice Teaching .....	3		

This program may be modified to meet individual needs or the specific requirements of states other than Pennsylvania.

A student who is preparing to teach should major in the subject he prefers to teach, or in education. Practice teaching is done mainly in the Bethlehem High School; but observation, practice, and substitute teaching may be done in elementary schools in Bethlehem and elsewhere. The department of physical education offers courses for students who anticipate coaching and supervision of physical education.

### Preparation for Journalism

Students who plan to enter the field of journalism directly or through the medium of the Graduate School should choose for their field of concentration the major in journalism offered by the College of Arts and Science.

The program of courses required and the sequence advised is as follows:

FIRST SEMESTER		SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Reporting .....	3	Advanced Reporting .....	3		
Drama .....	3	Drama .....	3		
Economics .....	3	Economics .....	3		
Brown and White .....	1	Brown and White .....	1		

FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Feature Writing .....	3	Newspaper Problems .....	3		
or Editorial Writing .....		or History of American Journalism .....			
Copyreading .....	3	Public Finance .....	3		
Marketing .....	3	Advertising .....	3		
National Government .....	3	State Government .....	3		
American Foreign Policy .....	3	American Foreign Policy .....	3		
Brown and White .....	1	Brown and White .....	1		

FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Editorial Writing .....	3	History of American Journ. ...	3		
or Feature Writing .....		or Newspaper Problems ...			
Labor Problems .....	3	Journalism Proseminar .....	3		
Sociology .....	3	Sociology .....	3		
English Elective .....	3	English Elective .....	3		
Municipal Management .....	3	Municipal Management .....	3		
or Elective .....		or Elective .....			
Brown and White .....	1	Brown and White .....	1		

### Preparation for Public Service

There is at present in the United States a limited number of opportunities for administrative careers in the public service for men who have acquired a liberal arts degree and have done graduate work in the social sciences.

The essentials of undergraduate preparation for the several categories of public service, whether professional, scientific, administrative, or non-professional, are substantially the same as for the corresponding classifications in the field of private enterprise. The undergraduate should acquire a knowledge of political, economic, and social institutions, procedures, and processes. He should also acquire proficiency in the use of certain techniques, such as oral and written English, accounting, statistics, and library methods.

Students who are preparing for public service must meet the distribution and major requirements of the College. Two illustrative sequences based upon a major in government are listed below. Other combinations may be arranged to meet specific needs.

### Preparation for the Foreign Service

FIRST SEMESTER		SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
European History .....	3	European History .....	3	European History .....	3
United States History .....	3	United States History .....	3	United States History .....	3
Accounting .....	3	Accounting .....	3	Accounting .....	3
		Economic Geography .....	3	Economic Geography .....	3

FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
American Government .....	3	American Government .....	3	American Government .....	3
Diplomacy in the 19th and 20th Centuries .....	3	International Politics .....	3	International Politics .....	3
American Foreign Policy .....	3	American Foreign Policy .....	3	American Foreign Policy .....	3
Statistical Method .....	3	Business Law .....	3	Business Law .....	3

FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
International Law .....	3	International Law .....	3	International Law .....	3
Hispanic America in the 19th Century .....	3	Hispanic America in the 20th Century .....	3	Hispanic America in the 20th Century .....	3
Foreign Exchange .....	3	Banking and Credit Policies ..	3	Banking and Credit Policies ..	3

The examinations for entrance into the foreign service also include one modern language (French, Spanish, or German); the history of the Far East; and commercial and maritime law.

### Preparation for the Profession of City Manager

FIRST SEMESTER		SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
American Government .....	3	American Government .....	3	American Government .....	3
United States History .....	3	United States History .....	3	United States History .....	3
Accounting .....	3	Accounting .....	3	Accounting .....	3

FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Municipal Government .....	3	Municipal Administration ....	3	Municipal Administration ....	3
Sociology .....	3	Sociology .....	3	Sociology .....	3
Social Psychology .....	3	Public Finance .....	3	Public Finance .....	3

FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Contemporary Political Thought .....	3	Contemporary Political Thought .....	3	Contemporary Political Thought .....	3
Statistical Method .....	3	Public Utilities .....	3	Public Utilities .....	3
Psych. of Industrial Personnel .....	3	Personnel Administration ....	3	Personnel Administration ....	3
Cost Accounting .....	3	Sanitary Bacteriology .....	3	Sanitary Bacteriology .....	3

### Preparation for Engineering

If a student in the College of Arts and Science contemplates becoming a candidate for a degree in engineering after the completion of his B.A. curriculum, he should major in mathematics,

business, physics, or chemistry, and choose as electives such technical studies as are contained in the earlier years of the engineering curriculum which he wishes to complete. By carefully selecting electives, with the advice and guidance of the dean of the College and the professor in charge of the engineering curriculum concerned, the graduate of the B.A. curriculum may enter the engineering curriculum chosen in full standing, and obtain his engineering degree in one or two years of further study. A detailed plan is made for each student.

### Preparation for Business Administration

Students who are looking forward to further work in an undergraduate or graduate school of business administration, or students who plan to enter business directly upon completion of their curriculum in arts and science should major in the field of their special interests but should elect at least three one-year courses in economics or business administration beyond the introductory economics.

### Preparation for Actuarial Science

Students who are interested in preparation for actuarial work with insurance companies or elsewhere should plan to major in mathematics and follow the plan outlined below:

FIRST SEMESTER		FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Title	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>		Title		<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Algebra and Analytic Geometry	3		Analytic Geometry and Calculus		3

FIRST SEMESTER		SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Calculus	3		Intermediate Calculus		3
Mathematics of Finance	3		Mathematics of Statistics		3
Economics	3		Economics		3

FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Advanced Algebra	3		Mathematics of Life Insurance		3
Accounting	3		Accounting		3

FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Finite Differences	3		Theory of Errors		3
Advanced Economics	3		Advanced Economics		3

### Preparation for Other Fields

The various major sequences outlined on pages 53 to 65 provide intensive work in the subjects represented and prepare directly for graduate study.

### **The Curriculum**

The curriculum is based upon the principles of distribution and concentration. The object of the distribution requirements is to give the student an elementary knowledge of the fields of contemporary thought and to orient him in the world of man and nature. These requirements are coordinated with the work of the preparatory schools, the number and nature of the prescribed courses to be taken in college being dependent upon the subjects presented for entrance.

### **The Distribution of Requirements**

The distribution requirements are divided into three groups.

#### **GROUP I. HUMANITIES**

1. **ENGLISH.** Twelve semester hours. These are normally Engl. 1 and 2, Composition and Literature, and Engl. 4 and 5, Study of the Drama. Students who demonstrate satisfactory ability in written composition in their placement examinations may satisfy this English requirement by passing Engl. 3a and 3b, Types of World Literature, or an equivalent.

2. **FOREIGN LANGUAGE.** A reading knowledge of Latin, Greek, French, Spanish, or German and an elementary knowledge of a second of these languages are required of all students. The requirement takes into consideration work done in the preparatory schools and may be met in the following ways:

Reading knowledge. Students may satisfy this requirement by examination; otherwise, students who offer three or four years of Latin, French, Spanish, Greek, or German at entrance satisfy this requirement by passing Lat. 1, 2, Pliny and Horace, Gk. 7, Thucydides, and Gk. 8, Tragedy, Fr. 13, 14, Types of French Literature, or Fr. 21, 22, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century French Literature, Sp. 21, 22, Spanish Novels and Plays, or Ger. 10, Goethe's Faust, in course; those who offer only two years of Latin, Greek, French, Spanish, or German continue for two years the language presented. With the permission of the dean of the College, such students may substitute one of the other four languages. Students who offer two years of two or more languages, Latin, Greek, French, Spanish, or German, may choose from these the language they are to continue.

Elementary knowledge. The elementary knowledge may be established by examination at entrance or later, or by passing Lat. 31, Beginning Latin, and Lat. 32, Caesar, Gk. 1, 2, Elementary Greek, Fr. 1, 2, Elementary French, Sp. 1, 2, Elementary Spanish, Ital. 1, 2, Elementary Italian, or Ger. 1, 2, Elementary German, or any higher course in these languages.

3. ANCIENT CIVILIZATION OR FINE ARTS. Six semester hours. This requirement may be reduced to three hours if the student presents at entrance a year course in ancient history.

4. PHILOSOPHY OR MATHEMATICS. Six semester hours. If the student presents at entrance courses in solid geometry and plane trigonometry or equivalent the requirements may be reduced to three hours.

## GROUP II. NATURAL SCIENCE

1. PHYSICAL SCIENCE. Nine semester hours to be chosen from three of the fields: chemistry, physics, geology, or astronomy. This requirement may be reduced to three hours if the student presents at entrance two of these sciences, or to six hours if he presents one.

2. BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE. Six semester hours to be selected from general biology, bacteriology, botany, paleontology, or zoology. This requirement may be reduced to three hours on the basis of entrance credit.

3. PSYCHOLOGY. Three semester hours.

## GROUP III. SOCIAL SCIENCE

1. ECONOMICS. Six semester hours. The requirement may be met by entrance credit for one year of economics.

2. GOVERNMENT. Three semester hours.

3. EDUCATION, HISTORY, OR SOCIOLOGY. Nine semester hours. This requirement may be reduced to three hours on the basis of entrance credit.

Distribution requirements should be met as far as possible during the freshman and sophomore years. Electives during these years should be used as orientation courses for the purpose of enabling the student to discover his major interests.

### **Concentration Requirements**

During the second semester of the freshman year each student must select some sequence of studies as his major field. A major consists of at least twelve semester hours of advanced work in the field chosen. Including preliminary college work, the minimum number of hours constituting a major is twenty-four. Change of major is permitted up to the end of the sophomore year. Majors must be approved by the professors concerned and the dean of the College.

The major work is designed to enable a student to master his chosen field so far as that is possible in the two years devoted to the subject. In all fields certain courses are prescribed but the mere passing of courses will not satisfy the major requirements. It is expected that the student will read widely in his subject and prepare himself largely through his own reading and his own independent work for his final comprehensive examination. After a student has selected a major subject, the head of the department in which the major is selected becomes the official adviser of the student and guides him in his choice of courses.

### **Comprehensive Examination**

A comprehensive examination in the major subject is required of all students. This examination is given at the end of the senior year and may be oral or written or both. The comprehensive examination is given under the direction of the head of the major department; at least two university teachers, and, whenever possible, representatives of at least two departments take part in the examination.

### **Unscheduled Work**

On the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is being done and with the consent of the dean of the College, a senior of unusual merit who wishes to concentrate in his chosen field may be allowed to substitute not more than six hours of unscheduled work per semester for six hours of elective work otherwise required for graduation.

### Special Honors

Special honors are awarded at the end of the senior year, on recommendation of the head of the department concerned and by vote of the faculty, to students who have done advanced work of unusual merit in some chosen field. Candidates for special honors must indicate during their junior year their intention to work for such honors. Awards are based on grades obtained in the subject chosen, the results in extra work assigned, and the general proficiency of the candidate as evidenced by either a final examination or a thesis, as the head of the department involved may direct. No student who fails to pass his comprehensive examination with distinction is graduated with special honors.

### Details of Concentration Requirements

#### MAJOR SEQUENCES

1. BIOLOGY. Three majors are offered by the department of biology: zoology, botany, and bacteriology.

a. Zoology. This major is designed for men who intend to enter medical school or to continue advanced instruction in a graduate school. The required courses in zoology are:

Biol. 10.	Zoology .....	(3)
Biol. 2.	Mammalian Anatomy .....	(2) or
Biol. 3.	Comparative Anatomy .....	(3)
Biol. 6.	Botany .....	(3)
Biol. 18.	Genetics .....	(2)
Biol. 54.	Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 104.	Embryology .....	(3)
Biol. 153.	Advanced Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 20.	Physiology .....	(3)
Biol. 113.	Histology .....	(3)
Biol. 158.	Immunology .....	(3)

b. Botany. This major is for men who intend to enter the teaching profession, or to do research in agriculture or in the economic phases of the science. The required courses are:

Biol. 10.	Zoology .....	(3)
Biol. 6.	Botany .....	(3)
Biol. 18.	Genetics .....	(2)
Biol. 54.	Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 36.	Economic Botany .....	(3)

c. Bacteriology. This major is for men who intend to go into public health work or bacteriology either upon graduation or in pursuance of graduate study. The required courses are:

# LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Biol. 10.	Zoology .....	(3)
Biol. 6.	Botany .....	(3)
Biol. 18.	Genetics .....	(2)
Biol. 54.	Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 153.	Advanced Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 113.	Histology .....	(3)
Biol. 158.	Immunology .....	(3)

## Optional

Biol. 155.	Industrial Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 161.	Public Sanitation .....	(8)

All students taking a biology major will elect the following courses as collateral subjects: Chem. 1, 8, 9, 11, 20, 30, 41, 150, 151, and 165; Physics 12, 16, and 17. A reading knowledge of both French and German should be attained before graduation.

## 2. CHEMISTRY

Chem. 1 or 3.	Elementary Chemistry or Inter. Chem...	(2)
Chem. 11 or 13.	Chemistry Laboratory .....	(2)
Chem. 8.	Stoichiometry .....	(1)
Chem. 20.	Qualitative Analysis .....	(3)
Chem. 6.	Inorganic Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem. 7.	Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem. 30, 31.	Quantitative Analysis .....	(6)
Chem. 41, 45.	Quantitative Analysis Conference .....	(2)
Chem. 150, 151.	Organic Chemistry .....	(6)
Chem. 165, 167.	Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....	(4)
Chem. 190.	Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem. 193.	Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	(2)

## Required Collateral Courses

Phys. 12.	Introduction to Physics .....	(3)
Phys. 16.	General Physics .....	(3)
Phys. 17.	General Physics Laboratory .....	(2)
Math. 11.	Algebra and Analytic Geometry.....	(3)
Math. 12.	Analytic Geometry and Calculus.....	(3)
Math. 13.	Calculus .....	(3)

## Suggested Electives

Chem. 158, 159.	Advanced Organic Chemistry .....	(6)
Chem. 194.	Physical Chemistry and Electrochemistry.....	(3)
Chem. 197.	Electrochemistry Laboratory .....	(1)
Gk. 99.	Ancient Science .....	(3)

## 3. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

### A. Major in Social Institutions

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Eco. 3, 4.	Economics .....	(6)
------------	-----------------	-----

#### JUNIOR YEAR

Soc. 51.	Social Institutions.....	(3)
Fin. 126.	Public Finance .....	(3)
Eco. 107, 108.	Advanced Economics .....	(6)
E.S. 145.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
E.S. 146.	Business Cycles and Forecasting.....	(3)

## ARTS AND SCIENCE

### SENIOR YEAR

Eco.	133, 134.	Labor Problems .....	(6)
Soc.	161, 162.	Sociology and Social Problems.....	(6)
Soc.	171, 172.	Readings in Sociology .....	(6)

#### *Suggested Electives*

Fin.	135.	Transportation .....	(3)
Fin.	136.	Public Utilities .....	(3)
Govt.	157.	Municipal Government .....	(3)
Govt.	158.	Municipal Administration .....	(3)
Psych.	104.	Social Psychology .....	(3)
Govt.	62.	International Politics .....	(3)
Journ.	18.	History of American Journalism.....	(3)

## B. Major in Economics

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Eco.	3, 4.	Economics .....	(6)
------	-------	-----------------	-----

### JUNIOR YEAR

Eco.	107, 108.	Advanced Economics .....	(6)
Fin.	29, 30.	Money and Banking .....	(6)
E.S.	145.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
E.S.	146.	Business Cycles and Forecasting.....	(3)

### SENIOR YEAR

Fin.	135.	Transportation .....	(3)
Fin.	136.	Public Utilities .....	(3)
Eco.	60.	Insurance .....	(3)
Fin.	126.	Public Finance .....	(3)
Eco.	133.	Labor Problems .....	(3)
Soc.	162.	Social Problems .....	(3)

#### *Suggested Electives*

Eco.	11, 12.	Marketing .....	(6)
I.E.	2, 3.	Industrial Management .....	(6)
Soc.	161.	Sociology .....	(3)
Govt.	62.	International Politics .....	(3)
Govt.	157.	Municipal Government .....	(3)
Govt.	158.	Municipal Administration .....	(3)

## C. Major in Finance

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Eco.	3, 4.	Economics .....	(6)
------	-------	-----------------	-----

### JUNIOR YEAR

Fin.	21, 22.	Corporation Finance .....	(6)
Fin.	29, 30.	Money and Banking .....	(6)
E.S.	145.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
E.S.	146.	Business Cycles and Forecasting.....	(3)

### SENIOR YEAR

Fin.	123.	Investments .....	(3)
Fin.	126.	Public Finance .....	(3)
Fin.	135.	Transportation .....	(3)
Fin.	136.	Public Utilities .....	(3)
Eco.	60.	Insurance .....	(3)
Eco.	134.	Labor Problems .....	(3)

#### *Suggested Electives*

Acctg.	1, 2.	Accounting .....	(6)
Acctg.	113, 114.	Advanced Accounting .....	(6)
Eco.	107, 108.	Advanced Economics .....	(6)
Eco.	133.	Labor Problems .....	(3)
Fin.	131.	Foreign Trade and Exchange.....	(3)
Fin.	132.	Banking and Credit Policies.....	(3)
Fin.	171, 172.	Readings in Finance .....	(6)

## D. Major in Accounting

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Eco.	3,	4.	Economics .....	(6)
Acctg.	1,	2.	Accounting .....	(6)

### JUNIOR YEAR

Acctg. 115.	Cost Accounting	(3)
Acctg. 118.	Advanced Cost Accounting	(3)
Fin. 21, 22.	Corporation Finance	(6)
Law 2,	Business Law	(3)

### SENIOR YEAR

Acctg.	113, 114.	Advanced Accounting .....	(6)
Law	103.	Federal Tax Law .....	(3)
Law	102.	Business Law .....	(3)
Acctg.	120.	Auditing .....	(3)

### *Suggested Electives*

*Acctg.	171.	Readings in Accounting	(3)
E.S.	145.	Statistical Method	(3)
E.S.	146.	Business Cycles and Forecasting	(3)
Eco.	107, 108.	Advanced Economics	(6)
I.E.	2, 3.	Industrial Management	(6)
C.E.	100.	Engineering Valuation and Economy	(3)
*Fin.	123.	Investments	(3)

\* Essential for students preparing for C.P.A. work.

## 4. EDUCATION

Educ.	1.	Introduction to Education .....	(3)
Educ.	20.	Educational Psychology .....	(3)
Educ.	51.	Principles of High School Teaching .....	(3)
Educ.	53.	Observation of Secondary School Teaching .....	(3)
Educ.	54.	Practice Teaching of Sec. School Subjects .....	(3)
Educ.	131.	History of Education in the United States .....	(3)
Educ.	150.	Principles of Secondary Education .....	(3)
Educ.	151.	Organization of Materials of Instruction .....	(3)
		Electives .....	(6)

## 5. ENGLISH

### A. English Literature

Students looking forward to teaching English, or taking graduate courses for advanced degrees, should register for Engl. 123, 124, and elect eighteen additional hours from the list below. Students wishing to prepare a thesis for honors should elect in addition Engl. 81, 82.

Engl.	81, 82.	Undergraduate Thesis .....	(6)
Engl.	83, 84.	Readings in English Literature .....	(6)
Engl.	123, 124.	Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama .....	(6)
Engl.	125.	English Literature of the Romantic Era .....	(3)
Engl.	126.	English Literature of the Victorian Era .....	(3)
Engl.	130.	The Renaissance .....	(3)
Engl.	131.	Milton .....	(3)
Engl.	133.	Restoration and Augustan Literature .....	(3)
Engl.	134.	Age of Johnson .....	(3)

## B. English and Journalism

Students who do not expect to specialize in English language and literature, but are interested in taking a major in English that may include courses in dramatics and journalism should arrange for twenty-four hours from the list below, twelve hours of which shall be from the "100" group. Students wishing to prepare a thesis for honors should elect in addition Engl. 81, 82.

Engl. 121.	Contemporary American Literature.....	(3)
Engl. 122.	Contemporary English Literature.....	(3)
Engl. 123, 124.	Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama	(6)
Engl. 125.	English Literature of the Romantic Era.	(3)
Engl. 126.	English Literature of the Victorian Era.	(3)
Engl. 6.	The Modern Essay .....	(3)
Engl. 7.	The Short Story .....	(3)
Engl. 8.	English Literature .....	(6)
Engl. 18, 19.	The Novel .....	(6)
Engl. 20.	American Literature, 1607-1855 .....	(3)
Engl. 21.	Modern American Literature .....	(3)
Engl. 81, 82.	Undergraduate Thesis .....	(6)
Engl. 83, 84.	Readings in English Literature.....	(6)
Speech 61, 62.	Dramatics .....	(6)
Journ. 15.	Editorial Writing and Modern Problems..	(3)
Journ. 17.	Feature and Magazine Writing.....	(3)
Journ. 18.	History of American Journalism.....	(3)

## C. Journalism

The prerequisites for a major in journalism are Engl. 1 and 2, Freshman Composition, or Engl. 3a and 3b, Types of World Literature.

The major proper is elected from the following courses:

	English Literature .....	(6)
Journ. 11.	Newspaper Reporting and Writing.....	(3)
Journ. 12.	Advanced Newspaper Reporting and Writing..	(3)
Journ. 13.	Newspaper Editing and Copyreading.....	(3)
Journ. 15.	Editorial Writing and Modern Problems....	(3)
Journ. 16.	Newspaper Problems and Policies.....	(3)
Journ. 20.	Journalism Proseminar .....	(3)
Journ. 1-4	<i>Brown and White</i> , four semesters.....	(4)

The collateral courses required in the major in journalism are as follows: Eco. 3, 4, Economics; Soc. 161, 162, Sociology; Govt. 51, 52, American Government; Hist. 25, 26, Modern European History; or Hist. 129, 130, American Foreign Policy; and one of the following: Govt. 157, Municipal Government; Govt. 158, Municipal Administration; Eco. 133, 134, Labor Problems; or Eco. 11, Marketing, and Eco. 113, Advertising.

## 6. FINE ARTS

A student majoring in fine arts is expected to have the introductory courses, F. A. 11, Ancient and Medieval Art, and F. A. 12, The Art of the Italian Renaissance.

The major proper consists of the following:

F.A. 3, 4.	History of Architecture.....	(6)
F.A. 13.	The Art of the Northern Renaissance.....	(3)
F.A. 14.	Modern Art .....	(3)
F.A. 17, 18.	Criticism and Analysis of Art.....	(6)

Freehand Drawing (F. A. 5, 6) and Prints and Print Processes (F. A. 19) are not required of students majoring in fine arts but are recommended as a help toward appreciation. As collateral courses Mus. 3, 4, Appreciation of Music, and Phil. 109, The Theory of Art and of Beauty are advised. Students should have as much background in history as possible and a reading knowledge of a foreign language is valuable.

## 7. GEOLOGY

The prerequisites for students majoring in geology are: Geol. 10, Principles of Geology, Geol. 1, Mineralogy, Geol. 5, Petrology, Geol. 8, Historical Geology, altogether a total of 11 or more hours. These prerequisites should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.

The major proper consists of the following courses:

Geol. 107.	Non-metallic Economic Geology.....	(2)
Geol. 108.	Metallic Economic Geology.....	(3)
Geol. 109.	Paleontology .....	(3)
Geol. 110.	Stratigraphy and Sedimentation.....	(3)
Geol. 111.	Field Geology .....	(2)
Geol. 114.	Structural Geology .....	(3)
Geol. 116.	Geology Proseminar .....	(1)
Geol. 118.	Geology of Mineral Fuels.....	(3)

Certain variations in the major courses are advised depending upon the branch of geology in which the individual student is particularly interested. The same factor will affect materially the collateral courses advised. Students majoring in geology should consult the department head on these matters.

Geol. 109, 110, 114 should be taken during the junior year, and Geol. 107, 108, 111, and 118 during the senior year. The Geology Proseminar, Geol. 116, is taken during each semester of the senior year and is recommended also during each semester of the junior year. Other available courses are: Geol. 9, Engineering Geology, Geol. 18, Meteorology and Climatology, Geol. 101, Applied Mineralogy Laboratory, Geol. 117, Geochemistry, Geol. 123, Optical Crystallography, Geol. 124, Petrography, Geol. 128, Crystal Structure, and Geol. 171 and 172, Geological Problems.

### 8. GERMAN

The prerequisite for a major in German is Ger. 10, Goethe's Faust, Part I, or a knowledge of German which is equivalent.

The major proper consists of the following courses:

Ger. 22.	Conversation and Composition.....	(3)
Ger. 111, 112.	Nineteenth Century German Drama.....	(6)
Ger. 113, 114.	Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller.....	(6)
Ger. 115, 116.	The German Short Story.....	(6)

Shakespeare, Engl. 123, 124, and European History, Hist. 25, 26, are recommended as collateral courses. A thorough knowledge of Latin is desirable.

In addition to the collateral reading assigned in connection with the major courses, the students will be expected to have a knowledge of the history of German literature. A list of readings in English and German is furnished the student at the beginning of his major work.

### 9. GREEK

The major in Greek for those students who have begun Greek in college consists of the following courses:

Gk. 1, 2.	Elementary Greek .....	(6)
Gk. 3, 4.	Second-year Greek .....	(6)
Gk. 7.	Thucydides .....	(3)
Gk. 8.	Greek Tragedy .....	(3)
Gk. 15.	Homer and Herodotus .....	(3)
Gk. 16.	Plato .....	(3)
	or equivalent courses as offered.	

Students who have presented the full amount of preparatory Greek at entrance will take Gk. 15, 16, 7, and 8 in the freshman and sophomore years, and Gk. 9, Dramatic Poetry, Gk. 10, Greek

Oratory, Gk. 11, Homer, Gk. 12, Lyric Poetry, or Gk. 13, Hellenistic Greek, during the last two years.

#### 10. HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

All students majoring in history and government are recommended to elect Hist. 25 and 26, European History. This should be done as early as possible.

The following groups are offered by the department in fulfillment of the major requirement:

a. The American History Group. Those selecting the American history group will be expected to register for (a) Hist. 13 and 14, United States History; (b) Hist. 27 and 28, European Expansion and Empire Building; (c) Hist. 129 and 130, American Foreign Policy, or Hist. 139 and 140, The American Civil War and the Reconstruction of the Union, or Hist. 149 and 150, Hispanic America in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries; (d) Hist. 119 and 120, Senior Proseminar, which will study the British Empire before the American Revolution.

b. The European History Group. Those selecting the European history group will be expected to register for (a) Hist. 25 and 26, European History; (b) Hist. 31 and 32, English History, or Hist. 125 and 126, Social and Industrial England; (c) Hist. 27 and 28, European Expansion and Empire Building, or Hist. 119 and 120, the Senior Proseminar on the British Empire before the American Revolution; (d) Hist. 131 and 132, The Culture of the Middle Ages, or Hist. 133 and 134, The Culture of Modern Europe.

c. The Government Group. Those selecting the government group will be expected to register for (a) Govt. 51 and 52, American Government (National and State); (b) Govt. 163 and 164, Contemporary Political Thought; (c) twelve hours from the following group of courses: Govt. 61 and 62, Diplomacy in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries and International Politics; Govt. 151, The American Constitutional System; Govt. 157 and 158, Municipal Government and Administration; Govt. 161 and 162, International Law; Hist. 119 and 120, Proseminar; Hist. 129 and 130, American Foreign Policy, Hist. 160, History of American Political Parties.

### 11. LATIN

Students majoring in Latin will be expected to present as preliminary work Lat. 1a, Pliny, or 1b, Vergil; Lat. 2, Horace; Lat. 4, Livy, and Lat. 13, Latin Drama, or equivalent. The major proper consists of the following courses: Lat. 105, Satire, Lat. 106, Roman Prose Writers of the Empire, Lat. 107, *Aeneid*, Books VII-XII, and Lat. 108, Lucretius. The courses are given in alternate years, and are open to both juniors and seniors.

In addition to the courses specified above, students majoring in Latin must elect Lat. 125, Latin Literature in English Translation, and are advised to elect (preferably in the junior year) the course in Ancient History (Lat. 21 and 22). Instead of Lat. 22, majors may elect Lat. 121 and 122, the advanced courses in Roman History.

### 12. MATHEMATICS

#### A. The Major in Mathematics

The formal requirement of the major in mathematics is thirty semester hours of college credit in mathematics. This must include Math. 106, Advanced Calculus, and Math. 51, Advanced Algebra. The twelve hours advanced credit required by the regulations of the College of Arts and Science must be from mathematics courses given at Lehigh University other than Math. 1, 1a, 1b, 11, 11a, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 23, and 40.

#### B. The Major in Mathematics and Astronomy

The major in mathematics and astronomy consists of thirty semester hours of college credit in mathematics and astronomy. It must include Math. 14, Intermediate Calculus, Astr. 2, General Astronomy, and Astr. 3, Practical Astronomy. The twelve hours advanced credit required shall not include Math. 1, 1a, 1b, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, or Astr. 1.

#### C. The Major in Actuarial Science

A major in actuarial science is offered within the department of mathematics. The graduate should be able to pass the examinations for associate in the Actuarial Society of America. The major consists of Math. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 40, 42, 43, 51, 124, Acctg. 1, 2, Fin. 25, Eco. 3, 4, 107, and 108.

### 13. PHILOSOPHY

The subject of philosophy may be chosen as a major on one of these two distinct bases:

(1) The student may recognize philosophy as the study of how to correlate his other studies, so that each of them may profit by the inspiration and the standard of criticism that comes from a unified outlook. Such a student should, as a rule, give about twelve hours to philosophy, including the History of Philosophy (6), with either Logic or Ethics (3), and either the Theory of Nature, the Theory of Art and of Beauty, or the Theory of Social Relations (3). This plan enables the student to avail himself fully of elective studies in other departments.

(2) The student who is drawn to philosophy as a culminating study may well give to it as many as twenty-four hours, including the subjects mentioned above, with six hours in Contemporary Philosophy and six hours in "Readings." The actual selection will vary with the individual student.

### 14. PHYSICS

Students majoring in physics should offer as prerequisite courses Phys. 12, Introduction to Physics, Phys. 16, General Physics, Phys. 17, General Physics, Laboratory, or preferably, Phys. 22, Mechanics and Light, Phys. 23, Dynamics and Heat, and Phys. 24, Electricity and Magnetism, and mathematics including Elementary Calculus, Math. 13.

A total of at least twelve hours of physics should be elected during the junior and senior years from the following courses:

#### JUNIOR YEAR

Phys. 120.	Electric Oscillations and Waves.....	(3)
Phys. 122.	Physical Optics and Spectroscopy.....	(3)
Phys. 124.	Electric Discharge through Gases.....	(3)
Phys. 126.	Pyrometry .....	(3)

#### SENIOR YEAR

Phys. 160, 161.	Intro. to Modern Physical Theories.....	(6)
Phys. 162, 163.	Intro. Theo. of Electricity and Magnetism.....	(6)
Phys. 164, 165.	Advanced Laboratory .....	(2)

### 15. PSYCHOLOGY

The following recommendations are presented as a guide to majors in the department of psychology. The student may select any one of the following three fields.

## I. General Psychology

Designed to prepare for graduate work in the field.

## (1) Required courses.

## a. In psychology:

Psych. 1.	Elementary Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 102.	Aptitude Testing .....	(3)
Psych. 110.	Learning and Motivation .....	(3)
Psych. 131.	Neurological Aspects of Behavior .....	(1)
Psych. 132.	Sensory Psychology .....	(2)
Psych. 133.	Complex Psychological Processes .....	(2)

and a minimum of nine hours to be selected from:

Psych. 15.	Industrial Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 16.	Psychology in Business .....	(3)
Psych. 51.	Readings in Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 101.	Psychology of Industrial Personnel .....	(3)
Psych. 104.	Social Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 108.	Genetic Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 109.	Abnormal Psychology .....	(2)
Psych. 111.	Minor Research .....	(3)
Psych. 112.	Minor Research .....	(3)
Psych. 117.	Personality .....	(3)

b. In a non-psychological subject: a three-hour course in a supporting field approved by the head of the department.

(2) Collateral subjects recommended: Math. 42, Mathematics of Statistics, six hours of biology, and elementary physics.

## II. Applied Psychology

Designed to prepare for psychological work in business and industry.

## (1) Required courses.

## a. In psychology:

Psych. 1.	Elementary Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 102.	Aptitude Testing .....	(3)

and in addition six hours to be selected from:

Psych. 104.	Social Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 110.	Learning and Motivation .....	(3)
Psych. 131.	Neurological Aspects of Behavior .....	(1)
Psych. 132.	Sensory Psychology .....	(2)
Psych. 133.	Complex Psychological Processes .....	(2)

and six hours to be selected from:

Psych. 15.	Industrial Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 16.	Psychology in Business .....	(3)
Psych. 101.	Psychology of Industrial Personnel .....	(3)
Psych. 111.	Minor Research .....	(3)
Psych. 112.	Minor Research .....	(3)
Psych. 117.	Personality .....	(3)

b. In non-psychological subjects: not more than six hours in advanced subjects in allied fields. These must be approved by the head of the department.

(2) Collateral subjects recommended for this group are selected, in conference with the head of the department, in accord with the interests and goals of each student.

### III. Social Science Psychology

Designed to give cultural background, or to prepare for social service or governmental work.

#### (1) Required courses:

##### a. In psychology:

Psych. 1.	Elementary Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 104.	Social Psychology .....	(3)

and in addition six hours to be selected from:

Psych. 108.	Genetic Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 110.	Learning and Motivation .....	(3)
Psych. 131.	Neurological Aspects of Behavior .....	(1)
Psych. 132.	Sensory Psychology .....	(2)
Psych. 133.	Complex Psychological Processes .....	(3)

and six hours to be selected from:

Psych. 102.	Aptitude Testing .....	(3)
Psych. 109.	Abnormal Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 117.	Personality .....	(3)

b. In non-psychological subjects: not more than six hours in advanced subjects in allied fields. These must be approved by the head of the department.

(2) Collateral subjects recommended for this group are selected in conference with the head of the department. They are designed to provide for the specific needs of students who are interested in cultural content; social sciences; governmental, journalistic, economic, or social service work.

### 16. ROMANCE LANGUAGES

#### A. French

The prerequisites for students majoring in French are: Fr. 21, Seventeenth Century French Literature, and Fr. 22, Eighteenth Century French Literature.

The major proper consists of the following courses:

Fr. 31, 32.	Nineteenth Century French Literature .....	(6)
Fr. 101.	French Literature before the Seventeenth Century .....	(3)
Fr. 102.	Contemporary French Literature .....	(3)
Fr. 103, 104.	Proseminar .....	(6)

Recommended as collateral courses are the following:

Gk. 100.	Greek Literature in English Translation..(3)
Lat. 125.	Latin Literature in English Translation..(3)
Engl. 123, 124.	Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama..(6)
Hist. 133, 134.	The Culture of Modern Europe.....(6)

The student will be expected to complete supplementary readings, the list of which he will receive at the beginning of his major work, and to correlate the knowledge gained in courses and readings through the use of some recommended history of French literature.

### B. Spanish

The prerequisites for students majoring in Spanish are Sp. 21, 22, Spanish Novels and Plays.

The major proper consists of the following courses:

Span. 101.	Spanish Fiction of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries .....(3)
Span. 102.	Spanish Drama of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries .....(3)
Span. 103, 104.	Proseminar .....(6)
Span. 111, 112.	Spanish-American Literature .....(6)

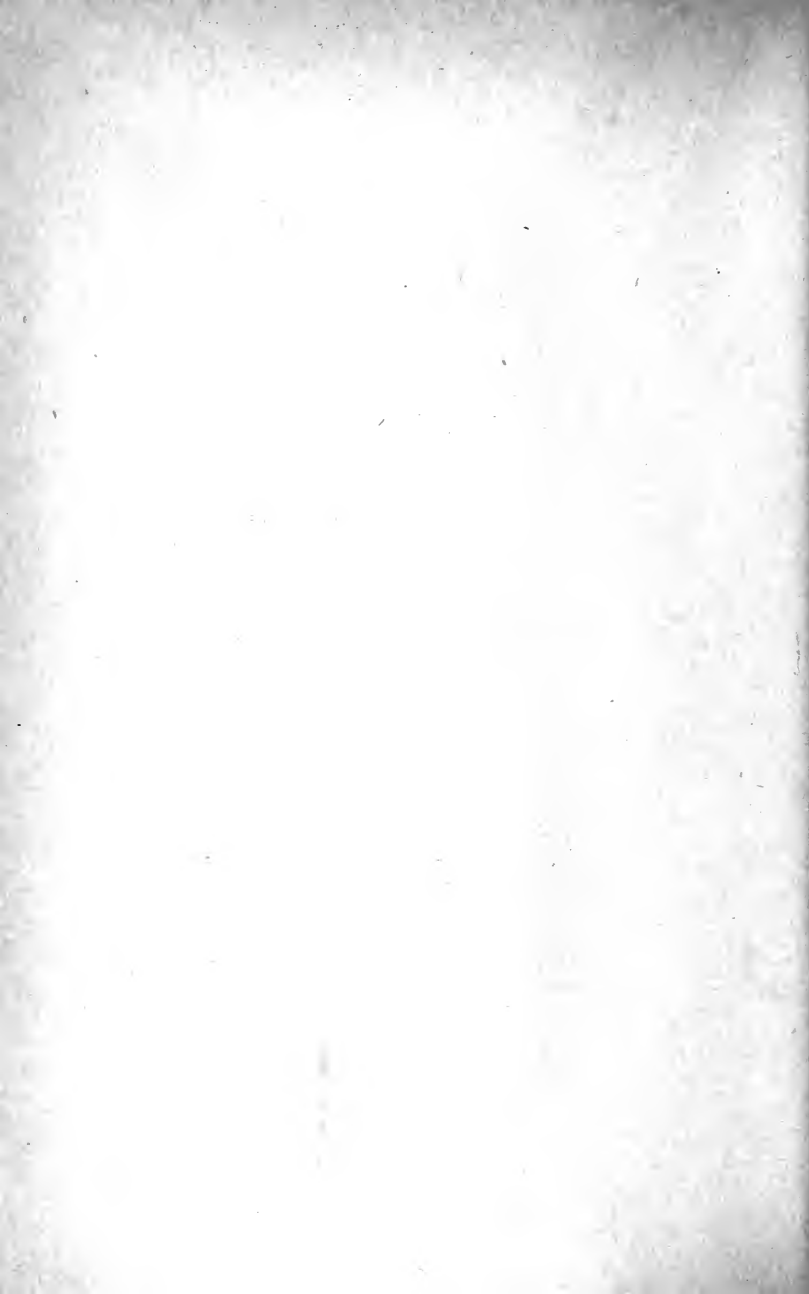
Recommended as collateral courses are the following:

Gk. 100.	Greek Literature in English Translation..(3)
Lat. 125.	Latin Literature in English Translation..(3)
Engl. 123, 124.	Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama..(6)
Hist. 133, 134.	The Culture of Modern Europe.....(6)
Hist. 149.	Hispanic America in the Nineteenth Century .....(3)

In addition to the outside readings and reports required in connection with these courses, the students will be expected to acquire a knowledge of the history of Spanish literature as a whole.

### Special Regulations for English

Students in the College of Arts and Science who persistently use poor English may be reported at any time to the dean of the College. He may require that they take additional English without credit toward graduation. Toward the end of the junior year each junior in the College of Arts and Science must report to the department of English for an exercise in impromptu writing. Students found seriously deficient in this test are reported to the dean of the College, who may require that they take additional English without credit toward graduation.



**The College of  
Business Administration**



## THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Administrative Officers

Clement Clarence Williams, *President of the University*  
 Neil Carothers, *Dean of the College of Business Administration*  
 Wray Hollowell Congdon, *Dean of Undergraduates*  
 George Bartlett Curtis, *Registrar*  
 Earl Kenneth Smiley, *Director of Admissions*

### Faculty

Carl Elmer Allen.....	<i>Accounting</i>
Frederick Alden Bradford.....	<i>Finance</i>
Elmer Clark Bratt.....	<i>Economic Statistics</i>
Neil Carothers.....	<i>Economics and Sociology</i>
Roy Burford Cowin.....	<i>Accounting</i>
Clarence Danhof.....	<i>Economics</i>
Richard Malone Davis.....	<i>Economics</i>
Herbert Maynard Diamond.....	<i>Economics and Sociology</i>
Thomas Frederick Jones.....	<i>Economics</i>
Earl Lawrence Knight.....	<i>Economics</i>
Henry August Kriebel.....	<i>Accounting</i>
Robert Wallace Mayer.....	<i>Finance</i>
Louis Reed Tripp.....	<i>Economics</i>

## THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The purpose of the curriculum in business administration is to provide a thorough and systematic training in the fundamentals of business. The College of Business Administration at Lehigh is comparatively new, and it has been possible to build the curriculum on the basis of the experience of other colleges of the kind.

The College of Business Administration undertakes, in its four-year curriculum, to provide a training in the fundamentals of business that will give the student an intelligent understanding

of business principles, an ability to analyze industrial facts, and a habit of thought that will enable him to cope with the problems that increasing executive responsibilities will bring him in later life. A college course cannot make business executives and industrial managers out of inexperienced college students, and no college course can provide a substitute for the training and experience which are to be gained only from actual contact with the complex problems of business. The College of Business Administration does not pretend to furnish such a substitute but to lay a foundation upon which a career in the field of business activity may be built.

In accordance with this plan of training in fundamentals, the student is required to learn the basic principles that underlie all business. No student is permitted to omit the courses in economics, economic history, accounting, corporation finance, money and banking, and statistical method which are fundamental to all business. Many students come to college with their choice of a future profession or field of business already determined, although this choice is often predicated upon the most inadequate grounds. The insistence of the business administration curriculum on an elementary training in all the fundamentals gives the student an invaluable means of discovering his real abilities and making a final choice of a profession. A major function of the curriculum in business administration is to aid students in their efforts to discover their best talents.

In addition to this principle of a generalized training in business fundamentals, there is an equally important principle that the training as a whole shall offer an education commensurate with the standards of a university. The curriculum permits no student to devote himself exclusively to business subjects. He must acquire at least a rudimentary acquaintance with the cultural and humanitarian aspects of the world around him, as well as at least a brief contact with science. Consequently a large part of the curriculum is devoted to work in liberal and scientific subjects. In the freshman year only one course is taken in the College of Business Administration. In the sophomore year the curriculum offers only two courses in business administration. Throughout the entire four years' work there is emphasis on the social aspects of the subjects considered. If a student develops alongside his business work a special interest in some

such field as languages or science, he is given opportunity, through electives or substitutions, to pursue this special line. Many students have, at graduation, done three or four years work in languages or chemistry or some such subject outside the business curriculum proper.

It has been emphasized that training in fundamentals constitutes the major objective of the curriculum. Specialization in one field of business at the expense of general training is not possible, while purely vocational and wholly commercial aspects of business are excluded from the curriculum. But every student has opportunity in the last two years, and especially in the senior year, to concentrate his work in some special field of business. The curriculum is so arranged that every student necessarily specializes in some degree, but these requirements give the student a wide choice of fields of work and combinations of courses.

Students planning careers in accounting take elementary accounting in their sophomore year. In their junior year they take cost accounting and advanced accounting, as well as the required courses in statistics, corporation finance, and money and banking, all of which are essential courses in connection with accounting. In the senior year they take one or more of the advanced courses in accounting and in addition usually elect investments, public finance, and business law. A student following this program of work has not specialized in accounting to the detriment of his general training, but he has the necessary background for a career in this field. Graduates of the College of Business Administration have been consistently successful in accounting, both public and private. Holders of the degree are eligible for work toward a C. P. A. certificate in any state.

Those students preparing for the managerial phases of business select courses to fit in with their particular individual needs. Normally they order their program so as to include labor problems, marketing, advertising, and industrial management. Students planning a career in merchandising usually arrange their curriculum to include the junior and senior courses in marketing, selling and sales management, and advertising, as well as business law and courses in psychology and in English. Students preparing for careers in the field of finance or investments take the courses in investments, public finance, banking and credit policies, and public utilities.

For students who are interested in the social and public aspects of business, with a view to pursuing graduate work in economics or to entering government service, an individual program is worked out from the courses in advanced economics, sociology, labor problems, and courses in government and history in the College of Arts and Science. It is now widely recognized that business curricula of the better type offer excellent preparation for law. Graduates of the College of Business Administration are accepted without question by the outstanding law schools of the country.

The College of Business Administration has certain other distinguishing features. One of these is the limited enrollment. The graduating class is relatively small, and all its members are known personally to the teaching staff. This gives every student exceptional opportunity to consult with individual professors in reference to his future work.

Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the work at Lehigh in business administration is the character of the class-work. Much of the work of the curriculum is taken in the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Science, while students of these two Colleges in very large numbers avail themselves of the courses given in the College of Business Administration. There is no segregation of students by colleges, and students in business administration take their courses in competition with students trained in liberal arts and in the exact sciences. This condition has a marked influence on the standards of work and the quality of the student.

In times of normal business activity, students who have made creditable records may reasonably expect to receive one or more offers of positions before the date of their graduation. The College of Business Administration enjoys happy relations with many of the country's leading industries. Representatives regularly visit the campus to engage the service of students graduating in business administration. The University assumes no responsibility for finding positions for its graduates, but every effort is made by the College and by the university placement service to put its graduating students in touch with desirable opportunities for employment.

Graduates of this curriculum receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration.

# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## The Curriculum in Business Administration

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.		
Eco. 1	Ind. Evolution	3	Eco. 50	Eco. Geography	3		
Engl. 1	English Comp.	3	Engl. 2	English Comp.	3		
Math. 1b	General Math.	3	Math. 40	Math. of Finance	3		
	Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	3		Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	3		
	Science <sup>2</sup>	3		Science <sup>2</sup>	3		
Mil. 1	Military Science	2	Mil. 2	Military Science	2		
P.E. 1	Physical Education	—	P.E. 2	Physical Education	—		
M.R.Phil. 10	Student Philosophy	—					
17			17				

<sup>1</sup> Six semester hours for the year of a single foreign language.

<sup>2</sup> Biol. 7 and 8, or Geol. 16 and 17, or Physics 12 and 16, or Chem. 2 and 12 (or 3 and 14) and Chem. 20.

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Eco. 3	Economics	3	Eco. 4	Economics	3		
Acctg. 1	Accounting	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting	3		
	English or Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	3		English or Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	3		
Hist. 13 or 25	History	3	Hist. 14 or 26	History	3		
Psych. 1	El. Psychology	3	Psych. 16	Psych. in Bus.	3		
Math. 43	Math. of Ins.	3	Math. 23	Adv. Gen. Math.	3		
Mil. 3	Military Science	2	Mil. 4	Military Science	2		
P.E. 3	Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	Physical Education	—		
17			17				

<sup>1</sup> Six semester hours for the year of English or of any single foreign language.

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Fin. 21	Corp. Finance	3	Fin. 22	Corp. Finance	3		
Fin. 29	Money & Banking	3	Fin. 30	Money & Banking	3		
E.S. 145	Stat. Method	3	E.S. 146	Business Cycles	3		
Acctg. 113	Adv. Accounting	3	Acctg. 114	Adv. Accounting	3		
Acctg. 115	Cost Accounting	3	Acctg. 118	Adv. Cost Acctg.	3		
Soc. 51	Social Insti.	3	Law 2	Business Law	3		
Eco. 133	Labor Problems	3	Eco. 134	Labor Problems	3		
Eco. 11	Marketing	3	Eco. 12	Marketing	3		
Govt. 51	Am. Govt.	3	Govt. 52	Am. Govt.	3		
or 157	or Mun. Govt.	3	or 158	or Mun. Adm.	3		
	Elective	3		Elective	3		
P.E. 5	Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	Physical Education	—		
18			18				

### SUMMER

Mil. 9 or 19.. Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp ..... 3

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Acctg. 113	Adv. Accounting	3	Acctg. 114	Adv. Accounting	3		
Eco. 60	Econ. of Ins.	3	Acctg. 120	Auditing	3		
Eco. 107	Adv. Economics	3	Eco. 108	Adv. Economics	3		
Eco. 113	Advertising	3	Eco. 114	Sell. & Sales Mgt.	3		
Eco. 133	Labor Problems	3	Eco. 134	Labor Problems	3		
E.S. 147	Stat. Analysis	3	E.S. 148	Adv. Bus. Cycles	3		
Fin. 123	Investments	3	Fin. 124	Investments	3		
Fin. 131	For. Exchange	3	Fin. 126	Public Finance	3		
Fin. 135	Transportation	3	Fin. 132	Bkg. & Cr. Pol.	3		
I.E. 2	Industrial Mgt.	3	Fin. 136	Public Utilities	3		
Law 103	Fed. Tax Law	3	I.E. 3	Industrial Mgt.	3		
Soc. 161	Sociology	3	Law 102	Business Law	3		
	Elective	3	Soc. 162	Sociology	3		
P.E. 7	Physical Education	—		Elective	3		
18			P.E. 8			Physical Education	
						18	



**The College of  
Engineering**



# THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

## Administrative Officers

Clement Clarence Williams, *President of the University*

Alfred Copeland Callen, *Dean of the College of*

*Engineering*

Wray Hollowell Congdon, *Dean of Undergraduates*

George Bartlett Curtis, *Registrar*

Earl Kenneth Smiley, *Director of Admissions*

## Faculty

William Bailey Agocs.....	<i>Physics</i>
Edward Delbert Amstutz.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Harold Victor Anderson.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Lee Terrell Askren.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Joel Furness Bailey.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Arthur Crocker Bates.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Paul Leverne Bayley.....	<i>Physics</i>
Jacob Lynford Beaver.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
George Carlton Beck.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Sylvanus A. Becker.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Charles Edward Berger.....	<i>Physics</i>
Loyal Vivian Bewley.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Charles Clarence Bidwell.....	<i>Physics</i>
Robert Dominick Billinger.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Cledo Brunetti.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Robert August Buerschaper.....	<i>Physics</i>
Thomas Edward Butterfield.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Allison Butts.....	<i>Metallurgical Engineering</i>
Alfred Copeland Callen.....	<i>Mining Engineering</i>
Preston Banks Carwile.....	<i>Physics</i>
John Robert Connelly.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Alpha Albert Diefenderfer.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Gilbert Everett Doan.....	<i>Metallurgical Engineering</i>
Howard Eckfeldt.....	<i>Mining Engineering</i>
William Joseph Eney.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
James Van Deusen Eppes.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
*Maurice Ewing.....	<i>Geophysics</i>

\* Absent on leave.

Warren Walter Ewing.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Frank Junior Fornoff.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Walton Forstall, Jr.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Austin Rogers Frey.....	<i>Physics</i>
John H. Frye, Jr.....	<i>Metallurgical Engineering</i>
Merton Otis Fuller.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Henry Clarkson Green.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Howard Dietrich Gruber.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Roger Shinkle Hawley.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Thomas Huger Hazlehurst.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Nelson Sherk Hibshman.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
*Thomas Timings Holme.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Arthur Thomas Ippen.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Thomas Edgar Jackson.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Thomas Franklin Jacoby.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Cyril Dewey Jensen.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Bruce Gilbert Johnston.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Arthur Warner Klein.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Henry Carl Ivar Knutson.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Robert Hervey Lafferty, Jr.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Charles Rozier Larkin.....	<i>Physics</i>
Fred Viall Larkin.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Darrel Eugene Mack.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Robert Harrison Mellen.....	<i>Physics</i>
Archie Roscoe Miller.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Douglas Ewart Mode.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Harvey Alexander Neville.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Harry Gordon Payrow.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Max Petersen.....	<i>Physics</i>
Richard Noble Rhoda.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Webster Charles Roberts.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Frederic Allen Scott.....	<i>Physics</i>
Earl James Serfass.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Charles Wellington Simmons.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Eric Spencer Sinkinson.....	<i>Mining Engineering</i>
Judson Gray Smull.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Benjamin Lichty Snively.....	<i>Physics</i>
Bradley Stoughton.....	<i>Metallurgical Engineering</i>
Robert Daniel Stout.....	<i>Metallurgical Engineering</i>
Milton Caleb Stuart.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>

Robert Lamb Stubbings.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Hale Sutherland.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Edwin Raymond Theis.....	<i>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</i>
Eugene Henry Uhler.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Richard Kreidler Walton.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Arthur Woodward Warner.....	<i>Physics</i>
Cecil Francis Warner.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Earl Alvin Zettlemoyer.....	<i>Chemistry</i>

## THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The College of Engineering offers curricula in

Chemical Engineering  
Chemistry  
Civil Engineering  
Electrical Engineering  
Engineering Physics  
Industrial Engineering  
Mechanical Engineering  
Metallurgical Engineering  
Mining Engineering  
Combined Engineering and Arts

### The Curricula

The engineering curricula were formulated on the basis of an intensive study, by the faculty of Lehigh University, of the problems of technical education and the changing needs of modern industry. This study led to the conclusion that greater emphasis than heretofore should be placed upon the fundamentals of engineering, including mathematics, physics, chemistry, and theoretical and applied mechanics, and less emphasis upon the highly specialized details of engineering practice; and that the engineer must know something of the social sciences, that is, the sciences which deal with human relations, and be familiar with the methods of business organization and administration. The various engineering curricula accordingly emphasize the fundamental

sciences and those humanistic subjects which are a part of the equipment of every well educated man and which are now recognized as essential to the proper training of engineers because of their practical applications in industrial, business, and civic life.

Advanced courses in military science and tactics are optional with other courses subject to the approval of the director of the curriculum concerned.

Among the noteworthy features of the curricula the following may be mentioned:

(1) Provision is made for a uniform freshman year in the College of Engineering, and the students' definite choices among the specialized engineering curricula are deferred until the spring of the freshman year, when it is hoped they may be prepared, after a year of college work, and on the basis of guidance in engineering conferences, to choose wisely; students who at registration in the fall already have preferences for one curriculum or another are asked to indicate such preferences, but the indications noted at that time are regarded as merely tentative and do not commit the students in any way.

(2) The work of the first two years is fairly self-contained. To those who for one reason or another are unable to complete their engineering training, it affords preparation for careers as draftsmen, electricians, surveyors, shop foremen, or assistants in industrial laboratories or plants. Students who complete in full the work of the first two years and who then withdraw from the University are given a certificate of work completed.

(3) Near the close of the second year every sophomore is required to take a general engineering aptitude test to determine his ability to apply to engineering problems the principles of chemistry, mathematics, and physics studied during his first two years. Students whose showing in this examination is unsatisfactory and whose work for the first two years has been poor may be compelled to withdraw from the College of Engineering and to change into other curricula better suited to their aptitudes and interests.

(4) Since the University recognizes that an engineer cannot be trained by purely academic process, the degree awarded upon graduation is Bachelor of Science in the particular division of engineering that has been studied, for example, B.S. in Civil Engineering. The successful completion of one year of graduate

study leads to the degree of Master of Science in the particular division of engineering studied. Professional degrees are conferred after five years of acceptable experience, as noted below.

### Engineering Conferences

Throughout the freshman year the directors of curricula conduct a weekly conference for orientation, motivation and vocational guidance; attendance by all freshman engineers is required. During the sophomore year these conferences are continued in the curriculum of the student's choice. By means of these conferences and by the appraisal made by each curriculum director throughout the sophomore year an estimate of the student's aptitude for further engineering work is attempted.

### The Uniform Freshman Year

An outline follows of the work of the freshman year, uniform for all engineering students. For schedules of the work of the upper three years, varying according to the several specialized curricula see the subsequent pages.

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Chem. 1 or 3.	Chemistry	2	Chem. 8	Stoichiometry	1			
Chem. 11 or 13.	Chemistry Lab.	2	Chem. 20	Qual. Analysis	3			
C.E. 1	Engr. Drawing	2	C.E. 2	Engr. Drawing	2			
Engl. 1	English	3	Engl. 2	English	3			
Math. 11	Alg. & Anal. Geom.	3	Math. 12	Anal. Geom. & Cal.	3			
Phys. 22	Mech. & Light.	4	Math. 20	Mechanics	4			
Math. 20	or Mechanics	4	Phys. 22	or Mech. & Lt.	4			
Mil. 1	Military Science	2	Mil. 2	Military Science	2			
E.C. 1	Eng. Conference	—	E.C. 2	Eng. Conference	—			
P.E. 1	Physical Education	—	P.E. 2	Physical Education	—			
M.R.Phil. 10.	Student Philosophy	—						
		18						18

### SUMMER SESSION

For students who at the end of the freshman year elect civil engineering, electrical engineering, engineering physics, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, or mining engineering

C.E. 6. . . . . Land and Topographic Surveying . . . . . 4

For students who elect chemical engineering, chemistry, or metallurgical engineering, there is no required summer session following the freshman year.

### **Selection of Specialized Curricula**

In the spring of his freshman year each engineering student must announce his selection of the particular engineering curriculum which he desires to continue. This announcement must be made by members of the class of 1945 not later than April 6, 1941.

### **Inspection Trips**

Inspection trips to industrial plants are a required part of specific courses in the various curricula in engineering. Written reports or examinations are required. These trips are under the general direction and supervision of the faculty committee on inspection trips. They are generally held during the senior year and involve an average expense of about \$25.00. The location of the University in the center of industrial activities of various kinds furnishes unusual opportunities for visits of inspection to engineering plants.

### **Combined Arts and Engineering Curricula**

Students who can afford the extra time and money are urged to spend five years in their collegiate training and to cover the requirements for the degrees of B.A. and B.S. in engineering. Under the five-year plan a student registers in the College of Arts and Science for four years, earning the B.A. degree on completion of a program which includes, along with specific B.A. training, the fundamental mathematical, scientific, and engineering subjects of the engineering curriculum of his choice. The fifth year is spent in the College of Engineering, carrying on a program leading to the degree of B.S. in his selected branch of engineering. This is usually the senior year curriculum of the chosen branch of engineering.

An engineering student, who decides at any stage of his course that he wishes to work for both the B.A. and B.S. degrees, may register in one of the colleges concerned for a period of years, and complete the combined requirements of both degrees in five or six years, depending upon the program followed before the decision is made. His curriculum is so arranged that the work for one degree may be finished at the end of a four-year period, and the work for the subsequent degree at the close of the fifth or sixth year.

Graduates of liberal arts colleges planning to become candidates for a baccalaureate degree in engineering are referred to page 29.

### **Professional Engineering Degrees**

Graduates of the various technical curricula of Lehigh University with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Chemical Engineering, and Industrial Engineering, may be candidates for the corresponding professional degrees, namely, Civil Engineer (C.E.), Mechanical Engineer (M.E.), Electrical Engineer (E.E.), Metallurgical Engineer (Met.E.), Mining Engineer (E.M.), Chemical Engineer (Ch.E.), and Industrial Engineer (I.E.). To qualify for a professional degree, a candidate must submit evidence of having had, since graduation, at least five years of acceptable experience in the field of engineering corresponding to the degree desired, and must submit also an acceptable thesis, the subject of which must be approved in advance by the department concerned. In those cases where the degree applied for does not correspond in subject to the candidate's undergraduate training, evidence must be furnished that any such scholastic deficiency has been satisfied.

Graduates of Lehigh University with the degree of Master of Science in one of the engineering fields may be candidates for the appropriate professional degrees on the same basis as holders of a baccalaureate degree. A candidate who has had a year of acceptable graduate work at Lehigh or elsewhere may count the graduate year toward the partial satisfaction of the requirement of five years of acceptable experience.

Declaration of candidacy for professional degrees must be made on or before January 1 of the year in which the candidate expects to receive his degree. Application blanks may be obtained from the registrar. The thesis must be submitted in duplicate (one copy for the department and one for the University Library) on or before March 15 and should be sent directly to the department concerned. Formal application for a professional degree, accompanied by the graduation fee of \$10, must be made before May 15 of the year in which the degree is to be conferred. Professional degrees are conferred only in June.

### THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The curriculum in chemical engineering is designed to prepare the student for the profession of chemical engineer, which includes the design, construction, operation, and management of manufacturing establishments in which chemical products are made. Such substances include paper, gasoline and other petroleum products, cement, coke, gas, dyes, electrochemical products, paints, rubber, leather, foods, and other substances. In addition to the primary requirement of chemistry in all its branches, the training of the chemical engineer includes a thorough knowledge of physics and mathematics, and a sound understanding of such fundamentals of chemical, mechanical, and electrical engineering as will make him a discriminating research, operating, or sales engineer.

After chemical investigations furnish a better understanding of known process or develop novel processes or novel methods, it is the particular province of chemical engineering to carry them forward into industrial production. The curriculum is not planned to turn out a specialist restricted to any one type of product; the aim is rather to develop expertness in the sciences and fundamental unit manufacturing processes which underlie all chemical engineering. Some familiarity with factory methods under actual working conditions is acquired through contact with operations in nearby plants. Frequent visits for observation and report are made to manufacturing plants in the immediate neighborhood and in the Philadelphia and New York districts.

Approved elective sequences through the junior and senior years are provided as variants of the regular curriculum. These are:

#### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Fin. 25 .....Corporation Finance	Acctg. 4 ....Accounting
E.S. 145 .....Statistical Method	E.S. 146 .....Bus. Cycles & Fore.

#### MATHEMATICS-PHYSICS

Math. 106 ..Advanced Calculus	Math. 124 ..Theory of Errors
Math. 111 ..Differential Equations or Phys. 160.Mod. Phys. Theories	Math. 112 ..Differential Equations or Phys. 161.Mod. Phys. Theories

#### BIOCHEMISTRY

Biol. 52 ....Bacteriology	Biol. 153 ...Advanced Bacteriology
Biol. 1 .....Biology	Chem. 171 ..Indus. Biochemistry

#### EDUCATION

Educ. 1 ....Intro. to Teaching	Psych. 1 ....Psychology
Educ. 51 .....Prin. of H.S. Teaching	Educ. 20 ...Educ. Psychology

## THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Chem. 30	...Quant. Analysis	3	Chem. 31	...Quant. Analysis	3	Chem. 31	...Quant. Analysis	3
Chem. 41	...Quant. Anal. Conf.	1	Chem. 45	...Quant. Anal. Conf.	1	Chem. 45	...Quant. Anal. Conf.	1
Eco. 3	...Economics	3	Eco. 4	...Economics	3	Eco. 4	...Economics	3
Ger. 1, 3, or 7	German	3	Ger. 2, 4, or 7	German	3	Ger. 2, 4, or 7	German	3
Math. 13	...Calculus	3	Math. 14	...Inter. Calculus	3	Math. 14	...Inter. Calculus	3
Phys. 24	...Elec. & Magnetism	4	Phys. 23	...Dynamics & Heat	4	Phys. 23	...Dynamics & Heat	4
Mil. 3	...Military Science	2	Mil. 4	...Military Science	2	Mil. 4	...Military Science	2
E.C. 3	...Engr. Conferences	—	E.C. 4	...Engr. Conferences	—	E.C. 4	...Engr. Conferences	—
P.E. 3	...Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	...Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	...Physical Education	—
		19			19			19

### THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMISTRY

The chemist needs a deep insight into the phenomena of matter and into the many processes in which matter undergoes change. The graduate in chemistry may use his education to discover and investigate hitherto unknown combinations of matter and of energy, or he may apply known facts and principles to new and useful purposes in manufacture or in the arts. In preparation for a professional career, the training is thorough in fundamentals and leads to a comprehensive understanding of the scientific and industrial achievements of chemistry.

The curriculum offers an education primarily in chemistry, with considerable training in related sciences and with an adequate grounding in chemical engineering principles. The modern conception of an education in chemistry includes a coordinate study of physics and mathematics. In addition to these so-called physical sciences, other studies, planned to aid and develop the thought-processes and culture of the student, are embodied in the curriculum. It is believed by many practicing chemists and industrial chemists that an undergraduate course such as this one which includes a liberal allotment of study in the humanities is the best preparation for a successful career both in pure science and in the business application of chemistry.

Approved elective sequences adapted to particular objectives are provided as described under chemical engineering above. Other approved sequences may be arranged.

Without reducing the professional training in chemistry, physics, and mathematics, the curriculum can be adapted to include the educational training required for state certification toward teaching these sciences in public high schools.

Since the freshman and sophomore years of this curriculum and of the curriculum in chemical engineering are the same, it is possible for a student to change from one curriculum to the other at the end of either semester of the sophomore year.

Seniors in the curriculum in chemistry may arrange to make the supervised visits to industrial plants required in the curriculum in chemical engineering.

# ENGINEERING

## THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMISTRY

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	
Chem. 30	Quant. Analysis	3	Chem. 31	Quant. Analysis	3	
Chem. 41	Quant. Anal. Conf.	1	Chem. 45	Quant. Anal. Conf.	1	
Eco. 3	Economics	3	Eco. 4	Economics	3	
Ger. 1, 3, or 7	German	3	Ger. 2, 4, or 7	German	3	
Math. 13	Calculus	3	Math. 14	Inter. Calculus	3	
Phys. 24	Elec. & Magnetism	4	Phys. 23	Dynamics & Heat	4	
Mil. 3	Military Science	2	Mil. 4	Military Science	2	
E.C. 3	Engr. Conferences	—	E.C. 4	Engr. Conferences	—	
P.E. 3	Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	Physical Education	—	
		19			19	

### SUMMER

Chem. 39....Assaying, Coal, Gas, and Oil Analysis..... 4

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Chem. 6	Inorg. Chemistry	3	Chem. 7	Physical Chem...	3	
Chem. 150	Organic Chemistry	3	Ch.E. 80	Ind. & Eng. Chem.	3	
Chem. 165	Org. Chem. Lab.	2	Chem. 151	Organic Chemistry	3	
Engl. 4, 41	English	3	Chem. 166	Org. Chem. Lab.	3	
Speech 30	or Fund. of Speech	3	Chem. 179	Hist. & Lit. Chem.	1	
Ger. 3 or 7	German	3	Engl. 5, 41	English	3	
Geol. 10	Prin. of Geology	3	Speech 31	or Bus. Speaking	3	
Fin. 25	or Corp. Fin.	3	Ger. 4, 7 or 10	German	3	
P.E. 5	Physical Education	—	Acctg. 4	or Accounting	3	
		17	P.E. 6	Physical Education	—	
		17			19	

### SUMMER

Chem. 50....Industrial Employment  
Mil. 9 or 19... or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Chem. 158	Adv. Org. Chem.	3	Chem. 97	Research Lab.	3	
Chem. 171	or Ind. Biochem.	3	Chem. 137	Adv. Anal. Chem.	3	
Chem. 190	Physical Chem.	3	Chem. 159	Adv. Org. Chem.	3	
Chem. 193	Phys. Chem. Lab.	2	Chem. 194	Phys. & Electrochem.	3	
Met. 21	Ferrous Met.	2	Chem. 197	Electrochem. Lab.	1	
Met. 81	& Met. Prob.	1	Elective	.....	3	
		6	P.E. 8	Physical Education	—	
P.E. 7	Physical Education	—			16	
		17			16	

### THE CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The purpose of this curriculum is to give instruction in those general and scientific subjects which form the foundation of all engineering, and a special training in the field of civil engineering, which includes the building of highways, railroads, harbors, docks and terminals, bridges, buildings, subways, tunnels, water supply and purification plants, sewage systems and sewage disposal plants, water power developments and surveys. To enable the civil engineering graduate to deal with allied technical problems arising in most civil engineering projects of today, the curriculum includes certain special studies in the fields of mechanical and electrical engineering, geology, and metallurgy. Courses in economics, accounting, and finance have been added since it is essential that the graduate have a knowledge of the fundamentals of business. In preparation for civic responsibility, each student in the senior year studies the basic concepts of our American democracy and of the political philosophies which challenge democracy. In the senior year also there is opportunity for the consideration of these and other topics in the field of the humanities through the medium of elective courses.

The work of the first three years deals chiefly with the scientific and mathematical basis of engineering practice. In the fourth year the application of these basic principles is studied in structural, hydraulic, sanitary, and transportation engineering, the major divisions of the wide field of civil engineering. Sanitary engineering is highly specialized and the student who wishes to practice in this field should elect the sanitary option, which, in addition to the basic material covered in the general option, gives consideration also to those fundamentals of chemistry and bacteriology requisite to knowledge of water purification and of sewage and waste disposal. A program of studies, planned to suit individual needs, known as the administrative option, is available for those students who wish to prepare themselves for the superintendence of construction, the administration of public works, dealing in building material, general contracting, and other work requiring operational organization and economy of management.

The positions open to new graduates include those of inspector, timekeeper, and engineering assistant on construction work, instrument man on surveys, draftsman, computer, and engineering apprentice.

# ENGINEERING

## THE CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

#### SUMMER

C.E. 6.....Land and Topographic Surveying..... 4

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Eco. 3	.....Economics	3	Eco. 4	.....Economics	3	Eco. 4	.....Economics	3
Geol. 10	....Prin. of Geology..	3	Geol. 9	.....Engr. Geology ...	3	Geol. 9	.....Engr. Geology ...	3
Math. 13	....Calculus	3	Math. 14	....Inter. Calculus ...	3	Math. 14	....Inter. Calculus ...	3
Phys. 23	....Dyn. & Heat	4	Phys. 24	....Elec. & Magnetism	4	Phys. 24	....Elec. & Magnetism	4
Mil. 3	.....Military Science ..	2	Mil. 4	.....Military Science ..	2	Mil. 4	.....Military Science ..	2
General Option			General Option			General Option		
C.E. 16	....Highway Engr..3	3	C.E. 11	....Railroad Engr..3	3	C.E. 11	....Railroad Engr..3	3
or Sanitary Option			or Sanitary Option			or Sanitary Option		
Chem. 30	....Quant. Analysis.3	or	Biol. 50	....San. Bact. ....3	—	Biol. 50	....San. Bact. ....3	—
Chem. 41	....Quant. An. Conf.1	4	E.C. 4	.....Engr. Conferences.		E.C. 4	.....Engr. Conferences.	
E.C. 3	.....Engr. Conferences.	—	P.E. 4	.....Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	.....Physical Education	—
P.E. 3	.....Physical Education	—						
18 or 19			18			18		

#### SUMMER

C.E. 31.....Route Surveying..... 2

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
C.E. 8	.....Mech. of Materials	4	Acctg. 4	....Acctg. or Elective.	3	Acctg. 4	....Acctg. or Elective.	3
C.E. 10	....Mat. Testing Lab..	1	C.E. 12	....Hydraulics	3	C.E. 12	....Hydraulics	3
Fin. 25	....Corp. Finance	3	C.E. 14	....Hydraulics Lab..	1	C.E. 14	....Hydraulics Lab..	1
M.E. 29	....Heat Engines	3	C.E. 19	....Adv. Mech. of Mat.	3	C.E. 19	....Adv. Mech. of Mat.	3
General Option			Met. 21	....Engr. Met.	2	Met. 21	....Engr. Met.	2
C.E. 35	....Adv. Surveying	3	General Option			General Option		
E.E. 50	....Dyn. & Motors..	2	C.E. 15	....Stresses	4	C.E. 15	....Stresses	4
E.E. 51	....Dynamo Lab....	1	E.E. 52	....Alt. Currents..	2	E.E. 52	....Alt. Currents..	2
or Sanitary Option			E.E. 53	....Dynamo Lab....	1	E.E. 53	....Dynamo Lab....	1
Chem. 150	....Organic Chem...3	7	or Sanitary Option			or Sanitary Option		
E.E. 58	....Electrical Mach.	3	C.E. 15a	....Stresses	3	C.E. 15a	....Stresses	3
E.E. 59	....Dyn. Lab. Comb.	1	Chem. 151	....Organic Chem.	3	Chem. 151	....Organic Chem.	3
P.E. 5	....Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	....Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	....Physical Education	—
17 or 18			19 or 18			19 or 18		

#### SUMMER

C.E. 29.....Industrial Employment  
Mil. 9 or 19... or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
C.E. 118	....Structural Theory.	3	C.E. 101	....Foundations	2	C.E. 101	....Foundations	2
C.E. 125	....Reinforced Conc.	3	C.E. 126	....Concrete Lab.	1	C.E. 126	....Concrete Lab.	1
	Design		C.E. 129	....San. Engr. Des.	3	C.E. 129	....San. Engr. Des.	3
C.E. 128	....Sanitary Engr.	3	C.E. 130	....San. Engr. Lab.	1	C.E. 130	....San. Engr. Lab.	1
Elective (non-technical)	.....	3	Engl. 42	....Tech. Writing or }	3	Engl. 42	....Tech. Writing or }	3
General Option			Elective (non-technical)			.....	Elective (non-technical)	
C.E. 119	....Struc. Design	3	General Option			General Option		
Govt. 163	....Cont. Pol. Tho't	3	C.E. 41	....C.E. Proseminar	2	C.E. 41	....C.E. Proseminar	2
or Sanitary Option		6	C.E. elective (C.E. 100 or 124		8	C.E. elective (C.E. 100 or 124		8
C.E. 119a	....Struc. Design		1	or 131 or 132		or 131 or 132		
C.E. 16a	....Highway Engr.	2	or 50)		3	or 50)		3
Govt. 157	....Municipal Govt.	3	Govt. 164	....Cont. Pol. Tho't	3	Govt. 164	....Cont. Pol. Tho't	3
P.E. 7	....Physical Education	—	or Sanitary Option		7	or Sanitary Option		7
			C.E. 41a	....C.E. Proseminar		1	C.E. 41a	
			C.E. 131	....Adv. San. Engr.	3	C.E. 131	....Adv. San. Engr.	3
			Govt. 158	....Municipal Adm.	3	Govt. 158	....Municipal Adm.	3
			P.E. 8	....Physical Education	—	P.E. 8	....Physical Education	—
			18			18 or 17		

ADMINISTRATIVE OPTION: In the sophomore, junior, and senior years there is opportunity for a program of twelve credit hours in subjects pertaining to business, industrial management, and social organization, obtained by substitution of an approved program for certain of the work in the general option.

### THE CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The electrical engineer is one who practices the science and art of economically "directing the sources of electrical power in nature for the uses and conveniences of man." He may design, manufacture, install, or operate electrical machinery and equipment, manage plants and electric systems, or engage in the promotion of engineering projects.

The object of this curriculum is to give instruction in those general and scientific subjects which underlie all the branches of engineering, and to give special training in those technical and business subjects which experience shows are most essential in the equipment of the electrical engineer. In seeking to accomplish this object the department puts chief emphasis upon mastery of the mathematical-physical principles and thoroughness in the analysis of problems.

The curriculum provides a balanced allotment of time in each of four principal divisions: (1) mathematics and the basic sciences, (2) electrical engineering, (3) allied branches of engineering, and (4) non-technical subjects in arts and business. In order to make maximum use of the available time, the electrical courses are highly coordinated with respect to classroom and laboratory work; concurrent courses are designed to augment and supplement each other; and consecutive courses to extend and build upon the previous courses.

In recognition of different talents and inclinations among individuals, and of specialization in industry, three separate options are offered in the Senior year: (1) the "Power Option" for those interested in the technical aspects of design, operation, and development of electrical machinery and power systems; (2) the "Communication Option" for those interested in the technical aspects of wire or radio communications; and, (3) the "General Option" for those less interested in technical applications and more inclined towards commercial, managerial and executive assignments. The work of the first three years and some of that in the senior year is identical for each option; so that all graduates will have had the same basic work. Thus, although a student elects a particular option, he has a foundation sufficiently fundamental to enable him to enter any branch of electrical engineering.

## THE CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

## FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

## SUMMER

C.E. 6.....Land and Topographic Surveying..... 4

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Met. 21	Metallurgy	2	E.E. 32	Direct Cur. Mach.	4			
Met. 81	Met. Problems	1	E.E. 33	D. C. Lab.	2			
Phys. 24	Elec. & Magnetism	4	Phys. 23	Dynamics & Heat	4			
Math. 18	Calculus	3	Math. 14	Inter. Calculus	3			
Eco. 3	Economics	3	Eco. 4	Economics	3			
Mil. 3	Military Science	2	Mil. 4	Military Science	2			
Speech 30	Fund. of Speech	3	E.C. 4	Engr. Conferences	—			
E.C. 3	Engr. Conferences	—	P.E. 4	Physical Education	—			
P.E. 3	Physical Education	—						
		18						18

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
E.E. 34	A.C. Circuits	3	E.E. 36	A.C. Machines	3			
E.E. 35	A.C. Circuits Lab.	1	E.E. 37	A.C. Mach. Lab.	2			
Math. 106	Adv. Calculus	3	E.E. 40	Electronics	3			
C.E. 9	Mech. of Materials	3	C.E. 13	Hydraulics	2			
C.E. 10	Mat. Testing Lab.	1	C.E. 14	Hydraulics Lab.	1			
M.E. 22	Heat Engines	3	M.E. 23	Heat Engines	3			
Phys. 110	Adv. Elec. Lab.	1	Phys. 111	Adv. Elec. Lab.	1			
	*General Study	3		*General Study	3			
P.E. 5	Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	Physical Education	—			
		18						18

\* See Register, bottom of page 99.

## SUMMER

E.E. 24.....Industrial Employment  
Mil. 9 or 19... or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
M.E. 21	Engineering Lab.	1	M.E. 25	Engineering Lab.	1			
E.E. 17	Proseminar	1	E.E. 18	Proseminar	1			
E.E. 38	A.C. Machines	3		Arts or Bus. Elec.	3			
E.E. 39	A.C. Machine Lab.	2						

## POWER OPTION

E.E. 131	Elec. & Mag. Fields	3	E.E. 132	Electric Transients	3
E.E. 133	Transmission Lines	3	E.E. 134	Trans. Line Trans.	3
E.E. 135	Symmetrical Comp.	3	E.E. 136	System Stability	2
Math. 121	Analytic Mech.	3	E.E. 137	Adv. Mach. Theory	3
			E.E. 138	Transients Lab.	1

## COMMUNICATION OPTION

E.E. 131	Elec. & Mag. Fields	3	E.E. 132	Electric Transients	3
E.E. 141	Radio Commun.	3	E.E. 142	Radio Commun.	3
E.E. 143	Wire Commun.	3	E.E. 144	Wire Commun.	3
Math. 121	Analytic Mech.	3	E.E. 145	Electro-acoustics	3

## GENERAL OPTION

E.E. 101	Electric Power Sta.	3	E.E. 102	Distr. Systems	3
E.E. 103	Industrial App.	3	E.E. 104	Electric Traction	3
I.E. 2	Ind. Management	3	I.E. 3	Ind. Management	3
	Business Elective	3	Acctg. 4	Accounting	3

19

17

## THE CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

The curriculum in engineering physics has been developed over a number of years to meet a demand on the part of industry and government for men trained in the fundamentals and technique of scientific research.

Industrial expansion, development and even the establishment of entirely new industries have repeatedly followed upon research. The widespread recognition of this fact in recent years has led to the organization of laboratories of research in nearly every industry great and small, with a consequent demand for suitably trained men.

The amazing expansion in the electrical industries is almost wholly the result of organized research. This statement applies more or less to every major industry. The products of research include the incandescent lamp, the x-ray tube, telephone, radio, automobile, airplane, talking movies, optical glass, etc.

While the training in this curriculum is intended to be in fundamentals primarily, it is still consciously practical. While it is practical it is not permitted to lose sight of the fact that today's theory may yield tomorrow's practice.

Graduates from this curriculum find places in government laboratories and in the laboratories of the electrical, communication, automotive, and other industries. A few students continue their studies in the academic field, pursuing research as members of the staff of a college or university.

The curriculum includes a liberal number of electives, wherein each student may develop his best talents by particular attention to topics of special interest. Such topics constitute a liaison with particular branches of technology, among which may be mentioned electro-acoustics, telephone engineering, geophysical practice, etc. Each student is urged to cultivate some such special interest but only to that moderate degree which still permits him to lay a thoroughly adequate basis of fundamentals.

# ENGINEERING

## THE CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

#### SUMMER

C.E. 6.....Land and Topographic Surveying..... 4

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Eco. 3	.....Economics	3	Eco. 4	.....Economics	3	Eco. 4	.....Economics	3
Ger. 1 or 3	.....German	3	Ger. 2 or 4	.....German	3	Ger. 2 or 4	.....German	3
Math. 13	.....Calculus	3	Math. 14	.....Inter. Calculus	3	Math. 14	.....Inter. Calculus	3
Phys. 23	.....Dynamics & Heat	4	Phys. 24	.....Elec. & Magnetism	4	Phys. 24	.....Elec. & Magnetism	4
Chem. 6	.....Inorg. Chemistry	3	Chem. 7	.....In. & Phys. Chem.	3	Chem. 7	.....In. & Phys. Chem.	3
Geol. 1	.....or Mineralogy		Geol. 10	.....or Geology		Geol. 10	.....or Geology	
Mil. 3	.....Military Science	2	Mil. 4	.....Military Science	2	Mil. 4	.....Military Science	2
E.C. 3	.....Engr. Conferences	—	E.C. 4	.....Engr. Conferences	—	E.C. 4	.....Engr. Conferences	—
P.E. 3	.....Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	.....Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	.....Physical Education	—
		18			18			18

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Math. 106	..Adv. Calculus	3	Math. 121	..Anal. Mechanics	3	Math. 121	..Anal. Mechanics	3
Phys. 110	..Adv. Elec. Lab.	1	Phys. 111	..Adv. Elec. Lab.	1	Phys. 111	..Adv. Elec. Lab.	1
Phys. 122	..Physical Optics	3	Phys. 126	..Pyrometry	3	Phys. 126	..Pyrometry	3
Phys. 162	..Th. Elec. & Mag.	3	Phys. 163	..Th. Elec. & Mag.	3	Phys. 163	..Th. Elec. & Mag.	3
E.E. 50	.....Dyn. & Motors	2	E.E. 52	.....Alt. Currents	2	E.E. 52	.....Alt. Currents	2
E.E. 51	.....& Dyn. Lab.	1	E.E. 53	.....& Dyn. Lab.	1	E.E. 53	.....& Dyn. Lab.	1
M.E. 22	.....or Heat Eng.	3	M.E. 23	.....or Heat Eng.	3	M.E. 23	.....or Heat Eng.	3
Ger. 3	.....German		Ger. 4	.....German		Ger. 4	.....German	
Fr. 1	.....or French	3	Fr. 2	.....or French	3	Fr. 2	.....or French	3
	Elective	3		Elective	3		Elective	3
P.E. 5	.....Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	.....Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	.....Physical Education	—
		19			19			19

#### SUMMER

Phys. 50.....Industrial Employment  
Mil. 9 or 19... or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Phys. 124	..El. Dis. in Gases	3	Phys. 120	..Electric Waves	3	Phys. 120	..Electric Waves	3
Phys. 160	..Mod. Theories	3	Phys. 161	..Mod. Theories	3	Phys. 161	..Mod. Theories	3
Phys. 164	..Advanced Lab.	2	Phys. 165	..Advanced Lab.	2	Phys. 165	..Advanced Lab.	2
C.E. 9	.....Mech. of Mat.	3	Chem. 194	..Phys. Chem.	3	Chem. 194	..Phys. Chem.	3
Chem. 190	..or Ph. Chem.		Chem. 197	..& Electrochem		Chem. 197	..& Electrochem	
Chem. 193	..& Lab.	2		Lab.	1		Lab.	1
Geol. 111	..or Field Geol.	3	E.E. 132	..or El. Trans.	3	E.E. 132	..or El. Trans.	3
Geol. 114	..& Str. Geol.		Geol. 110	..or Stratig'y		Geol. 110	..or Stratig'y	
Math. 111	..or Adv. Dif. Eq.	3	Math. 112	..or Adv. Dif. Eq.	3	Math. 112	..or Adv. Dif. Eq.	3
Met. 21	..or Engr. Met.	2	Math. 124	..or Theo. of Er.	3	Math. 124	..or Theo. of Er.	3
Met. 81	.....& Met. Prob.	1	Met. 21	.....or Engr. Met.	2	Met. 21	.....or Engr. Met.	2
	Electives	6	Met. 81	.....& Met. Prob.	1	Met. 81	.....& Met. Prob.	1
P.E. 7	.....Physical Education	—		Electives	6		Electives	6
		17			17			17

### THE CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Industrial engineering has to do with the organization, operation, and management of manufacturing plants, public utilities, and operating, holding, and management companies. Broadly considered, it covers the engineering aspects of plant location, plant layout, routing, production control, maintenance, stores, and inspection; the economic aspects of employment, employee training, promotion, wage payment, bonus, safety and welfare, insurance, and old age pensions; and the commercial aspects of purchasing, marketing, credit, accounting, and finance.

Industrial enterprises depend on sound financing, adequate accounting, and intelligent forecasting of economic developments. Technical skill and engineering efficiency are primary requisites, but these alone are not sufficient. There is a demand by industry for men who have had not only a thorough training in the fundamentals of engineering, but also a knowledge of the problems of accounting, finance, statistics, and management which every enterprise encounters. The object of the curriculum in industrial engineering is to add a knowledge of the basic facts of economics, finance, and management to the technical knowledge and scientific spirit that come from the study of engineering.

The curriculum in industrial engineering is primarily an engineering curriculum supplemented by courses in economics and business administration, so chosen as to provide a thorough training in the fundamental principles of economics, industrial management, corporation financing, and business practice. The curriculum is designed primarily to meet the needs of that considerable body of students who intend to enter industries essentially technical, whether public utilities or manufacturing plants, but who intend to go into the administrative departments.

## THE CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

#### SUMMER

C.E. 6.....Land and Topographic Surveying..... 4

#### FIRST SEMESTER

Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Eco. 3	.....Economics .....	3
Math. 13	.....Calculus .....	3
M.E. 1	.....Elem. Mch. Design	3
M.E. 2	.....El. Heat Engines.	3
Phys. 23	.....Dynamics & Heat.	4
Mil. 3	.....Military Science ..	2
E.C. 3	.....Engr. Conferences.	—
P.E. 3	.....Physical Education	—

18

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Eco. 4	.....Economics .....	3
Math. 14	.....Inter. Calculus ...	3
M.E. 4	.....Elem. Mch. Design	3
M.E. 5	.....Heat Engines ....	3
Phys. 24	.....Elec. & Magnetism	4
Mil. 4	.....Military Science ..	2
E.C. 4	.....Engr. Conferences.	—
P.E. 4	.....Physical Education	—

18

#### FIRST SEMESTER

Acctg. 4	.....Accounting .....	3
Fin. 25	.....Corp. Finance ...	3
E.E. 50	.....Dyn. & Motors....	2
E.E. 51	.....Dynamo Lab. ....	1
M.E. 40	.....Machine Design ..	3
Psych. 1	.....Psychology .....	3
	.....Arts Elective ....	3
P.E. 5	.....Physical Education	—

18

#### JUNIOR YEAR

C.E. 32	.....Mech. of Materials	3
E.E. 52	.....Alt. Currents ....	2
E.E. 53	.....Dynamo Lab. ....	1
I.E. 13	.....Industrial Engr. ...	3
M.E. 19	.....Engr. Lab. ....	1
M.E. 33	.....Thermodynamics ..	2
Psych. 15	.....Industrial Psych..	3
	.....Arts Elective ....	3
P.E. 6	.....Physical Education	—

18

#### SUMMER

I.E. 1.....Industrial Employment

Mil. 9 or 19.. or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

#### FIRST SEMESTER

E.E. 145	.....Stat. Method. ....	3
Acctg. 115	.....Cost Accounting ..	3
Met. 21	.....Metallurgy .....	2
Met. 81	.....Met. Problems ...	1
I.E. 111	.....Industrial Adm....	3
	.....Business Elective..	3
	.....Elective .....	3
P.E. 7	.....Physical Education	—

18

#### SENIOR YEAR

E.S. 146	.....Business Cycles ..	3
Law 102	.....Business Law ....	3
Min. 15	.....Mining Engr. ....	3
I.E. 112	.....Personnel Adm. ...	3
	.....Business Elective..	3
	.....Elective .....	3
P.E. 8	.....Physical Education	—

18

## THE CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineering deals with the design, construction, installation, and operation of machinery necessary for the economical and advantageous use of power, and with the management of industries and organizations manufacturing and using power-driven equipment. The high degree of technical skill and efficiency essential to the work of research, design, construction, and operation, which underlies mechanical engineering practice, necessarily prescribes a training based on the fundamental sciences of chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

Aptitude and skill in the interpretation and application of the basic technical sciences are, however, not sufficient. In addition the engineer must acquire an understanding of the influences of his profession on social institutions and traditions. To this end the curriculum requires the student to register for courses in the College of Arts and Science or the College of Business Administration or both, during each of the four years. Specialization in particular fields of mechanical engineering is not undertaken. Class room courses are supplemented with laboratory exercises which are designed to give the student a maximum of freedom in demonstration.

The curriculum is broad, highly technical, and designed to meet the needs of young men interested in the scientific aspects of industry. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental principles underlying the numerous fields of mechanical engineering, including aerodynamics, aeronautics, air conditioning, automotive engineering, and Diesel engines. The young graduate ordinarily enters a graduate apprenticeship in a public utility, manufacturing, or operating organization where opportunity is provided for his development in research, design, operation, sales, or administration, depending upon his interests and aptitudes and the opportunities available.

## THE CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

#### SUMMER

C.E. 6.....Land and Topographic Surveying..... 4

#### FIRST SEMESTER

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<i>Number</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr.Hrs.</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr.Hrs.</i>
Eco. 3	Economics	3	Eco. 4	Economics	3
Math. 13	Calculus	3	Math. 14	Inter. Calculus	3
M.E. 1	Elem. Mch. Design	3	M.E. 4	Elem. Mch. Design	3
M.E. 2	El. Heat Engines	3	M.E. 5	Heat Engines	3
Phys. 23	Dynamics & Heat	4	Phys. 24	Elec. & Magnetism	4
Mil. 3	Military Science	2	Mil. 4	Military Science	2
E.C. 3	Engr. Conferences	—	E.C. 4	Engr. Conferences	—
P.E. 3	Physical Education	—	P.E. 4	Physical Education	—
		18			18

#### FIRST SEMESTER

#### JUNIOR YEAR

#### SECOND SEMESTER

C.E. 32	Mech. of Materials	3	E.E. 50	Dyn. & Motors	2
Fin. 25	Corp. Finance	3	E.E. 51	Dynamo Lab.	1
I.E. 13	Industrial Engr.	3	Math. 121	Anal. Mechanics	3
Math. 106	Adv. Calculus	3	M.E. 11	Engineering Lab.	1
M.E. 9	Engineering Lab.	1	M.E. 35	Int. Comb. Engines	2
M.E. 33	Thermodynamics	2	M.E. 40	Machine Design	3
	Arts Elective	3	Met. 21	Metallurgy	2
P.E. 5	Physical Education	—	Met. 81	Met. Problems	1
		18		Arts Elective	3
			P.E. 6	Physical Education	—
					18

#### SUMMER

I.E. 1.....Industrial Employment

Mil. 9 or 19.. or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

#### FIRST SEMESTER

#### SENIOR YEAR

#### SECOND SEMESTER

C.E. 33	Hydraulics	3	Acctg. 4	Accounting	3
E.E. 52	Alt. Currents	2	E.E. 54	Electrical Engr.	2
E.E. 53	Dynamo Lab.	1	E.E. 55	Dynamo Lab.	1
M.E. 114	Engineering Lab.	2	M.E. 123	Power Plants	3
M.E. 117	Air Cond. & Refrig.	3	M.E. 118	Engineering Lab.	2
M.E. 121	Adv. Mach. Design	3	M.E. 122	Adv. Mach. Design	3
Met. 33	Metallurgy Lab.	1	Met. 34	Metallurgy Lab.	1
	Elective	3		Elective	3
P.E. 7	Physical Education	—	P.E. 8	Physical Education	—
		18			18

## THE CURRICULUM IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Metallurgical Engineering formerly signified the production and refining of metals for industrial and military use. More recently the applications of science to alloying, rolling and forging, heat treatment, machining, and welding, the later stages in the manufacturing processes, have widened the field. A sound general education, coupled with thorough grounding in basic science and general engineering, remain, however, the wisest preparation for the specialist in any of these fields.

Outside of the basic studies in science, general engineering, and metallurgy required of all for the degree, flexibility is provided in the curriculum to permit its adaptation to the individual abilities, prospects, and plans of the student by limited "Electives" and "Professional Subjects." Thus, outside of the essential basic subjects, he may develop in the direction of research with advanced courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, German, and research; toward plant operation with electives such as labor problems, psychology, and industrial management; or toward the business side of metallurgy with courses such as advanced economics, sociology, and accounting—all without jeopardizing the soundness and adequacy of his basic engineering education.

The hours called "General Study" are for the purpose of providing the student with some mature understanding of the social and human aspects of the world in which he will make his way as an engineer. Typical "General Study" Options are listed opposite. The student's choices of elective courses will be approved, of course, only after individual consultation with the curriculum director.

Electives may also be used in preparation for electrometallurgy, which includes four subjects in the department of electrical engineering and an additional course in electrometallurgy instead of one of the courses in iron and steel.

## THE CURRICULUM IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	
Chem. 36	Quant. Analysis	2	Eco. 4	Economics	3	
Chem. 48	Quant. Anal. Conf.	1	Math. 14	Inter. Calculus	3	
Eco. 3	Economics	3	Met. 8	Intro. to Met.	2	
Math. 13	Calculus	3	Phys. 23	Dynamics & Heat.	4	
Met. 7	Intro. to Met.	2		*General Study	3	
Phys. 24	Elec. & Magnetism	4	Mil. 4	Military Science	2	
Mil. 3	Military Science	2	E.C. 4	Engr. Conferences	—	
E.C. 3	Engr. Conferences	—	P.E. 4	Physical Education	—	
P.E. 3	Physical Education	—				
		17			17	

### SUMMER

Chem. 39.... Assaying, Coal, Gas, and Oil Analysis..... 4

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
C.E. 9	.....Mech. of Materials	3	Chem. 7	....Inorg & Phys.		
C.E. 10	.....Mat. Testing Lab..	1		Chem. ....	3	
Engl. 3a	...Types of World Lit.	3	Geol. 10	....Prin. of Geology..	3	
Geol. 2	.....Mineralogy .....	2	Met. 52	....Met. of Iron & Steel	3	
Met. 125	.....Electrochemistry .	2	Met. 62	....Met. Problems ...	1	
Met. 130	.....Phys. Metallurgy .	3	Met. 131	....Metallography ...	3	
Met. 135	.....Elec. Chem. Lab..	1		*General Study ...	3	
	*General Study ..	3		**Elective .....	3	
P.E. 5	.....Physical Education	—	P.E. 6	.....Physical Education		
		18				19

### SUMMER

Met. 49..... Industrial Employment  
Mil. 9 or 19... or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Chem. 190	Phys. Chemistry..	3	M.E. 29	Heat Engines	3	
E.E. 58	Elec. Machinery...	3	Met. 54	Met. of Zinc,	2	
E.E. 59	Dynamo Lab. ....	1		Aluminum, etc..	2	
Met. 53	Met. of Copper,	3	Met. 140	Met. Colloquium	1	
	Lead, etc. ....	3	Met. 152	Adv. Met. I. & S.	3	
Met. 139	Met. Colloquium	1	Met. 164	Met. Problems	1	
Met. 163	Met. Problems	1		Professional subjs.	3	
	Professional subjs.	3		Elective	6	
	Elective	3	P.E. 8	Physical Education	—	
P.E. 7	Physical Education	—				
		18			19	

\* Suggested General Study Options (others may be chosen, all must be approved).

- History of Civilization.  
Hist. 13 and 14. U. S. History, or Govt. 1, Foundations of Government, Govt. 163 and 164, Cont. Political Thought.
- History of Science and Thought.  
Phil. 3, Introduction to Philosophy, or Gk. 99, Ancient Science, or Phil. 14, Logic and the Scientific Method.
- Literature and the Fine Arts.  
Engl. 3b, Types of World Lit., or Engl. 121 and 122, Cont. Lit., or Fine Arts 11 and 12, Ancient and Medieval Art and Art of the Italian Renaissance.
- Social Science.  
Soc. 161 and 162, Sociology, or Eco. 107 and 108, Advanced Economics, or Eco. 133 and 134, Labor Problems.
- Science.  
Biol. 13, Human Biology, or Psych. 1, Introduction to Psychology, or Astr. 1, Descriptive Astronomy.

‡ Must be chosen with written approval of curriculum director.

\*\* In preparation for electrometallurgy, E.E. 50 and 51 are elected here and in senior year E.E. 40, 52 and 53, 54 and 55, and Met. 108; E.E. 58 and 59 are omitted and Met. 152 is not required.

### THE CURRICULUM IN MINING ENGINEERING

Mining engineering concerns itself with the search for, extraction from the ground, and the initial preparation of the minerals and rocks that are needed to meet the demands of our modern civilization. So basic is the mining industry, so dependent on it are all individuals and industries, that ours has been called a "mineral civilization". Three great classes of materials are provided by the mining engineer: mineral fuels, including coal, petroleum and natural gas; ores of the metals; non-metallics, such as slate, limestone, gypsum, sand and gravel, and scores of others.

All the operations at the mine are within the responsibility of the mining engineer. The actual work of extraction may be only one of his activities, for he may also have to deal with exploration, plant construction, transportation, preparation and processing, and all phases of mine administration. Modern mining has become, in many cases, a mass-production industry. The mechanization of mines has gone forward with startling rapidity. Electrical applications are found in every phase of the industry. The need for engineering training was never more important.

The curriculum in mining engineering includes the basic science common to all branches of engineering—mathematics, physics, chemistry and mechanics. The study of geology is begun in the sophomore year. During the last two years a thorough and progressive training is given in the principles of mining and the methods used in extraction. Special attention is directed to the mechanization of mine operations; to mine ventilation, transportation, economics and administration; and to coal preparation and ore dressing. Technical courses in civil, electrical and mechanical engineering form a part of this advanced work.

Interwoven with the technical program is a series of required courses and electives which offers great flexibility in caring for the needs of the individual student. Wise planning permits, without sacrifice of technical strength, a basic program in business administration consisting of such courses as labor problems, cost accounting, statistical method, money and banking, and corporation finance. Another, desiring to specialize in geology, finds ample opportunity to build a strong program in this field, including geophysics. On the other hand the student who wishes more work in technology can have it, or if he prefers additional courses in general subjects his desires can be met.

# ENGINEERING

## THE CURRICULUM IN MINING ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See page 81

#### SUMMER

C.E. 6.....Land and Topographic Surveying..... 4

#### FIRST SEMESTER

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

#### SECOND SEMESTER

Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.	Number	Title	Cr.Hrs.
Chem. 30	...Quant. Analysis ..	3	Eco. 4	.....Economics .....	3
Chem. 41	...Quant. Anal. Conf.	1	Geol. 8	.....Historical Geol....	3
Eco. 3	.....Economics .....	3	Math. 14	...Inter. Calculus ...	3
Geol. 10	...General Geology ..	3	Min. 6	.....Mine Surveying ..	3
Math. 13	...Calculus .....	3	Phys. 24	...Elec. & Magnetism 4	4
Phys. 23	...Dynamics and Heat	4	Mil. 4	.....Military Science ..	2
Mil. 3	.....Military Science ..	2	E.C. 4	.....Engr. Conferences. —	—
E.C. 3	.....Engr. Conferences. —	—	P.E. 4	.....Physical Education —	—
P.E. 3	.....Physical Education —	—			
		19			18

#### SUMMER

C.E. 31.....Route Surveying ..... 2

#### FIRST SEMESTER

#### JUNIOR YEAR

#### SECOND SEMESTER

C.E. 9	.....Mech. of Materials	3	Acctg. 4	.....Accounting .....	3
C.E. 10	.....Mat. Testng Lab..	1	C.E. 13	.....Hydraulics .....	2
Geol. 1	.....Mineralogy .....	3	C.E. 14	.....Hydraulics Lab. ..	1
	*General Study ..	3	Engr. 42	...Technical Writing. 3	3
M.E. 29	.....Heat Engines .....	3		*General Study ..	3
Met. 21	.....Metallurgy .....	2	Geol. 5	.....Petrology .....	3
Met. 81	.....Met. Problems ...	1	Min. 22	.....Mining Methods ..	3
Min. 21	.....Min. Fundamentals	3	P.E. 6	.....Physical Education —	—
P.E. 5	.....Physical Education —	—			
		19			18

#### SUMMER

Min. 20.....Industrial Employment  
 Mil. 9 or 19... or Reserve Officers' Training Corps Camp..... 3

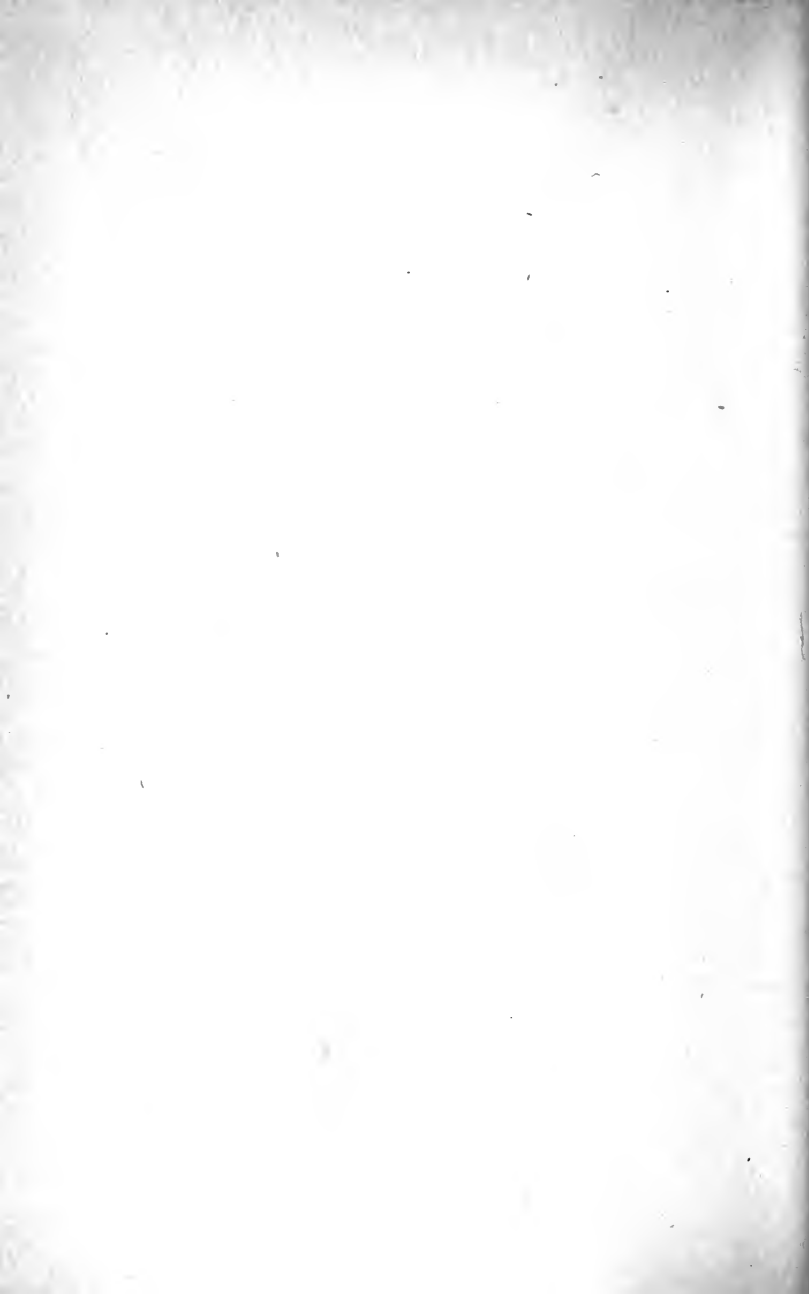
#### FIRST SEMESTER

#### SENIOR YEAR

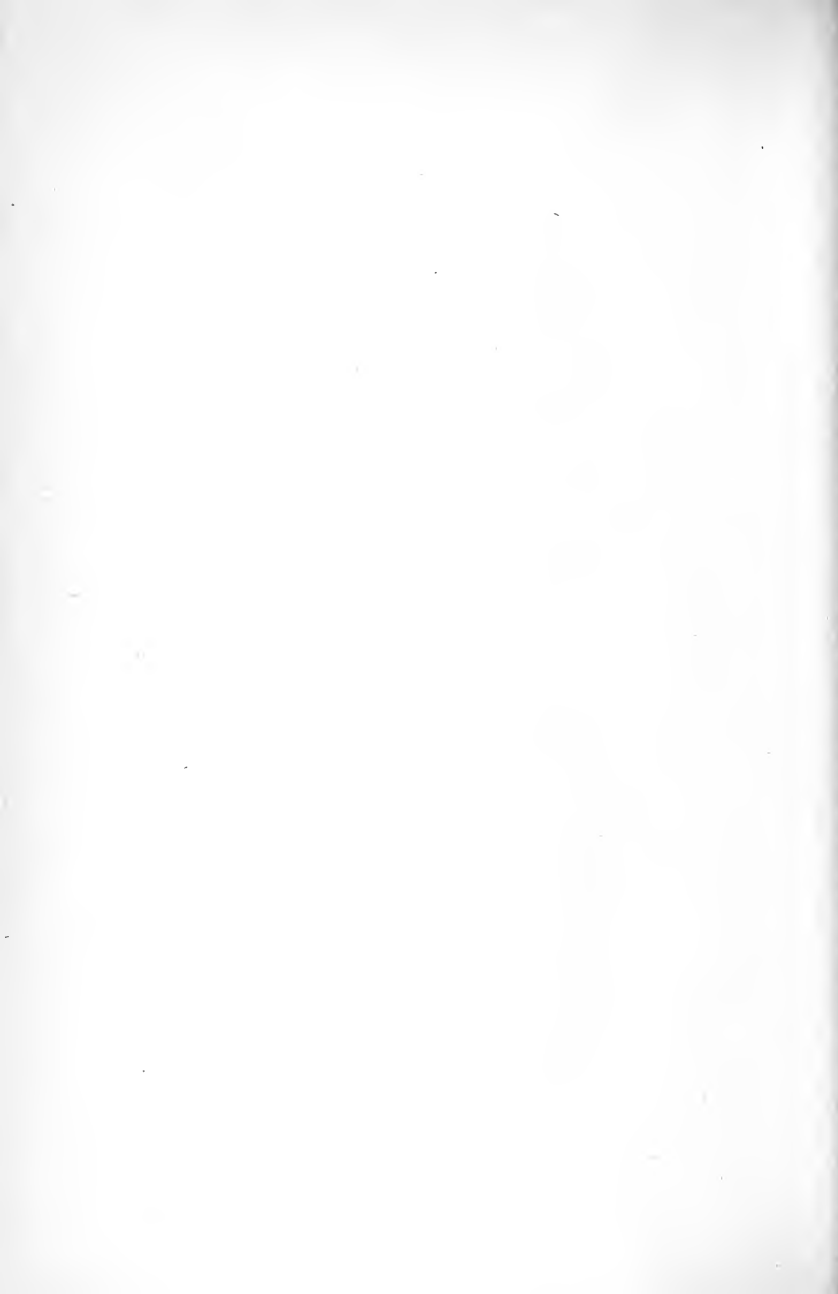
#### SECOND SEMESTER

E.E. 50	.....Dyn. & Motors ...	2	C.E. 30	.....Struct. Design ...	3
E.E. 51	.....Dynamo Lab. ....	1	E.E. 52	.....Alt. Currents ....	2
Min. 3	.....Ore Dressing & Coal Prep. ....	3	E.E. 53	.....Dynamo Lab. ....	1
Min. 103	...Mine Ventilation..	2	Min. 104	...Haulage, Hoisting & Pumping ....	3
Min. 105	...Mine Administra. .	3	Min. 106	...Mining Economics. 3	3
	Approved Elective. 6	6		Approved Elective. 5	5
P.E. 7	.....Physical Education —	—	P.E. 8	.....Physical Education —	—
		17			17

\* Chosen from the following fields: History of Civilization; History of Science and Thought; Literature and the Fine Arts; Social Sciences; Science. See footnote at bottom of page 99 for suggested courses.



## The Graduate School



## THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

### Administrative Officers

Clement Clarence Williams, *President of the University*  
 Tomlinson Fort, *Dean of the Graduate School*  
 George Bartlett Curtis, *Registrar*  
 Earl Kenneth Smiley, *Director of Admissions*  
 Robert Pattison More, *Executive Secretary of the  
 Graduate Faculty*

### Faculty

Carl Elmer Allen .....	<i>Accounting</i>
Harold Victor Anderson .....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Allen Jennings Barthold .....	<i>Romance Languages</i>
Paul Leverne Bayley .....	<i>Physics</i>
Claude Gillette Beardslee .....	<i>Moral and Religious Philosophy</i>
Jacob Lynford Beaver .....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Sylvanus A. Becker .....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Loyal Vivian Bewley .....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Charles Clarence Bidwell .....	<i>Physics</i>
Robert Dominick Billinger .....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Frederick Alden Bradford .....	<i>Finance</i>
Elmer Clark Bratt .....	<i>Accounting</i>
Thomas Edward Butterfield .....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Allison Butts .....	<i>Metallurgy</i>
Alfred Copeland Callen .....	<i>Mining Engineering</i>
Neil Carothers .....	<i>Economics</i>
Preston Banks Carwile .....	<i>Physics</i>
Wray Hollowell Congdon .....	<i>Education</i>
John Robert Connelly .....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Roy Burford Cowin .....	<i>Accounting</i>
Earl LeVerne Crum .....	<i>Greek</i>
Herbert Maynard Diamond .....	<i>Economics and Sociology</i>
Alpha Albert Diefenderfer .....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Gilbert Everett Doan .....	<i>Metallurgy</i>
Howard Eckfeldt .....	<i>Mining Engineering</i>
William Joseph Eney .....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Warren Walter Ewing .....	<i>Chemistry</i>

Adelbert Ford.....	<i>Psychology</i>
Tomlinson Fort.....	<i>Mathematics and Astronomy</i>
Merton Otis Fuller.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Lawrence Henry Gipson.....	<i>History and Government</i>
Wilson Leon Godshall.....	<i>History and Government</i>
James Larmour Graham.....	<i>Psychology</i>
Robert William Hall.....	<i>Biology</i>
George Dewey Harmon.....	<i>History</i>
Thomas Huger Hazlehurst.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Nelson Sherk Hibshman.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Percy Hughes.....	<i>Philosophy</i>
Cyril Dewey Jensen.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Bruce Gilbert Johnston.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Arthur Warner Klein.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Henry Carl Ivar Knutson.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Theodore Thomas Lafferty.....	<i>Philosophy and Education</i>
Kenneth Worcester Lamson.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Charles Rozier Larkin.....	<i>Physics</i>
Fred Viall Larkin.....	<i>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</i>
Archie Roscoe Miller.....	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
Benjamin LeRoy Miller.....	<i>Geology</i>
Robert Pattison More.....	<i>German</i>
Harvey Alexander Neville.....	<i>Chemistry</i>
Philip Mason Palmer.....	<i>German</i>
Max Petersen.....	<i>Physics</i>
George Emil Raynor.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Joseph Benson Reynolds.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Edgar Heisler Riley.....	<i>English</i>
Ernst Bernhard Schulz.....	<i>Government</i>
Jonathan Burke Severs.....	<i>English</i>
Clarence Albert Shook.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Charles Wellington Simmons.....	<i>Chemical Engineering</i>
Eric Spencer Sinkinson.....	<i>Mining Engineering</i>
Lloyd LeRoy Smail.....	<i>Mathematics</i>
Robert Metcalf Smith.....	<i>English</i>
Bradley Stoughton.....	<i>Metallurgy</i>
Milton Caleb Stuart.....	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
Hale Sutherland.....	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
Edwin Raymond Theis.....	<i>Chemical Engineering</i>
Harold Prescott Thomas.....	<i>Education</i>
Stanley Judson Thomas.....	<i>Biology</i>

Francis John Trembley.....	<i>Biology</i>
Lawrence Whitcomb .....	<i>Geology</i>
Bradford Willard.....	<i>Geology</i>
Horace Wetherill Wright.....	<i>Latin</i>

#### Executive Committee of the Graduate Faculty

President Williams; Dean Fort, *Chairman*; Professor More, *Executive Secretary*; Professors Diamond, Bidwell, Neville, Doan, and Willard.

### THE GRADUATE SCHOOL .

Opportunity for graduate study was contemplated at Lehigh from its beginning and was announced in its first Register in 1866. More definite organization of the work along lines that are now generally accepted dates from 1883. Since that time the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science have been offered without interruption. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy was also announced for a time and twice conferred. In the middle nineties this degree was withdrawn and doctoral work was not again offered until 1936, when it was once more authorized by the trustees. In this same year the Graduate School was organized, with a graduate faculty which has full power to enact the necessary legislation governing the work of the School. The faculty is composed of the president of the University and all professors and associate professors who give work for graduate credit. The rules and regulations of the faculty are administered by an executive committee composed of the president of the University, the dean of the Graduate School, the executive secretary of the graduate school faculty, and five elected members of the graduate faculty.

At present, Lehigh University offers to qualified students in various branches of literature, science, and technology advanced instruction leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science and, in a more limited number of fields, work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Major work leading to the master's degree may be taken in the following fields: bacteriology, biology, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, education, electrical engineering, English, French, geology, Greek, history and government, industrial engineering, Latin, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgical engineering, mining engineering, philosophy, physics, psychology, and Spanish. In the fields of accounting,

economics, finance, German, and sociology, major work is not offered, but students majoring in other fields may take collateral work in these fields from the list of courses for advanced undergraduates and graduates ("100" courses).

Work leading to the doctorate is offered in the following fields: chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, electrical engineering, geology, history, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgical engineering, and physics.

Prospective students who are interested in graduate work in particular fields are in all cases advised to get in touch with the heads of the departments in question before attempting to register. Such consultation will be to their benefit in that they will get a definite understanding as to the adequacy of their preparation, as well as of the facilities the University has to offer for work in their fields.

#### Admission to Graduate Standing

A student who has taken the bachelor's degree or a degree in technology at a recognized college, university, or technical institution may be admitted as a graduate student. He must file at the office of the director of admissions a statement, on a form provided for the purpose, of his collegiate experience and of his graduate objectives, and an official transcript of his academic record. If this is satisfactory, he will then be admitted to graduate standing. Filing a transcript is not necessary in the case of work done at Lehigh University.

Admission to graduate standing permits the student to take any course for which he has the necessary qualifications. *It does not imply admission to candidacy for a degree.* Admission to candidacy for an advanced degree is granted in accordance with the provisions set forth below under "Degrees."

Women are admitted as graduate students on the same terms as men. However, women are not admitted either as registered students or as listeners in courses primarily for undergraduates (courses numbered from 1 to 99), and their enrollment in courses open to advanced undergraduates and graduates ("100" courses), is subject to the special approval of the head of the department concerned. These restrictions do not apply during the summer session.

Students of Lehigh University who are within a few hours of meeting the requirements for the bachelor's degree may, if given

permission by the graduate faculty, enroll for a limited amount of work for graduate credit.

#### **Registration**

The registration days for graduate students each semester are the Thursday, Friday, and Saturday following the undergraduate registration days (see calendar). The last day for graduate registration is the tenth day of instruction.

*It should be noted that the graduate work itself starts promptly at the beginning of the semester. It is frequently true that graduate courses can only be given if there is a certain minimum demand for them. Delay in enrolling for the course may therefore result in causing the course to be withdrawn for the semester.*

#### **Tuition and fees**

The tuition for graduate courses is at the rate of \$10.00 per semester hour.

All new students pay, once only on admission, a matriculation fee of \$5.00. Students at graduation pay a graduation fee of \$10.00.

A library fee of \$2.50 per semester and a health service fee of \$6.00 per semester are paid by all students registered for the first or second semesters, except those registered for fewer than seven hours per semester.

Graduate students in residence who have met all course and residence requirements for the doctoral degree pay a dissertation fee of \$50.00 per semester.

For an unregistered master's thesis prepared in absentia, a reading fee of \$25.00 is charged.

For a doctoral dissertation prepared in absentia a reading fee of \$50.00 is charged.

Graduate students are given the option of paying or not paying the athletic fee of \$15.00 a year and the student activities fee of \$2.50 per semester. If they pay these fees, they obtain the corresponding benefits.

There are also laboratory fees or deposits in laboratory courses to cover the cost of laboratory supplies used by the individual students and to provide for breakage of glassware and instruments. The amounts of these fees and deposits are given in the description of courses in connection with each laboratory course.

### **Refunds**

For university regulations concerning refunds, see page 33.

### **Members of the University Staff**

Full-time members of the university staff may not take more than six semester hours of graduate work in any one semester; half-time members of the staff may not take more than ten semester hours.

### **Filing of Application for Degree**

Candidates for degrees on University Day file on or before March 31 a written notice of candidacy for the degree, which notice shall bear the bursar's receipt for the required graduation fee of \$10.00; candidates for degrees on Founder's Day file a similar notice of candidacy on or before September 25. A blank to be used for this purpose is supplied by the registrar's office and filed with the bursar at the time of payment of the graduation fee. Failure to file such notice by the dates mentioned debars the candidate from receiving the degree at the ensuing graduation exercises. A candidate who pays his graduation fee and then fails to qualify for his degree will, on application, receive a refund of the fee.

## **DEGREES**

### **Master of Arts and Master of Science**

The master's degree is granted to properly qualified students who complete satisfactorily a full year of advanced work. In meeting the requirements for the degree, the student must comply with the following regulations:

1. All work which is to be credited toward a master's degree must be done in actual and regular attendance at Lehigh University.
2. A minimum of thirty semester hours is required for the master's degree.
3. Each candidate for a degree must submit for the approval of the graduate faculty the program of courses he proposes to take to satisfy the requirements for the master's degree. This program must have the approval of the head of the major department, and also of instructors in such courses, not in the major field, as may be included. Approval of the program by the gradu-

ate faculty signifies that the candidate has been formally admitted to candidacy for the degree.

4. At least eighteen of the required thirty semester hours must be taken in one department, which shall be the student's major department or field. The remaining twelve hours, or any part of them, may also be taken in the major department; or they may be taken in any other field in which courses for graduate credit are given, as the needs or interests of the student may indicate. The distribution of the work shall be made upon the advice and with the approval of the head of the major department. In all cases, the work for the master's degree must be taken under at least two instructors.

5. At least twelve of the eighteen semester hours required in the major department and at least fifteen of the thirty semester hours required for the degree must be taken in courses open primarily to graduates ("200" courses). Courses primarily for undergraduates are not accepted for graduate credit.

6. A thesis may be required by the major department. If required, the thesis shall not count for more than six semester hours. The credit to be allowed shall be fixed by the head of the major department. Two bound typewritten copies of the thesis (one of which shall be an original copy), approved by the faculty members under whom the work was done and by the head of the major department, shall be placed in the hands of the secretary of the graduate faculty at least two weeks before the day on which the degree is to be conferred. Information as to the form in which the thesis must be presented may be obtained from the librarian of the University or from the executive secretary of the graduate faculty.

7. The master's degree is not granted unless the candidate has earned the grades A or B in at least eighteen hours of the work on his program. No course in which the grade earned is less than C is credited toward the degree.

When all requirements have been met, the candidate is recommended by the faculty to the trustees for the master's degree appropriate to the work pursued.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred on candidates who have demonstrated general proficiency and high attainment

in a special field of knowledge and capacity to carry on independent investigation in that field as evidenced by the presentation of an acceptable dissertation embodying the results of original research. The requirements for the degree are more specifically set forth in the following regulations.

1. TIME REQUIREMENTS. A candidate is ordinarily expected to devote three or more academic years to resident graduate study. In no case is the degree awarded to one who has spent less than two full academic years in resident graduate work. Study for any specified period of time, however, is not in itself regarded as sufficient ground for the award of the degree.

Graduate work done in residence at other institutions will be accepted in partial fulfillment of the time requirements, provided such work is approved by the graduate faculty and by the departments concerned.

Work of fragmentary character scattered over a long period of years, or work completed many years before the student becomes a candidate for the degree at Lehigh will be reviewed by the graduate faculty and may be credited in part or in whole towards the fulfillment of the time requirements.

2. RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS. A candidate for the degree must complete at least one full academic year of resident graduate study at Lehigh University.

3. ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY. Candidates for the doctorate are accepted in a limited number of departments only, and a department may limit the number of candidates accepted in any year. In exceptional cases new students may be admitted to candidacy immediately upon registration in the Graduate School. Ordinarily, however, they are required to spend at least one semester in residence before they are accepted as candidates. Admission to candidacy is granted by the graduate faculty, following written application by the student, upon the recommendation of the departments concerned. In passing upon a student's application, his general education, as well as his special qualifications for work in his chosen field, is taken into consideration. Each applicant is notified by the executive secretary of the graduate faculty, in writing, of the action of the faculty upon his application.

The application of a foreign student must be accompanied by a statement from the department in which he intends to specialize, certifying that he has a satisfactory command of English.

At the time of admission to candidacy a special committee is appointed by the executive committee of the graduate faculty to direct the work of the candidate.

4. PLAN OF WORK. The preparation for the degree is based on the study of a major subject, to which one or two minors may be added. The program of work to be formulated by the candidate, his special committee, and the head of his major department, should be planned to lead to a general mastery of the major field and to a significant grasp of any minor that may be added. The program must be approved by the executive committee of the graduate faculty.

While there is no definite requirement as to the number of courses to be taken, two years devoted to formal courses is the customary minimum. In no instance, however, is the degree awarded merely for the faithful completion of any program of courses.

5. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS. The candidate must give evidence, through examination, of a reading knowledge, sufficient for the purposes of his special studies, of at least two foreign languages (in addition to any language which may constitute his major subject). In each case the required languages are designated by the candidate's major department and approved by the graduate faculty. The language requirements must be satisfied before the student presents himself for the general examination, described below.

Language examinations are in charge of a committee consisting of representatives of the language department concerned and of the candidate's major department.

Permission to take the language examinations does not imply admission to candidacy for the degree.

6. GENERAL EXAMINATION. The general examination for the doctorate is designed to test both the student's capacity and his proficiency in his field of study. The examination is not necessarily confined to the content of courses that have been taken at Lehigh University or elsewhere. It is ordinarily held not earlier

than toward the close of the second year of work, nor later than seven months prior to the time when the candidate plans to receive the degree. The student's special committee is in charge of the examination, which is both written and oral.

Application for admission to the general examination must be filed with the executive secretary of the graduate faculty at least one month before the time of the examination. No student is permitted to take this examination who has not been admitted to candidacy for the doctorate or who has not satisfied the language requirements.

Should a candidate fail in the general examination, he may be permitted by the graduate faculty to present himself for a second examination not earlier than five months after the first. If the results of the second trial are also unsatisfactory, no further examination is set.

7. DISSERTATION. The candidate is required to present a dissertation prepared under the general direction of a professor at Lehigh University. The dissertation shall treat a topic related to the candidate's major subject, embody the results of original research, give evidence of high scholarship, and constitute a contribution to knowledge. It must be approved by the professor under whose direction it was written, by the candidate's special committee, and by the graduate faculty. A copy bearing the written approval of the professor in charge must be presented to the executive secretary of the graduate faculty for transmission to the student's special committee not later than April 1, if the degree is to be conferred in May, or not later than September 1, if the degree is to be conferred in October.

The candidate shall deposit with the executive secretary of the graduate faculty, at least one week before the degree is to be conferred, (1) two typewritten copies (one an original copy) of the accepted dissertation, in standard form and binding; (2) an abridgment of the dissertation in a form suitable for publication and acceptable to the candidate's special committee. At the same time he shall deposit with the bursar of the University the sum of fifty dollars (\$50.00). This deposit will be refunded if the dissertation, or an acceptable summary including all its major results, is published within two years after the degree is awarded, in a place and form approved by the executive secretary of the

graduate faculty. Otherwise the deposit will be used by the University to defray the cost of printing and distributing the original abridgment. The period of two years may be extended at the discretion of the graduate faculty.

8. FINAL EXAMINATION. After the dissertation has been accepted by the graduate faculty, the candidate will be orally examined by the officers of professorial rank in the departments concerned and such other persons as may be selected by the candidate's special committee. This examination is ordinarily held not later than May 1 of the last year of candidacy.

The candidate shall arrange the time for the examination with the executive secretary of the graduate faculty. Such arrangement must be made not later than April 1 if the degree is to be conferred in May, and not later than June 1 if the degree is to be conferred in October.

#### **Post Doctoral Work**

Students who have completed the requirements for the doctorate may enroll for post doctorate individualized study under the guidance of selected members of the faculty. Such a program of study contemplates a broad educational and research development at advanced and mature levels, and provides opportunities to prepare for specific positions. A formal certification of such work as may be accomplished by the student will be made.



## Description of Courses



## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

Following is a list of the undergraduate and graduate courses offered by Lehigh University. The number of credit hours of each course is indicated by the figure in parentheses. Three hours of drawing, of work in the laboratory, or of practice in the field are regarded as equivalent to a recitation or lecture of one hour's duration.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisites are of two kinds: primary prerequisites which are strictly essential; secondary prerequisites which are highly desirable but not absolutely essential. Secondary prerequisites may be waived by the head of the department concerned. In the following description of courses, primary prerequisites are printed in italics and secondary prerequisites in roman type. Junior standing is a primary prerequisite of all courses in the "100" group.

### ACCOUNTING

PROFESSORS COWIN AND BRATT  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ALLEN, MR. KRIEBEL  
DEAN CAROTHERS

### ACCOUNTING

#### **Acctg. 1. Accounting (3).**

The elementary principles of accounting with problem work to develop a knowledge of accounting method and practice. Financial statements and their preparation, analysis and recording of transactions, journalizing and posting, use of special ledgers and journals, adjusting and closing accounts. First semester.

#### **Acctg. 2. Accounting (3).**

Elementary accounting problems peculiar to proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations; manufacturing enterprises; depreciation; and a more detailed consideration of financial statements than is possible in Acctg. 1. Prerequisite: *Acctg. 1*. Second semester.

#### **Acctg. 4. Accounting for Engineers (3).**

An intensive course in the principles and practices of accounting, covering the fundamentals in one semester. Especially designed for engineering students. Prerequisite: *junior standing*. First and second semesters.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

#### **Acctg. 113. Advanced Accounting (3).**

Problems of the balance sheet, its form and content, the valuation of assets, liabilities, and problems relating to capital stock, surplus, and reserves. Prerequisites: *Acctg. 2 or 4*. First semester. Mr. Cowin

**Acctg. 114. Advanced Accounting (3).**

Problems of profit and loss statements, income, receiverships and bankruptcy, estates, and consolidated statements. Prerequisites: *Acctg. 2 or 4*. Second semester. Mr. Cowin

**Acctg. 115. Cost Accounting (3).**

The principles and methods used to determine unit costs of product or services. Material, labor, and overhead costs, methods of distributing overhead, and the application of cost principles to job order and process production. Prerequisite: *Acctg. 2 or 4*. First semester. Mr. Allen

**Acctg. 118. Advanced Cost Accounting (3).**

Special cost problems such as: standard costs, distribution costs, joint costs. The managerial use of cost data, control of costs, and design of cost accounting systems. Prerequisite: *Acctg. 115*. Second semester. Mr. Allen

**Acctg. 120. Auditing (3).**

The different types of audits and special investigations. Problems involving audit principles and procedure; methods of detecting and preventing fraud; the writing of audit reports; the ethics and the legal responsibilities of accountants. Prerequisite: *Acctg. 2 or 4*. Second semester. Mr. Allen

**Acctg. 171. Readings in Accounting (3).**

An unrostered course designed for students in the College of Arts and Science majoring in accounting, and for students in the College of Business Administration having special interest in some phase of accounting not covered by the rostered courses. The study may be in the history of accounting, accounting theory, municipal or public utility accounts, or any special subject approved by the instructor. Prerequisites: *senior standing and Acctg. 2 or 4*. First semester. Mr. Cowin

**Acctg. 172. Readings in Accounting (3).**

Continuation of Acctg. 171. Prerequisites: *senior standing and Acctg. 2 or 4*. Second semester. Mr. Cowin

**ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**E.S. 145. Statistical Method (3).**

The methods of statistical description and induction, including tabular and graphic analysis and presentation. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester. Mr. Bratt

**E.S. 146. Business Cycles and Forecasting (3).**

The nature of the business cycle and the application of statistics to business trends, with special attention to forecasting and business barometers. Prerequisite: *E.S. 145*. Second semester. Mr. Bratt

## BIOLOGY

### **E.S. 147. Statistical Analysis (3).**

Analysis of the problem of measuring economic categories such as industrial growth, national income, price variation, and demand. The significance of data; method. Prerequisite: *E.S. 146*. First semester.

Mr. Bratt

### **E.S. 148. Advanced Business Cycles (3).**

Recent business cycle theories; the evolution of the theories, and the problems of economic change which the theories attempt to explain. Prerequisite: *E.S. 146*. Second semester.

Mr. Bratt

## LAW

### **Law 2. Business Law (3).**

A course designed primarily for students of accounting. The law of partnerships, corporations, property, personal relations, insurance, transportation, bailments, patents, copyrights, and trademarks. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester.

### **For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

### **Law 102. Business Law (3).**

The law of contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, and bankruptcy. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester.

Mr. Carothers

### **Law 103. Federal Tax Law (3).**

The most recent revenue acts; procedure in using the law and regulations to determine the amount of the tax liability. Income tax, estate tax, gift tax, capital stock tax, excess profits tax, and other related federal taxes. Prerequisite: *Acctg. 2 or 4*. First semester.

Mr. Cowin

## ASTRONOMY

See Mathematics and Astronomy

## ATHLETICS

See Division of Intercollegiate Athletics

## BIOLOGY

PROFESSORS S. J. THOMAS AND HALL  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR TREMBLEY  
MESSRS. SELL AND PARKER

### **Biol. 1. Biology (3).**

General distribution requirement for arts students who do not intend to major in biology. Topics studied are: protoplasm, metabolism of lower forms of life, anatomy and physiology of multicellular animals. Origin of life, genetics, and eugenics. Evolution. Two recitations and one laboratory period per week. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.

### **Biol. 2. Mammalian Anatomy (2).**

Detailed dissection of a mammal. Two laboratory periods a week. Prerequisite: *Biol. 10* or its equivalent. Fee, \$5.00. Second semester.

### **Biol. 3. Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates (3).**

The dissection of types of the several vertebrate classes in the laboratory. Recitations on functional and anatomical differences. Prerequisite: *Biol. 10* or its equivalent. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester.

**Biol. 6. Botany (3).**

Fundamentals of the morphology and physiology of plants. The evolutionary development of the plant kingdom. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Field trips in the Spring. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester.

**Biol. 7. Elementary Biology (3).**

A survey course in biological principles leading to an understanding of man's place in his living and non-living environment.

**Biol. 8. Elementary Biology (3).**

Continuation of Biol. 7. The theories of genetics, eugenics, and human evolution. Prerequisite: Biol. 1 or 7. Second semester.

**Biol. 10. Zoology (3).**

A foundation course for majors in biology. Living things are studied from a functional rather than purely morphological viewpoint. Protoplasm, cellular metabolism, reproduction, and other fundamental conceptions of life-processes. Recitations, lectures, and laboratory. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.

**Biol. 11. Animal Ecology (3).**

A recitation, lecture, laboratory, and field course in the fundamentals of animal taxonomy and conservation. Basic interrelationships between animals and their physical and biological environments, animal successions, type habitats, and economic ecology. Laboratory work in the morphology of the invertebrate phyla and the classes of vertebrates. Observations of animals in their local habitats. Prerequisite: Biol. 1 or its equivalent. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester.

**Biol. 13. Human Biology (3).**

Fundamental principles of biology using man as a type. Man's place in nature. The biology of the individual. Protoplasm. The body as a whole. Man's organ system. Group biology. Man in relation to his environment. Genetics and human inheritance. The future of man. Human evolution. First and second semesters.

**Biol. 14. Genetics and Eugenics (1).**

Designed for students who are not majoring in biology. The laws of heredity, modern conception of the gene, natural and artificial mutations, the mechanism of evolution, evolutionary trends of the human race, and methods of eugenics betterment. Second semester.

**Biol. 15. Freshman Hygiene.**

Four lectures on social hygiene, with the cooperation of the director of the student's health service. Given during freshman week. Required of all freshmen. Either this course or Biol. 16 must be passed before graduation.

**Biol. 16. Social Hygiene.**

For students who have not passed Biol. 15. Second semester.

**Biol. 18. Genetics (2).**

A study of the basic laws governing inheritance in plants and animals, chromosome behaviour, nature of genes. The relation of environmental modifications, hybrid variations, and mutations to the mechanics of evolution. Prerequisite: Biol. 10 or its equivalent. Second semester.

**Biol. 20. Physiology (3).**

Recitations and demonstrations covering the principles underlying the operation of life-processes. The subject matter is not limited to any one group of organisms, but is derived from living things in general. Prerequisites: Biol. 3, 10; Chem. 150; *Phys.* 12, 16, and 17. Second semester.

**Biol. 21. Hygiene (3).**

A recitation course in the physiology and anatomy of the human body. The evolution and development of organs and systems. Their structures, functions, and interrelationships as a scientific basis for appropriate attitudes and habits concerning health. Second semester.

**Biol. 36. Economic Botany (3).**

Economic products of plant origin from the point of view of their development, structural characteristics, uses, and sources. Two recitations and one laboratory period per week. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.

**Biol. 50. Sanitary Bacteriology (3).**

Study of bacteria and allied microorganisms by staining and cultural methods; their sanitary importance in public water supplies; the bacteriology of sewage and sewage treatment; qualitative and quantitative bacteriological and biological analysis of water, milk, and sewage. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester.

**Biol. 52. Bacteriology (3).**

Elementary general bacteriology. The morphological and cultural characteristics of bacteria and allied microorganisms; special attention to forms of sanitary and economic importance; the role of bacteria, yeasts, and molds in fermentation industries, in water and milk, and in disease. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.

**Biol. 54. Bacteriology (3).**

An elementary course for students specializing in biological sciences. Special staining methods in the study of morphology; differential media in bacterial physiology; thorough study of the microorganisms themselves rather than their specific sanitary or industrial importance. Recitations, lectures, and laboratory work. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.

**Biol. 55. Biology of Bacteria (3).**

A recitation and laboratory course in the study of life processes, using bacteria for demonstration. Cell structure, growth and reproduction,

heredity and variation, metabolism, adaption and parasitism, etc., as examples of the relationships of all living things. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Biol. 104. Vertebrate Embryology (3).**

A lecture, recitation, and laboratory course on the development of vertebrates. Laboratory work on the embrology of an amphibian and the chick, demonstrating the successive stages of cleavage, gastrulation, germ layer formation, and development of tissues and organs. Prerequisites: *Biol. 10 or its equivalent*; Biol. 3. First semester. Mr. Hall

**\*Biol. 106. Natural History and Ecology (3).**

Identification and life habits of local plants and animals. Laboratory training in the use of analytical keys and of collections of reference, and the correct methods of making collections. Trips to local regions of natural interest for field identification and study of interrelationships of living organisms. Conservation, conservation programs, and appreciation of nature. Three lectures, one laboratory, and one field trip a week. Fee, \$2.00. Summer session. Mr. Trembley

**Biol. 113. Histology (3).**

The technique of fixing, cutting, and differential staining of animal tissue; the recognition of normal mammalian tissues. Prerequisites: Biol. 10 and 3 or their equivalent. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester. Mr. Trembley

**Biol. 153. Advanced Bacteriology (3).**

A laboratory and recitation course in medical bacteriology; cultural study of the more common pathogenic bacteria. Prerequisite: Biol. 50, 52, or 54. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 155. Industrial Bacteriology (3).**

An advanced laboratory course in bacteriology including aspects of industrial chemistry in which bacteria play an essential part in the process, as in the manufacture of acetone, butanol, acetic, and lactic acids. Prerequisites: at least two years of chemistry, including quantitative analysis, Biol. 52 or 54. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 158. Immunology (3).**

A comprehensive recitation course in the history of the study of immunity and modern theories concerning its mechanism. Prerequisite: Biol. 153. First semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 161. Public Sanitation (3).**

A laboratory study of the biological, chemical, bacteriological, and physical aspects of public water supplies, systems of sewage disposal, and

\* This course is not available as part of a graduate major in biology.

milk distribution. Prerequisite: at least two years of chemistry, including quantitative analysis, Biol. 50, 52, or 54. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.  
Mr. Thomas

### For Graduates

Prerequisite for graduate work in biology: the amount of biology usually obtained by an undergraduate majoring in that department. Prerequisite for graduate work in bacteriology: a satisfactory course in undergraduate bacteriology and a sufficient preparation in organic chemistry. Ability to undertake graduate work in bacteriology must be demonstrated by previous scholastic record, an examination, or both.

#### **Biol. 203. Vertebrate Histogenesis and Organogenesis (3).**

Careful following, in the laboratory, of the development of a vertebrate; tracing of the history of the germ-layers, organs, and tissues. The association of tissues to form organs. First semester. Mr. Trembley

#### **Biol. 207. Biological Research (3).**

Investigations in any phase of the biological sciences according to preparation and interests. First semester. Messrs. Thomas, Trembley

#### **Biol. 208. Biological Research (3).**

Continuation of Biol. 207. Second semester. Messrs. Thomas, Trembley

#### **Biol. 209. Advanced Morphology (3).**

A laboratory course in special phases of morphology, such as comparative osteology, comparative morphology, or embryology of the invertebrates, etc. to meet the individual interest of the student. First or second semester. Mr. Hall

#### **Biol. 210. Biological Theories (3).**

A course dealing especially with genetics. First or second semester. Mr. Trembley

#### **Biol. 260. Serology (3).**

A laboratory course in the preparation of antigens, immunization of animals, and the study of antigen-antibody reactions. To be taken concurrently with or following Biol. 158. Prerequisite: Biol. 153. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

#### **Biol. 262. Microbiology (3).**

The higher bacteria, yeasts, molds, algae, and protozoa of interest to the bacteriologist. Practical applications to sanitary bacteriology, water supplies, sewage disposal systems, food spoilage and, to a limited extent, human and animal pathology. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 263. Physiology of Bacteria (3).**

The biochemistry of bacterial metabolism, zymology, respiration, nutrition, reproduction. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 264. Epidemiology (3).**

A seminar dealing with historic epidemics of typhoids, cholera, plague, diphtheria, and the venereal diseases; the methods of transmission of the organisms concerned with mass infections; modern immunological and sanitary practice in prevention. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 265. Industrial Biology (3).**

A laboratory course in the preparation and standardization of biological products used in active immunization, diagnosis, and serum therapy. Prerequisite: Biol. 158 and 260. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 266. Public Health Administration (3).**

The organization of national, state, and local health services. The relationship between official and volunteer health agencies. The functions of medical health officer, epidemiologist, public health nurse, and sanitary inspectors in a public health program. The various phases of health work, such as eugenics, personal, social and industrial hygiene, sanitation, vital statistics, and public education. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 267. History of Bacteriology (3).**

Reading, conferences, and written reports. First or second semester. Mr. Thomas

**Biol. 268. History of Biology (3).**

A course based on reading, conferences, and written reports. First or second semester. Mr. Trembley

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

See Accounting, Economics and Sociology, and Finance

**CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

PROFESSORS NEVILLE, DIEFENDERFER, W. W. EWING,  
THEIS, SIMMONS, AND ANDERSON

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BILLINGER AND HAZLEHURST

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BECK, SMULL, SERFASS,  
MACK, AND AMSTUTZ

MESSRS. FORNOFF, LAFFERTY, ZETTLEMOYER, GREEN, HAWLEY,  
JACOBY, RHODA, STUBBINGS, AND WALTON

**Chem. 1. Elementary Chemistry (2).**

Elementary phenomena and principles of chemistry. Lectures illustrated by experiments, diagrams, working drawings, and museum specimens. Given in conjunction with Chem. 11. First and second semesters.

**Chem. 2. Elementary Chemistry (2).**

Recitations and demonstrations. Primarily for students in the curriculum of arts and science and in the curriculum of business administration. Given in conjunction with Chem. 12. First and second semesters.

**Chem. 3. Intermediate Chemistry (2).**

A course for students who pass the examination in elementary chemistry held during freshman week. Prerequisite: satisfactory preparation in the rudiments of chemistry. First semester.

**Chem. 6. Inorganic Chemistry (3).**

Family relationships among the elements. Systematic survey of inorganic chemical compounds, their occurrence, properties, and reactions. Prerequisites: *Chem. 1 and 11, or 3 and 13; Chem. 20; Chem. 8.* First semester.

**Chem. 7. Physical Chemistry (3).**

Introduction to physical chemistry; states of matter, change of state, solutions, surface phenomena; nuclear, atomic, and molecular structure. Prerequisite: *Chem. 6.* Second semester.

**Chem. 8. Stoichiometry (1).**

Chemical problems and reactions. Prerequisites: *Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13.* Second semester.

**Chem. 9. Elements of Physical Chemistry (3).**

Kinetic theory, change of state, solutions, equilibria, electrochemistry, colloidal phenomena. Especially designed for biology majors. Prerequisites: *Chem. 1 and 11, or 3 and 13; Chem. 20; Chem. 8.* Second semester.

**Chem. 11. Chemistry Laboratory (2).**

Experiments covering a systematic study of the chemical and physical properties of the more important elements and their compounds. Given in conjunction with *Chem. 1.* Deposit, \$15.00. First and second semesters.

**Chem. 12. Chemistry Laboratory (1).**

An abridgment of *Chem. 11.* Given in conjunction with *Chem. 2.* Deposit, \$15.00. First semester.

**Chem. 13. Chemistry Laboratory (2).**

Experiments designed to accompany *Chem. 3.* Prerequisite: satisfactory preparation in the rudiments of laboratory chemistry. Deposit, \$15.00. First semester.

**Chem. 14. Chemistry Laboratory (1).**

Primarily for arts and science and business administration students. An abridgment of *Chem. 13.* Deposit, \$15.00. First semester.

**Chem. 20. Elementary Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis (3).**

Chemistry of the metals and their industrially interesting compounds. The fundamental scientific principles of precipitation, and the practice of

qualitative analysis by semi-micro methods. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13. Deposit, \$25.00. Second semester.

**Chem. 30. Quantitative Analysis (3).**

Practical work in the quantitative laboratory, accompanied by lectures and recitations; an introduction to gravimetric analysis method and typical fundamental volumetric processes. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13, 20; Chem. 8. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester.

**Chem. 31. Quantitative Analysis (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 30. Analysis of metallic products, ores, and alloys of industrial interest chosen to represent the application of quantitative chemical principles to analysis. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 3 and 13, 20; Chem. 30. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

**Chem. 36. Quantitative Analysis (2).**

— An abridgment of Chem. 30 for mining and metallurgical engineers. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13; 20; Chem. 8. Deposit, \$25.00. First semester.

**Chem. 37. Quantitative Analysis (2).**

Continuation of Chem. 36. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 3 and 13, 20; Chem. 8. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

**Chem. 39. Assaying, Coal, Gas, and Oil Analysis (4).**

The furnace assay of ores of lead, gold, and silver, and of gold and silver bullion; cyanidization; calculus for slags and slag mixtures; the analysis of boiler water, mine water, coal, coke, tar, gas, petroleum and petroleum products; calorimetry. Prerequisites: Chem. 8 and 30, or 36. Deposit, \$30.00. Summer session: a lecture and seven hours of laboratory work each week-day for four weeks.

**Chem. 41. Quantitative Analysis Conference (1).**

Lectures and recitations concerning the scientific foundations and laboratory practice of Chem. 30. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 3 and 13, 20. First and second semesters.

**Chem. 45. Quantitative Analysis Conference (1).**

Continuation of Chem. 41. Lectures and recitations to accompany Chem. 31. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13, 20; Chem. 41. Second semester.

**Chem. 48. Quantitative Analysis Conference (1).**

Lectures and recitations to accompany Chem. 36. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13, 20. First semester.

**Chem. 49. Quantitative Analysis Conference (1).**

Lectures and recitations to accompany Chem. 37. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 and 11, or 2 and 12, or 3 and 13, 20; Chem. 48. Second semester.

**Chem. 50. Industrial Employment.**

During the summer following the junior year students in the curriculum in chemistry are required to gather industrial experience by at least eight weeks' work in industrial plants or laboratories. A written report is required.

**Chem. 97. Research Chemistry Laboratory (3).**

A variant of Chem. 99 requiring 3 credit hours. Deposit, \$15.00. Second semester.

**Chem. 99. Research Chemistry Laboratory (2).**

Advanced study or an investigation involving intensive laboratory and library study. Deposit, \$15.00. Second semester.

Among advanced topics in active research are:

<b>Absorption, Analytical Processes</b>	<b>Natural and Synthetic Resins</b>
<b>Drying Oils</b>	<b>Pigments</b>
<b>Engineering Processes</b>	<b>Aldol Syntheses</b>
<b>Heterocyclic Organic Compounds</b>	<b>Plastics</b>
<b>Hydration of Inorganic Salts</b>	<b>Surface Chemistry</b>
<b>Kinetics of Combustion</b>	<b>Tanning and Leather Technology</b>
<b>Photomicrography</b>	<b>X-ray Technique</b>

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Chem. 110. Modern Aspects of Chemistry for Secondary Schools (3).**

Review of the latest developments in chemistry; atomic structure, solutions, electrolytes, acids. Discussion of the proper presentation of such topics at the secondary school level. Correlation of such material with the current offerings in secondary schools. Open primarily to teachers of chemistry or general science in secondary schools. Summer session.

Mr. Hazlehurst

**Chem. 134. Radiation Methods (2).**

The application of radiation methods, mainly X-ray methods, to chemical and industrial chemical problems. Prerequisite: senior standing. First semester.

Mr. Anderson

**Chem. 135. Radiation Methods (2).**

Continuation of Chem. 134. Amplification of X-ray diffraction methods. Space groups. Crystal chemistry. Prerequisite: senior standing. Second semester.

Mr. Anderson

**Chem. 137. Advanced Analytical Chemistry (3).**

One conference and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: 8 hours of quantitative analysis. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Serfass, Lafferty

**Chem. 144. Radiation Methods Laboratory (1).**

Laboratory in connection with Chem. 134. Prerequisite: senior standing. Deposit, \$10.00. First semester. Mr. Anderson

**Chem. 145. Radiation Methods Laboratory (1).**

Continuation of Chem. 144. Prerequisite: senior standing. Deposit, \$10.00. Second semester. Mr. Anderson

**Chem. 150. Organic Chemistry (3).**

Systematic survey of the typical compounds of carbon; their classification and general relations; study of synthetic reactions. Prerequisites: *Chem. 20, 30*. First semester. Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 151. Organic Chemistry (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 150. Prerequisites: *Chem. 20, 30*; Chem. 150. Second semester. Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 155. Qualitative Organic Chemistry (1).**

Systematic laboratory study of classification reactions of pure organic substances and mixtures. Applications to the identification of some industrial products. Prerequisites: *Chem. 150, 151, 165, and 166 or 167*. Deposit, \$10.00. First semester. Mr. Smull

**Chem. 158. Advanced Organic Chemistry (3).**

Advanced topics in organic chemistry. Continuation of Chem. 151. Prerequisites: *Chem. 150, 151, 165, and 166 or 167*. First semester. Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 159. Advanced Organic Chemistry (3).**

Chemistry of unsaturated compounds; addition reactions, condensations, polymerization. Effect of inhibitors and catalysts. Prerequisites: Chem. 151 and 166 or 167. Second semester. Mr. Smull

**Chem. 165. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2).**

Preparation of pure organic compounds. Prerequisites: *Chem. 20*; Chem. 30. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester. Messrs. Smull, Amstutz, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 166. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 165. Practical methods of saturation, nitration, reduction, diazotization, sulphonation, etc.; preparation of pure compounds; study of the properties of dyes and other commercial products. Prerequisites: *Chem. 20*; Chem. 30 and 165. Deposit, \$40.00. Second semester. Messrs. Smull, Amstutz, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 167. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2).**

Similar to Chem. 166, but shorter. Prerequisites: *Chem. 20*; Chem. 30 and 165. Deposit, \$40.00. Second semester. Messrs. Smull, Amstutz, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 168. Advanced Organic Laboratory (2).**

The synthesis, characterization, structure determination, and ultimate analysis of organic compounds. Prerequisites: Chem. 165 and 166 or 167. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester. Messrs. Smull, Amstutz

**Chem. 169, 171, 172. See under Chemical Engineering.**

**Chem. 179. History and Literature of Chemistry (1).**

Chronological development of the science with assigned reading. Survey of reference books and journals. Prerequisites: Chem. 6 and 150. Second semester. Mr. Billinger

**Chem. 190. Physical Chemistry (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 7. The laws of thermochemistry, solutions, rates of reaction, and chemical equilibrium in homogeneous and heterogeneous systems based on thermodynamic and kinetic concepts. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 23 and 24 or 16, 17; Math. 14, Chem. 7.* First semester. Messrs. Ewing, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 193. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (2).**

Physical chemical measurements. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Chem. 30 or 36; Phys. 23, 24, or 16, 17; Math. 14, Chem. 7.* Deposit, \$10.00. First semester. Messrs. Ewing, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 194. Physical Chemistry and Electrochemistry (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 190. The laws of conductivity, current, electromotive force and energy relations of electrolytes in solutions and in the molten state. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 23 and 24 or 16, 17; Math. 14, Chem. 190.* Second semester. Mr. Ewing

**Chem. 197. Electrochemistry Laboratory (1).**

Experimental study of electrochemical reactions. Measurements of conductivity, current and electromotive force. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Chem. 30 or 36, Phys. 23 and 24 or 16, 17; Math. 14, Chem. 190.* Deposit, \$5.00. Second semester. Messrs. Ewing, Zettlemoyer

**For Graduates**

The prerequisite for graduate work in chemistry as a major study toward the doctorate or the master's degree are: inorganic chemistry and qualitative analysis (8), quantitative analysis (8), organic chemistry (10), physical chemistry (5), physics (12), and mathematics, including calculus (12). Students of exceptional ability may be able to make up minor deficiencies while carrying graduate work. If the deficiencies are serious, a student can hardly expect to complete the requirements for the master's degree within the minimum time.

Graduate students may choose either chemistry or chemical engineering as the major subject. If chemical engineering is the major subject, a number of courses in chemistry, adapted to the needs of the student, will be taken as collateral work. Other subjects may be chosen in related fields, usually physics and mathematics. Men majoring in chemistry will take collateral work in science, with such engineering topics as may be suited to their objectives. Suggested graduate collateral sequences which carry forward from selected undergraduate electives, see page 84, are:

#### Business Administration

Acctg. 115. Cost Accounting  
Eco. 107. Adv. Economics

Acctg. 118. Adv. Cost Acctg.  
Eco. 108. Adv. Economics

#### Mathematics—Physics

Phys. 160. Intro. to Modern Phys.  
Theories  
or Math. 111. Diff. Equations  
or Phys. 124. Elec. Discharge  
through Gases

Phys. 161. Intro. to Modern Phys.  
Theories  
or Math. 112. Diff. Equations  
or Phys. 170. Spectroscopy

#### Biochemistry

Biol. 155. Industrial Bacteriology  
C.E. 128. Sanitary Engr.

Biol. 161. Public Sanitation  
C.E. 131. Adv. Sanitary Engr.

#### Education

Educ. 151. Organ. of Materials of  
Instruction  
Educ. 219. Social Policy and Edu-  
cation.

Educ. 150. Principles of Second-  
ary Education  
Educ. 130. History of Ed. in  
Europe

#### Chem. 200. Inorganic Chemistry Research (4).

Investigation in the field of organic and colloid chemistry. Deposit,  
\$30.00. First semester.

Messrs. Neville, Hazlehurst, Forno

#### Chem. 201. Inorganic Chemistry Research (4).

Continuation of Chem. 200. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Neville, Hazlehurst, Forno

#### Chem. 202. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (2).

The periodic system and atomic structure, theories of valence with particular attention to the Werner theory of complex compounds, inorganic free radicals, reactions in non-aqueous media, and study of the properties and reactions of certain elements with emphasis on recent developments. First semester.

Mr. Forno

**Chem. 203. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (2).**

Continuation of Chem. 202. Second semester.

Mr. Fornoff

**Chem. 230. Quantitative Analysis Research (4).**

Investigation of problems in analytic procedures. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester.

Messrs. Diefenderfer, Serfass, Lafferty

**Chem. 231. Quantitative Analysis Research (4).**

Continuation of Chem. 230. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Diefenderfer, Serfass, Lafferty

**Chem. 236. X-ray Research (3).**

The investigation of chemical and industrial problems by X-ray diffraction methods. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester.

Mr. Anderson

**Chem. 237. X-ray Research (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 236. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Mr. Anderson

**Chem. 252. Organic Chemistry: Heterocyclic Compounds (3).**

The chemistry of thiophene, pyrrole, furan, pyridine, and their derivatives considered from the viewpoint of recent organic theories of structure and reaction mechanisms. Second semester.

Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 258. Topics in Organic Chemistry (3).**

Mechanisms, thermodynamics and kinetics of hydrogenation, de-hydrogenation, oxidation; Keto-enol isomerism; molecular rearrangement; catalysts. Some applications to practice. Prerequisite: Chem. 158. Second semester.

Mr. Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 260. Organic Chemistry Research (4).**

Investigation of a problem in organic chemistry. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester.

Messrs. Smull, Amstutz

**Chem. 261. Organic Chemistry Research (4).**

Continuation of Chem. 260. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Smull, Amstutz

**Chem. 266. Advanced Organic Preparations (2).**

Mainly a laboratory course. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Smull, Amstutz

**Chem. 271. The Chemistry of the Proteins (3).**

A study of the proteins, amino acid and nucleic acids, their properties, composition, degradation products, oxidation and chemical reactions, synthesis, and analysis. Second semester.

Mr. Theis

**Chem. 272. The Chemistry of the Carbohydrates (3).**

A study of the simple and complex sugars, starches, and cellulose, their synthesis, analysis, reactions, biological relations, occurrence, and industrial applications. First semester.

Mr. Theis

**Chem. 290. Physical Chemistry Research (4).**

Investigation of a problem in physical chemistry; vapor pressure and calorimetric studies in the constitution of inorganic salts. Prerequisites: the equivalent of Chem. 190, 193, 194. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester.

Messrs. Ewing, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 291. Physical Chemistry Research (4).**

Continuation of Chem. 290. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Ewing, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 292. Theoretical Chemistry: Kinetics (3).**

Kinetic theory of gases and its application to unimolecular and bimolecular reactions. Chain reactions. Explosions. Reactions in solutions. Heterogeneous reactions. Theory of absolute reaction rates. Prerequisites: A good working knowledge of mathematics, Chem. 294. Second semester.

Mr. Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 293. Theoretical Chemistry: Kinetics (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 292. Kinetics of explosions of solids. Combustion and explosion of hydrogen and hydrocarbons. Polymerization. Kinetics of organic reactions. First semester.

Mr. Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 294. Theoretical Chemistry: Thermodynamics (3).**

Thermodynamics theory of chemical equilibria; activity method of treating solutions; systematic free energy calculations. Prerequisites: a good working knowledge of mathematics and the equivalent of Chem. 190, 193, and 194. First semester.

Mr. Hazlehurst

**Chem. 295. Theoretical Chemistry: Thermodynamics (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 294. Statistical theory of thermodynamics; heat capacity equations; quantum theory in chemical thermodynamics; reports and discussions on selected topics. Second semester.

Mr. Hazlehurst

**Chem. 296. Surface Chemistry (3).**

Colloidal systems; surface phenomena. Lectures and reports. First semester.

Mr. Neville

**Chem. 297. Surface Chemistry (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 296. Applications of colloid chemistry; contacts; special topics. Lectures and seminar. Second semester.

Mr. Neville

**Chem. 298. Advanced Physical Chemistry Seminar (3).**

An intensive study of some field of physical chemistry. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Ewing, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 299. Physical Chemistry Methods (2).**

Advanced course in methods of physical chemistry laboratory practice. Prerequisite: the equivalent of Chem. 193 and 197. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester.

Mr. Ewing

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS SIMMONS, THEIS, AND ANDERSON  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BILLINGER  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS SERFASS AND MACK

### Ch.E. 50. Industrial Employment.

During the summer following the junior year students in the curriculum in chemical engineering are required to gain industrial experience by at least eight weeks' work in industrial plants or laboratories. A written report is required.

### Ch.E. 78. Chemical Engineering (3).

Principles of chemical engineering related to fluid flow, materials, handling, disintegration and mechanical separation. Assigned reading in texts and current literature on industrial processes. Prerequisites: *Math. 13*; *Math. 14*, *Chem. 30* and *41*. First semester.

### Ch.E. 79. Chemical Engineering (3).

A continuation of *Chem. 78*, including heat generation and exchange. (Two hours lectures and three hours laboratory). Prerequisites: *Math. 14*; *Chem. 6*, *31*, *45*, and *150*; *Ch.E. 78*. Deposit, \$15.00. Second semester.

### Ch.E. 80. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry (3).

Introduction to chemical engineering principles through a study of unit process operations in various chemical industries. Prerequisites: *Chem. 30 and 41*; *Math. 14*. Second semester.

## For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

### Chem. 169. Industrial Biochemistry Laboratory (1).

Laboratory work to accompany *Chem. 171*. Prerequisites: *Chem. 150* and *165*. Deposit, \$15.00. First semester. Messrs. Theis, Serfass

### Chem. 171. Industrial Biochemistry (3).

The inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry of life processes and their products. Atomic and molecular structure, equilibria, colloidal state, catalysts, osmosis, synthesis, oxidation, and reduction as applying to carbohydrates, proteins, fats, lipoids, and their interrelations. This course may be taken without *Chem. 169*. Prerequisites: *Chem. 150*, *151*, *165*, and *166* or *167*. First semester. Mr. Theis

### Chem. 172. Industrial Biochemistry (3).

Continuation of *Chem. 171* with special adaptations to tanning, foods, fermentation industries, sanitation, and sewage disposal. Second semester. Mr. Theis

### Ch.E. 180. Chemical Engineering (3).

A continuation of *Chem. 79*, including phase change separation, design and cost data on unit processes and manufacturing plants. Visits to industrial plants in the Philadelphia area for inspection of large units are a part of the course. (Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory).

Prerequisites: *Chem. 31, 45, and 150; Ch.E. 78. Chem. 7, 9, and 151; Ch.E. 79.* Deposit, \$25.00. First semester. Mr. Simmons

**Ch.E. 181. Chemical Engineering (3).**

Continuation of Chem. 180. Visits to industrial plants in the New York area are a part of the course. Prerequisites: *Ch.E. 79 and M.E. 29; Chem. 180, 190, and 193.* Second semester. Mr. Simmons

**Ch.E. 183. Unit Processes (3).**

The chemical reactions, equipment and operating conditions of industrial processes involving alkylation, amination, diazotization, esterification, halogenation, hydrolysis, nitration, polymerization, sulfonation, etc. Prerequisites: *Chem. 150; Ch. E. 78 or Ch.E. 80; Chem. 151.* First semester. Mr. Mack

**Ch.E. 185. Chemical Engineering Practice (1).**

Comprehensive studies in nearby manufacturing plants of a few processes involving one or more unit engineering operations. These studies usually occupy time covering whole days or multiples thereof. Prerequisite: *Ch.E. 180.* Deposit, \$10.00. Second semester. Mr. Simmons

**For Graduates**

**Ch.E. 280. Industrial Chemistry and Chemical Engineering Research (4).**

Investigation of a problem in chemical engineering or in industrial chemistry. Prerequisites: for problems in industrial chemistry, as in the statement above introductory to graduate courses; for investigation of a problem in chemical engineering, an undergraduate curriculum in chemical engineering substantially equivalent to the curriculum in this University. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester. Messrs. Theis, Simmons, Mack

**Ch.E. 281. Industrial Chemistry and Chemical Engineering Research (4).**

Continuation of Ch.E. 280. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Theis, Simmons, Mack

**Ch.E. 282. Chemical Engineering (3).**

Advanced consideration of chemical engineering energetics, hydrodynamics and heat transfer applied to filtration, classification, and extraction. Prerequisites: courses substantially equivalent to the undergraduate curriculum in this University. Given in alternate years. First semester.

Mr. Simmons

**Ch.E. 283. Chemical Engineering (3).**

Continuation and amplification of Ch.E. 282, as applied to evaporation, refrigeration, and crystallization. Given in alternate years. Second semester.

Mr. Simmons

**Ch.E. 284. Chemical Engineering (3).**

Continuation and amplification of Ch.E. 282 and 283, as applied to absorption and distillation. Given in alternate years. First semester.

Mr. Simmons

**Ch.E. 285. Chemical Engineering (3).**

Continuation and amplification of Ch.E. 282 and 283, as applied to combustion, drying, hygrometry, and air conditioning. Given in alternate years. Second semester. Mr. Simmons

**Ch.E. 288. Chemical Engineering Process Design (3).**

The applications of chemical engineering principles in the design of unit process equipment involving such processes as evaporation, distillation, drying, filtration, and absorption and the coordination of such units into organized production. Prerequisites: courses substantially equivalent to the undergraduate curriculum in chemical engineering in this University. Deposit, \$30.00. First semester. Messrs. Theis, Simmons

**Ch.E. 289. Chemical Engineering Process Design (3)**

Continuation of Ch.E. 288. Deposit, \$30.00. Second semester. Messrs. Theis, Simmons

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

PROFESSOR SUTHERLAND

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS S. A. BECKER, FULLER, JENSEN,  
ENEY, AND JOHNSTON

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS PAYROW, UHLER, AND IPPEN  
MR. MAINS

**C.E. 1. Engineering Drawing (2).**

The use of drawing instruments; lettering and tracing; mechanical drawing of objects; simple projections; isometric drawings; principles of projection drawing. First semester.

**C.E. 2. Engineering Drawing (2).**

Continuation of C.E. 1. Working drawings; applications of projection drawing. Prerequisite: C.E. 1. Second semester.

**C.E. 6. Land and Topographic Surveying (4).**

The theory and practice of land surveying, including computation of areas, dividing land; map drawing and topographic signs; field work with level and transit; theory and use of stadia. Prerequisites: *plane trigonometry*; C.E. 1. Summer session: a recitation and seven hours of field work each week-day for four weeks.

**C.E. 8. Mechanics of Materials (4).**

The physical properties of structural materials; theory of beams, columns, and shafts. Prerequisites: *Math. 13*; *Math. 14*. First semester.

**C.E. 9. Mechanics of Materials (3).**

An abridgment of C.E. 8. Prerequisites: *Math. 13*; *Math. 14*. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 10. Materials Testing Laboratory (1).**

Experiments on wood, iron, and steel to determine the action of materials under stress and to study the physical properties of materials of con-

struction. Prerequisite: C.E. 8 or 9, *previously or concurrently*. Fee, \$5.00. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 11. Railroad Engineering (3).**

Theory of curves and turnouts; preparation of profiles and maps; the computation of earth work and estimates of cost; the construction and maintenance of road-bed and of drainage structures. Prerequisite: C.E. 6. Second semester.

**C.E. 12. Hydraulics.**

Hydrostatics and theoretical hydraulics; the flow of water through orifices, weirs, tubes, pipes, and channels; hydraulic motors. Prerequisites: *Math. 13; Math. 14*. Second semester.

**C.E. 13. Hydraulics (2).**

An abridgment of C.E. 12. Prerequisites: *Math. 13; Math. 14*. Second semester.

**C.E. 14. Hydraulics Laboratory (1).**

Experiments in the measurement of water and the testing of hydraulic machinery. Prerequisites: *C.E. 12 or 13, or Chem. 78, previously or concurrently*. Fee, \$5.00. Second semester.

**C.E. 15. Structural Theory: Stresses (4).**

Algebraic and graphic determination of stresses in roof and bridge trusses under dead, live, and wind loads. Prerequisite: C.E. 8 or 9. Second semester.

**C.E. 15a. Structural Theory: Stresses (3).**

An abridgment of C.E. 15. Prerequisite: C.E. 8 or 9. Second semester.

**C.E. 16. Highway Engineering (3).**

The location, construction, and maintenance of roads and pavements; highway design. Prerequisite: C.E. 6. First semester.

**C.E. 16a. Highway Engineering (2).**

An abridgment of C.E. 16. Prerequisite: C.E. 6. First semester.

**C.E. 19. Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3).**

A continuation of C.E. 8. Stresses at a point, theories of failure, energy loads, dynamic stress effects, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams, torsional resistance of bars with non-circular cross-sections. Prerequisites: *Math. 14; C.E. 8*. Second semester.

**C.E. 29. Industrial Employment**

During the summer following the junior year, students are required to spend at least eight weeks in shop work or on engineering construction, and are required to submit a written report.

**C.E. 30. Structural Design (3).**

Design of mine structures in steel and wood. An elective course for mining engineers. Prerequisite: C.E. 9. Second semester.

**C.E. 31. Route Surveying (2).**

Reconnaissance, preliminary, office, and field location methods; laying out curves, setting slope stakes; staking out drainage and other structures. One recitation and seven hours of field work each week-day for two weeks. Prerequisite: C.E. 6; C.E. 11. Summer session.

**C.E. 32. Mechanics of Materials (3).**

A course somewhat more advanced in content than C.E. 9 with the inclusion of a number of tests of materials. Prerequisites: M.E. 4; Math. 13; Math. 14. Fee, \$2.50. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 33. Hydraulics (3).**

Two recitation periods per week devoted to the more important principles of theoretical hydraulics with practical applications, and a laboratory period given to the study of the flow of water through pipes, orifices, and turbines. Prerequisites: Math. 13; Math. 14. Fee, \$5.00. First semester.

**C.E. 35. Advanced Surveying (3).**

Adjustment of instruments; investigation of systematic and observational errors; elements of least squares with applications to surveying; adjustment of level nets and triangulation; solar and polar observations. Field work in triangulation, determination of azimuth, precise leveling, and with the plane table. Brief treatment of mine surveying and photogrammetry. Prerequisite: C.E. 6. First semester.

**C.E. 40. Engineering Conference.**

Required of seniors in the curriculum of civil engineering. Second semester.

**C.E. 41. Civil Engineering Proseminar (2).**

A study of current civil engineering projects and developments with written reports. At weekly meetings these reports are presented orally in abstract. Prerequisite: senior standing. Second semester.

**C.E. 41a. Civil Engineering Proseminar (1).**

An abridgment of C.E. 41. Prerequisite: senior standing. Second semester.

**C.E. 50. Thesis (3).**

Thesis may be taken only by students of outstanding ability. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates****C.E. 100. Engineering Valuation and Economy (3).**

The determination of probable life, earning power, and present worth of public and private industrial properties. Prerequisites: senior standing in engineering; Fin. 25; Acctg. 4 desirable either previously or concurrently. Second semester.

Mr. Eney

**C.E. 101. Foundations (2).**

Construction and design; elements of soil mechanics with applications to foundations. Prerequisites: C.E. 8 or 9; Geol. 9. Second semester.

Mr. Fuller

**C.E. 118. Structural Theory (3).**

Study of the principles of design of structural members of wood and steel. Concurrent with C.E. 119. Prerequisite: C.E. 8; C.E. 15. First semester.

Mr. Eney

**C.E. 119. Structural Design (3).**

Application of the principles studied in C.E. 118 to the design both of individual structural members and certain complete structures, principally a plate girder bridge, a steel building frame, and a truss bridge. Prerequisite: *concurrent with C.E. 118*. First semester.

Mr. Uhler

**C.E. 119a. Structural Design (1).**

An abbreviation of C.E. 119. Prerequisite: *concurrent with C.E. 118*. First semester.

Mr. Uhler

**C.E. 124. Structural Theory (3).**

An introduction to the study of stresses in indeterminate structures. Prerequisite: C.E. 15. Second semester.

Mr. Eney

**C.E. 125. Reinforced Concrete Design (3).**

Theory of reinforced concrete; design of reinforced concrete buildings, bridges and retaining walls. Prerequisites: C.E. 8 or 9; C.E. 15. First semester.

Mr. Sutherland

**C.E. 126. Concrete Laboratory (1).**

The manufacture, properties, and testing of cement, mortar, and concrete; tests on reinforced concrete beams and columns. Prerequisite: C.E. 125. Fee, \$5.00. Second semester.

Mr. Fuller

**C.E. 128. Sanitary Engineering (3).**

Fundamental principles of the design of water supply and sewerage systems and of water and sewage treatment plants. Prerequisites: C.E. 12 or 13, or Chem. 78. First semester.

Mr. Payrow

**C.E. 129. Sanitary Engineering Design (3).**

Continuation of C.E. 128. Detailed design of water and sewage systems, including the complete design of a water and a sewage treatment plant. Prerequisite: C.E. 128. Second semester.

Mr. Payrow

**C.E. 130. Sanitary Engineering Laboratory (1).**

Laboratory tests of water and sewage as applied to the operation of water and sewage plants. Visits of inspection are made to nearby water and sewage treatment plants. Prerequisite: C.E. 128. Second semester.

Mr. Payrow

**C.E. 131. Advanced Sanitary Engineering (3).**

Engineering and public health; consideration of such matters as garbage and refuse collection and disposal, street cleaning methods, air

conditioning, insect-borne diseases, rural sanitation, public health administration. Prerequisite: C.E. 128. Second semester. Mr. Payrow

**C.E. 132. Advanced Highway Engineering (3).**

Continuation of C.E. 16. A study of soil mechanics as related to sub-grade conditions and the stability of earth slopes. Prerequisites: C.E. 16; C.E. 8 and 12. Second semester. Mr. Becker

**C.E. 135. Structural Welding (1).**

The design of welded steel structures together with a study of current literature. A few periods will be devoted to the manual operation of making welds. Prerequisite: senior standing in civil or mechanical engineering. Second semester. Mr. Jensen

**For Graduates**

The following courses are open to engineering graduates only. The prerequisite for any course listed is the undergraduate course of similar title. Math. 217 and 218, Theory of Elasticity, may be included in a graduate major as though given in the department of civil engineering.

**C.E. 201. Advanced Structural Theory (3).**

The design and investigation of statistically indeterminate structures of steel and reinforced concrete, including arches. First semester.

Mr. Sutherland

**C.E. 202. Advanced Structural Theory (3).**

Continuation of C.E. 201. Second semester.

Mr. Sutherland

**C.E. 203. Plain and Reinforced Concrete (3).**

A critical review of recent research. Correlation of research with analysis and design. Given in alternate years. Not given in 1941-42. First semester.

Mr. Johnston

**C.E. 206. Special Methods of Analysis (3).**

Analysis of complex stress distributions by the photoelastic and other methods. Prerequisite: C.E. 212. Given in alternate years. Second semester.

Mr. Johnston

**C.E. 207. Sanitary and Hydraulic Engineering (3).**

The design of reservoirs, tanks, and pipe lines for water supply systems, and of sewers and other appurtenances for sewerage systems. Inspection of existing plants, with reports thereon. First semester.

Mr. Payrow

**C.E. 208. Sanitary and Hydraulic Engineering (3).**

Continuation of C.E. 207. Second semester.

Mr. Payrow

**C.E. 209. Structural Seminar (3).**

Study of current discussion in the field of structural theory and design. First semester.

Messrs. Sutherland, Ippen

**C.E. 210. Structural Seminar (3).**

Continuation of C.E. 209. Second semester. Messrs. Sutherland, Ippen

**C.E. 212. Research Methods (3).**

Study of principles of research as applied to engineering materials; measuring instruments, testing machines. First semester. Mr. Johnston

**C.E. 213. Structural Research (2 to 5).**

Individual research problems with reports. First or second semester.

Mr. Johnston

**C.E. 214. Mechanical Methods of Stress Determination (3).**

Use of mechanical devices in investigation of special problems such as temperature deformations, foundation displacements and integral action of structures; theory of similitude. Given in alternate years. Not given in 1941-42. Second semester.

Mr. Eney

**C.E. 215. Structural Members and Frames (3).**

Analysis and design problems in bending and elastic stability. Given in alternate years. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Johnston

**C.E. 216. Plate and Shell Structures (3).**

Analysis and design problems in bending and elastic stability. Given in alternate years. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Johnston

**C.E. 217. Foundation Engineering (3).**

Physical properties of soils; soil testing for foundation purposes, applications to theory and design. First or second semester.

Mr. Becker

**C.E. 219. Structural Welding (3).**

Continuous and non-continuous construction with welded connections; distortion effects; current research. Given in alternate years. Not given in 1941-42. Second semester.

Mr. Jensen

**C.E. 231. Hydrodynamics (3).**

Fundamentals of fluid motion; flow phenomena in closed and open channel; advanced practical problems. First semester.

Mr. Ippen

**C.E. 232. Run-Off and Stream-Flow (2).**

Hydrologic studies. Soil conservation, flood prevention and control, hydraulic structures. First semester.

Mr. Ippen

**C.E. 233. Hydraulic Laboratory Practice (2).**

Study of theory and methods of hydraulic experimentation simultaneously with laboratory work. Second semester.

Mr. Ippen

**C.E. 235. Hydraulic Research (2 to 5).**

Individual research problems with reports. First and second semesters.

Mr. Ippen

**ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

See Accounting

## ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY

PROFESSOR DIAMOND  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS JONES, KNIGHT, AND DANHOF  
MESSRS. TRIPP AND DAVIS  
DEAN CAROTHERS

### ECONOMICS

#### **Eco. 1. Industrial Evolution (3).**

An introductory course outlining the gradual development of economic organization with special attention to the stages of economic progress and social institutions growing out of these stages. First semester.

#### **Eco. 3. Economics (3).**

A general course in the principles of economics, covering the fundamental forces governing the production, distribution, and consumption of wealth, with emphasis on value, exchange, money, rent, interest, profits, and wages. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. First semester.

#### **Eco. 4. Economics (3).**

Continuation of Eco. 3. Prerequisite: Eco. 3. Second semester.

#### **Eco. 11. Marketing (3).**

The distribution of consumer goods, with emphasis upon the wholesale and retail structure, credit, instalment selling, pricing and price cutting, and marketing practice. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

#### **Eco. 12. Marketing (3).**

A continuation of Eco. 11, with emphasis upon the principles of retailing. Prerequisite: Eco. 11. Second semester.

#### **Eco. 50. Economic Geography (3).**

A survey of world resources and world trade, with special reference to the chief economic materials and the geographic and economic factors responsible for the position of the United States in the economic world. Prerequisite: Eco. 1. Second semester.

#### **Eco. 60. Insurance (3).**

A non-mathematical course in the economic principles and business practice of insurance, particularly life, fire, and casualty insurance. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

#### **Eco. 107. Advanced Economics (3).**

An advanced course in the principles of economics, dealing especially with the theory of the distribution of wealth, the nature of the productive process, the history of economic doctrines, and proposed plans of economic reform such as socialism. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.  
Mr. Diamond

**Eco. 108. Advanced Economics (3).**

Continuation of Eco. 107. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester.

Mr. Diamond

**Eco. 113. Advertising (3).**

The principles, practices, and problems of advertising with special reference to its social and economic aspects. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

Mr. Jones

**Eco. 114. Selling and Sales Management (3).**

The principles and practices of modern selling and sales management. The function of distribution in modern management. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester.

Mr. Jones

**Eco. 133. Labor Problems (3).**

The economics of labor, the history of labor movements in the United States, forms of labor organizations, and the method and policies of trade unions. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

Mr. Diamond

**Eco. 134. Labor Problems (3).**

A continuation of Eco. 133. The relations of labor to the courts; social legislation. Unemployment, employee health, accidents, personnel work, and employee representation. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*; *Eco. 133*. Second semester.

Mr. Diamond

**Eco. 171. Readings in Economics (3).**

Readings in various fields of economics, designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of economics not covered by the regularly rostered courses. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of the head of the department. First semester.

Messrs. Diamond, Jones

**Eco. 172. Readings in Economics (3).**

Continuation of Eco. 171. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of the head of the department. Second semester.

Messrs. Diamond, Jones

**SOCIOLOGY**

**Soc. 51. Social Institutions (3).**

A one-semester course outlining the fundamental institutions of the social order, with special reference to their origin, growth, and present interrelations. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Soc. 161. Sociology (3).**

The nature and the growth of social institutions, with emphasis on evolution, racial developments, social stratification, and the social problems connected with the institutions of private property, family organization, and sex. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

Mr. Diamond

**Soc. 162. Social Problems (3).**

Special problems of contemporary society, including population trends, crime, public health, poverty, child welfare, the handicapped, etc. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester. Mr. Diamond

**Soc. 171. Readings in Sociology (3).**

Readings in various fields of sociology, designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of sociology not covered by the regularly rostered courses. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of the head of the department. First semester. Mr. Diamond

**Soc. 172. Readings in Sociology (3).**

Continuation of Soc. 171. Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the head of the department. Second semester. Mr. Diamond

**EDUCATION**

PROFESSORS H. P. THOMAS AND CONGDON  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LAFFERTY, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WHITE  
MR. LARAMY (LECTURER)

Attention is also called to the statement concerning preparation for teaching in the description of the College of Arts and Science.

**Educ. 0. Effective Study Methods.**

A practical course in study techniques and in the tools of study, including reading and fundamentals of mathematics, as the needs of individual students may require. An extensive testing program is carried on to assist the student in adjusting himself. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Second half of first semester. No credit toward graduation.

**Educ. A. Effective Study Methods (3).**

A continuation of Educ. 0. Prerequisite: Educ. 0. Second semester.

**Educ. 1. Introduction to Education (3).**

A general introduction to the field of education, giving a broad survey of the work of the teacher and of the public schools. Required for the college provisional certificate. Should be taken during the junior year or earlier. First and second semesters.

**Educ. 20. Educational Psychology (3).**

An introductory course furnishing a psychological foundation immediately related to educational problems and practice. Practical problems involving analysis of designated material are assigned regularly for solution and report. Required for the college provisional certificate. Should be taken during the junior year. Prerequisite: *Psych. 1*. Second semester.

**Educ. 51. Principles of High School Teaching (3).**

Basic methods of secondary instruction, including the objectives of education in relation to the curriculum; socialized procedure; problem-project method; contract plans; types of teaching related to different fields; directed study; organization of courses around criticized objectives and the conduct of classes along the lines of individualized instruction. Recommended for the college provisional certificate. Should be taken with Educ. 53. Prerequisites: Educ. 1 and 20. First semester.

**Educ. 53. Observation of Secondary School Teaching (3).**

Study, directed observation, and discussion of the various phases of teaching activity in high schools in or near Bethlehem. The class meets two hours each week. In addition, detailed reports are required for sixty observation periods. Required for the college provisional certificate. Prerequisites: Educ. 1 and 20; Educ. 51 concurrently. First semester.

**Educ. 54. Practice Teaching of Secondary School Subjects (3).**

An intensive practical application of the principles of teaching to classroom conditions. The class meets two hours each week, in sections according to major interests, for the study of teaching procedure, actual organization, and planning of courses around definite objectives. A minimum of sixty periods of acceptable supervised practice in classroom instruction is required. Students must have at least one free hour at the same time each day throughout the week. Required for college provisional certificate. Prerequisite: *Educ. 53 and fifteen semester hours in each subject the candidate expects to teach.* Second semester.

**Educ. 56. Practice Teaching of Secondary School Subjects (3).**

A continuation of Educ. 54 required of students who desire certification in New Jersey. Teaching must be done in a field for which practice teaching credit has not previously been granted. Prerequisite: *Educ. 53 and fifteen semester hours in the subject the candidate expects to teach.* Educ. 54 may be taken concurrently. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Educ. 121. The Diagnosis and Adjustment of Reading Difficulties (3).**

The psychology of reading as related to learning difficulties. The fundamental skills of reading, including eye movements, the measurement and diagnosis of reading difficulties, and recent experiments with remedial procedure. Practice in the development of material for remedial instruction. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor.* First or second semester.

Mr. Lafferty

**Educ. 130. History of Education in Europe (3).**

A survey of the Greek, Roman, and early Christian periods; late medieval and early modern periods; European movements since the French Revolution and their implications for American education. Second semester.

Mr. Crum

**Educ. 131. History of Education in the United States (3).**

The development of primary, secondary, and higher education in the United States. The aims, curricula, methods, and systems of education, through five periods from Colonial times to the present, in relation to the social conditions and processes. Prerequisite: junior standing. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Messrs. Thomas, White

**Educ. 150. Principles of Secondary Education (3).**

The aims, organizations, and materials of secondary education, characteristics of secondary school pupils, and a general treatment of the problems of secondary education. An introductory course in the field of secondary education. Recommended for the college provisional certificate. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester. Messrs. Congdon, Lafferty

**Educ. 151. Organization of Materials of Instruction (3).**

A practical course for the teacher in service offering opportunity for cooperative planning of courses and units of instruction. Applying the principles of curriculum construction to the selecting, assembling, and organizing of materials of instruction. The teacher is expected to work in his field of special interest. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First semester. Mr. White

**Educ. 171. Elementary Educational Statistics (3).**

Designed to give teachers and administrative officers the techniques necessary to enable them to gather data and present the results of their work in their classrooms and schools. Provides a practical knowledge of the simpler statistical methods for use in handling common problems and in understanding educational literature. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First semester. Messrs. Thomas, Lafferty

**Educ. 190. Visual Instruction (3).**

Types of visual aids, the special value of each, their use in different subjects, the psychological basis for the use of such material and the standards for the selection of visual-sensory aids. Required for the permanent college certificate. May be completed as an undergraduate course or may be completed after graduation before application is made for the permanent college certificate. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester. Mr. White

For courses in special methods, see Lat. 109 and 110, in the department of Latin.

**For Graduates**

The major in education on the graduate level is intended for students preparing for school administration and supervision and for other types of public school positions. Preparation is offered for such positions as Superintendent of Schools, Supervising Prin-

cial, Elementary Principal, and Secondary Principal. All work is approved by the State Councils of Education of Pennsylvania and New Jersey.

Students interested in preparing for high school positions in guidance and counseling should consult with the head of the department.

At least four semester courses in education are prerequisite for a graduate major in this field. The prerequisites may be taken concurrently with a partial major program. Attention is called to Educ. 121, 130, 131, 150, 151, 171, and 190, all of which are open to advanced undergraduates and graduate students, and which may be accepted toward a major or as collateral work in education.

**Educ. 219. Social Policy and Education (3).**

A critique of the aims of education in the modern social order. The nature, needs, and adjustments of modern industrial society; the conflicting demands upon education by a changing civilization as represented by modern social points of view; the implications, for education, of contemporary American philosophy of democratic social progress. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Lafferty

**Educ. 220. Advanced Educational Psychology (3).**

Study and practice of techniques and methods involved in making a detailed psychological analysis of the pupil, particularly in relation to school problems. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Lafferty

**Educ. 222. Education of Exceptional Children (3).**

Methods of instruction and provision of materials for children who differ markedly from the normal, i.e., gifted, subnormal, and maladjusted. The problems of the teacher in a system that makes little provision for the exceptional child. Actual case studies of pupils are required. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Second semester.

Mr. Lafferty

**Educ. 223. Psychology of School Subjects (3).**

An analysis of the psychological development and behavior of pupils in connection with school subjects at all levels. Diagnostic work. Each student has an opportunity to emphasize the subject of his special interest. Summer session.

Mr. Lafferty

**Educ. 243. Elementary School Administration (3).**

The major problems of organization and administration of elementary schools. Types of organization, pupil promotion, time allotment, service agencies, and plant and equipments. Required for a principal's certificate. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. White

**Educ. 244. The Elementary School Curriculum (3).**

Problems of curriculum development in the first six grades; subject matter placement, program making for different types of schools, regular vs. special subjects, articulation, and similar problems. First semester.

Mr. White

**Educ. 246. Elementary School Supervision (3).**

Methods, materials, organization, and evaluation of supervision. Each student will be required to develop a supervisory program for a subject or a school. Second semester.

Mr. White

**Educ. 253. Secondary School Administration (3).**

The major problems of organization and administration of secondary schools: program of studies, teaching staff, pupil personnel, plant and equipment, and community relationships. Required for a principal's certificate. Prerequisite: *Educ. 150 or its equivalent*. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Thomas

**Educ. 254. The Secondary School Curriculum (3).**

Related to Educ. 253, but organized in such a way that it may be taken independently. Methods of study of curriculum problems, the selection of subject matter in various fields, the principles of program construction, and similar problems. Prerequisite: *Educ. 150 or its equivalent*. Second semester.

Mr. Thomas

**Educ. 256. Supervision in Secondary Schools (3).**

Related to Educ. 253 and 254, but may be taken independently. The purpose of supervision, a program for the improvement of teaching, the evaluation of teaching, measurement, supervisory relationships, and similar problems involved in the supervision of instruction in secondary schools. Prerequisite: *Educ. 150 or its equivalent*. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Thomas

**Educ. 257. Modern Trends in Teaching (3).**

Designed for the teacher in service and for principals who wish a knowledge of the most recent developments in the trends and techniques of teaching. Special attention is given to experimental studies in the field of method. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. White

**Educ. 263. Public School Administration (3).**

A systematic treatment of the problems of administration, local, state, and national. The newer developments which are modifying educational administration: state authorization and organization, the board of education, the superintendent of schools, personnel management, business administration, financial support, and public relations. First semester.

Messrs. Thomas, Congdon, White, Laramy

**Educ. 264. Foundations of Curriculum Construction (3).**

Principles of curriculum construction which underlie the reorganization of the program of studies for elementary and secondary schools. Consideration of the origin and background of the curriculum, methods of organization, state, county, and city programs, curriculum planning and development, techniques for developing materials, and similar pertinent topics. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. White

**Educ. 266. Supervision of Instruction (3).**

Analysis of the principles underlying the organization and supervision of instruction. Applications to specific teaching situations. No lines will be drawn between the elementary and the secondary school. Summer session.

Messrs. Thomas, White

**Educ. 272. Educational Tests and Measurements (3).**

Selection of educational tests, organization of a testing program, use of tests in classification, construction of classroom tests, use of tests in improving teaching, and diagnosis of pupil difficulties. For advanced work in this field attention is called to the seminar and individual research courses. Second semester.

Messrs. Thomas, White

**Educ. 273. Diagnostic and Remedial Teaching (3).**

The analysis and treatment of difficulties in the various subjects. The student may select any academic subject, in which he has adequate background, as his field of work. Practice is given in the development of materials, and actual work with failing pupils is expected. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Summer session.

Mr. Lafferty

**Educ. 282. Educational and Vocational Guidance (3).**

General principles of guidance. Discovery of interests and abilities, study of occupations, study of educational opportunities, guidance activities, group programs, student personnel problems. Current practices are carefully examined. Required for guidance certificates. For advanced work in this field attention is called to the seminar and individual research courses. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Thomas

**Educ. 291-292. Seminars (3).**

One seminar is organized in each half year provided three or more students select such work. These courses do not duplicate the courses of individual research. It is the purpose of seminar courses to provide for co-operative study of special problems in the field of elementary and secondary education. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Thomas, Congdon, White, Laramy

**Educ. 293-294. Individual Instruction, Field Work, or Research (3).**

Open to students with appropriate preparation and needs for pursuing independent investigation. The student must have shown interest and capacity for advanced work in the chosen field evidenced in part by an

approved plan of work. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First and second semesters. Messrs. Thomas, Congdon, Lafferty, White, Laramy

**Educ. 295-296. Seminar in School Administration (3).**

Cooperative study of special problems in the field of school administration. Appropriate problems include: finance, building programs, business management, and school law. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First and second semesters. Messrs. Thomas, Congdon, White, Laramy

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

PROFESSORS BEWLEY AND BEAVER

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS HIBSHMAN, A. R. MILLER, AND KNUTSON

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS GRUBER AND BRUNETTI

MR. MODE

**E.E. 17. Electrical Engineering Proseminar (1).**

A weekly meeting for discussion of topics from the current journals of theoretical and applied electricity. Presentation of papers on assigned topics. Prerequisites: *E.E. 36, E.E. 37*. First semester.

**E.E. 18. Electrical Engineering Proseminar (1).**

Continuation of E.E. 17. Prerequisite: *E.E. 17*. Second semester.

**E.E. 23. Thesis for Degree of B.S. in Electrical Engineering (3).**

Independent work in theory, experimental research, or designing, with frequent reports of progress, supplemented by reference reading. The subject of the thesis is to be chosen in the first semester though the work upon which it is based may be done in either semester. Prerequisite: senior standing. First or second semester.

**E.E. 24. Summer Work.**

During the vacation following the junior year each student in electrical engineering is required to spend at least eight weeks in getting practical experience in some approved shop or plant. A written report on the shop or plant, and the experience gained therein, is due December 2. These reports should contain such calculations, photographs, drawings, and plots as each individual case may require.

**E.E. 32. Direct Current Machinery (4).**

Direct current circuits; magnetic circuits; direct current machine construction, operation, and control; generated voltages, forces on conductors, armature windings, machine characteristics. Prerequisites: *Phys. 24, Math. 13; Math. 14 concurrently*. Second semester.

**E.E. 33. Direct Current Laboratory (2).**

A coordinated laboratory course supplementing the classroom work in E.E. 32. Experimental studies and tests of direct-current machines and appliances, including characteristics, regulations, efficiency, etc. Fee, \$6.00. Prerequisite: *E.E. 32, concurrently*. Second semester.

**E.E. 34. Alternating Current Circuits (3).**

Alternating current conceptions; laws for series and parallel circuits containing R, L, and C; vector methods; complex quantities; single and polyphase circuits and networks; power; Fourier Series; harmonics; superposition. Prerequisites: *E.E. 32, Math. 14; Math. 106 concurrently.* First semester.

**E.E. 35. Alternating Current Circuits Laboratory (1).**

Supplements E.E. 34. Alternating current circuit experiments, with oscillographic studies. Fee, \$6.00. Prerequisites: *E.E. 32, Math. 14, E.E. 34 concurrently.* First semester.

**E.E. 36. Alternating Current Machines (3).**

The electrical, magnetic, and mechanical features of single and polyphase transformers and induction motors. Prerequisites: *E.E. 34, E.E. 37 concurrently.* Second semester.

**E.E. 37. Alternating Current Machine Laboratory (2).**

Supplements E.E. 36. Laboratory tests on transformers, transformer banks and induction motors. Fee, \$12.00. Prerequisite: *E.E. 36 concurrently.* Second semester.

**E.E. 38. Alternating Current Machines (3).**

A continuation of E.E. 36. Treats the electrical, magnetic, and mechanical features of synchronous generators, motors, and converters. Parallel operation. Prerequisites: *E.E. 36, E.E. 37, E.E. 39 concurrently.* First semester.

**E.E. 39. Alternating Current Machine Laboratory (2).**

A continuation of E.E. 37, supplementing E.E. 38. Laboratory tests on synchronous generators, motors, and converters. Measurement of constants, parallel operation, calculations. Fee, \$12.00. Prerequisite: *E.E. 38 concurrently.* First semester.

**E.E. 40. Electronic Devices (3).**

A study of the fundamentals of electronic discharges in vacua and gases, operating characteristics of vacuum and gaseous tubes, mercury arc rectifiers, photoelectric cells, cathode ray oscillographs, etc.; emphasis on application of electronics devices in industry. Prerequisites: *E.E. 34 or E.E. 52.* Second semester.

**E.E. 50. Dynamos and Motors, General (2).**

The principles and practice of direct-current engineering, including the elementary theory, construction, operation, and control of direct-current generators and motors, electromagnets, solenoids; illustrative problems. A one-semester course designed for non-electrical engineers. Prerequisites: *Math. 13; Phys. 24.* First and second semesters.

**E.E. 51. Dynamo Laboratory, Beginning (1).**

Introductory course supplementing the class work of E.E. 50. Experimental studies and tests of direct-current generators and motors for

characteristics, regulations, efficiency, etc. Prerequisite: E.E. 50 concurrently. Fee, \$6.00. First and second semesters.

**E.E. 52. Alternating Currents, General (2).**

Continuation of E.E. 50; the principles and practice of alternating-current engineering; the theory of alternating currents with applications to alternating-current generators, motors, transformers, and other apparatus; systems of transmission and distribution. Prerequisites: *Math. 13; Phys. 24; E.E. 50*. First and second semesters.

**E.E. 53. Dynamo Laboratory, Intermediate (1).**

Continuation of E.E. 51, supplementing the class work of E.E. 52 and 54. Advanced testing of direct-current machines; practice in operating and testing alternating-current apparatus. Prerequisite: E.E. 52 concurrently. Fee, \$6.00. First and second semesters.

**E.E. 54. Electrical Engineering, Applications (2).**

Systems of generation, transmission, distribution, and utilization taken up in order, under utilization special attention given to the application of electric motors to various industries; estimates and costs; problems. Particularly adapted to students who do not specialize further along electrical lines. Prerequisites: *E.E. 50; E.E. 52*. Second semester.

**E.E. 55. Dynamo Laboratory, Advanced (1).**

Continuation of E.E. 53, consisting of advanced direct- and alternating-current studies and tests. Primarily for non-electrical students taking more than the usual two semesters of dynamo laboratory. Prerequisites: *E.E. 50; E.E. 53*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester.

**E.E. 58. Electrical Machinery (3).**

A short course covering the theory and application of direct- and alternating-current apparatus adapted to students requiring a minimum of electrical engineering, including: direct-current and alternating-current circuit theory, construction and operation of electrical machinery. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 24*. First or second semester.

**E.E. 59. Dynamo Laboratory, Combined (1).**

A brief course covering the simpler tests on direct- and alternating-current circuits and apparatus. Prerequisite: *E.E. 58*, previously or concurrently. Fee, \$6.00. First or second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**E.E. 101. Electric Power Stations (3).**

Hydro stations; steam stations; prime movers; auxiliary equipment; bus systems; cables; switch gear; circuit breakers; switchboards; measuring and protective devices; layout and design; operation and management; plant economics and rate making; visits to neighboring plants. Prerequisites: *E.E. 38, concurrently, M.E. 23, C.E. 13*. First semester.

Mr. Beaver

**E.E. 102. Distribution Systems (3).**

Substations; D.C. and A.C. networks; underground cables; overhead distribution; conversion apparatus; circuit breakers; relays; protective devices; short-circuit calculations; economics of distribution. Prerequisite: E.E. 101. Second semester. Mr. Beaver

**E.E. 103. Industrial Applications (3).**

Motor characteristics; load characteristics; control devices; conversion apparatus; power factor correction; drives for steel mills; sugar mills, or bridges, saw mills, paper mills, cement mills, ore mines and mills, etc. Prerequisite: E.E. 38 concurrently. First semester. Mr. Hibshman

**E.E. 104. Electric Transportation (3).**

Electric locomotives; rolling equipment; track; feeders and trolley; sub-stations; conversion apparatus; speed-time curves; schedules; power requirements; trolley coaches; gas-electric buses; electric ship propulsion; economics of electrical transportation. Prerequisites: E.E. 38, E.E. 103. Second semester. Mr. Hibshman

**E.E. 131. Electric and Magnetic Fields (3).**

The calculation and construction of electric and magnetic fields for conductors, plates, vacuum tubes, slots, teeth, etc.; analogous problems in fluid flow. The methods of the theory of functions of a complex variable and of Fourier series and integrals are introduced in sufficient detail to serve in the analytical work; the rules for free hand plotting are derived and applied. Prerequisites: *Math. 106*; E.E. 38. First semester.

Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 132. Electric Transients (3).**

Electrical, mechanical, and heat flow transients of circuits, transmission lines, electrical machinery, and power systems. Operational calculus, to include Fourier integral, Bromwich integral. Laplacian transform, and the direct operational method. Prerequisites: *Math. 106*; E.E. 131. Second semester.

Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 133. Transmission Lines (3).**

Long distance transmission of power; determination of line constants; geometric mean distances; corona; interference; differential equations and solutions; general circuit constants; regulation; losses and efficiency; mechanical design of lines; economics of power transmission. Prerequisites: *Math. 106*, E.E. 38 concurrently. First semester.

Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 134. Transmission Line Transients (3).**

Traveling waves; free and forced oscillations; reflections; transition points; multi-conductor systems; multi-velocity waves; attenuation and distortion; lightning surges; switching surges; arcing grounds; protective devices. Surges in transformer and machine windings. Prerequisites: *Math. 106*, E.E. 133, E.E. 132 concurrently. Second semester.

Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 135. Symmetrical Components (3).**

The solution of unbalanced polyphase circuits by means of symmetrical components; system faults, open-circuit and shortcircuit current and voltage calculations; sequence impedances of transmission lines, transformer banks, etc.; metering. Prerequisites: *E.E. 38, E.E. 39*. First semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 136. System Stability (2).**

Steady state and transient power limits of transmission systems. Electro-mechanical characteristics of electrical machines and networks. Prerequisites: *E.E. 135, E.E. 137 and E.E. 138 concurrently*. Second semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 137. Advanced Machine Theory (3).**

The transient theory of a-c machines. Balanced and unbalanced conditions; time constants. Approximate and rigorous solutions. Prerequisites: *E.E. 135, E.E. 132 and E.E. 138 concurrently*. Second semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 138. Transients Laboratory (1).**

An oscillographic laboratory study of transmission line transients, system stability, and machine transients. Prerequisites: *E.E. 134, E.E. 136, E.E. 137 concurrently*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Mr. Mode

**E.E. 141. Radio Communication (3).**

The principles of radio communication. A study of high frequency alternating currents, resonant circuits, audio and radio frequency amplifiers and oscillating circuits. Laboratory measurements on audio and radio circuits. Prerequisite: *E.E. 34, or E.E. 52*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 142. Radio Communication (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 141. A study of detection, amplitude and frequency modulation, television, antennae, and radiation. Laboratory measurements on audio and radio circuits. Prerequisite: *E.E. 141*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 143. Wire Communication (3).**

Introductory theory of networks. Bridge and coupled circuits; impedance matching; telephone circuits; transmission lines at audio and carrier frequencies. Communication apparatus. Prerequisite: *E.E. 34*. First semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 144. Wire Communication (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 143. Wave filters, repeaters, corrective and balancing networks. Laboratory measurements on wire communication circuits. Fee, \$6.00. Prerequisite: *E.E. 143*. Second semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 145. Electro-Acoustics (3).**

The basic elements of sound generation, transmission and reproduction by electrical means, electrical analogies for vibrating systems, sound systems and noise measurements. Prerequisites: *E.E. 141, Math. 121*. Second semester. Mr. Knutson

**For Graduates**

For graduate students intending to take their major subjects in electrical engineering, a preparation equivalent to the work required for the B.S. in E.E. degree is necessary.

Graduate courses are given to qualified men from the industries of the surrounding district.

**E.E. 203. Electrical Design (3).**

Predetermination by calculation of the characteristics, regulation, and performance of electrical machinery. Analysis and use of design constants. Design of special machines. First semester. Mr. Beaver

**E.E. 204. Electrical Design (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 203. Second semester. Mr. Beaver

**E.E. 209. Radio Communication (3).**

The theory underlying the various sending and receiving systems and the propagation of electromagnetic waves combined with the experimental work in connection with the department's wireless equipment. First semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 210. Radio Communication (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 209. Second semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 211. Electric Transients (3).**

The theory of transients in the more complicated types of electrical circuits, electrical apparatus, and transmission lines, as applied in electrical engineering; oscillograms of all transients phenomena discussed taken in the laboratory. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 212. Electric Transients (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 211. Treatment of circuits and transients by operational calculus methods. Second semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 213. Advanced Theory of Power Transmission (3).**

Methods of determining the exact solution of transmission line problems; line transients and short circuits; problems on power limits and stability of systems. First semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 214. Advanced Theory of Power Transmission (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 213. Second semester. Mr. Miller

**E.E. 215. Vacuum Tubes and Their Applications (3).**

A mathematical and physical consideration of electronic discharges in vacuum and in gases. Application to the diode, triode, tetrode, pentode, photoelectric cells, etc. A detailed study of the static and dynamic characteristics of these tubes. The use of vacuum tubes in radio, television, rectification, and miscellaneous industrial fields. First semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 216. Vacuum Tubes and Their Applications (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 215. Second semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 217. The Economics of Electric Power (3).**

A treatment of economic principles as applied to the design, selection, and use of electrical apparatus, plants, and systems; the adjustment of fixed charges and operating expenses by the application of Kelvin's law to problems of generation, transmission, conversion, distribution, and utilization of electric power. First semester. Mr. Beaver

**E.E. 218. The Economics of Electric Power (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 217. Second semester. Mr. Beaver

**E.E. 219. Theory of Networks (3).**

Consideration of electrical networks from a general standpoint. Characteristics of two and four terminal networks. Foster's, Cauer's and Bartlett's theorems. Transformations by matrix manipulation. Theory of long lines. First semester. Mr. Brunetti

**E.E. 220. Theory of Networks (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 219. Advanced theory of wave filters. Simulative and corrective networks. Transient behavior of long lines and filters. Second semester. Mr. Brunetti

**E.E. 221. Electro-Acoustics (3).**

The principles and apparatus involved in the generation, transmission, and reproduction of sound by electrical means; a study of acoustical lines and filters, acoustical measurements, sound re-enforcing systems, super-sonics. Prerequisite: E.E. 142 or its equivalent. First semester. Mr. Knutson

**E.E. 222. Electro-Acoustics (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 221. Second semester. Messrs. Knutson, Brunetti

**E.E. 223. Tensor Analysis of Electric Circuits and Machines (3).**

The application of dyadics, matrices, and tensors to the theory of electric circuits and machinery. Static networks, network theorems, vacuum tube circuits, transformers, and transmission lines. First semester. Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 224. Tensor Analysis of Electric Circuits and Machines (3).**

Continuation of E.E. 223. The generalized machine: equations of motion, voltage, torque, small oscillations and power for holonomic, non-holonomic and quasi-holonomic reference systems. Applications to all machines constituting special cases of the generalized machine. The equations of Lagrange, Maxwell, and Maxwell-Lorentz are used as starting points in the general theory. Second semester. Mr. Bewley

**ENGLISH**

PROFESSORS SMITH AND SEVERS, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR RILEY  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CALLAGHAN, CLIFFORD, AND STRAUCH  
MESSRS. RIGHTS, CHRISTENSEN, JONES, BREMBECK,  
BINDER, NARDIN, AND PAUL

The freshmen are distributed, upon the basis of preliminary tests given during freshman week, into three groups: low, Engl. 0; middle, Engl. 1; high, Engl. 3a.

Engl. 1 and 2 constitute the minimum freshman requirement. Since no college credit is given for Engl. 0, students in the low group are required to take Engl. 2 either in summer session or during the second year, in order to complete the six required hours. A student whose work shows that he has been placed in the wrong group may be transferred to the higher or to the lower group at any time during the year, if his instructor recommends and the head of the department approves the transfer.

**Engl. 0. Elementary Composition (0).**

Drill in the fundamentals of English grammar and in the mechanics of writing. First and second semesters.

**Engl. 1. Composition and Literature (3).**

A rapid review of functional grammar and of sentence and paragraph structure. Practice in outlining and original composition. Readings in expository prose. First and second semesters.

**Engl. 2. Composition and Literature (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 1. Practice in expository writing, including documental papers and reports. First and second semesters.

**Engl. 3a. Types of World Literature (3).**

A study of the masterpieces of world literature. Written and oral reports. Required of freshmen in the high group. First semester.

**Engl. 3b. Types of World Literature (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 3a. Second semester.

**ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION**

Students wishing to major in English literature should take as preliminary work either Engl. 3a, 3b, or 4, 5, 8, 9, or such equivalent courses as may be recommended by the head of the department. They should then elect two English courses in each semester of the junior year and at least two in each semester of the senior year. Students working for honors take a seminar course in which they prepare a thesis as part of the honors requirement.

**Engl. 4. A Study of the Drama (3).**

Reading and critical study of types of drama; theories of the drama; the drama and the stage; the drama as a criticism of life. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First semester.

**Engl. 5. A Study of the Drama (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 4. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Engl. 6. The Modern Essay (3).**

A study of modern essayists as interpreters of the various aspects of their age. Practice in the writings of familiar and informational essays. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First semester.

**Engl. 7. The Short Story (3).**

A critical study of the short story, English, American, and continental. Class discussions, extensive collateral reading, and reports. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Engl. 8. English Literature (3).**

A survey of English literature from *Beowulf* through the Pre-romantics, with selected readings. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First semester.

**Engl. 9. English Literature (3).**

A survey of English literature from Wordsworth to Housman. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Engl. 18. The Novel (3).**

A study of the types of the novel. Reading and reports. Lectures on the history of the novel in England and America. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First semester. Not given in 1942-43.

**Engl. 19. The Novel (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 18. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Second semester. Not given in 1942-43.

**Engl. 20. American Literature, 1607-1855 (3).**

A survey of the major writers from the settlement of America to the Civil War, including Franklin, Paine, Bryant, Emerson, Thoreau, Longfellow, Whittier, Poe, Holmes, Lowell, Irving, and Melville. Lectures and class discussions. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First semester.

**Engl. 21. Modern American Literature (3).**

A study of the development of American literature from Whitman to the present day. Lectures and class discussions. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Engl. 41. Business Letters (3).**

Rhetorical and psychological principles and forms in modern business communication. Practice in writing letters of inquiry, request, reply, acknowledgment, adjustment, credit, collection, sales, business-promotion, and application. Oral reports on various communicative problems, inter-office communication, foreign correspondence, advertising, release of publicity, dictation, supervision, and legal aspects of correspondence. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First and second semesters.

**Engl. 42. Technical Writing (3).**

Study and practice in forms and methods of technical exposition, description, definition, classification; the technical report, abstract, editorial,

and book review; the semipopular article. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Engl. 81. Undergraduate Thesis (3).**

Open to advanced undergraduates who wish to submit theses in English. First semester.

**Engl. 82. Undergraduate Thesis (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 81. Second semester.

**Engl. 83. Readings in English Literature (3).**

Open to advanced students who wish to pursue special courses of readings in English Literature. First semester.

**Engl. 84. Readings in English Literature (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 83. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

The courses in this group are open to students of junior standing.

**Engl. 117. Contemporary Drama (3).**

Types of the drama. Summer session.

Mr. Christensen

**Engl. 118. American Literature (3).**

Movements that have shaped American thought and feeling as expressed in the national literature: Puritanism, Americanism, Romanticism, Transcendentalism, Individualism, the Civil War, Democracy, the West, Realism, Internationalism, and Skepticism, as represented by Jonathan Edwards, Franklin, Paine, Longfellow, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Mark Twain, Henry James, and Henry Adams. Summer session.

Mr. Strauch

**Engl. 120. The Novel (3).**

The great masterpieces of prose fiction produced in England, in America, and on the Continent during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Development of types of the novel. The theory and technique of the novel. Summer session.

Mr. Riley

**Engl. 121. Contemporary Literature (3).**

Present-day American literature. Collateral readings and reports. Book fee, \$2.50. Prerequisites: six hours chosen from Engl. 3a, 3b; 4, 5; 6, 7; 8, 9; 18, 19; 20, 21, or from any of the courses in the 100 or 200 group. First semester.

Messrs. Riley, Strauch

**Engl. 122. Contemporary Literature (3).**

Present-day English and European literature. Collateral readings and reports. Book fee, \$2.50. Prerequisites: same as for Engl. 121. Second semester.

Messrs. Riley, Strauch

**Engl. 123. Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama (3).**

The development of the English drama, including the important plays of Shakespeare. First semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 124. Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 123. Second semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 125. English Literature of the Romantic Era (3).**

Poetry and prose of the chief romantic writers—Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Lamb, Hazlitt—with consideration of the political, religious, and social problems of the period as they are exhibited in the literature. Readings and Class discussions. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Mr. Severs

**Engl. 126. English Literature of the Victorian Era (3).**

Poetry and prose of the chief victorian writers—Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Clough, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, Macaulay, Carlyle, Mill, Newman, Ruskin—with consideration of the political, religious, and social problems of the period as they are exhibited in the literature. Readings and class discussions. First semester. Mr. Severs

**Engl. 130. The Renaissance (3).**

The non-dramatic literature of the English Renaissance, with especial emphasis upon the major writers of the late Elizabethan period and the 17th century. Spenser and Milton are not included. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester. Mr. Riley

**Engl. 131. Milton (3).**

The life and works of John Milton in connection with the history of his times and the chief sources of his inspiration, including some study of Spenser and the Spenserians. Second semester. Mr. Riley

**Engl. 133. Restoration and Augustan Literature (3).**

Prose and poetry from 1660 to 1745 with special emphasis upon the works of Dryden, Pope, and Swift, and some consideration of the influential ideas of Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume. Second semester. Not given in 1942-43. Mr. Clifford

**Engl. 134. Age of Johnson (3).**

English prose and poetry from 1745 to 1798. Dr. Johnson and his circle and the pre-romantics, including Burns and Blake. Second semester. Mr. Clifford

**For Graduates**

Students desiring to take courses leading to the master's degree in English literature should have taken in their undergraduate

work at least twelve semester hours of advanced courses in this field. Preliminary courses may be required of students to make up any deficiency before being admitted to candidacy for the master's degree.

Of the thirty hours required for the degree, at least eighteen must be in English major courses; fifteen of the thirty must be taken in courses chosen from the "200" group. A thesis, if required and accepted, is credited as six of the thirty hours. A student may choose collateral work amounting to six hours in courses not related to his major field, or take the full thirty hours in his major field. A final comprehensive examination, usually oral, covering the field of English literature, is required before the student is recommended for the degree.

**Engl. 220. Graduate Seminar (3).**

An intensive study of the works of an English author or a type of literature. Summer session. Messrs. Smith, Riley, Severs

**Engl. 221. Graduate Seminar (3).**

Research and reports. First semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 222. Graduate Seminar (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 221. Second semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 227. Anglo-Saxon (3).**

A study of the Anglo-Saxon language and literature. Lectures and supplementary reading in the history of the English language and its relation to other Indo-European languages. First semester. Mr. Riley

**Engl. 228. Chaucer (3).**

A study of the life and principal works of Chaucer, with some attention to his chief contemporaries. Readings and reports, class discussions. Second semester. Mr. Severs

**Engl. 229. Literary Criticism (3).**

A course aimed to correlate and unify the student's previous work in literature by means of wide reading in critical literature and discussions of theories and schools of criticism. First semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 230. Literary Criticism (3).**

Continuation of Engl. 229. Second semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 231. Graduate Thesis (3).**

First semester. Mr. Smith

**Engl. 232. Graduate Thesis (3).**

Second semester.

Mr. Smith

**Engl. 233. Literature of the 14th Century (3).**

Types of medieval literature with special attention to Langland, Gower, Chaucer. Summer session.

Mr. Severs

**SPEECH**

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR CALLAGHAN  
MESSRS. RIGHTS AND BREMBECK

**Speech 30. Fundamentals of Speech (3).**

A foundation course designed to develop knowledge of the basic principles of speech, ability to speak effectively on the platform, enlargement of the oral vocabulary, standards of acceptable pronunciation, and a critical attitude toward contemporary public address. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First and second semesters.

**Speech 31. Business Speaking (3).**

Principles of individual problem-solving and group policy-deliberation; practice in the conduct of personal interviews and conferences; delivery of reports, instructions, and explanations; promotional, inspirational, and good-will talks; after-dinner speeches; speeches of courtesy; telephone speaking. Prerequisite: Speech 30. Second semester.

**Speech 32. Argument and Discussion (3).**

The technique of investigation, analysis, evidence, inference, brief making, and refutation in oral argument. Participation in the various types of debate, conventional, cross-examination, and direct-clash, and in various forms of discussion, with emphasis on the panel and the symposium. Each student selects a topic for investigation and argument throughout the semester. Prerequisite: Speech 30. Second semester.

**Speech 33. Parliamentary Procedure (1).**

Study and drill in modern rules and methods of conducting organized group-deliberation. Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department. First semester.

**Speech 61. Dramatics (3).**

The practical technique and production of plays; acting, stage-lighting, scenic design and execution, and student direction of plays. Each member must write either an original one-act play or a thesis upon any practical problem of the modern theater. One play is presented each semester. Prerequisites: Engl. 4 and 5. Fee, \$3.00. First semester.

**Speech 62. Dramatics (3).**

Continuation of Speech 61. Fee, \$3.00. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Speech 160. Speech for the Teacher (3).**

An orientation course in the field of speech for those engaged in classroom teaching or in directing extracurricular speech activities. Discussion as a teaching device; integration of speech with other subjects; recognition of common defects of speech; modern emphases in speech contests; individual investigations, reports, and conferences. Summer session.

Mr. Callaghan

**Speech 161. Dramatics (3).**

A practical course in production of plays; problems of designing of scenic effects, directing, and acting. Particular attention will be given to the difficulties encountered by those who teach dramatics. A production will be given by the class. Fee, \$5.00. Summer session.

Mr. Rights

**JOURNALISM**

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR GRAMLEY (First Semester)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BIGGS (Second Semester)

MR. KOST

Students majoring in journalism take Journ. 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20. They must also register for and complete Journ. 1-8 each semester, after declaring their major. Other requirements include twelve hours to be chosen from the following courses: Engl. 4, 5, 8, 9, 20, 21, 123, and 124, or in such equivalents as may be allowed; and also Hist. 25 and 26 or 129 and 130, Govt. 51 and 52, Eco. 3 and 4, Soc. 161 and 162, and one of the following: Govt. 157 and 158, Eco. 133 and 134, Eco. 11 and 113. During the junior or senior year a field trip to New York is taken to visit metropolitan newspaper plants, and the headquarters of press associations, feature syndicates, photo services, etc. In alternate years the trip is taken to Washington, D. C. The comprehensive examination in journalism includes the content of courses studied in the sophomore, junior, and senior years.

**Journ. 1-8. Brown and White (1).**

Enrollment constitutes membership on the staff of the semi-weekly paper. All composition work is for publication. Students enrolling for their first semester sign for Journ. 1; for their second semester, Journ. 2; etc. By faculty action this course may be elected each semester for credit in addition to other courses in a student's roster. Students also enroll in Journ. 1-8 for the business staff of the paper. Fee, \$1.00. First and second semesters.

**Journ. 11. Newspaper Reporting and Writing (3).**

A beginning course in newspaper journalism. Definition of news; news values and reader interest; structure of the news story; newspaper English; how to report and write simple news stories. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. Fee, \$2.00. First semester.

**Journ. 12. Advanced Newspaper Reporting and Writing (3).**

Continuation of Journ. 11. A course in the reporting and writing of particular types of news, including sports-writing. Special attention is paid to news of public affairs. Fee, \$2.00. Second semester.

**Journ. 13. Newspaper Editing and Copy Reading (3).**

Study and practice of the technique of the newspaper copy reader and news editor; headline writing and make-up. Prerequisites: Journ. 11 and 12. Fee, \$1.50. First semester.

**Journ. 15. Editorial Writing and Modern Problems (3).**

The content and technique of the editorial. Discussion of modern problems and review of individual prejudices as preliminary to writing of editorials on contemporary events. Includes other types of critical writing: dramatic and book reviews.

**Journ. 16. Newspaper Problems and Policies (3).**

A study of the ethical principles of newspaper publishing. "To print or not to print," sensational or "yellow" journalism; tabloids; faking; ghost writing; crusades. Study of the law of libel and of postal regulation governing newspapers. Prerequisites: junior standing. Second semester.

**Journ. 17. Feature and Magazine Writing (3).**

Writing of all kinds of feature articles from newspaper "brighteners" and columns to essays of opinion, personality, sketches, etc. of magazine length. Includes radio script-writing.

**Journ. 18. History of American Journalism (3).**

English background of American newspaper; development of press from colonial days to the present; influence of newspaper on American life; contributions of outstanding journalists. Prerequisite: junior standing. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

**Journ. 20. Journalism Proseminar (3).**

Required of students of senior standing who are majoring in journalism. Survey of the newspaper field in its relation to public affairs. Extensive reading in books, magazines, and newspapers. Second semester.

**Journ. 43. Writing For Business.**

Study and practice in writing business news stories and reports which the business man must prepare; the employee magazine. Prerequisites: Engl. 1 and 2. First and second semesters.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Journ. 101. Modern Newspaper Practice (3).**

A practical course dealing primarily with the methods of securing, writing, and editing news. The evaluation and organization of materials;

practice in the preparation of news for publication. Study of news sources and values and reader interest. The place of the press in modern society. The difficulties encountered by faculty advisers of secondary school publications; individual conferences with such advisers. Summer session. Mr. Biggs

## FINANCE

PROFESSOR BRADFORD  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR MAYER

### Fin. 21. Corporation Finance (3).

The methods of corporations in obtaining capital, issuing securities, and extinguishing debts, the rights and obligations of security holders and problems of corporation insolvency and dissolution. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

### Fin. 22. Corporation Finance (3).

Continuation of Fin. 21. Prerequisites: *Eco. 4*; Fin. 21. Second semester.

### Fin. 25. Corporation Finance (3).

An intensive course covering the fundamentals of corporation finance in one semester. Especially designed for engineering students. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

### Fin. 29. Money and Banking (3).

The nature of money and the principles of banking; coinage systems, monetary standards, paper currency, the economic functions of banks, bank-note issue, various banking systems, and the Federal Reserve system. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester.

### Fin. 30. Money and Banking (3).

Continuation of Fin. 29. Prerequisites: *Eco. 4*; Fin. 29. Second semester.

## For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

### Fin. 123. Investments (3).

A study, from the standpoint of the investor, of the various types of corporation and government securities, with special reference to owners' equities, comparative yields and the machinery of investment, including stock exchange operations. Prerequisite: *Fin. 22 or 25*. First semester.

Mr. Mayer

### Fin. 124. Investments (3).

A project course in investment analysis for advanced students who are already familiar with investment principles. Sources of data and analysis procedures; the securities of industrials, railroads, public utilities, and municipalities. Prerequisite: *consent of the head of the department*. Second semester. Mr. Mayer

**Fin. 126. Public Finance (3).**

A one-semester course dealing with government expenditures and revenues, public debts and taxation, with emphasis on the economics and the administration of federal and state taxes. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester. Mr. Knight

**Fin. 131. Foreign Trade and Exchange (3).**

A one-semester course on the theory and practice of foreign exchange, dealing with the relation between currencies of different countries, monetary standard, gold movements, and the financing of international transactions. Prerequisite: *Fin. 30*. First semester. Mr. Bradford

**Fin. 132. Banking and Credit Policies (3).**

The policies of the Federal Reserve system with particular reference to the control of credit by the Reserve authorities. Prerequisite: *Fin. 30*. Second semester. Mr. Bradford

**Fin. 135. Transportation (3).**

The economics of transportation by rail, highway, water, pipeline, and air. Effects of transport costs on prices and on location of industries and markets, rate theory and practice, regulation, finance, government ownership, and coordination. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. First semester. Mr. Knight

**Fin. 136. Public Utilities (3).**

Rate making, finance, combination, public ownership, federal power policy, and related problems in the electric, gas, and telephone industries. Prerequisite: *Eco. 4*. Second semester. Mr. Knight

**Fin. 171. Readings in Finance (3).**

A course of readings in various fields of finance, designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of finance not covered by the regularly rostered courses. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of the head of the department. First semester. Mr. Bradford

**Fin. 172. Readings in Finance (3).**

Continuation of *Fin. 171*. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of the head of the department. Second semester. Mr. Bradford

---

**FINE ARTS**

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR HOWLAND

**F.A. 3. History of Architecture (3).**

The development of architecture from its beginning in Egypt and Mesopotamia, through Greece and Rome, the Early Christian period, and the Romanesque; and briefly the architecture of the Orient. First semester.

**F.A. 4. History of Architecture (3).**

Continuation of *F.A. 3*. The development of Gothic architecture, the Renaissance, and successive movements down to and including the present day. Second semester.

**F.A. 5. Freehand Drawing (3).**

Elementary freehand perspective, followed by drawing from still life objects and casts in pencil, charcoal, and in the various modes; delineation, form-drawing, color value. First semester.

**F.A. 6. Freehand Drawing (3).**

Further practice in expression; color theory with simple exercises in water colors or oils. Second semester.

**F.A. 11. Ancient and Medieval Art (3).**

An approach to the understanding and enjoyment of the arts. The development of art is traced through the ancient and medieval periods. The relation between artistic expression and the age which produced it. Lectures. Open to freshmen. First semester.

**F.A. 12. The Art of the Italian Renaissance (3).**

Painting, sculpture and architecture are examined as the outgrowth of conditions in Italy during the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries; the influence of medieval thought and tradition, the awakening interest in nature, the effect of antiquity, especially the stimulus it gave to individual effort. Lectures. Open to freshmen. Second semester.

**F.A. 13. The Art of the Northern Renaissance (3).**

Art in Europe other than Italy from the fifteenth century to the French Revolution. Contrasts between native tendencies and foreign influences, especially those of the Italian Renaissance, with the resulting struggle between idealism and realism. Lectures. Prerequisites: F.A. 12. Not given in even-numbered years. First semester.

**F.A. 14. Modern Art (3).**

The nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The historical relationships, the underlying theories, and the influence of contemporary thought as aids in understanding modern art. The treatment includes Classicism, Romanticism, Impressionism, and the various modern schools. Prerequisite: F.A. 11 or 12. Not given in odd-numbered years. Second semester.

**F.A. 17. Criticism and Analysis of Art (3).**

A critical analysis of the divergent views of the nature of art, its origin and intention. The ancient writers are consulted for views held in Greece and Rome. Factors in molding art opinion in the Middle Ages. Changes in the Renaissance. Primarily for majors. Prerequisites: F.A. 11 and 12, or suitable preparation in the history of fine arts, and consent of the head of the department. Not given in odd-numbered years. First semester.

**F.A. 18. Criticism and Analysis of Art (3).**

Continuation of F.A. 17 with special attention to art criticism since the 17th century. Prerequisite; same as for F.A. 17. Not given in even-numbered years. Second semester.

**F.A. 19. Prints and Print Processes (3).**

History and methods of making wood-cuts, engravings, etchings, aquatints, mezzotints, lithographs. Laboratory experiments when practicable. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Offered only in even-numbered years when there is no demand for F.A. 17 and 18. Second semester.

**F.A. 25. Principles and Practices of Landscape Painting (3).**

Oil painting based upon the principles which underlie the treatment of landscape. The greater portion of the time is devoted to actual painting from nature, in accordance with the methods and theories employed by artists of various schools. Weekly lectures, illustrated by lantern slides and color-reproductions, on composition, technique, color, light, plastic and spatial effects, mood. Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department. Summer session.

**FRENCH**

See Romance Languages

**GEOLOGY**

PROFESSORS WILLARD AND B. L. MILLER  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS FRETZ AND WHITCOMB  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BUTLER AND STEWART  
GRADUATE ASSISTANT MR. AGOCS

**Geol. 1. Mineralogy (3).**

The principles of crystallography with practice in determination of forms of models and crystals; the physical properties, origin, occurrence, association, and alteration of minerals; a study of about one hundred twenty of the common mineral species and varieties, with practice in identification based on physical properties and blowpipe analysis. Students should have had Chem. 1 or 2, and 11 or 12, or 3 and 13 or 14. Fee, \$5.00. First semester.

**Geol. 2. Engineering Mineralogy (2).**

Elementary crystallography and the occurrence and properties of the common minerals. Elements of crystal structure, and physical and chemical properties of crystals. Students should have had Chem. 1 and 11 or 12; or 3 and 13 or 14. Planned for the metallurgical engineering curriculum and for students in chemistry and physics. Fee, \$5.00. First semester.

**Geol. 5. Petrology (3).**

Macroscopic study of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks; their origin, classification, and identification. Prerequisite: Geol. 1 or 2. Second semester.

**Geol. 8. Historical Geology (3).**

The development of the continents and life forms; evolution based on the remains of animal and plant life preserved in the rocks. Text book,

lectures, and laboratory exercises. Prerequisite: Geol. 10, or 16 and 17. Second semester.

**Geol. 9. Engineering Geology (3).**

Designed primarily for engineering students. Selected minerals, rocks, building stones, and road materials. Applications of geology to the construction of dams, tunnels, building foundations, and highways, and to the problems of underground water conditions, flood control, etc. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Geol. 10. Second semester.

**Geol. 10. Principles of Geology (3).**

An introductory survey of geologic processes. Lectures, field trips, laboratory exercises on common minerals, rocks, ores, fossils, and the study of topographic maps. Fee, \$1.00. First and second semesters.

**Geol. 16. Physiography (3).**

The origin, history, and economic significance of topographic features, soils and natural resources; occasional field trips and laboratory work devoted to instruction and practice in the interpretation and construction of topographic maps. First semester.

**Geol. 17. Physiography (3).**

Continuation of Geol. 16. Meteorology, climatology, oceanography, and geographical location. Factors constituting the natural environment in their effect upon man. Laboratory and field exercises. Prerequisite: Geol. 16. Second semester.

**Geol. 18. Meteorology and Climatology (3).**

The atmosphere and its work; investigations of climate. One laboratory period each week is devoted to meteorological instruments, preparation, and interpretation of weather maps and other meteorological data, and making forecasts. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Geol. 101. Applied Mineralogy Laboratory (1).**

Preparation of polished surfaces of metallic ores and mill products. Identification of minerals by reflecting microscope and etching methods. Interpretation of textures and structures of ores with special reference to origin. Relation of textures and structures to ore dressing processes and concentration problems. For students interested in study of metallic ores and their concentration. Prerequisite: Geol. 108 (may be taken concurrently). Second semester. Mr. Butler

**Geol. 107. Non-metallic Economic Geology (2).**

The origin, modes of occurrence, properties, sources, production, and uses of non-metallic mineral products exclusive of the mineral fuels. Prerequisites: Geol. 5, and 10 or 16 and 17. First semester. Mr. Miller

**Geol. 108. Metallic Economic Geology (3).**

The geological occurrence, origin, distribution, uses, and commercial production of metalliferous minerals; consideration of the most important mining districts. Recitations, illustrated lectures, field trips, and laboratory examination of ore specimens from representative districts. Prerequisites: Geol. 5 and 8. Second semester. Mr. Butler

**Geol. 109. Paleontology (3).**

Plants and animal fossils from the morphologic point of view; their use in interpreting geologic history; evolution of the faunas and floras. Lectures and laboratory work. Prerequisites: Geol. 10, or 16 and 17; or Biol. 1, 10 or 7 and 8. First semester. Mr. Whitcomb

**Geol. 110. Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (3).**

The origin, history, sequence, and correlation of bedded rocks, their faunas, ages, distribution, and structures. Lectures, laboratory, and field trips. Prerequisites: *Geol. 10, or 16 and 17, 8*; Geol. 1, 5, 109. Second semester. Mr. Willard

**Geol. 111. Field Geology (2).**

Practice in mapping and field work. Each student is assigned a definite area and is required to prepare a report thereon with geologic map, structure section, and collection of a full set of specimens. Prerequisites: *Geol. 10, or 16 and 17, 1, 5, 8, 110, 114*; Geol. 107, 108, 109, 124. Fee, \$1.00. First semester. Mr. Willard

**Geol. 114. Structural Geology (3).**

The major and minor structures encountered in both the massive and the layered rocks of the earth's crust. Typical problems of the type encountered in geological, geophysical, and mining work are studied in the laboratory.. Prerequisite: Geol. 10. First semester. Mr. Stewart

**Geol. 116. Proseminar (1).**

Investigation of current and classic geological literature. Assigned readings and reports. Participated in by members of the teaching staff and advanced students. First and second semesters.

**Geol. 117. Geochemistry (2).**

The chemical and physiochemical processes involved in the formation of minerals, precipitation of sediments, solidification of igneous rocks, ore deposition, metamorphism, weathering, and related problems involved in the origin and subsequent changes of the igneous and sedimentary rocks. Prerequisites: *Geol. 5*; *Geol. 10, or 16 and 17*; Geol. 123, 124. First semester. Mr. Stewart

**Geol. 118. Geology of Mineral Fuels (3).**

Origin and occurrence of coal, oil, gas, and other bitumens. Characteristics of domestic and foreign fields. Laboratory period devoted to

discussion and solution of geological problems encountered. Prerequisite: Geol. 10, or Geol. 16 and Geol. 17, and Geol. 8. Second semester.

Mr. Butler

**Geol. 123. Optical Crystallography (3).**

The polarizing microscope and its application in the examination and identification of minerals by the immersion method and in thin section.

Prerequisites: *Geol. 1, 5, and 10.* First semester.

Mr. Stewart

**Geol. 124. Petrography (3).**

Microscopic studies of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks in thin section. Prerequisites: *Geol. 1, 5, 10, and 123.* Second semester.

Mr. Stewart

**Geol. 128. Crystal Structure (2).**

Concept of symmetry from viewpoint of structural crystallography. Various types of structures and relations to physical and chemical properties. Application of theory of crystal structure to solid solution, exsolution, isomorphism, inversions, and polymorphism. Interpretation of crystal structure data. Assigned reading of literature. Designed for students in physics, chemistry, metallurgy, and geology who are interested in X-ray investigation and modern theory of atomic structure. Prerequisites: *Geol. 1 or 2; Chem. 1 and 11; Math. 1, Phys. 22, or their equivalent.* First semester.

Mr. Butler

**Geol. 171. Geological Problems (1 to 4).**

Special problems in field, laboratory, and library. Specific work is assigned in individual cases. Prerequisite: completion of substantially all of the "100" courses in geology. Prospective students for this course should consult the department head. First semester.

Messrs. Willard, Miller, Whitcomb, Butler, Stewart

**Geol. 172. Geological Problems (1 to 4).**

Similar to Geol. 171. Geol. 172 may be elected as a continuation of Geol. 171 or separately. Prerequisites as for Geol. 171. A maximum of 6 credit hours for Geol. 171 and 172 only may be counted. Prospective students should consult the department head. Second semester.

Messrs. Willard, Miller, Whitcomb, Butler, Stewart

**For Graduates**

**Geol. 220. Geological Investigation (1 to 6).**

The investigation of special problems. Field, laboratory, library work on some limited area; presentation of a report thereon. Prospective students should consult the department head. Geol. 220 may be elected separately from Geol. 221. First semester.

Messrs. Willard, Miller, Whitcomb, Butler, Stewart

**Geol. 221. Geological Investigation (1 to 6).**

Similar to Geol. 220. May be elected as a continuation of Geol. 220 or separately. Prospective students should consult the department head.

Messrs. Willard, Miller, Whitcomb, Butler, Stewart

**Geol. 222. Advanced Economic Geology (3 to 6).**

Advanced work in ore deposits. Theories of ore deposition, together with detailed work on the type occurrences of some of the metallic or non-metallic minerals; thorough investigation and report on some mining district with special regard to the origin of the ores and such commercial aspects of the deposits as may depend chiefly on the geology; preparation and microscopic study of specimens of ores. Prerequisites: Geol. 107, 108. First semester.

Messrs. Miller, Butler

**Geol. 223. Advanced Economic Geology (3 to 6).**

Continuation of Geol. 222. Second semester. Messrs. Miller, Butler

**Geol. 225. Advanced Physiography (4).**

The detailed study of physiographic types and processes. Conferences, reports, and thesis, with work in the laboratory and field. Prerequisite: training in elementary physiography and general geology. First semester.

Mr. Whitcomb

**Geol. 227. Physical Crystallography (2).**

An advanced course in the geometrical and physical properties of crystals with special reference to the Goldschmidt method of crystal measurement and projection. Prerequisites: Geol. 1, Phys. 24. Second semester.

Mr. Butler

**Geol. 229. Coal Research (3).**

The constitution of coal, embracing the preparation and microscopical examination of thin sections and polished surfaces and including a review of the literature describing other investigations. First and second semesters.

Mr. Miller

**Geol. 230. Advanced Paleontology (3).**

A detailed study of selected groups of fossils, generic and specific differences, identification, description, and preparation of fossils. First semester.

Messrs. Willard, Whitcomb

**Geol. 231. Advanced Historical Geology (4).**

An advanced course dealing with the problems of historical and stratigraphic geology. Reading and conferences. Second semester.

Messrs. Willard, Whitcomb

Phys. 150 and 151, Geophysics, are given in coöperation with the department of geology.

**GERMAN**

PROFESSOR PALMER, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MORE  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TREMPER

**Ger. 1. Elementary German (3).**

First semester.

**Ger. 2. Elementary German (3).**

Continuation of Ger. 1. Prerequisite: *Ger. 1 or the equivalent*. Second semester.

**Ger. 3. Intermediate German (3).**

German prose and poetry. Outside reading. Composition. Prerequisite: *one year of college German or entrance German A*. First semester.

**Ger. 4. Intermediate German (3).**

Continuation of Ger. 3. Prerequisite: *Ger. 3 or the equivalent*. Second semester.

**Ger. 7. German of Chemistry (3).**

Rapid reading of selected texts on chemistry. Prerequisite: *one year of college German or entrance German A*. First or second semester.

**Ger. 9. Advanced German, Prose and Poetry (3).**

Rapid reading of representative texts; collateral reading. Prerequisite: *two years of college German or entrance German B*. First semester.

**Ger. 10. Goethe's Faust (3).**

Study of Part 1. Lectures on the origin and development of the Faust story; collateral reading. Prerequisite: *Ger. 9 or high standing in Ger. 3, 4, or 7*. Second semester.

**Ger. 22. Conversation and Composition (3).**

Review of German grammar. German composition, and conversation. Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or high standing in Ger. 3, 4, or 7*. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Ger. 111. Nineteenth Century German Drama (3).**

Lectures, reading, reports on assigned work. Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or the equivalent*. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Messrs. Palmer, More

**Ger. 112. Nineteenth Century German Drama (3).**

Continuation of Ger. 111. Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or the equivalent*. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Messrs. Palmer, More

**Ger. 113. Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller (3).**

Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or the equivalent*. First semester.

Mr. Palmer

**Ger. 114. Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller (3).**

Continuation of Ger. 113. Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or the equivalent.*  
Second semester. Mr. Palmer

**Ger. 115. The German Short Story (3).**

Origin and development. Rapid reading of illustrative stories, with particular attention to Gottfried Keller, Theodor Storm, C. F. Meyer, and Paul Heyse; lectures and reports. Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or the equivalent.*  
First semester. Mr. Tremper

**Ger. 116. The German Short Story (3).**

Continuation of Ger. 115. Prerequisite: *Ger. 10 or the equivalent.*  
Second semester. Mr. Tremper

**GOVERNMENT**

See History and Government

**G R E E K**

PROFESSOR CRUM

**Gk. 1. Elementary Greek (3).**

For all students who desire to obtain a fundamental knowledge of the Greek language. Early in the semester there will be reading in stories and legends in easy Greek. First semester.

**Gk. 2. Elementary Greek (3).**

Continued work in Greek vocabulary, forms, and syntax. Selections from Xenophon's *Anabasis*. Second semester.

**Gk. 3. Second-Year Greek (3).**

*Anabasis; Iliad* (if time permits); grammar and simple composition. (Offered only when Gk. 1 and 2 have been given in the preceding year). Prerequisites: Gk. 1 and 2, or one year of entrance Greek. First semester.

**Gk. 4. Second-Year Greek (3).**

Continuation of Gk. 3. Second semester.

**Gk. 7. Thucydides (3).**

One or more books. Composition. Prerequisites: Gk. 15 and 16. First semester.

**Gk. 8. Tragedy (3).**

Euripides, *Medea*, *Bacchae*, or another play. Sophocles, *Oedipus Tyrannus*, *Antigone*, or another. Literary study of the drama; poetical language, style, and conception; metrical reading; composition. Prerequisites: Gk. 15 and 16. Second semester.

**Gk. 9. Dramatic Poetry (3).**

Aeschylus, *Agamemnon* or *Prometheus Bound*. Aristophanes, *Clouds*, *Frogs*, or *Birds*. Aristophanes as humorist and as moralist, with con-

sideration of the tendencies which he satirized. Meters. Elementary text-criticism. Prerequisites: Gk. 8, 15, and 16. First semester.

### Gk. 10. Greek Oratory (3).

Selections from the earlier Attic orators and Desmosthenes. Rapid reading, the student being supposed to have reasonable facility in understanding the Greek directly without rendering into English. Attention is directed largely to those points which illustrate the development of Greek prose style. Prerequisites: Gk. 15 and 16. Second semester.

### Gk. 11. Homer (3).

Rapid reading of considerable portions of the *Iliad* or the *Odyssey*. Homeric language, syntax, and meter reviewed with some reference to the needs of intending teachers, but chiefly as a foundation for the study outlined in Gk. 12. Prerequisites: Gk. 15 and 16. First semester.

### Gk. 12. Lyric Poetry (3).

Fragments of the Elegiac, Iambic and Melic poets; selections from Pindar or Theocritus. Prerequisites: Gk. 11, 15, and 16. Second semester.

### Gk. 13. Hellenistic Greek (3).

*New Testament*. Selections from Lucian. To be submitted on occasion for Gk. 12. Prerequisites: Gk. 15 and 16, and the approval of the professor. Second semester.

### Gk. 15. Homer and Herodotus (3).

*Iliad*, I-III. or selected books of the *Odyssey*. Herodotus,—selections. Study of the forms and syntax of the Homeric and Ionic dialects; grammatical analysis; reading aloud of Greek; sight-reading; composition. Prerequisites: Gk. 1, 2, 3, and 4, or entrance Greek. First semester.

### Gk. 16. Plato (3).

*Euthyphro*, *Apology*, or other shorter dialogues. Grammar and composition as in the first semester. Prerequisite: Gk. 15. Second semester.

Courses Gk. 9 and 11, 10 and 12 (or 13) are offered in alternate years, and are open to both juniors and seniors.

### Gk. 83. The Economic and Social Life of the Greeks (3).

A study of the activities of the Greeks with special reference to domestic arts, religion, athletics, warfare, medicine, education, social customs and commerce. Numismatics and vase painting. Lectures, collateral readings, and reports. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First semester.

### Gk. 99. Ancient Science (3).

A study of the architecture, mining, machinery, medicine, husbandry, etc. as developed by early peoples, especially by the Greeks and the Romans. A comprehensive view of the knowledge and use of natural resources. No knowledge of the Greek or Latin language is required. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Gk. 100. Greek Literature in English Translation (3).**

The development of the major departments of Greek literature with required readings in English translations, with special attention to the epic, drama, and lyric poetry. First semester. Mr. Crum

**Gk. 121. Alexander the Great and the History of the Hellenistic Period (3).**

A study of the political and social conditions of the Hellenistic period and the Greek influence upon contemporary and later civilizations. First semester. Mr. Crum

**Gk. 181. Greek Archaeology (3).**

Aims and methods. A chronological presentation of prehistoric civilizations including the Neolithic, Minoan, Helladic, and Mycenaean periods. A study of extant ancient monuments, buildings, and city plans of important sites of the classical and hellenistic periods. Lectures, collateral readings, and reports. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. First semester. Messrs. Crum, McDonald

**For Graduates**

Candidates must satisfy the head of the department as to their adequate preparation for advanced work. Ordinarily students will be expected to have had in their undergraduate work at least four years of work in Greek.

**Gk. 201. Greek Poetry (3).**

The development of poetry in Greece from Homer to the drama, with special study of the lyric poets, and collateral reading. First semester. Mr. Crum

**Gk. 202. Greek Poetry (3).**

Continuation of Gk. 201. Second semester.

Mr. Crum

**Gk. 203. Greek Philosophy (3).**

The history of philosophic thought in Greece, particularly in the pre-Socratic period, Ritter and Preller's *Historia Philosophiae Graecae*, and collateral reading. First semester. Mr. Crum

**Gk. 204. Greek Philosophy (3).**

Continuation of Gk. 203. Second semester.

Mr. Crum

**Gk. 205. Hellenistic Greek (3).**

Portions of the Gospels in a comparative study, the Acts, and selected *Epistles*. Chapters from the *Septuagint*. Patristic literature. Collateral readings. Selections from Lucian. First semester. Mr. Crum

**Gk. 206. Hellenistic Greek (3).**

Continuation of Gk. 205. Second semester.

Mr. Crum

## HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

PROFESSOR GIPSON

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS HARMON, SCHULZ, AND GODSHALL

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR AIKEN

### HISTORY

#### **Hist. 13. United States History (3).**

The era of constitution-making; the evolution of political parties; foreign relations during the wars of the French revolutionary period; the western movement and western state-building; the growth of sectionalism. First semester.

#### **Hist. 14. United States History (3).**

The war for the Union; the reconstruction of the South; the era of big industry and labor combinations; the United States as a world power; the new national paternalism. Second semester.

#### **Hist. 25. European History (3).**

A rapid survey of the major historic forces from the collapse of the Roman Empire to the sixteenth century. The cultural aspects of medieval society. First semester.

#### **Hist. 26. European History (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 25. A detailed account of historic developments from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries with an attempt to set forth the important political antecedents of the World War. Second semester.

#### **Hist. 27. European Expansion and Empire-Building, 1492-1700 (3).**

Certain aspects of the phenomenon of the spread of European civilization and empire into the continents of America, Asia, and Africa. First semester.

#### **Hist. 28. European Expansion and Empire-Building, 1700-1820 (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 27. Second semester.

#### **Hist. 29. Modern Europe (3).**

The study of Revolution and reaction in Western Europe between 1789 and 1870. Emphasis is laid upon the birth, growth, and spread of nineteenth-century liberal doctrines as well as upon the attempts made to stifle that growth by every political and diplomatic means available. First semester.

#### **Hist. 30. Modern Europe (3).**

The study of the rise of the new imperialism between 1870 and the present with emphasis laid upon the political factors in the break-down of the imperial system during the twentieth century. Second semester.

Attention is called also to the following courses in history offered by other departments: ANCIENT HISTORY, THE ROMAN REPUBLIC, and THE ROMAN EMPIRE, by the department of Latin; INDUSTRIAL EVOLUTION by the department of economics and sociology.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Hist. 115. Political and Social History of England (3).**

The history of the rise and growth of English political and social institutions prior to 1603. First semester. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 116. Political and Social History of England (3).**

The history of the development of English political and social institutions from the death of Elizabeth to the present. Emphasis is placed upon the political and intellectual legacy bequeathed to the modern world as a result of this development. Second semester. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 119. Proseminar (3).**

This course is concerned with eighteenth-century European civilization. The constitutional, political, economic, and social developments within, and institutions of, the more dynamic European states of Great Britain, France, Prussia, and Russia will be contrasted and compared. First semester. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 120. Proseminar (3).**

This course is concerned with eighteenth-century imperialism. The constitutional, political, economic and social developments within, and institutions of, the New World empires of Great Britain, France, Spain, and Portugal when at the height of their power will be contrasted and compared. Second semester. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 122. England Under Elizabeth (3).**

Queen Elizabeth and her contemporaries, with a discussion of social, political, and economic backgrounds. Not given in 1942. Summer session. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 123. England and the Early Stuarts (3).**

Constitutional and political development of the first half of the seventeenth century; a survey of social England. Not given in 1942. Summer session. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 129. American Foreign Policy (3).**

The French alliance; independence and boundaries; commercial restrictions; French Revolution and neutrality; purchase of Louisiana; War of 1812; acquisition of Florida; Monroe Doctrine; relations with France and Great Britain; Oregon and Texas; the Mexican War. First semester. Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 130. American Foreign Policy (3).**

The Civil War and possible European intervention; Alaska boundary; War with Spain; the new Caribbean policies; the World War; the League of Nations; Washington Conference; the aftermath of the Great War. Second semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 135. The Cultural History of Western Europe (3).**

The study of the heritage bequeathed to modern man by the cultural achievements and traditions of the middle ages and Renaissance. First semester.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 136. The Cultural History of Western Europe (3).**

A continuation of the preceding from the time of the Reformation to the present with emphasis upon the rise of the national states through the period of the industrial revolution and their cultural characteristics. Second semester.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 139. The Civil War (3).**

Background of the Civil War; Buchanan's policy; Lincoln's attitude; views of Davis; northern and southern leaders contrasted. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 140. Reconstruction of the Union (3).**

Problems of a restored Union; the policy of Johnson; views of the North and South; radical reconstruction; the election of Grant; the Supreme Court and reconstruction; the restoration of white supremacy in the South. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 149. Hispanic America in the Nineteenth Century (3).**

Successful movements for independence, recognition, types of governments formed in South, Central, and Caribbean America, wars and revolutions, problems pertinent to foreign trade, application of the Monroe Doctrine and its acceptance. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 150. Hispanic America in the Twentieth Century (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 149. Results of the Spanish-American War, Theodore Roosevelt and "big stick" diplomacy, Panama Canal and world trade, debts and interventions. Pan-Americanism, World War and its influence, recent United States relations with Latin America. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 160. History of American Political Parties (3).**

Evolution of major and minor political parties, including the Federalist and Anti-Federalist, the Democratic and Republican, the Populist and Progressive. Party organization and functions; the economic and sectional basis of politics; nomination and election methods; the conduct of campaigns. Not given in 1942. Summer session.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 170. The World War and Its Aftermath (3).**

The causes of the war, the chief areas of conflict, the causes for the collapse of the central powers, the peace of Versailles and the problems of world reconstruction. Not given in 1942. Summer session.

Mr. Godshall

**Hist. 175. Leading Figures in European History (3).**

A series of biographical studies treating of men and women in church and state from Charlemagne to Napoleon. Emphasis is cultural rather than purely historical. Not given in 1942. Summer session. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 179. The Far East Since 1800 (3).**

A historical survey of the opening of China and Japan, the transformation of Japan, the partition of China, international rivalries in Korea, Manchuria, and the Philippines; economic and territorial imperialism, and Japanese quests for hegemony. First semester. Mr. Godshall

**Hist. 180. Politics and Problems of the Far East (3).**

An analysis of contemporary political and economic problems confronting not only the countries of the Orient but the Western Powers with interests in that region; boycotts; opium; currency and foreign exchange; transportation and communications; fishing and land rights; military, aerial, and naval strategy; the New Order in Asia. Second semester.

Mr. Godshall

**For Graduates**

Students desiring to major in history and government should have had at least twelve semester hours in connection with their undergraduate work that bear upon this field of study or in other ways should satisfy the department that they are in a position to undertake profitably the required program for the master's degree. Students should register for graduate work only after consultation with the head of the department.

**Hist. 201. English Institutional History (3).**

Political, social, economic, and religious institutions which have most profoundly influenced American civilization. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 202. English Institutional History (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 201. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 203. England Under the Tudors (3).**

An intensive study of England during the period 1485-1603. Special emphasis will be placed upon the social background. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 204. England Under the Tudors (3).**

A continuation of Hist. 203. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 205. England Under the Stuarts (3).**

A study of the religious, political, and economic problems of the seventeenth century. First semester. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 206. England Under the Stuarts (3).**

A continuation of Hist. 205, but with particular stress upon social and literary activities. Second semester. Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 210. The British Commonwealth of Nations (3).**

A survey of the British Empire during the nineteenth century, its metamorphosis into the Commonwealth of Nations, and an attempt to estimate its present significance. Not given in 1942. Summer session.

Mr. Aiken

**Hist. 211. English Colonization in North America in the Seventeenth Century (3).**

The activities of the great overseas trading companies; the problem of proprietorial control; the decline of the chartered colonies; conflicts between opposing political, economic, and religious ideals within the colonies. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 212. English Colonization in North America in the Seventeenth Century (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 211. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 213. America in the Eighteenth Century (3).**

The workings of the English merchantile system; the evolution of colonial institutions; the international struggle for the fur trade in North America; George III and the new administrative system. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 214. America in the Eighteenth Century (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 213. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 215. American Constitutional History (3).**

The major problems involved in the growth of the powers of the national government. First semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 216. American Constitutional History (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 215. Second semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 217. America as a World Power (3).**

The relations of the United States with Latin America; the problem of the Pacific; the United States and Europe. Not given in 1942. Summer session.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 218. America as a World Power (3).**

Continuation of Hist. 217. Summer session.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 227. Research Methods in the Social Sciences (3).**

Technique of research along the lines of historical method. Training in the critical handlings of documentary materials, in measuring the value of

evidence, and in formal presentation of the results of research. Required of all graduate students in history and government. Open to seniors by permission. First semester. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 228. Research Methods in the Social Sciences (3).**

The emphasis will be placed in this course upon historiography. Second semester. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 241. Pennsylvania History, 1683-1765 (3).**

Various aspects of eighteenth century Pennsylvania history, such as the evolution of the institutions of government, the relations of the settlers to the proprietors, the land policy, the Indian policy, the relations of the various racial groups and religious groups toward one another and toward the provincial government, the relations of Pennsylvania and her colonial neighbors. Not given in 1942. Summer session. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 242. Pennsylvania History, 1765-1787 (3).**

Revolutionary movement in provincial Pennsylvania; Pennsylvania at war; the fate of the Pennsylvania loyalists; experiments in constitution-making. Not given in 1942. Summer session. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 243. Pennsylvania History, 1787-1860 (3).**

Constitutional, political, economic, and social aspects of the history of the commonwealth within the new Federal Union. Not given in 1942. Summer session. Mr. Gipson

**Hist. 261. Seminar in International Relations (3).**

Intensive analysis of selected forces and problems of world politics, including forms of political organization; imperialism; nationalism; limitation of armaments; the munitions industry; propaganda; censorship; pacific settlement of disputes; renunciation of war; security and sanctions; geography; natural resources; markets; trade and tariffs; currency exchange; communications; debts; foreign investments; and population pressure. First semester. Not given in 1942-43.

Mr. Godshall

**Hist. 262. Seminar in International Relations (3).**

Continuation of History 261. Second semester. Not given in 1942-43.

Mr. Godshall

**GOVERNMENT**

**Govt. 1. The Foundations of Government (3).**

A survey of the basic problems of governmental organization and operation with emphasis upon the controversial issues involved and the relevant political institutions and practices, both contemporary and past, of American, European, and Asiatic peoples. First and second semesters.

**Govt. 51. Government of the United States (3).**

The evolution of the Federal Government; constitutional principles; machinery of government; citizenship and immigration; emphasis upon the experiences of the American people in their dealings with government and upon the practical workings of that government. First semester.

**Govt. 52. State Government in the United States (3).**

The position of the states in the union; machinery and activities of state governments; individual rights; the police power; instruments of popular control; the various forms of local government. Second semester.

**Govt. 61. Diplomacy (3).**

Scrutiny of the methods and objectives of European diplomacy with particular emphasis upon illustrative documentary materials portraying negotiations and policies as actually pursued by statesmen striving for position and power. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. First semester.

**Govt. 62. International Relations (3).**

Attention is focused upon the historic national policies of the Great Powers which dominate international relations, with interpretation of these policies in the light of basic political, economic, technological, ethnic, geographic, and historic factors. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Second semester.

Attention is called to the courses in ANCIENT HISTORY, ROMAN LAW and ROMAN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS offered by the department of Latin.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Govt. 151. The American Constitutional System (3).**

The constitutional basis of American government with emphasis upon the principles of the federal system, the organization and powers of the national government, and the relation of the government to the individual in such matters as the protection of persons accused of crime, the protection of contracts, and due process of law. Summer session. Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 157. Municipal Government (3).**

The machinery and processes of municipal government in the United States; city-state relations, the government of metropolitan areas; the forms of city government, proportional representation. Special emphasis upon the working of the council-manager plan. First semester. Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 158. Municipal Administration (3).**

Examination of the fundamental principles of effective administration; a survey of such municipal problems as city planning, health control, urban transportation, police and fire protection, water supply, and waste collection and disposal. Second semester. Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 161. International Law (3).**

Consideration of the rules governing the conduct of states in their relations with one another in time of peace. First semester. Mr. Godshall

**Govt. 162. International Law (3).**

Continuation of Govt. 161. The rules governing relations between states in the event of war. Second semester. Mr. Godshall

## L A T I N

---

### **Govt. 163. Contemporary Political Thought (3).**

Analysis of the basic concepts of political science; state, government, sovereignty, law, liberty, rights; consideration of authoritarian and popular government; presidential and parliamentary systems. First semester.

Mr. Schulz

### **Govt. 164. Contemporary Political Thought (3).**

Theories concerning the proper role of the State in society and the ethical justification of political coercion; the political aspects of anarchism, communism, socialism, fascism, and political pluralism. Second semester.

Mr. Schulz

### **For Graduates**

### **Govt. 263. Seminar in Political Theory (3).**

Consideration of theories concerning the nature of the State, its origin, and its role in society. Prerequisites: Govt. 163, 164. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Schulz

### **Govt. 264. Seminar in Political Theory (3).**

A continuation of Govt. 263. Prerequisites: Govt. 163, 164, 263. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Schulz

## **INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

**See Mechanical Engineering**

## **ITALIAN**

**See Romance Languages**

## **JOURNALISM**

**See English**

## **LATIN**

**PROFESSOR WRIGHT, MR. McDONALD**

### **Lat. 1a. Latin (3).**

For freshmen who enter with four years of high school Latin. *PLINY*, selected letters. *CICERO*, selected letters. Development of letter writing among the Romans and its influence on modern literature. Prerequisite: four years of high school Latin. First semester.

### **Lat. 1b. Latin (3).**

For freshmen who enter with three units of Latin. *VERGIL. Bucolics* and the *Aeneid* I-VI, or selections from *OVID*. Practice in reading aloud and scansion; training in sight translation; the mythology and religion of Greece and Rome; the influence of Latin poetry upon English literature. Prerequisite: three units of high school Latin. First semester.

**Lat. 2. Horace (3).**

Selected Odes. Lectures on the history and development of lyric poetry; constant practice in reading the more important lyric meters; memorizing of stanzas and passages. Prerequisite: Lat. 1a or 1b. Second semester.

**Lat. 4. Livy (3).**

Selections from earlier books. Some study of early Roman history and topography. CATULLUS, selected poems. Prerequisites Lat. 1 and 2. First or second semester.

**Lat. 11. English Words Derived from the Latin (3).**

Intended to give the students some familiarity with those Latin words that have contributed most largely in derivatives to the English language and to teach the intelligent use of the English dictionary. Elective for all students; no previous knowledge of Latin required. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

**Lat. 13. Latin Drama (3).**

Drama among the Romans; native dramatic performances; indebtedness to Greek drama; the various dramatic forms and their vogue; chief writers; dramatic festivals; the Roman theater; influences in later literature. Reading of selected plays of Plautus, Terence, and Seneca. Prerequisite: Lat. 2. First or second semester.

**Lat. 21. Ancient History (3).**

The development of civilization from Paleolithic times to the world empire of Alexander the Great. The first six weeks are assigned to the Stone Age, the Oriental nations, and the Minoan civilization; the remainder of the semester to Hellenic Greece, Political history; the social, economic, religious, philosophic, artistic, and literary development of the ancient world; the origin of political institutions. First semester.

**Lat. 22. Ancient History (3).**

Continuation of Lat. 21. The Hellenistic Age. Rome from its origin to 395 A.D. Second semester.

**Lat. 23. Roman Law (3).**

Preliminary lectures on laws and customs of peoples anterior to the rise of Roman law. The development of Roman law from the *Leges Regiae* to the codification of Justinian. The influence of Roman law on modern nations. Reading of select portions of the law, comparing them with modern law. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

**Lat. 24. Roman Political Institutions (3).**

The political institutions established and developed at Rome from the earliest times to the reign of Diocletian. A description and historical survey of political life at Rome and in its provinces by means of lectures, assigned reading, and special reports. Consideration of the titles and duties of state officials during the regal period, the republic, and the empire. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

**Lat. 31. Beginning Latin (3).**

Special emphasis on English derivations and the principles of grammar. First semester.

**Lat. 32. Cæsar (3).**

*The Gallic War*. Books I-IV. Prose composition and syntax. Second semester.

**Lat. 33. Cæsar (3).**

Selections from the later books of the *Gallic War* or from the *Civil War*. Prose composition and syntax, with emphasis on clause construction. For students who enter with two years of Latin and who elect to continue Latin. Prerequisite: two years of high school Latin. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

**Lat. 34. Cicero (3).**

Orations. Continuation of Lat. 33. Essays: *de Senectute* or *de Amicitia*. Prerequisite: Lat. 33. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

**Lat. 84. The Economic and Social Life of the Romans (3).**

A general survey of Roman life under the following headings: commerce, trade, industrial and domestic arts, agriculture, religion, athletics, amusements, warfare, medicine and surgery, education, marriage and funeral customs, costume, houses, and furniture. Lectures, collateral readings and report. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Lat. 105. Satire (3).**

Selected satires of Horace and Juvenal. Lectures on the history of Roman satire and its influence on modern literature. Study of social conditions under the empire. Prerequisites: Lat. 13 and 4. First semester.

Mr. Wright

**Lat. 106. Roman Prose Writers of the Empire (3).**

Selections from the following: Petronius, *Cena Trimalchionis*; Apuleius, Cupid and Psyche story from the *Metamorphoses*; Suetonius, *Lives*; Seneca, *Moral Epistles* and *Dialogues*; Tacitus, *Germania*. Prerequisites: Lat. 13 and 4. Second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 107. Vergil (3).**

*Æneid*, Books VII-XII. Continuation of Lat. 108. Prerequisites: Lat. 13 and 4. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Wright

**Lat. 108. Lucretius (3).**

The finest literary passages and selected passages illustrating his philosophy. Ennius and some study of early Roman epic. Vergil's sixth *Æneid*. An intensive study of its debt to Greek literature, religion, and philosophy, and its influence on modern literature. Lectures on the history of the epic; collateral reading in the great epics of other literatures. Prerequisites: Lat. 13 and 4. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Wright

**Lat. 109. Latin Prose Composition (3).**

Exercises in translating from English into Latin with a collateral study of Latin grammar. Special attention to clause construction and other points of syntax. Students preparing to teach Latin are expected to elect this course. Prerequisites: Lat. 13 and 4. First or second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 110. The Teaching of High School Latin (3).**

Discussion of aims, content, and methods, and of the standard texts used in preparatory school Latin, with a consideration of the report of the Classical Investigation, of Lodge's *Vocabulary of High School Latin*, and of Byrne's *Syntax of High School Latin*. Students preparing to teach Latin are expected to elect this course. Prerequisite: Lat. 4 and 13. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 121. The Roman Republic (3).**

Special emphasis on governmental and social problems of the last two centuries B.C. and the Hellenistic Greek background of the Roman Empire. Prerequisites: Lat. 21 and 22. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 122. The Roman Empire to the Death of Marcus Aurelius (3).**

Special emphasis upon the development of the principate, and upon the social and economic structure of Rome, the provinces, and the municipalities. Prerequisites: Lat. 21, 22, and 121. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 125. Latin Literature in English Translation (3).**

A study of Latin literature by means of the best English translations. No knowledge of the Latin language is required. The lives of the most important authors are studied and their works read according to the major departments of literature,—history, comedy, epic, lyric, etc. Emphasis is placed on the chronological development of the literature and historical background necessary to the interpretation of the author's works. Lectures and readings with special reports. Second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 182. Archaeology of Italy (3).**

Neolithic, Terramare, Villanovan, and Etruscan cultures. Rome the City: its buildings, monuments, and streets, its destruction and rediscovery through excavation; origin and growth of the city; the three periods, empire, republic, and kingdom; methods of identifying and dating monuments. A survey of Pompeii, Herculaneum and Ostia. Lectures, readings, and reports. Prerequisite: *consent of the instructor*. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Messrs. Wright and McDonald

**For Graduates**

For admission to graduate courses the student must satisfy the department of his fitness and adequate preparation. It is generally preferred that applicants have completed twenty-four semester

hours of undergraduate college Latin in an approved college or university.

**Lat. 201. Latin Epigraphy (3).**

Text book supplemented by frequent use of the *Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum* and the standard texts of some of the longer inscriptions, illustrating Roman political institutions, public and private life, and religion. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Messrs. Wright, McDonald

**Lat. 202. Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome (3).**

Lectures (usually illustrated) on the origin, growth, and destruction of ancient Rome and on modern methods of identifying extant monuments. Frequent reports based on a detailed study of the discoveries affecting individual sites. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

Mr. Wright

**Lat. 203. Ovid's Fasti (3).**

Substantially the whole of the Fasti. Lectures on the religion of ancient Rome and numerous reports on the various festivals treated in Ovid's poem and its sources. First or second semester.

Mr. Wright

**Lat. 205. Roman Epic (3).**

Lectures on the history of epic poetry. Intensive study of the *Aeneid* of Vergil and its sources. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Wright

**Lat. 207. Seminar (3).**

Intensive study and reports on the text, history, and interpretation of some work chosen from one of the following authors Livy, Ovid, Horace, Vergil, Cicero, Celsus, Quintilian, and Pliny. First or second semester.

Messrs. Wright, McDonald

**Lat. 208. Tacitus (3).**

Readings of selections, especially from the Annals. The material on Tiberius and Nero will be particularly studied. Collateral work in Suetonius and Cassius Dio. A study of the comparative credibility of Tacitus, Suetonius, and Dio. Frequent reports by students. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**Lat. 209. Cicero's Letters (3).**

Reading of a large selection of the letters of Cicero. Study of the political and social background of the period. The other works of Cicero will be used to illustrate the letters. Particular attention will be paid to material of value to teachers of Cicero in the secondary schools. Not given in 1942-43. First or second semester.

Mr. McDonald

**LAW**

**See Accounting**

## MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSORS FORT, REYNOLDS, AND SMAIL  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS LAMSON, SHOOK, AND RAYNOR  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BEALE, LATSHAW, PITCHER,  
 CUTLER, AND M. F. SMILEY  
 MESSRS. VAN ARNAM, VANDERSLICE, TRANSUE, BURTON,  
 ILLICK, AND POND

The undergraduate major in mathematics in the College of Arts and Science consists of at least thirty semester hours college credit in mathematics. It must include Math. 15 and Math. 106. The twelve hours advanced credit required by the regulations of the college must be from mathematics courses given at Lehigh University other than Math. 1, 1a, 1b, 11, 11a, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 23, 24, and 40.

A major in actuarial science is offered within the department of mathematics. The graduate should be able to pass the examinations for associate in the Actuarial Society of America. The major consists of Math. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 40, 42, 43, 51, 124, 227, Acctg. 1, 2, Fin. 25, Eco. 3, 4, 107 and 108.

The department of mathematics accepts candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who wish to specialize in analysis, mechanics, or geometry. Persons who are interested should read the general regulations of the Graduate School and consult with the head of the department of mathematics.

To major in mathematics and obtain a master's degree in one year, a graduate student must present evidence of having completed the work required of an undergraduate who majors in mathematics in a Class A American college. Such a major is understood to include at least twelve semester hours of mathematics requiring as a prerequisite one year of calculus. Graduate students who cannot satisfy these requirements but who desire to major in mathematics may take preliminary courses for which they are prepared but cannot expect to complete the requirements for a master's degree in one year.

### **Math. 1. Plane Trigonometry (3).**

First semester.

### **Math. 1a. Unified Mathematics (3).**

This course is designed for freshmen in the College of Arts and Science, particularly those who do not desire to specialize in mathematics. First semester.

**Math. 1b. General Mathematics for Students of Business (3).**

Graphs and charts, the straight line law, the law of the parabola, logarithms, arithmetic and geometrical progressions, the exponential law, the power law, curve fitting, permutations, combinations, and probability. First and second semesters.

**Math. 11. Algebra and Analytic Geometry (3).**

Algebra review, theory of equations, approximate solutions of numerical equations; introduction to analytic geometry; differentiation of algebraic functions. Prerequisite: Math. 1 or 1a, or entrance credit in plane trigonometry. First and second semesters.

**Math. 11a. Solid Geometry and Analytic Geometry (3).**

Essentials of solid geometry with emphasis on mensuration; introduction to analytic geometry; differentiation of algebraic functions. Prerequisite: Math. 1 or 1a, or entrance credit in plane trigonometry. First and second semesters.

**Math. 12. Analytic Geometry and Calculus (3).**

Conic sections and curve tracing; integration with simple applications. Prerequisite: Math. 11. First and second semesters.

**Math. 13. Calculus (3).**

Transcendental functions, polar coordinates, extensive drill in the technique of integration, applications. Prerequisite: Math. 12. First and second semesters.

**Math. 14. Intermediate Calculus (3).**

Partial derivatives; multiple integrals, centroids, moments of inertia, etc.; Taylor's formula. Prerequisite: Math. 13. First and second semesters.

**Math. 15. Reading Course in Mathematics (1).**

Credit not to exceed one hour per semester, total credit not to exceed three hours; approval of program and written report required. Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department. First and second semesters.

**Math. 16. Solid and Spherical Geometry and Spherical Trigonometry (3).**

Open to all students, particularly advised for students of astronomy. Given when there is sufficient demand. First semester.

**Math. 20. Elementary Mechanics (4).**

Composition and resolution of forces, conditions of equilibrium for rigid bodies, friction, work, elementary kinematics, and kinetics. Prerequisite: Math. 1. First and second semesters.

**Math. 23. General Mathematics for Students of Business, Second Course (3).**

Fundamental ideas of analytic geometry and calculus, and selected topics of algebra, with numerous applications to problems of business and the social sciences generally. Prerequisite: Math. 1b. Second semester.

**Math. 24. General Mathematics for Students of Business, Third Course (3).**

Continuation of Math. 23. First semester.

**Math. 40. Mathematics of Finance (3).**

Compound interest, an elementary treatment of annuities, etc. Prerequisites: Math. 1a, 1b, or 11. First and second semesters.

**Math. 42. Mathematics of Statistics (3).**

Prerequisite: Math. 11 or 40. Second semester.

**Math. 43. First Course in Mathematics of Life Insurance (3).**

Mathematical theory of life contingency; preparation of life and monetary tables; computation of premiums for various life insurance policies; valuation of policies to meet statutory requirements; mathematical theory of risk and cost of insurance; computation of items for annual reports; valuation of life annuities. Prerequisite: Math. 40. First semester.

**Math. 51. Advanced Algebra (3).**

Complex numbers, theory of equations with applications to classical problem's, Sturm's theorem, etc., determinants, and the theory of resultants. Prerequisite: Math. 11. First semester.

**Math. 54. Higher Geometry (3).**

An introductory course in projective geometry and non-euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: *Math. 13, previously or concurrently.* Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Math. 101. Vector Analysis (3).**

The theory and methods of vector analysis as applied in physics and pure mathematics. Prerequisite: *Math. 106.* First semester. Mr. Latshaw

**Math. 106. Advanced Calculus (3).**

Line and surface integrals, elementary differential equations, complex variables, Fourier series, and other selected topics. Prerequisite: Math. 14. First and second semesters. Messrs. Foit, Smail

**Math. 111. Differential Equations (3).**

Special solvable non-linear equations, linear equations, transformations, and symbolic methods, solutions in series. Riccati's, Bessel's, and Legendre's equations. Prerequisite: Math. 106. First semester. Mr. Shook

**Math. 112. Differential Equations and Harmonic Analysis (3).**

Continuation of Math. 111. Partial differential equations, Fourier series, and cylindrical and spherical harmonics. Second semester. Mr. Shook

**Math. 121. Analytic Mechanics (3).**

Differential equations of motion, treatment of forces in space, free and constrained motion of a particle and of masses, with applications to practical problems. Prerequisite: Math. 106. First and second semesters.

Mr. Reynolds

**Math. 124. Theory of Errors and Least Squares, Empirical Formulas (3).**

Probability, least squares and its application in the study of errors, the formation of empirical formulas. Designed for students engaged in experimental or observation work. Prerequisite: Math. 106. Second semester. Mr. Latshaw

**Math. 125. Aerodynamics (3).**

Fundamentals of fluid mechanics applied to wing and propeller theory. The Prandtl theory of lift and drag. Principles of similitude with applications to wind tunnel tests. Prerequisites: *Math. 14 and 20*. First semester. Mr. Shook

**Math. 126. Aerodynamics (3).**

Dynamics of the airplane. Climbing, gliding, and other types of flight. Theory of stability and control in preparation for work in design. Prerequisite: Math. 125. Second semester. Mr. Shook

**Math. 128. Exterior Ballistics (3).**

The trajectory; air resistance; drag and cross wind coefficients; yaw; stability; equations of motion; computation of trajectories; ballistic and firing tables; rotation of the earth; probability; probability integral; probability of hitting. Prerequisite: *Math. 106 or Math. 125*. Second semester. Mr. Raynor

**Math. 140. Higher Algebra (3).**

Linear dependence. Linear equations. Theory of matrices and linear transformation. Bilinear and quadratic forms. Theory of invariants. Second semester. Mr. Smiley

**For Graduates**

**Math. 200. Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics (3).**

Not given in 1941-42. First semester. Mr. Fort

**Math. 209. Mathematics Seminar (3).**

Reports on special topics of the literature of mathematics and of individual research. Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of the instructor. Given when there is sufficient demand. First semester.

Messrs. Fort, Reynolds, Smail, Raynor

**Math. 210. Mathematics Seminar (3).**

Continuation of Math. 209. Second semester.

Messrs. Fort, Reynolds, Smail, Raynor

**Math. 211. Infinite Processes (3).**

Fundamental limit notions applied to various infinite processes.

Mr. Fort

**Math. 212. Infinite Processes (3).**

Continuation of Math. 211. Second semester.

Mr. Fort

**Math. 215. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (3).**

Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

Mr. Smail

**Math. 216. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (3).**

Continuation of Math. 215. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Smail

**Math. 217. Theory of Elasticity (3).**

Theory of stress and strain. Tension and thrust with applications. Bending of rods and plates. Equilibrium of curved rods, cylinders, and spheres. First semester.

Mr. Reynolds

**Math. 218. Theory of Elasticity (3).**

Continuation of Math. 217. Second semester.

Mr. Reynolds

**Math. 219. Selected Topics in Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (3).**

Lagrange's equations; Hamilton's partial differential equation; Schrödinger's wave equation with incidental introduction of characteristic functions of second order differential equations; the work of Dirac and others. The relativity part of the course is of the conventional type. First semester.

Mr. Lamson

**Math. 220. Selected Topics in Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (3).**

Continuation of Math. 219. Second semester.

Mr. Lamson

**Math. 221. Aerodynamics (3).**

Hydrodynamics, equations of motion, steady flow around obstacles, vortex theory. Application to wing and propeller theories, lift, and drag. Prerequisite: Math. 126. First semester.

Mr. Shook

**Math. 223. Differential Geometry (3).**

The differential geometry of curves and surfaces. Prerequisite: Math. 106. First semester.

Mr. Cutler

**Math. 224. Differential Geometry (3).**

Continuation of Math. 223. The differential geometry of surfaces and Riemann spaces; tensor analysis. Second semester.

Mr. Cutler

**Math. 225. Operational Calculus and Tensor Analysis (3).**

A course designed primarily for electrical engineers and physicists, giving a rigorous foundation in the operational calculus and the modern technique of tensor analysis. Considerable time is devoted to physical application, especially to electrical networks and machinery. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Vanderslice

**Math. 227. Finite Differences and Difference Equations (3).**

The calculus of finite differences, the difference equation in the domain of real variables with special reference to the linear recurrent relation, boundary value and oscillation theorems, applications to mechanics and

electrical theory. Prerequisite: Math. 106. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Mr. Fort

**Math. 228. Linear Difference Equations (3).**

Continuation of Math. 227. The linear difference equation in the domain of the complex variable, existence theorems, etc. Prerequisites: Math. 227 and a course in the theory of functions of a complex variable. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester. Mr. Fort

**Math. 229. Advanced Analytic Mechanics (3).**

Conservative and non-conservative fields; generalized coordinates; Lagrange's equations; Hamilton's canonical equations; holonomic and non-holonomic systems; gyroscope motion, etc. Prerequisite: *Math. 121*. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Mr. Raynor

**Math. 230. Advanced Analytic Mechanics (3).**

Continuation of Math. 229. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Raynor

**Math. 231. Calculus of Variations (3).**

Fundamental existence theorems of analysis. The classical theory of necessary and of sufficient conditions for relative minima of single integrals. Fields of extremals and the Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Numerous physical and mechanical applications and extensions to be chosen according to the special interests of the students. First semester. Mr. Smiley

**Math. 239. Theory of Numbers (3).**

Divisibility properties. Congruences. Quadratic reciprocity and quadratic congruences. Quadratic forms. Diophantine approximations. Not given in 1942-43. First semester.

**Math. 241. Theory of Functions of Real Variables (3).**

Brief discussion of the real numbers. Continuous functions, semi-continuous functions, functions of bounded variation, and other important classes. The derivative. Modern theory of measure and integration. Important inequalities. Implicit function theorem and other existence theorems of analysis. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Mr. Pitcher

**Math. 242. Introduction to Topology (3).**

Elements of point set topology with emphasis on applications to Euclidean spaces and spaces of functions. Combinatorial topology with applications of connectivity. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester.

Mr. Pitcher

**Math. 250. Modern Algebra (3).**

The basic concepts of algebra: groups, rings, fields and linear algebras. The structure of finite groups, including isomorphism theorems and the Jordan-Hölder Theorem. Galois theory of equations. Applications to special problems. First semester. Mr. Smiley

**ASTRONOMY**

The undergraduate major in mathematics and astronomy consists of at least twenty-four semester hours college credit in math-

ematics and astronomy. It must include Math. 1 (or 1a), 11, 12, 13, 14 and Astr. 2 and 3, except that students having entrance credit in plane trigonometry do not take Math 1. The twelve hours advanced credit required shall not include Math. 1, 1a, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 40 or Astr. 1.

**Astr. 1. Descriptive Astronomy (3).**

The earth as an astronomical body, the solar system, a brief introduction to sidereal astronomy. First and second semesters.

**Astr. 2. General Astronomy (3).**

The solar system, the sidereal system with an introduction to celestial mechanics and astrophysics. Prerequisite: Math. 13. Second semester.

**Astr. 3. Practical Astronomy (3).**

Instruments used: methods of taking and reducing observations to determine time, latitude, and azimuth, observatory work in which each student makes his own observations and computations in illustration of the theory studied. Prerequisite: Astr. 2, Math. 14. First semester.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL  
ENGINEERING**

PROFESSORS F. V. LARKIN, KLEIN, BUTTERFIELD, AND STUART  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR CONNELLY  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BATES

MESSRS. JACKSON, HOLME, BAILEY, EPPES, FORSTALL, WARNER,  
W. C. ROBERTS, ASKREN, AND DIMMICK

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

**M.E. 1. Elementary Machine Design (3).**

Graphical statics of mechanisms and elementary strength of materials. Prerequisites: *Freshman Math., Phys., and Drawing*. First and second semesters.

**M.E. 2. Elementary Heat Engines (3).**

Elementary thermodynamics, properties of steam, power plant auxiliaries, heat engine cycles, fuels, boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, internal combustion engines. Prerequisites: *Freshman Math., Phys., and Chemistry*. First and second semesters.

**M.E. 4. Elementary Machine Design (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 1 with kinematics and design calculations for simple machine elements such as cans and gears. Prerequisites: *Freshman Math., Phys., and Drawing*. Second semester.

**M.E. 5. Heat Engines (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 2. Prerequisites: *Freshman Math., Phys., and Chemistry*. Second semester.

**M.E. 9. Engineering Laboratory (1).**

Use and calibration of instruments; elementary tests on steam engines, pumps, and boilers. Prerequisite: *M.E. 2*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester.

**M.E. 11. Engineering Laboratory (1).**

Continuation of M.E. 9. Laboratory experiments of flow of fluids, tests of steam engines, turbines, and compressors, heat transfer equipment, internal combustion engines. Prerequisite: *M.E. 2*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester.

**M.E. 15. Thesis (3).**

Candidates for the degree of B.S. in M.E. may, with the approval of the department staff, undertake a thesis as a portion of the work during the senior year. Prerequisites: *C.E. 32, M.E. 33*. First or second semester.

**M.E. 19. Engineering Laboratory (1).**

A one semester course for non-mechanical students, covering principles of measurements, tests of boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, air compressors, internal combustion engines. Prerequisite: *M.E. 2, or equivalent*. Fee, \$6.00. First and second semesters.

**M.E. 21. Engineering Laboratory (1).**

For non-mechanical students. Use and calibration of instruments, tests of steam engines, steam turbines, boilers, air compressors, internal combustion engines, pumping equipment. Prerequisite: *M.E. 22 or equivalent*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester.

**M.E. 22. Heat Engines (3).**

For non-mechanical students. Fuels, combustion, engineering, thermodynamics, properties of steam, steam power plant equipment and cycles, internal combustion engines. Prerequisites: *Math. 13 and Phys. 23 previously or concurrently*. First semester.

**M.E. 23. Heat Engines (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 22. Prerequisites: *Math. 13 and Phys. 23 previously or concurrently*. Second semester.

**M.E. 24. Engineering Laboratory (4).**

Use and calibration of instruments, tests of heat transfer apparatus, prime movers, refrigeration machinery, and power plant equipment, application of the principles of engineering thermodynamics to fluid flow and psychrometry. Methods of graphical and tabular representation of data. Prerequisite: *M.E. 29 or equivalent*. Fee, \$6.00. Summer session: eight hours of laboratory work with supplementary lectures each week-day for four weeks.

**M.E. 25. Engineering Laboratory (1).**

Continuation of M.E. 21. Prerequisite: *M.E. 22 or equivalent*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester.

**M.E. 26. Flight Theory (4).**

History of aviation, air navigation, meteorology, theory of flight, airplane engines, instruments, civil air regulations. Prerequisites: sophomore standing, satisfactory physical and scholastic records, consent of parents, consent of instructor. Fee, \$40.00. First and second semesters.

**M.E. 29. Heat Engines (3).**

A one semester course for non-mechanical students. Combustion, properties of steam, power plant equipment, internal combustion engines. Prerequisites: *Math. 13 and Phys. 23 previously or concurrently*. First and second semesters.

**M.E. 33. Thermodynamics (2).**

Energy operations, entropy, flow of fluids, power plant cycles, application of principles to steam power equipment and to compressors. Prerequisite: *M.E. 2 or equivalent*. First and second semesters.

**M.E. 35. Internal Combustion Engines (2).**

Thermodynamics of internal combustion engine cycles, spark and compression ignition engines, carburetion, fuel injection, special problems of the Diesel engine. Prerequisite: *M.E. 5*. Second semester.

**M.E. 40. Machine Design (3).**

Strength and kinematics in the design of machine elements including fastenings, springs, flywheels, and gears. Elementary study of vibration and balancing. Prerequisite: *M.E. 1*. First and second semesters.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

Graduate students desiring to take the following courses should present as prerequisites: integral calculus, mechanics of materials, and elementary heat engines.

**M.E. 100. Theoretical Naval Architecture (3).**

Ship lines, displacement, buoyancy, stability, coefficients. Froude's law of model testing, Taylor's standard series, speed and power of ships. Prerequisite: *senior standing in engineering*. Second semester. Mr. Stuart

**M.E. 114. Engineering Laboratory (2).**

Comprehensive tests of power plant equipment, internal combustion engines, refrigeration machinery. Prerequisite: *M.E. 9*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Messrs. Stuart, Jackson

**M.E. 116. Mechanics of Compressible Fluids (3).**

Study of the behavior of real fluids. Physical properties of fluids, viscosimetry. Laws of dynamic similitude and use of dimensionless parameters. Laminar and turbulent flow. Flow of compressible fluids through pipes, orifices and curved channels, lubrication and heat transfer. Prerequisite: *senior or graduate standing in engineering*. Second semester.

Messrs. Stuart, Jackson

**M.E. 117. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (3).**

Application of thermodynamics to fields of refrigeration, air conditioning, heating, ventilating. Study of typical systems. Advanced work in heat transfer and flow of fluids. Prerequisite: *M.E. 33*. First semester.

Messrs. Klein, Bailey

**M.E. 118. Engineering Laboratory (2).**

Continuation of M.E. 114 supplemented by complete tests of power plants in the vicinity and original investigations. Prerequisite: *M.E. 9*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester.

Messrs. Stuart, Jackson

**M.E. 119. General Aeronautics (3).**

A theoretical course in aeronautics, including aerodynamics of the air-plane and propeller, also navigation and navigating instruments. Prerequisite: *senior standing in the college of engineering*. First semester.

Mr. Butterfield

**M.E. 120. Aeronautical and Automotive Engines (3).**

Thermodynamic and mechanical design features, carburetors, supercharges, and accessories, air and liquid cooling, spark and compression ignition; performance under varying operating conditions. Prerequisite: *senior standing in the College of Engineering; M.E. 33 or equivalent*. Second semester.

Messrs. Butterfield, Jackson

**M.E. 121. Advanced Machine Design (3).**

Vibration and balancing of machines, advanced strength of materials, elementary study of lubrication. Prerequisites: *M.E. 40, C.E. 32*. First semester.

Mr. Bates

**M.E. 122. Advanced Machine Design (3).**

Advanced problems in machine design. Prerequisites: *M.E. 40, C.E. 32*. Second semester.

Mr. Bates

**M.E. 123. Power Plants (3).**

A study of the relation of the various pieces of power plant equipment to each other. Calculations for the design of power plant elements. Comparison of different types of plants driven by both steam and internal combustion engines. Utilization of exhaust heat. Prerequisite: *M.E. 33 or equivalent*. Second semester.

Messrs. Klein, Jackson

**M.E. 124. Advanced Work in Engineering Laboratory (4).**

Continuation of M.E. 24. Prerequisite: *M.E. 24 or equivalent*. Fee, \$6.00. Summer session: eight hours of laboratory work each week-day for four weeks.

Mr. Jackson

**M.E. 125. Air Conditioning (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 117. Advanced work in the field of air conditioning. Design of typical systems based on fundamental laws of heat transfer and fluid flow. Study of automatic methods of controlling temperature and humidity. Classroom and laboratory work. Prerequisite: *M.E. 117 or equivalent*. Second semester.

Mr. Bailey

**M.E. 134. Plant Proseminar (1).**

Proseminar covering the material of M.E. 114, concerned primarily with trips to industrial plants and discussions of mechanical processes and equipment. Prerequisite: *M.E. 9*. First semester.

Messrs. Larkin, Stuart

**M.E. 138. Plant Proseminar (1).**

Continuation of M.E. 134 but covering the material in M.E. 118. Prerequisite: *M.E. 9*. Second semester.

Messrs. Larkin, Stuart

**M.E. 141. Machine Analysis Laboratory (1).**

Laboratory balancing of rotating equipment; stroboscopic study of machine operation; studies in suitability of materials. Prerequisite: *M.E. 40*. First semester.

Mr. Connelly

Students taking any of the courses in engineering laboratory are subject to call for one twenty-four hour test a semester.

**For Graduates**

Math. 217 and 218, Theory of Elasticity, Math. 221, Aerodynamics, and E.E. 217 and 218, Economics of Electric Power, may be included in a graduate major in mechanical engineering.

**M.E. 200. Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics (3).**

Energy equations; availability and entropy; general equations; formulation of vapor properties; action of steam in nozzles and turbines; supersaturation, gas properties; gas reactions in combustion. Prerequisite: *graduate standing in engineering*. First semester.

Messrs. Klein, Stuart

**M.E. 201. Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 200. Prerequisite: *graduate standing in engineering*. Second semester.

Messrs. Klein, Stuart

**M.E. 203. Internal Combustion Engines (3).**

History: laws of mixing, carburetion, atomization, combustion, and chemical equilibrium; heat losses; friction losses; governing; gas engine cycles; vibration and balancing; engine types. Prerequisite: *graduate standing in engineering*. First semester.

Mr. Butterfield

**M.E. 204. Internal Combustion Engines (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 203. Prerequisite: *graduate standing in engineering*. Second semester.

Mr. Butterfield

**M.E. 207. Steam Turbines (3).**

Theory of the steam turbine; classification; discussion of types; operation and governing; principles underlying the design of turbine parts; critical velocities. Prerequisite: *graduate standing in engineering*. First semester.

Mr. Klein

**M.E. 208. Steam Turbines (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 207. Prerequisite: *graduate standing in engineering*. Second semester. Mr. Klein

**M.E. 211. Advanced Engineering Laboratory (3).**

Original investigations and advanced testing in the field of mechanical engineering preceded by a study of the methods of precision measurements required. Prerequisites: *graduate standing in engineering, courses in engineering laboratory and thermodynamics*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Messrs. Stuart, Jackson

**M.E. 212. Advanced Engineering Laboratory (3).**

Continuation of M.E. 211. Prerequisites: *graduate standing in engineering, courses in engineering laboratory and thermodynamics*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Messrs. Stuart, Jackson

**M.E. 216. Advanced Mechanics of Compressible Fluids (3).**

Boundary layer theory. Action of compressible fluids in compressors, fans, steam turbines, and other mechanical equipment. Heat transfer and lubrication. Prerequisite: *M.E. 116 or equivalent*. Second semester. Messrs. Stuart, Jackson

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

**I.E. 1. Industrial Employment.**

Following the junior year, students are required to do a minimum of eight weeks of practical work, preferably as student apprentices, in the work they plan to follow after graduation. A report, typewritten and bound, is required. Prerequisite: *sophomore standing*.

**I.E. 2. Industrial Management (3).**

A course in the essential problems of organization, financial administration, plant layout, production control, and employment policies of industrial enterprises. Prerequisites: *Eco. 3 and 4*. First semester.

**I.E. 3. Industrial Management (3).**

Continuation of I.E. 2. Prerequisites: *Eco. 3 and 4*. Second semester. In I.E. 2 and I.E. 3 a maximum of three half-day inspection trips a semester is required.

**I.E. 5. Thesis (3).**

Candidates for the degree of B.S. in Industrial Engineering may, with the approval of the department staff, undertake a thesis as a portion of the work of the senior year. Prerequisites: *C.E. 32, Acctg. 4*. First and second semesters.

**I.E. 13. Industrial Engineering (3).**

A study of the engineering and economic problems arising in manufacturing industries. Lectures, problem exercises, trips, and collateral reading. Prerequisites: *Eco. 3, M.E. 1, and M.E. 5*. First and second semesters.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**I.E. 111. Industrial Administration (3).**

A management study of the industrial organization, its formation, duties, authority, responsibility and control. Lectures and drawing room problems or proseminar. Prerequisite: *I.E. 13*. First semester.

Messrs. Connelly, Bailey

**I.E. 112. Personnel Administration (3).**

A management study of the personnel organization, its employment, training, safety and reward. Lectures and drawing room problems or proseminar. Prerequisite: *I.E. 13 or equivalent*. Second semester.

Messrs. Connelly, Bailey

**I.E. 121. Experimental Industrial Engineering (3).**

Experimental projects in selected fields of Industrial Engineering approved by the instructor. A written report is required. Prerequisites: *senior standing in Industrial or Mechanical Engineering, I.E. 13, and consent of the instructor.*

Messrs. Larkin, Connelly

**I.E. 122. Experimental Industrial Engineering (3).**

Continuation of I.E. 121. Prerequisites: *senior standing in Industrial or Mechanical Engineering, I.E. 13, and consent of the instructor.*

Messrs. Larkin, Connelly

**For Graduates**

Candidates for the degree of Master of Science with a major in industrial engineering may include in their program graduate courses in engineering and psychology for which they have the necessary prerequisites: also Math. 217, 218, 221. The major must include a minimum of twelve hours of graduate courses in technical engineering, at least six of which must be in industrial engineering. A thesis may be required. The collateral work will normally be taken in the College of Business Administration.

**I.E. 200. Management Policies (3).**

Analysis of the factors entering into the determination of management policies. Discussion of case material bearing upon the organization, location, growth, size, socialization, and control of types of industries. Prerequisite: *elementary courses in industrial management*. First semester.

Mr. Larkin

**I.E. 201. Personnel Policies (3).**

Analysis of the factors entering into the determination of personnel policies. Discussion of case material bearing on the worker and his relation to industry, selection, health, training, safety, wages, welfare, and retirement. Prerequisite: *six hours in industrial management*. Second semester.

Mr. Larkin

**METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING**

PROFESSORS DOAN, STOUGHTON, AND BUTTS

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR FRYE

MR. STOUT

**Met. 2. Metallurgy of Iron and Steel (2).**

Same as Met. 52, but without plant visits or laboratory exercises. Prerequisites: Met. 21 or 7. Second semester.

**Met. 3. Metallurgy of Copper, Lead, and Associated Metals (2).**

Same as Met. 53, but without plant visits or laboratory work. Prerequisites: Met. 21 or 7. First semester.

**Met. 7. Introduction to Metallurgy (2).**

The history and principal modern processes of metallurgy. Ores, fuels, combustion, pyrometry, refractories, welding, and furnaces. Lectures, laboratory exercises, and plant visits. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 or 3, Phys. 22. Fee, \$5.00. First semester.

**Met. 8. Introduction to Metallurgy (2).**

Continuation of Met. 7. The application of physics and chemistry to the principal metallurgical operations. Lectures and metallurgical problems. Prerequisite: Met. 7.

**Met. 21. Engineering Metallurgy (2).**

An abridgment of Met. 7, 52, 53, and 54, especially adapted to the viewpoint of users of metals. Prerequisites: Chem. 1 or 3, Phys. 22. First and second semesters.

**Met. 33. Metallurgical Laboratory (1).**

The internal structure and properties of metals and industrial alloys; effect of cold working and heat treatment. Welding. Use of instruments and apparatus employed in metallurgical work. Prerequisites: Phys. 23 and 24, Met. 21, previously or concurrently. Fee, \$5.00. First semester.

**Met. 34. Metallurgical Laboratory (1).**

Continuation of Met. 33. Prerequisites: Phys. 23 and 24, Met. 7 or 21, previously or concurrently. Fee, \$5.00. Second semester.

**Met. 49. Summer Work.**

At the end of the junior year students in the curriculum of metallurgical engineering who do not take Mil. 9 or 19 are required to secure in industrial plants at least eight weeks' practical experience.

**Met. 52. Metallurgy of Iron and Steel (3).**

Chemical and physical properties of iron and steel. Manufacturing processes. Lectures and daily questions on textbook, plant visits, and laboratory exercises. Prerequisites: Met. 7 or 21. Fee, \$5.00. Second semester.

**Met. 53. Metallurgy of Copper, Lead, and Associated Metals (3).**

Production processes and properties of copper and its alloys, lead and its alloys, gold, silver, platinum, selenium and tellurium, bismuth. Lectures, written exercises on textbook assignments, plant visits and laboratory work, with formal written reports thereon. A two- or three-day inspection trip (expense about \$10.00) is required. Prerequisites: Met. 7 and 8 or 21. First semester.

**Met. 54. Metallurgy of Zinc, Aluminum, and the Minor Metals (2).**

Production processes and properties of aluminum and its alloys, zinc, tin, nickel, gold, silver, mercury, antimony, etc. A one-day inspection trip (expense about \$3.00) is required. Prerequisites: Met. 7 and 8, or 21. Second semester.

**Met. 62. Problems in Iron and Steel Metallurgy (1).**

A course of problems involving the fundamental principles of the various processes in the metallurgy of iron and steel to give the student an understanding of the quantitative relationship in the processes. Prerequisites: *Met. 52 or 21, previously or concurrently; Met. 8 or 81.* Second semester.

**Met. 81. Short Course in Metallurgical Engineering Problems (1).**

An abridgment of Met. 61 and 62. Prerequisites: *Chem. 8; Met. 7 or 21, previously or concurrently.* First and second semesters.

**Met. 91. Thesis in Metallurgy (3).**

Candidates for the degree of B.S. in Metallurgical Engineering may, with the approval of the head of the department, undertake a thesis as a portion of the work during the senior year. Deposit, \$10.00. First or second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Met. 108. Electrometallurgy (3).**

Lectures discussing the practical application of electricity to metallurgical processes. Electrolytic and electric furnace plants and practice. Prerequisites: *Met. 7 or 21; Met. 8 and 125.* Second semester. Mr. Butts

**Met. 125. Electrochemistry and Electrometallurgy (2).**

Lectures and written recitations concerning current and voltage in electrolysis, energy relations, electrode reactions, primary cells and storage batteries; electric furnaces, and practical applications of electricity to metallurgical processes. Prerequisites: *Chem. 20, Met. 7 or 21. Phys. 24.* First semester. Mr. Butts

**Met. 130. Physical Metallurgy (3).**

The states of matter; physical structure and constitution of metals; X-rays and crystal structure; effect thereon of mechanical working, heat

treatment and composition. Casting, shaping, welding, and testing metal objects. Lectures and laboratory work. Prerequisites: *Chem. 1 or 8, Phys. 22; Met. 7 or 21.* Fee, \$5.00. Second semester. Mr. Frye

**Met. 131. Metallography (3).**

Internal structures of alloys and the constitutional diagram. The relation between structure and properties in industrial alloys. Quenching and aging. Lectures, problems, and laboratory experiments. Prerequisites: *Chem. 1 or 3, Phys. 22; Met. 7 or 21, and 130.* Fee, \$5.00. First semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 135. Electrochemical Laboratory (1).**

Quantitative relations in the deposition of metals by electrolysis. Experimental study of the conditions controlling the nature of electrolytic deposits, electrolysis of fused salts, cathodic and anodic reactions. Prerequisites: *Chem. 36, Met. 7 or 21, Phys. 24, Met. 125, previously or concurrently.* Fee, \$5.00. First semester. Mr. Butts

**Met. 139. Metallurgical Colloquium (1).**

An opportunity for the student to develop (1) an acquaintance with the current metallurgical literature, (2) the ability to interpret it clearly, and (3) skill in presenting oral engineering reports. Prerequisites: *Met. 7 or 21; Met. 52 and 130.* First semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 140. Metallurgical Colloquium (1).**

Continuation of Met. 139. Prerequisites: *Met. 139.* Second semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 152. Advanced Metallurgy of Iron and Steel (3).**

Continuation of Met. 52, for seniors and graduate students. Lectures, plant visits, laboratory exercises, written reports. Prerequisite: *Met. 52.* Second semester. Mr. Stoughton

**Met. 153. Advanced Metallurgy of Iron and Steel (1).**

Prerequisites: *Met. 52 and the approval of the department head.* First and second semesters. Mr. Stoughton

**Met. 154. Advanced Metallurgy of Iron and Steel (1).**

Prerequisites: *Met. 52 and the approval of the department head.* First or second semester. Mr. Stoughton

**Met. 163. Problems in the Metallurgy of Copper, Lead, Gold, and Silver (1).**

A course of problems concerned with the principles utilized in the metallurgy of copper, lead, silver, and gold. Prerequisites: *Met. 8 or 81, and 53, previously or concurrently; Met. 62.* First semester. Mr. Butts

**Met. 164. Problems in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Aluminum, and the Minor Metals (1).**

A course of problems concerned with the principles utilized in the metallurgy of zinc, aluminum, etc. Prerequisites: *Met. 8 or 81, and 54, previously or concurrently; Met. 62 and 163.* Second semester. Mr. Butts

**Met. 176. Elective Projects in Metallurgy (3).**

An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in a metallurgical field of his own choice. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be either a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or one involving laboratory experiment. The project must receive approval of the department before work is begun. First semester.

Messrs. Doan, Stoughton, Butts, Frye, Stout

**Met. 177. Elective Projects in Metallurgy (3).**

Continuation of Met. 176. Second semester.

Mr. Doan

**For Graduates**

NOTE: Not all of the courses listed below will be given in any one year. Those to be given will be determined by the number of applicants at the beginning of the semester; if the number is less than six, the course may be omitted.

**Met. 201. Metallurgical Investigation and Thesis (4-6).**

Investigation of some special metallurgical problem, such as: an improvement or innovation in some metallurgical process; the establishment of an equilibrium diagram; the effect of heat treatment on a metal or alloy. Study of the literature. The study and investigation must be embodied in a written report. Prerequisite: undergraduate metallurgical course in the field of investigation. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Doan, Stoughton, Butts

**Met. 202. Metallurgical Investigation and Thesis (3).**

Continuation of Met. 201. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Doan, Stoughton, Butts

**Met. 203. Advanced Electrometallurgy (3).**

Specialized study in some particular field of electrochemistry or electrometallurgy selected by the student, such as electrode reactions, thermodynamics of electrolysis, electroplating, electrolytic refining, electrothermics, electrothermal efficiencies, industrial processes. Prerequisite: Met. 125. First or second semester.

Mr. Butts

**Met. 205. Non-ferrous Metallurgy (3).**

Detailed study of the metallurgy of any one or more of the non-ferrous metals, including historical evolution, reading of references on modern practices, and theoretical consideration of the possibilities of future development in manufacture or use. Both chemical and physical metallurgy of the alloys may be included. Prerequisite: a course in non-ferrous metallurgy. First or second semester.

Mr. Butts

**Met. 208. The Phase Rule (3).**

Heterogeneous equilibria in binary and ternary alloy systems in the light of the phase rule. Construction and interpretation of ternary constitutional

diagram models. Prerequisites: Met. 131, facility in reading German. First or second semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 209. The Metallic State (3).**

Advanced studies of the states of aggregation in metals, of the properties of metallic crystals and crystal aggregates and the effects upon them of deformation, temperature, and pressure. Prerequisites: Met. 130, facility in reading German. First or second semester. Mr. Frye

**Met. 210. The Physical Chemistry of the Metals (3).**

The principal fields of physical chemistry in their relation to the extraction of metals from their ores, the refining, alloying, heat treatment, welding, coating and corrosion of metal systems. Prerequisites: one undergraduate course in physical chemistry; and elementary ferrous or non-ferrous metallurgy, or Met. 130 and 131; facility in reading German. First or second semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 211. The Principles of Modern Welding (3).**

The foundations in scientific principle upon which the welding processes rest; the present limitations of the various processes; the trends in new developments; the engineering, industrial, and commercial aspects of welding. Prerequisites: Met. 130 and 131. First or second semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 212. Radiography in Principle and Practice (3).**

The principles of radiography. X-rays and gamma rays. Industrial practices. Prerequisites: Phys. 122 and Met. 130. First or second semester. Mr. Doan

**Met. 215. Stainless Steels (3).**

Special problems relating to the making, rolling, finishing, fabricating, and welding of corrosion resistant and heat resistant alloys of iron with chromium and additional alloying elements commonly used. Equilibrium diagrams of iron and chromium with and without other elements sometimes added to stainless steel, such as nickel, molybdenum, etc. The properties of the different typical alloys and their uses in industry and modern civilization. Prerequisites: ferrous metallurgy; and previously or concurrently, Met. 130, 131, and 152. First or second semester. Mr. Stoughton

**Met. 217. Nickel Steels (3).**

Special problems encountered in the making, fabricating, finishing, and welding of the alloys of iron and nickel, and in the utilization of steel scrap containing "residual nickel". Metallography, equilibrium diagrams, and properties. Prerequisites: ferrous metallurgy; and, previously or concurrently, Met. 130, 131, and 152. First or second semester. Mr. Stoughton

**Met. 219. Alloy Steels (3).**

Alloy steels other than chromium and nickel, especially alloys with manganese, silicon, molybdenum, vanadium, tungsten. High speed steels, steels for electromagnets and permanent magnets. Ternary and quaternary

alloy steels for heat treating, especially for automotive, airplane, and special machinery parts. Prerequisites: ferrous metallurgy; and, previously or concurrently, Met. 130, 131, and 152. First or second semester.

Mr. Stoughton

Chem. 236 and 237, X-ray Research, may be included in a graduate major in metallurgy.

### MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

COLONEL LEONARD

LIEUTENANT COLONEL FEBIGER, CAPTAINS BARROWS, SCHWARTZ,  
PHILLIPS, AND PIERCE, LIEUTENANT CAMPBELL

MASTER SERGEANT GASDA, TECHNICAL SERGEANT DUBY  
SERGEANT WACKENFUSS

An infantry unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps was established at Lehigh University in September, 1919, and an ordnance unit was established in September, 1925. By action of the trustees and faculty of the University the basic course, military science and tactics, was made a required subject for physically fit freshmen and sophomores.

The military courses are conducted under War Department regulations and consist of two years of basic work common to infantry and ordnance, and two years of advanced work along specialized lines. Students are selected to pursue the advanced courses on the basis of their proficiency in leadership and scholarship displayed during the basic course. Selections for the ordnance course are usually confined to students in mechanical, chemical, metallurgical, and electrical engineering, and engineering physics. The number selected for the advanced courses is limited by War Department funds made available annually.

Provision is made for students electing the advanced courses to substitute them for work which would otherwise be required in their respective curricula. Students who complete the four-year course satisfactorily become eligible for commissions as second lieutenants in the Officers' Reserve Corps.

Uniforms and equipment are furnished by the government to basic students, but each student must provide suitable shoes. A cash deposit of \$25.00 is required, payable at the time of registration and refunded in full upon the return of the property issued by the department. Advanced course students are paid commutation of uniform and subsistence which is more than sufficient to cover the purchase of their officers' uniform and equipment.

The summer camp period is the six weeks immediately following the close of school in June. The infantry camp is usually established at Fort George G. Meade, Maryland, and the ordnance camp at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland. Students are given a travel allowance to cover the journey to and from camp, and are paid and subsisted at camp at government expense.

### **Infantry Unit**

#### **Mil. 1. Basic Course, First Year (2).**

Fundamental military training common to all arms of the service. Theoretical and practical instruction in map reading, marksmanship, military courtesy, military hygiene and first-aid, leadership, obligations of citizenship, military history and policy, and military organization. Two recitations and one drill period a week. First semester.

#### **Mil. 2. Basic Course, First Year (2).**

Continuation of Mil. 1. Second semester.

#### **Mil. 3. Basic Course, Second Year (2).**

Fundamental military training common to all arms of the service. Theoretical and practical instruction in leadership, musketry, automatic rifle, scouting and patrolling, and combat principles of rifle squad and platoon. Students who indicate suitable proficiency in this course are appointed corporals in the R. O. T. C. unit. Two recitations and one drill period a week. First semester.

#### **Mil. 4. Basic Course, Second Year (2).**

Continuation of Mil. 3. Second semester.

#### **Mil. 5. Advanced Infantry, First Year (3).**

Theoretical and practical instruction in leadership, airplane, photographs, infantry weapons (machine gun, 37mm. and infantry mortars), combat principles, rifle and machine gun section and platoon, military administration, defense against chemical warfare, and care and operation of motor vehicles. Students who indicate suitable proficiency in this course are appointed sergeants in the R. O. T. C. unit. Three recitations and one drill period a week. First semester.

#### **Mil. 6. Advanced Infantry, First Year (3).**

Continuation of Mil. 5. Second semester.

#### **Mil. 7. Advanced Infantry, Second Year (3).**

Theoretical and practical instruction in mechanization and motorization, organized Reserve Corps regulations, military history and national defense policy, combat principles, tactical exercises, map problems, leadership, military law, tanks, anti-aircraft and anti-tank defense, combat intelligence, and infantry signal communications. Students who indicate suitable proficiency in this course are appointed commissioned officers in the R. O. T. C. unit

and upon graduation are appointed second lieutenants in the Infantry Officers' Reserve Corps. Three recitations and one drill period a week. First semester.

**Mil. 8. Advanced Infantry, Second Year (3).**

Continuation of Mil. 7. Second semester.

**Mil. 9. Advanced Camp, Infantry (3).**

Compulsory for students who elect the advanced course. Generally taken in summer between junior and senior years.

**Ordnance Unit**

**Mil. 15. Advanced Ordnance, First Year (3).**

Theoretical and practical instruction in leadership, material, ammunition and explosives, current ordnance problems. Organization of the ordnance department, defense against chemical warfare, aerial photographs, and military administration. Students who indicate suitable proficiency in this course are appointed sergeants in the R.O.T.C. unit. First semester.

**Mil. 16. Advanced Ordnance, First Year (3).**

Continuation of Mil. 15. Second semester.

**Mil. 17. Advanced Ordnance, Second Year (3).**

Theoretical and practical instruction in leadership, property accounting and ordnance financial procedure, military law, industrial mobilization, current ordnance problems, military history and policy, O. R. C. regulations, and ordnance field service. Students who indicate suitable proficiency in this course are appointed officers in the R.O.T.C. unit and upon graduation are appointed second lieutenants in the Ordnance Officers' Reserve Corps. First semester.

**Mil. 18. Advanced Ordnance, Second Year (3).**

Continuation of Mil. 17. Second semester.

**Mil. 19. Advanced Camp, Ordnance (3).**

Compulsory for students who elect the advanced course. Generally taken in summer between junior and senior years.

**MINING ENGINEERING**

PROFESSORS CALLEN AND ECKFELDT  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR SINKINSON

**Min. 3. Ore Dressing; Coal Preparation and Laboratory (3).**

Recovery of minerals from ores; machines and apparatus used for coarse and fine crushings; classifying and preparation for concentration; methods of concentration, including gravity and magnetic methods, flotation, etc. Treatment of ores in concentrating plants; visits to mills; experimental work in ores; principles of concentration applied to the preparation of coal. Visit to breakers and coal washers. Prerequisites: *Geol. 1 or 2, Phys. 23, 24, Chem. 36, Min. 22.* Fee, \$5.00. First semester.

**Min. 6. Mine Surveying (3).**

Forms for notes; surface surveys; determination of true meridian, latitude, and time from observations on Polaris and sun; U. S. public land surveys; connecting surface with mine surveys through tunnels, slopes, and shafts; calculation of notes; mine mapping, mine problems; practice in mine surveying. Prerequisite: *C.E. 6*. Second semester.

**Min. 7. Construction (2).**

Construction methods; use of stone, concrete, brick, steel, wood, etc., in building operations; erection and rigging; pipe-work; construction schedules. Prerequisite: junior standing. First semester.

**Min. 8. Oil Field Practice (2).**

Distribution of petroleum and natural gas; valuation of oil lands. Location of wells; development-drilling, production methods. Transportation; storage; fires; avoidable waste, conservation of oil and gas resources. Refining methods; casing-head gasoline. Prerequisites: *Geol. 10, Phys. 23, 24*. Second semester.

**Min. 10. Fuel Technology (2).**

Solid fuels: sampling; proximate and ultimate composition of coals, calorific values, fusibility of ash; classification of coal; carbonization, both low- and high-temperature; gasification of fuel. Prerequisite: *one year of college chemistry*. First semester.

**Min. 11. Fuel Technology (2).**

Liquid fuels: classification, physical properties, and chemical aspects of petroleum and its constituents; non-petroleum fuels; combustion of petroleum and its derivatives; mechanism of combustion; kinetics of the oxidation of hydrocarbons. Prerequisite: *one year of college chemistry*. Second semester.

**Min. 12. Fuel Technology Laboratory (1).**

Coal and gas analysis, calorimetry, pyrometry, testing coals for yield of distillation products at low and high temperatures; extraction of coal by solvents. Prerequisites: *Chem. 36 and 48 or equivalent; Min. 10 concurrently*. Deposit, \$10.00. First semester.

**Min. 13. Fuel Technology Laboratory (1).**

Chemical and physical examination of liquid fuels; calorimetry, vapor pressure tests of gasoline, viscosity of lubricants by standard methods. Prerequisites: *Chem. 36 or 48 or equivalent; Min. 11 concurrently*. Deposit, \$10.00. Second semester.

**Min. 15. Mining Engineering (3).**

A survey of the elements of mining engineering for students in curricula other than mining engineering. Prospecting, boring, excavation, support, mining methods, transportation, drainage, ventilation, lighting, mineral preparation. Prerequisite: *junior standing*. Both semesters.

**Min. 20. Summer Work.**

Industrial employment for eight weeks, following the junior year, with report. Prerequisite: *sophomore standing*.

**Min. 21. Mining Fundamentals (3).**

Drilling, explosives, and blasting; tunneling, slope- and shaft-sinking; timbering; machines for cutting and loading. Prerequisites: *Geol. 10, Math. 13, Phys. 24; C.E. 9* concurrently. First semester.

**Min. 22. Methods of Mining (3).**

The methods of working bedded and vein deposits with special attention to principles involved in the selection of a mining method and to mechanization. Prerequisite: *Min. 21*. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Min. 101. Flotation (1).**

Fundamental theories and methods employed in the flotation of metallic and non-metallic minerals. Industrial flotation flow-sheets; flotation testing. Prerequisite: *Min. 3*. Deposit, \$10.00. First semester.

Mr. Sinkinson

**Min. 102. Mill Design and Flow-sheets (1).**

Lectures and problems on the fundamental principles in the design of mineral concentrating mills. Methods of increasing outputs and efficiencies with existing equipment. Prerequisites: *Min. 3 and 101*. Second semester.

Mr. Sinkinson

**Min. 103. Mine Ventilation (2).**

A study of mine atmospheres, and gases produced or encountered in mining operations; distribution and control of the ventilating current to meet requirements of safe and efficient operation; mine fires and explosions. Prerequisites: *Min. 22 and C.E. 13*. First semester.

Mr. Callen

**Min. 104. Haulage, Hoisting, and Pumping (3).**

The fundamentals of basic design, selection, and application of equipment for transportation of mineral products from working face to surface plant; sources, control, and disposal of mine water. Prerequisites: *Min. 22, C.E. 13, E.E. 50 and M.E. 29*. Second semester.

Mr. Callen

**Min. 105. Mine Administration (3).**

Mining law; mine organization and management; wage systems and trade agreements; mine safety organization and regulation; special aspects of workmen's compensation laws; personnel administration. Prerequisite: *Min. 22*. First semester.

Mr. Callen

**Min. 106. Mining Economics (3).**

Systematic exploration and examination; theory and methods of sampling; reserves; mine taxation; depreciation and depletion; valuation and reports. Prerequisites: *Acctg. 4, Min. 3 and 22*. Second semester.

Mr. Callen

**For Graduates**

Students desiring to do graduate work in mining engineering should consult with the head of the department with regard to their qualifications.

**Min. 201. Methods of Mining (3).**

Study of methods used in a given mining region or in the production of a given class of materials, with respect to conditions influencing choice of method and cost. First semester. Mr. Eckfeldt

**Min. 202. Methods of Mining (3).**

Continuation of Min. 201. Second semester. Mr. Eckfeldt

**Min. 203. Mining Plant (3).**

The determination of the efficiency of mining machinery of given types under varying conditions. First semester. Mr. Callen

**Min. 204. Mining Plant (3).**

Continuation of Min. 203. Second semester. Mr. Callen

**Min. 205. Ore-Dressing and Coal Washing Plant (3).**

Study of operations in dressing ores and preparation of coal. Efficiency of machines and processes. Losses in dressing. Fee, \$5.00. First semester. Mr. Sinkinson

**Min. 206. Ore-Dressing and Coal Washing Plant (3).**

Continuation of Min. 205. Fee, \$5.00. Second semester. Mr. Sinkinson

**Min. 207. Fuel Technology Research (3).**

Physical and chemical investigations of coal and fuel oils; gas analysis; ignition phenomena; mechanism of combustion; surface combustion; heat recuperation. Study of methods employed in carbonizing coal between 500° and 1200° C.; recovery of by-products; coal gas and coking industries. Deposit, \$15.00. First semester. Mr. Sinkinson

**Min. 208. Fuel Technology Research (3).**

Continuation of Min. 207. Deposit, \$15.00. Second semester. Mr. Sinkinson

**MORAL AND RELIGIOUS PHILOSOPHY**

PROFESSOR BEARDSLEE

As a prerequisite to graduation, the University requires all of its students to take a one-hour course in the basic problems and theories of the philosophy of conduct and the philosophy of religion in order that they may acquire some familiarity with the best thought concerning the moral and spiritual problems of men. The emphasis is continually upon the certainties of knowl-

edge and faith by which men live. The purpose is constructively to help the student to clarify and enrich his own living philosophy of life.

This requirement must be met by satisfactory completion of M.R.Phil. 10. Although this course does not carry semester hour credit toward graduation, the grade received is counted in determining the scholastic average of the student.

The courses listed below as carrying semester hour credit may be chosen as free electives and when so elected carry semester hour credit toward graduation, but none of them may be selected as a substitute for the Moral and Religious Philosophy requirement.

**M.R.Phil. 10. Student Philosophy.**

Analysis of basic student problems and beliefs in moral and religious experience, in the construction of personal philosophies of conduct and religion. First and second semesters.

**M.R.Phil. 12. Philosophy of Conduct (1).**

Analysis of such problems as: the terms good and bad, right and wrong; the sources of moral distinctions; responsibility and freedom; progress; happiness. Prerequisite: M.R.Phil. 10. First and second semesters.

**M.R.Phil. 13. Philosophy of Conduct (1).**

Historical and case study of systems of ethics. First semester.

**M.R.Phil. 14. Philosophy of Conduct (1).**

Continuation of M.R.Phil. 13. Prerequisite: M.R.Phil. 13. Second semester.

**M.R.Phil. 16. Philosophy of Religion (1).**

A study of the origin, nature and validity of religious experience. Prerequisite: M.R.Phil. 10. First and second semesters.

**M.R.Phil. 17. Comparative Religion (1).**

Philosophical study of the source materials and authoritative expositions of living religions in order to orient the student's own convictions in the varieties of effective faith. Prerequisite: M.R.Phil. 10. First and second semesters.

**M.R.Phil. 18. Comparative Religion (1).**

Continuation of M.R.Phil. 17. Prerequisite: M.R.Phil. 17. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**M.R.Phil. 100. Proseminar (3).**

Selected problems in ethics and the philosophy of religion. Individual conferences and seminar discussions of teacher and student reports. The instructor emphasizes current attempts to relate man to the rest of the universe and students are encouraged to make similar syntheses. First semester. Mr. Beardslee

**M.R.Phil. 101. Proseminar (3).**

Selected problems in ethics and the philosophy of religion. Continuation of M.R.Phil. 100. Second semester. Mr. Beardslee

**MUSIC**

**PROFESSOR SHIELDS**

**Mus. 3. History and Appreciation of Music (1).**

A study of the development of music from early civilization to the end of the formal period. Illustrated. First semester.

**Mus. 4. History and Appreciation of Music (1).**

A study of the music of the romantic period; nationalism and modern tendencies in music. Illustrated. Second semester.

**Mus. 5. Harmony (3).**

A study of the selection and the progression of chords. Prerequisite: some knowledge of music. Students should consult the instructor before registering for the course. First semester.

**Mus. 6. Harmony (3).**

Continuation of Mus. 5 and the study of modulation. Second semester.

**Mus. 7. Counterpoint (2).**

A study of the art of writing melody against melody in two voices, strict counterpoint in each of the five species. Prerequisite: harmony. First semester.

**Mus. 8. Counterpoint (2).**

Continuation of Mus. 7 in three and four part counterpoint, strict and free. Study of canon and fugue. Second semester.

**THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY BAND**

Band may be elected by suitably qualified freshmen and sophomores in place of military science and tactics. It is an optional subject for suitably qualified juniors and seniors. The band is drilled according to the methods prescribed for regular army bands by one of the sergeants designated for that purpose by the head of the department of military science and tactics.

The band is required to participate in military ceremonies when called upon by the professor of military science and tactics, and to attend all football games played at home and not more than ten other home games, to be specified by the director of athletics. When it appears for military ceremonies the band is to be considered an integral part of the R. O. T. C. regiment.

Coat and cap of uniform, musical instruments, and music are furnished by the University. Members of the band furnish white flannel trousers. A deposit of \$25.00 is required from each member of the band for an instrument or uniform.

Seniors and juniors who qualify for membership in the band may substitute band work for the requirement in physical education; sophomores and freshmen may substitute band work for the requirements in physical education and in military science and tactics. Credit is not given during any semester for both band and either of the above-named subjects. Students desiring to play in the band as volunteers may do so, if qualified, and are entitled to the awards named in the following paragraph.

In addition to the above credits, one year of satisfactory service in the band entitles a student to a charm; two years of service, a sweater; three years, \$20.00 in cash; and four years, an additional \$20.00 in cash.

## PHILOSOPHY

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR F. C. BECKER, Chairman  
PROFESSOR HUGHES, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LAFFERTY

### Phil. 3. Introduction to Philosophy (3).

A systematic approach to the problems which philosophic inquiry brings to the fore. Textbook and collateral readings; discussions. First and second semesters.

### Phil. 14. Logic and the Scientific Method (3).

An introduction to traditional logic with inquiry into the nature of discovery and proof. Prerequisites: three semester hours in philosophy. First and second semesters.

## For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

### Phil. 101. Ancient Philosophy (3).

From the beginnings of scientific and philosophical reflection in Ionia to the breakdown of the ancient world. A textbook is employed to systematize and give continuity to the subject matter, but several of the more important dialogues of Plato are studied in detail, together with selections

from Aristotle, and other collateral reading in translation from ancient philosophers. First semester. Mr. Lafferty

**Phil. 102. Modern Philosophy (3).**

The development of philosophical thought in the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries with detailed study of some representative works in this period and collateral reading of others. Second semester.

Mr. Lafferty

**Phil. 107. Proseminar in Contemporary Philosophy (3).**

Philosophy since 1900 in the English speaking countries, related movements in France, Germany, and Italy. Each student prepares during the year a paper on each of three contemporary philosophers representing diverse tendencies. Prerequisite: six hours in philosophy. First semester.

Mr. Becker

**Phil. 108. Proseminar in Contemporary Philosophy (3).**

Continuation of Phil. 107. Second semester.

Mr. Becker

**Phil. 109. The Theory of Art and of Beauty (3).**

An attempt to reach a consistent, inclusive account of the place of the esthetic in the life of man and in social organization and history. Lectures, reports, and discussions. First semester.

Mr. Hughes

**Phil. 112. The Theory of Human Relations (3).**

Social and political philosophy; a critical examination of the classical theories in this field, and of their assumptions with regard to human nature, justice, and liberty. Historical and constructive. Readings, class discussions, papers. Second semester.

Mr. Becker

**Phil. 115. Ethics: The Theory of Conduct (3).**

The first part of this course approaches conduct in terms of the success and failure of different types of individual life-careers; the second part studies conduct from the standpoint of society. Problems of conduct are then viewed as requiring the harmonization of these two factors. Second semester.

Mr. Hughes

**Phil. 116. The Theory of Nature (3).**

A survey of methods used in the study of nature, with a view to their harmonization. Second semester.

Mr. Hughes

**Phil. 117. Current Philosophical Problems (3).**

The questions that are now to the fore in public debate. The purpose is to gain in power to survey a current problem in its entire scope with clear demarcation of the essential factors involved. Reports, discussions, lectures and a term paper. First semester.

Mr. Hughes

**Phil. 171. Readings in Philosophy (2 or 3).**

A course of readings in any of the various fields of philosophy, designed for the student who has a special interest in work not covered by the regularly rostered courses. Prerequisite: senior standing and the consent of the instructor. First semester.

Messrs. Becker, Lafferty

**Phil. 172. Readings in Philosophy (2 or 3).**

A continuation of Phil. 171. Second semester.

Messrs. Becker, Lafferty

**For Graduates**

Prerequisite to major graduate work in philosophy: four undergraduate courses in philosophy or equivalent preparation.

**Phil. 201. History of Philosophy, Advanced (2 or 3).**

A study of Aristotle, his predecessors and successors, to Thomas Aquinas. Alternating with Phil. 205. First semester.

Mr. Becker

**Phil. 202. History of Philosophy, Advanced (2 or 3).**

A study of Kant. The development of Kant's own thought. His dependence upon his precursors and his influence upon those who succeeded him. Alternating with Phil. 206. Second semester.

Mr. Lafferty

**Phil. 205. Plato (2 or 3).**

The fundamental principles of Plato's thought, their development in the Platonic writings, and the change in the emphasis given to them in later times. Alternating with Phil. 201. First semester.

Mr. Becker

**Phil. 206. Spinoza (2 or 3).**

The *Emendation* and the *Ethics*. The growth of modern naturalism, Spinoza's contribution to the movement, and the subsequent history of the doctrine. Alternating with Phil. 202. Second semester.

Mr. Hughes

**Phil. 208. Thesis in Philosophy (2 or 3).**

First semester.

Messrs. Hughes, Lafferty, Becker

**Phil. 209. Thesis in Philosophy (2 or 3).**

Second semester.

Messrs. Hughes, Lafferty, Becker

**Phil. 210. The Theory of Knowledge (3).**

The problem is approached in terms of the development of individual experience, taking full account of the biological and psychological facts. The chief steps in the development of knowledge, using that term in the broadest sense. The functions of religion, art, science, history, and philosophy. No text is used. A syllabus may be had on application. Second semester.

Mr. Hughes

**Phil. 211. The Theory of Education (3).**

The ways in which the individual comes to share the funded experience of the group. How we learn is subordinated to the problem of how best to teach. Religious ministrations, the press, and other social agencies, whether genuinely educative or crudely propagandist. The effects of home and school instruction in this wider relationship. First semester.

Mr. Hughes

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND INTRAMURAL SPORTS

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BARTLETT, Director of Physical Education  
MESSRS. MAHONEY AND HAVACH

The department of physical education and intramural sports has supervision and control of the required recreational physical activities of the student body. The aim of the department is to insure the health and physical development of every student of the University. Facilities for accomplishing this aim are afforded in Taylor Gymnasium, the field house, the two playing levels of Taylor Field, and Lehigh Field.

Each student is given an annual physical examination by the director of the students' health service, assisted by the department of physical education. He is advised as to postural and physical defects.

All students are required to participate in some form of activity under departmental supervision. This requirement calls for two hours a week in the gymnasium or participation, under the oversight of the department, in an organized sport. In the gymnasium, opportunity is offered in the following activities: mass exercises, mass swimming, beginners' swimming, boxing, fencing, apparatus stunts, hand ball, life saving, golf, and athletic dancing. All undergraduate students must swim seventy-five feet before graduation. Students are encouraged to change their activities whenever it is thought best for their all-round development.

A comprehensive program in intramural sports is sponsored for the student body including fraternity, dormitory, interclass and independent groups in touch football, tennis, soccer, badminton, handball, golf, individual athletics, basketball, swimming, wrestling, track, softball, and recreative games. Students are encouraged to participate in these sports and awards are given for excellence in performance.

Members of the R. O. T. C. Unit substitute one hour of military drill for one of the two hours of required physical education.

Individual exercises is prescribed for the correction of physical and functional defects. Students of this group are carefully examined and individually guided.

The University maintains a well-equipped dispensary for medical treatment. If a student is injured while engaged in any sport

he must report as soon as possible to the director of the students' health service.

The department offers special courses of instruction for teaching physical education.

**P.E. 1. Physical Education.**

Freshman first semester.

**P.E. 2. Physical Education.**

Freshman second semester

**P.E. 3. Physical Education.**

Sophomore first semester.

**P.E. 4. Physical Education.**

Sophomore second semester.

**P.E. 5. Physical Education.**

Junior first semester.

**P.E. 6. Physical Education.**

Junior second semester.

**P.E. 7. Physical Education.**

Senior first semester.

**P.E. 8. Physical Education.**

Senior second semester.

**P.E. 23. The Organization and Administration of Physical Education (2).**

**THEORY.** The organization and supervision of physical education programs including the history of physical education systems, the administration of intramural activities, the qualifications of physical educators, the methods of teaching, and the planning of programs. First second, and third semesters.

**P.E. 24. The Organization and Administration of Physical Education (1).**

**PRACTICE.** The practice of teaching mass physical activities including athletics, combative events, gymnastic games, apparatus stunts, and efficiency tests. Programs of corrective exercises for postural defects are considered. Three hours practice a week. First, second, and third semesters.

PHYSICS

PROFESSORS BIDWELL, BAYLEY, AND PETERSEN  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CARWILE, C. R. LARKIN, AND M. EWING  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BERGER, FREY, SNAVELY, AND F. A. SCOTT  
MESSRS. BUERSCHAPER, WARNER, AND AGOCS

**Phys. 12. Introduction to Physics (3).**

A survey course for students in the Colleges of Arts and Science and of Business Administration. A brief introduction to the principal fields of physics. Lecture demonstrations, recitations, and laboratory. Fee, \$6.00. First semester.

**Phys. 16. General Physics (3).**

A continuation of Phys. 12. Lecture demonstrations and recitations. Prerequisites: Phys. 12, Math. 1, 1a, or 1b. Second semester.

**Phys. 17. General Physics Laboratory (2).**

A laboratory course in general physics to accompany Phys. 16. Prerequisites: Phys. 12, Math. 1, 1a, or 1b. Fee, \$10.00. Second semester.

**Phys. 22. Mechanics, Properties of Matter and Light (4).**

Introduction to mechanics of solids and fluids; properties of matter; optics, with emphasis on those portions of interest to technical students. Two recitations, one lecture, and one laboratory period per week. Fee, \$6.00. First and second semesters.

**Phys. 23. Dynamics and Heat (4).**

Dynamics of point masses and rigid bodies; mechanics of elasticity, wave-motion and sound; heat, with emphasis on the mechanical theory. Two recitations, one lecture, and one laboratory period per week. (The calculus is employed in this course). Prerequisite: *Math. 13, previously or concurrently*. Fee, \$6.00. First and second semesters.

**Phys. 24. Electricity and Magnetism (4).**

Ohm's law, electric and magnetic fields, electromagnetism, induced electromotive forces, etc. Two recitations, one lecture and one laboratory period per week. (The calculus is employed in this course). Prerequisite: *Math. 13, previously or concurrently*. Fee, \$6.00. First and second semesters.

**Phys. 50. Industrial Employment.**

Eight weeks industrial employment during the summer, following the junior year with submission of a written report.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Phys. 110. Electrical Laboratory (1).**

Precise measurements. Prerequisite: *Phys. 24*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Messrs. Larkin, Snavely

**Phys. 111. Electrical Laboratory (1).**

Precise measurements. Continuation of Phys. 110. Prerequisites: *Phys. 24*; *Phys. 110*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Messrs. Larkin, Snavely

**Phys. 120. Electric Oscillations and Electric Waves (3).**

Electric oscillations and waves and high frequency phenomena. One laboratory and two class periods a week. Prerequisites: *Math. 13*, *Phys. 23 and 24*, or *16*; *Phys. 110*, *162*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Mr. Frey

**Phys. 122. Physical Optics and Spectroscopy (3).**

The wave theory of light, interference, diffraction, polarization, etc.; exposition of some phases of spectroscopic phenomena. One laboratory and two class periods a week. Prerequisite: *Math. 13*; *Phys. 23 and 24*, or *16*; *Phys. 110*, *162*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Mr. Berger

**Phys. 124. Electrical Discharge through Gases (3).**

Properties of gaseous ions, the experimental data leading to the electron theory, including a study of vacuum tube phenomena, ionization and resonance potentials, photo-electricity, etc. One laboratory, and two class periods a week. Prerequisites: *Math. 13*, *Phys. 23 and 24*, or *16*; *Phys. 110*, *162*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Mr. Frey

**Phys. 126. Pyrometry (3).**

High and low temperature measurements. Practical exercises in the use of the thermocouple, the resistance thermometer, the radiation and optical pyrometer, and similar instruments. One laboratory and two class periods a week. Prerequisites: *Math. 13*, *Phys. 23 and 24*, or *16*. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Mr. Berger

**Phys. 140. Teaching of Physics in Secondary Schools (3).**

The aims, methods, and content of a secondary school course in physics. Various physics syllabi are used as an outline. Review of a standard text with simple demonstrations. Examination of standard laboratory manuals and performance of selected experiments. Discussion of modern physical theories. Open only to teachers or prospective teachers of high school physics. Four conferences and two laboratory periods per week. Summer session. Mr. Scott

**Phys. 150. Geophysics (3).**

The application of physical measurements to the study of geologic structures. The seismic method. For advanced students in geology, mining, and physics. One laboratory period and two lectures each week. Prerequisites: *Phys. 23 and 24*, or *16*, *Math 13*; *Geol. 10*; *Geol. 1*. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Mr. Ewing

**Phys. 151. Geophysics (3).**

Continuation of Phys. 150. Theory and field work in gravitational, magnetic, and electric methods with emphasis on the use of the torsion balance, the dip needle, and the method of equipotentials. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Mr. Ewing

**Phys. 160. Introduction to Modern Physical Theories (3).**

Recent developments, including Maxwell's field equations, photoelectricity, radiation, the quantum theory, X-rays, relativity, and the structure of the atom. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 23 and 24, or 16.* First semester. Mr. Bidwell

**Phys. 161. Introduction to Modern Physical Theories (3).**

Continuation of Phys. 160. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 23 and 24, or 16; Phys. 160.* Second semester. Mr. Bidwell

**Phys. 162. Introductory Theory of Electricity and Magnetism (3).**

Magnetic fields and potentials; electrostatic fields, potentials and capacities; the Maxwell-Thomson theory of lines of force; electromagnetic fields; variable and alternating currents. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 24 or 16.* First semester. Mr. Carwile

**Phys. 163. Introductory Theory of Electricity and Magnetism (3).**

Continuation of Phys. 162. Prerequisites: *Math. 13, Phys. 24 or 16; Phys. 162.* Second semester. Mr. Carwile

**Phys. 164. Advanced Laboratory (1 or 2).**

Laboratory work of research type. Special problems assigned and the student placed largely on his own initiative. Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering physics. Fee, \$6.00. First semester. Mr. Bayley

**Phys. 165. Advanced Laboratory (1 or 2).**

Continuation of Phys. 164. Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering physics. Fee, \$6.00. Second semester. Mr. Bayley

**Phys. 170. Spectroscopy (2 or 3).**

The interpretation of the findings of modern spectroscopy. A choice will be made from the various divisions of spectrum analysis such as excitation of spectra by impacts, hyper-fine structure, spectra of isotopes, band spectra and molecular constants, Raman spectra, spectrographic means of analysis. The method of obtaining data will be illustrated in laboratory problems. Two class periods per week and one optional laboratory period per week. Students desiring the laboratory work will register for three credits. Second semester. Mr. Petersen

### For Graduates

The election of purely graduate courses in physics should ordinarily be preceded by such study of the particular field as that presented in courses in the 100 group. A thorough knowledge of the differential and integral calculus is presupposed and further accompanying study of mathematics is generally advisable.

Math. 219 and 220, Selected Topics in Quantum Mechanics and Relativity, E.E. 209, 210, Radio Communication, and E.E. 215, 216, Vacuum Tubes and their application, may be included in a graduate major in physics.

#### **Phys. 201. Kinetic Theory (3).**

The classical considerations of the kinetic theory of gases substantially as in Boltzmann with additional applications to electrical phenomena. First semester. Mr. Petersen

#### **Phys. 202. Thermodynamics (3).**

A course devoted principally to classical thermodynamics following Planck. Second semester. Mr. Petersen

#### **Phys. 207. Theory of Light (3).**

The propagation of light, interference, diffraction; the measurement of wave-length, crystal optics; introduction of quantum theories of the interpretation of spectra. This course follows Shuster and Nicholson's *Theory of Optics*. First semester. Mr. Berger

#### **Phys. 208. Theory of Light (3).**

Continuation of Phys. 207. Second semester. Mr. Berger

#### **Phys. 214. Quantum Mechanics (3).**

Brief historical description of present theory. Applications to simple problems. Perturbation methods. Calculation of energy levels and spectral intensities. Quantum theory of collision processes and of radiation. Nuclear quantum mechanics. First or second semester. Mr. Snavely

#### **Phys. 216. Theory of X-rays (3).**

The theory of the production and properties of X-rays; reflection, scattering, and dispersion of X-rays, crystal structure determination; X-ray spectra; ejection of electrons. First or second semester. Mr. Bayley

#### **Phys. 220. Theoretical Physics (3).**

The methods of mathematical and theoretical physics. The subject matter covered in this course and in Phys. 221, 222, and 223 is that generally considered necessary for more detailed work in special fields. Required of all candidates for the doctorate. First semester. Mr. Larkin

## PSYCHOLOGY

---

### **Phys. 221. Theoretical Physics (3).**

Continuation of Phys. 220. Prerequisite: Phys. 220. Second semester.  
Mr. Larkin

### **Phys. 222. Advanced Theoretical Physics (3).**

A continuation of Phys. 220 and 221. Required of all candidates for the doctorate. Prerequisite: Phys. 221 or equivalent. First semester.

Mr. Petersen

### **Phys. 223. Advanced Theoretical Physics (3).**

Continuation of Phys. 222. Prerequisite: Phys. 222. Second semester.  
Mr. Petersen

### **Phys. 226. Nuclear Physics (3).**

Radioactive transformations; properties of alpha, beta, and gamma rays; neutrons, positrons, cosmic rays; nuclear transformations and methods of producing them. First or second semester.

Mr. Scott

### **Phys. 228. Physics of the Earth (3).**

The figure of the earth; its physical constitution and thermal condition; the causes of mountain building and the nature of isostasy. The course, is based on "The Earth" by H. Jeffreys. First semester.

Mr. Ewing

## PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR FORD, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR GRAHAM  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JENKINS  
DRS. HOFFMAN AND KLOPP (LECTURERS)

### **Psych.1. Elementary Psychology (3).**

The principles of human behavior and the methods of investigation. A foundation course for all students taking further psychology. Two lectures and two hours of laboratory each week. First and second semesters.

### **Psych. 15. Industrial Psychology (3).**

The principles of human behavior in the industrial environment. Two lectures and two hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. Second semester.

### **Psych. 16. Psychology in Business (3).**

Psychological problems involved in advertising and selling, sales personnel, and psychology from the standpoint of the consumer. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. Second semester.

### **Psych. 51. Readings in Psychology (2 or 3).**

Readings on organized topics selected after consultation with staff members. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. First and second semesters.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Psych. 101. Psychology of Industrial Personnel (3).**

Review of the literature on industrial personnel research. Prerequisites: Psych 1 and 15, or graduate standing. First semester. Mr. Ford

**Psych. 102. Aptitude Testing (3).**

The predictive measurements of individual differences, concepts, techniques, and materials necessary to understand the selection and guidance problems. Prerequisite: Psych 1. First semester. Mr. Graham

**Psych. 104. Social Psychology (3).**

A psychological interpretation of social phenomena. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. First semester. Mr. Graham

**Psych. 108. Genetic Psychology (3).**

The genesis, growth, and development of psychological processes and the bearing of the chief developmental changes upon behavior tendencies. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Mr. Graham

**Psych. 109. Abnormal Psychology (3).**

Gross maladjustive patterns and deviations in individual and societal behavior. Lectures, discussions, and clinical observations in the psychopathic hospital. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. Second semester. Mr. Graham

**Psych. 110. Learning and Motivation (3).**

A systematic approach to these basic psychological processes and problems. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester. Mr. Graham

**Psych. 111. Minor Research (2 or 3).**

Assigned problems for investigation. Prerequisites: Psych. 1 and consent of the head of the department. First and second semesters. Messrs. Ford, Graham, Jenkins

**Psych. 112. Minor Research (2 or 3).**

Either a continuation of Psych. 111 or a different problem for investigation. Prerequisites: Psych. 1 and consent of the head of the department. First and second semesters. Messrs. Ford, Graham, Jenkins

**Psych. 117. Personality (3).**

A psychological interpretation of personality, its development, determinants, analysis, and relationship to successful adjustment. Prerequisites: Psych. 1. Second semester. Mr. Graham

**Psych. 131. Neurological Aspects of Behavior (1).**

Laboratory work and discussions concerning such phases of the structure and function of the nervous system as are of particular interest in the study of psychology. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. First semester. Mr. Ford

**Psych. 132. Sensory Psychology (2).**

Laboratory work and discussions covering the various sensory processes from both theoretical and experimental viewpoints. One hour discussion and two hours of laboratory work each week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. First semester. Mr. Jenkins

**Psych. 133. Complex Psychological Processes (3).**

Laboratory work involving apparatus techniques for the study of selected phases of attention, perception, learning, and emotion. Six hours of laboratory work per week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Messrs. Ford, Jenkins

**For Graduates**

**Psych. 203. Seminar in General Psychology (3).**

Some significant aspect in psychological theory or principle, but varied from year to year in accordance with students' needs. Not given in 1942-43. First semester. Messrs. Ford, Graham

**Psych. 204. Seminar in General Psychology (3).**

Either a continuation of Psych. 203 or a new topic. Second semester. Messrs. Ford, Graham

**Psych. 205. Seminar in Applied Psychology (3).**

Some significant applications in psychology, but the topic will vary from year to year in accordance with students' needs. First semester. Messrs. Ford, Graham

**Psych. 206. Seminar in Applied Psychology (3).**

Either a continuation of Psych. 205 or a new topic. Not given in 1942-43. Second semester. Messrs. Ford, Graham

**Psych. 209. Systematic Psychology (3).**

A critical approach to the methods, evidence, and theories of psychology; the building of an organization of basic principles. First semester. Mr. Ford

**Psych. 210. Systematic Psychology (3).**

A continuation of Psych. 209. Prerequisite: Psych. 209. Second semester. Mr. Ford

**Psych. 211. Major Research (3).**

Assigned problems for investigation on a graduate level. First and second semesters. Messrs. Ford, Graham

**Psych. 212. Major Research (3).**

Either a continuation of Psych. 211 or a new problem. First and second semesters. Messrs. Ford, Graham

**PUBLIC SPEAKING**

See English, Speech

**ROMANCE LANGUAGES**

PROFESSOR BARTHOLD

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS SOTO, ROBERTS, AND McNERNEY

MESSRS. D. G. SCOTT AND FARNÉ

**Fr. 1. Elementary French (3).**

First semester.

**Fr. 2. Elementary French (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 1. Prerequisite: Fr. 1. Second semester.

**Fr. 11. Intermediate French (3).**

Reading based on works of 19th and 20th century writers. Formal review of French grammar with prose composition. Outside reading. Prerequisite: *one year of college French or entrance French A*. First semester.

**Fr. 12. Intermediate French (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 11. Prerequisite: Fr. 11. Second semester.

**Fr. 13. Types of French Literature (3).**

Training in the ability to read and understand representative works from the seventeenth century to the present day. Accurate translation of texts of graded difficulty. Rapid reading and discussion of other works. Prerequisites: Fr. 11 and 12, or three years of preparatory school French. First semester.

**Fr. 14. Types of French Literature (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 13. Prerequisite: Fr. 13. Second semester.

**Fr. 21. Seventeenth Century French Literature (3).**

The age of classicism. Lectures, study of texts, collateral readings, and reports. Prerequisites: Fr. 13 and 14. First semester.

**Fr. 22. Eighteenth Century French Literature (3).**

Follows Fr. 21. The rise of liberalism as reflected in the writings of Montesquieu, Diderot, Rousseau, and Voltaire. Prerequisites: Fr. 13 and 14. Second semester.

**Fr. 31. Nineteenth Century French Literature (3).**

Main literary currents of the nineteenth century: romanticism and realism. Lectures, reports, collateral readings. Prerequisites: Fr. 13 and 14. First semester.

**Fr. 32. Nineteenth Century French Literature (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 31. Prerequisite: Fr. 31.

**Fr. 41. French Oral and Written Composition (3).**

For students who wish a greater opportunity for practice in the oral and written use of modern French. Prerequisites: Fr. 13 and 14. First semester.

**Fr. 42. French Oral and Written Composition (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 41. Prerequisite: Fr. 41. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Fr. 101. French Literature before the Seventeenth Century (3).**

A general review of French literature from its beginning through the 16th century. Prerequisites: Fr. 31 and 32, or the equivalent. First semester.

Mr. Roberts

**Fr. 102. Contemporary French Literature (3).**

Prerequisites: Fr. 31 and 32, or the equivalent. Second semester.

Mr. Farné

**Fr. 103. Proseminar (3).**

A study of the works of some author or group of authors or of a period. Prerequisites: Fr. 31 and 32, or the equivalent. First semester.

Mr. Barthold

**Fr. 104. Proseminar (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 103. Second semester.

Mr. Barthold

**For Graduates**

Prerequisite: graduate students who major in French must have completed not less than twelve semester hours of French language and literature above the standard intermediate courses. A reading knowledge of Latin and German is desirable; a general knowledge of English literature is required; a thorough acquaintance with Latin grammatical forms is essential for Fr. 201 and 202.

**Fr. 201. Old French (3).**

First semester.

Mr. Barthold

**Fr. 202. Old French (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 201. Second semester.

Mr. Barthold

**Fr. 203. French Literature of the Renaissance (3).**

First semester.

Mr. Roberts

**Fr. 204. French Literature of the Renaissance (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 203. Second semester.

Mr. Roberts

**Fr. 211. The History of the Novel in France (3).**

Reading of representative works of different periods and analysis of the growth of the novel as a literary form. First semester. Mr. Barthold

**Fr. 212. The History of the Novel in France (3).**

Continuation of Fr. 211. Second semester. Mr. Barthold

**Fr. 213. Modern French Poetry (3).**

A history of French poetry from the Parnassian school to the present day. First semester. Mr. Farné

**Fr. 214. Contemporary French Theater (3).**

A history of the contemporary French theater from the *Théâtre libre* to the present day. Second semester. Mr. Farné

**SPANISH**

**Span. 1. Elementary Spanish (3).**

First and second semesters.

**Span. 2. Elementary Spanish (3).**

Continuation of Span. 1. Prerequisite: Span. 1. First and second semesters.

**Span. 11. Intermediate Spanish (3).**

Reading of modern Spanish prose, with a view of acquiring exactness and speed in reading. Rapid review of grammar with prose composition. Prerequisite: *one year of college Spanish or entrance Spanish A*. First semester.

**Span. 12. Intermediate Spanish (3).**

Continuation of Span. 11. Prerequisite: Span. 11. Second semester.

**Span. 21. Spanish Novels and Plays (3).**

Reading and discussion of selected texts. Outside reading and reports. Prerequisites: Span. 11 and 12. First semester.

**Span. 22. Spanish Novels and Plays (3).**

Continuation of Span. 21. Prerequisite: Span. 21. Second semester.

**Span. 31. Spanish Oral and Written Composition (3).**

For students who wish a greater opportunity for practice in the oral and written use of modern Spanish. Prerequisite: *consent of the head of the department*. First semester.

**Span. 32. Spanish Oral and Written Composition (3).**

Continuation of Span. 31. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Span. 101. Spanish Fiction of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (3).**

The novel of the Golden Age with special attention to Cervantes' *Don Quixote*. Collateral reading and reports. Prerequisites: Span. 21 and 22. First semester. Mr. McNerney

**Span. 102. Spanish Drama of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (3).**

Selected plays by Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, and Calderón. Collateral reading and reports. Prerequisites: Span. 21 and 22. Second semester. Mr. McNerney

**Span. 103. Proseminar (3).**

A study of the works of some author or group of authors or of a period. Prerequisites: Span. 21 and 22. First semester. Mr. McNerney

**Span. 104. Proseminar (3).**

Continuation of Span. 103. Second semester. Mr. McNerney

**Span. 111. Spanish-American Literature (3).**

Brief survey of the whole field of Spanish-American literature, with emphasis on works of modern writers. Prerequisites: Span. 21 and 22. First semester. Mr. Soto

**Span. 112. Spanish-American Literature (3).**

Continuation of Span. 111. Second semester. Mr. Soto

**For Graduates**

Prerequisite: Graduate students who major in Spanish must have completed not less than twelve semester hours of Spanish language and literature above the standard intermediate courses. A reading knowledge of Latin and French is desirable.

**Span. 201. Old Spanish (3).**

First semester. Mr. Soto

**Span. 202. Old Spanish (3).**

Continuation of Span. 201. Second semester. Mr. Soto

**Span. 211. The Modern Spanish Novel (3).**

Reading, reports, and lectures. First semester. Mr. Soto

**Span. 212. The Modern Spanish Novel (3).**

Continuation of Span. 211. Second semester. Mr. Soto

**ITALIAN**

**Ital. 1. Elementary Italian (3).**

Grammar and composition, rapid reading of easy modern prose. First semester.

**Ital. 2. Elementary Italian (3).**

Continuation of Ital. 1. Prerequisite: Ital. 1. Second semester.

**Ital. 11. Intermediate Italian (3).**

The age of Dante. Lectures and readings in the *Divina Commedia*. Given in English. Prerequisites: Ital. 1 and 2. First semester.

**Ital. 12. Intermediate Italian (3).**

Continuation of Ital. 11. Second semester.

**SOCIOLOGY**

See *Economics and Sociology*

**SPANISH**

See *Romance Languages*

**SPEECH**

See *English*

**STATISTICS**

See *Accounting*

**DIVISION OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS**

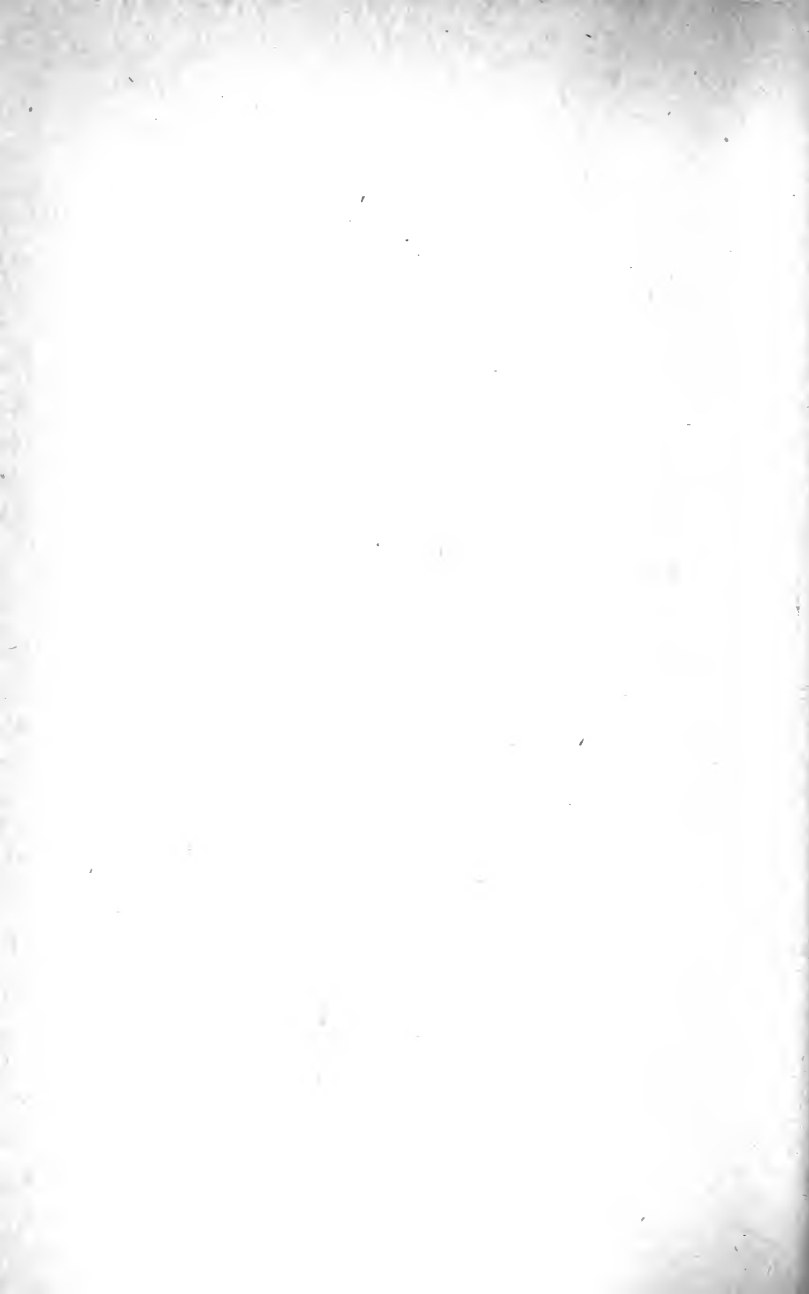
DIRECTOR HARMESON

MESSRS. SHERIDAN, WESTERMAN, GORDON, MERCUR, SHORT,  
CHALMERS, CARAWAY, AND PRENDERGAST

The division of intercollegiate athletics offers opportunity to the undergraduate student body to participate in intercollegiate competition both at home and abroad with institutions which are Lehigh's natural rivals and also other institutions which are at some distance.

The intercollegiate program consists of freshman and varsity teams in football, soccer, wrestling, basketball, swimming, tennis, track, and baseball, as well as a varsity team only in cross country.

## **General Information**



## SUMMER SESSION

The various courses given during the summer are administered by the director of the summer session and a faculty consisting of those teaching in the summer session. All courses are conducted in accordance with the same standards, and may be credited toward a degree on the same basis, as courses given in the first and second semesters. Women are admitted to the summer session either as graduate or as undergraduate students on the same terms as men. Certificates of academic credit are issued, on request, for all courses satisfactorily pursued.

The courses offered during the summer session are arranged in four distinct groups: (1) courses which are an integral part of certain engineering curricula; (2) courses in a variety of subjects offered primarily for undergraduates who wish to secure advanced credits or to make up deficiencies; (3) professional courses designed primarily for teachers; (4) courses offered primarily for graduates who wish to secure advanced degrees.

The following courses were offered in the summer of 1941. The summer session announcement, containing a full description of courses to be offered in 1942, and information concerning admission, fees, etc., will be sent to any address, on request to the director of the summer session.

### REQUIRED COURSES IN ENGINEERING

June 2 to 28

Chem. 39	Assaying, Coal, Oil, and Gas Analysis.....	(4)
C.E. 6	Land and Topographic Surveying.....	(4)
M.E. 24	Engineering Laboratory.....	(4)

June 9 to 21

C.E. 31	Route Surveying .....	(2)
---------	-----------------------	-----

### OPTIONAL COURSES

June 30 to August 9

Biol. 1	Biology .....	(3)
Biol. 54	Bacteriology .....	(3)
Biol. 106	Natural History and Ecology.....	(3)
Biol. 207	Biological Research.....	(3)
Acctg. 4	Accounting for Engineers.....	(3)
Eco. 3	Economics .....	(3)
Eco. 4	Economics .....	(3)
Fin. 135	Transportation .....	(3)
Fin. 136	Public Utilities.....	(3)
Soc. 161	Sociology .....	(3)

Chem. 1	Elementary Chemistry.....	(2)
Chem. 8	Stoichiometry .....	(1)
Chem. 11	Chemistry Laboratory.....	(2)
Chem. 20	Elementary Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.....	(3)
Chem. 150	Organic Chemistry.....	(3)
Chem. 151	Organic Chemistry.....	(3)
Chem. 155	Qualitative Organic Chemistry .....	(1)
Chem. 165	Organic Chemistry Laboratory.....	(2)
Chem. 166	Organic Chemistry Laboratory.....	(3)
Chem. 167	Organic Chemistry Laboratory.....	(2)
Chem. 260	Organic Chemistry Research.....	(4)
Chem. 261	Organic Chemistry Research.....	(4)
Ch.E. 280	Industrial Chemistry and Chemical Engineering Research .....	(4)
Ch.E. 289	Chemical Engineering Process Design.....	(4)
C.E. 1	Engineering Drawing.....	(2)
C.E. 2	Engineering Drawing.....	(2)
C.E. 8	Mechanics of Materials.....	(4)
C.E. 9	Mechanics of Materials.....	(3)
C.E. 12	Hydraulics .....	(3)
C.E. 13	Hydraulics .....	(2)
C.E. 209	Structural Seminar.....	(3)
Educ. 1	Introduction to Education.....	(3)
Educ. 121	The Diagnosis and Adjustment of Reading Difficulties .....	(3)
Educ. 219	Social Policy and Education.....	(3)
Educ. 243	Elementary School Administration.....	(3)
Educ. 254	The Secondary School Curriculum.....	(3)
Educ. 257	Modern Trends in Teaching.....	(3)
Educ. 266	Supervision of Instruction .....	(3)
Educ. 282	Educational and Vocational Guidance.....	(3)
Educ. 293	Individual Instruction, Field Work, or Research.....	(3)
E.E. 32	Direct Current Machinery.....	(4)
E.E. 33	Direct Current Laboratory.....	(2)
E.E. 34	Alternating Current Circuits.....	(3)
E.E. 50	Dynamos and Motors, General.....	(2)
E.E. 52	Alternating Currents, General.....	(2)
E.E. 53	Dynamo Laboratory, Intermediate.....	(1)
E.E. 58	Electrical Machinery.....	(3)
E.E. 59	Dynamo Laboratory, Combined.....	(1)
Engl. 1	Composition and Literature.....	(3)
Engl. 2	Composition and Literature.....	(3)
Engl. 117	Contemporary Drama .....	(3)
Engl. 120	The Novel .....	(3)
Engl. 220	Graduate Seminar .....	(3)
Engl. 230	Literary Criticism .....	(3)
Journ. 1-8	Brown and White.....	(1)
Sp. 161	Dramatics .....	(3)
F.A. 14	Modern Art .....	(3)
Geol. 1	Mineralogy .....	(3)

Geol. 10	Principles of Geology.....	(3)
Ger. 1	Elementary German.....	(3)
Ger. 2	Elementary German.....	(3)
Govt. 51	Government of the United States.....	(3)
Hist. 28	European Expansion and Empire-Building, 1700-1820....	(3)
Hist. 170	The World War and Its Aftermath.....	(3)
Hist. 242	Pennsylvania History, 1765-1787.....	(3)
Hist.	Thesis .....	(6)
Math. 1	Trigonometry .....	(3)
Math. 1b	General Mathematics for Students of Business.....	(3)
Math. 11	Algebra and Analytic Geometry.....	(3)
Math. 12	Analytic Geometry and Calculus.....	(3)
Math. 13	Calculus .....	(3)
Math. 14	Intermediate Calculus.....	(3)
Math. 16	Solid and Spherical Geometry and Spherical Trigonometry .....	(3)
Math. 20	Elementary Mechanics.....	(4)
Math. 40	Mathematics of Finance .....	(3)
Math. 106	Advanced Calculus .....	(3)
Math. 121	Analytic Mechanics.....	(3)
M.E. 4	Elementary Machine Design.....	(3)
M.E. 5	Heat Engines.....	(3)
M.E. 201	Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics.....	(3)
M.E. 204	Internal Combustion Engines.....	(3)
Phil. 3	Introduction to Philosophy.....	(3)
Phil. 117	Current Philosophical Problems.....	(3)
Phil. 171	Readings in Philosophy .....	(3)
Phil. 172	Readings in Philosophy.....	(3)
Phys. 12	Introduction to Physics.....	(3)
Phys. 22	Mechanics, Properties of Matter and Light.....	(4)
Phys. 23	Dynamics and Heat.....	(4)
Phys. 24	Electricity and Magnetism.....	(4)
Psych. 1	Elementary Psychology .....	(3)
Psych. 109	Abnormal Psychology.....	(3)
Rom. Lang.		
Fr. 2	Elementary French.....	(3)
Sp. 1	Elementary Spanish.....	(3)
Sp. 2	Elementary Spanish.....	(3)

## PROGRAM IN GENERAL EDUCATION

A program in general education, inaugurated in 1936, provides an opportunity for those students who desire to read either for the purpose of broadening their range of intellectual interests or to pursue some special line of reading not available in regular classroom instruction. Students participating in this program are afforded an opportunity to discuss not only their reading but

also their intellectual problems in general with a faculty adviser with whom they come to feel a personal relationship. The independent pursuit of knowledge and the intellectual self-development of the student comprise the aim of the program.

The advisory council for general education, consisting of a group of faculty members with special aptitude for this work, is in charge of the program in general education. Each year the council formally invites the members of the freshman class to apply for enrollment in the program, but any student in the University may at any time apply to the chairman of the council for admission. No university credit toward a degree is allowed for this work and there are no regular hours or assignments. The conduct of the work is entirely at the direction of the student and his faculty adviser. Only those students, however, who appear able to profit by the program are admitted.

There is no fee in connection with the work of the program in general education.

## RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES

### Chapel

Voluntary devotional exercises are held at stated times in Packer Memorial Church. Opportunity is given groups of students to arrange chapel programs in conformity with their accustomed modes of religious observance and worship. Any group of students who are members and adherents of any recognized Christian faith may arrange, under the general supervision of the university chaplain, either regular or occasional religious exercises in Packer Memorial Church for themselves and such others as may desire to attend. These assemblies may be held at any appropriate time when those interested may be free to attend and when the church may not be occupied by regular university or other exercises previously scheduled. The university chaplain is glad to cooperate with any such group in making arrangements.

## STUDENTS' HEALTH SERVICE

The students' health service has general charge of all health and sanitary measures in the University. The work of the department is organized under four heads: sanitation, physical examinations, dispensary service, education.

**SANITATION.** The director of the health service is in direct charge of the sanitation of university buildings and grounds, and exercises such supervision as is possible over other accommodations for students.

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS.** Each student is required to undergo a complete physical examination each year. This examination, which is made jointly by the health service and the department of physical education, serves the needs of both these departments and also complies with the requirements of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. All physical defects and departures from normal are noted, and the students are divided into groups as follows: (1) those who present no abnormalities and who can proceed with the regular mental and physical work of the University, (2) those who are subnormal rather than abnormal and who should be brought up to normal by the regular courses in physical education, (3) those who require special or corrective treatment.

Students who fall into groups 2 and 3 are observed at regular intervals, and every effort is made to bring them up to the highest degree of physical development and health. Individual records are kept of the progress of each case.

**DISPENSARY SERVICE.** The health service maintains a dispensary in Saucon Hall where students may receive treatment for minor illnesses and injuries. The dispensary hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 m. on all week days, from 1:30 to 5:00 p.m. on week days except Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 m. on Sunday. A physician and a nurse are on duty in the dispensary during these hours. While the health service does not furnish medical attendance to students who are sick in their rooms, the director keeps in touch with such cases by telephone and otherwise in so far as is possible in order to see that the students are receiving proper attention and that the time lost from university work is minimized. It is requested that all such cases, together with the names of the attending physician, be reported to the director in order that complete records of the health of the students may be kept.

**EDUCATION.** A course in personal and social hygiene is given to freshmen under the joint responsibility of the health service and the department of biology. In this course emphasis is laid on those points of personal hygiene most applicable to the student

recently deprived of the atmosphere and influences of home. In social hygiene an effort is made to disseminate correct information concerning the history and present status of social diseases and the effectiveness of approved methods for the relief of existing conditions. This phase of the health service constitutes a specific part of the general program of instruction recommended by the State Board of Health and by other recognized organizations for the promotion of social hygiene.

## PLACEMENT BUREAU

The University maintains a placement bureau for the performance of three major functions: student part-time aid, senior placement, and alumni placement.

Although the bureau does not guarantee employment, it is ready to aid students and alumni in every possible way to secure desired work.

**STUDENT PART-TIME AID.** Students who are in need of financial assistance are aided in securing employment on the campus and in the community. Through the cooperation of the faculty and the local merchants, many of the students are able to continue their courses in college, which would not be possible without such aid from the placement bureau.

Seldom can a student, even though he possess unusual mental capacity and physical vigor in addition to extraordinary industry, hope to earn all of his expenses. Even with provision for his tuition, such a student will find it difficult to earn enough to care for his other expenses. An extensive money-earning program is a mistake unless it is absolutely necessary, but a modest program is possible for those students who have determination and the willingness to endure the hardships which accompany such a program.

**SENIOR PLACEMENT.** During the second semester the placement bureau and the directors of curricula receive the personnel representatives of many industries and business houses, on the campus. These representatives are provided with facilities for interviewing seniors, with the result that a large portion of the seniors secure positions which they assume upon graduation.

In addition to securing interviews on the campus for seniors, many interviews are arranged for them at the offices of companies which do not send personnel representatives to the campus.

The work of the placement bureau does not cease at commencement time, but continues all year. The combined efforts of the placement bureau, the directors of curricula, and the seniors themselves, result yearly in the placement of practically all graduating seniors who seek employment.

**ALUMNI PLACEMENT.** The placement bureau acts as a clearing house for the placement of alumni who are seeking employment or better positions. During the course of the year, many alumni find employment through this service.

## FINANCIAL AID

### SCHOLARSHIPS AVAILABLE TO FRESHMEN

#### I. Competitive Regional Scholarships

1. Lehigh University offers each year ten competitive scholarships valued at \$1,600 each for four years of college work. These scholarships cover tuition in the College of Arts and Science, the College of Business Administration, or the College of Engineering. The scholarships once assigned will continue in force for the full four years of the student's residence at Lehigh University, unless he shall fail to meet the scholastic average of 2.50 or better and the qualifications of a good citizen. These scholarships are given strictly on merit and irrespective of need for financial aid.

2. In order to compete for one of these scholarships, a freshman candidate must take the following steps:

(a) Write a letter to the office of admissions, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, indicating his intention to compete, and requesting a form on which to submit his application. The application should be received by the office of admissions before March 1 of the calendar year in which the applicant expects to enter Lehigh University.

(b) Submit a satisfactory record of his secondary school preparation, which must meet all entrance requirements for the particular college he wishes to enter. A preliminary record must be submitted on forms which will be provided, as soon as possible after the close of the first semester of the senior or final year of secondary school preparation.

(c) Submit on the form provided a complete record of his secondary school extracurricular activities, to which should be added information regarding any important piece of creative work, independent study, or other notable accomplishments which do not appear in his regular record submitted for admission. His guidance officer must attest the accuracy of this record.

(d) Ask his principal or headmaster to send to the office of admissions, Lehigh University, a general character recommendation and a general estimate of his fitness to do college work.

(e) Compete in certain examinations offered under the auspices of the College Entrance Examination Board, namely, a Scholastic Aptitude Test and a Scholastic Achievement Test. (In 1942 these tests will be given on Saturday, April 11.)

Awards will be made in the order of the contestants' ratings on such weighted factors as preparatory school scholastic record, evidences of effective leadership and distinguished group service, character and personality, and performance in the competitive examinations, the last factor being the most heavily weighted. Awards will be assigned geographically, two each to the New England States and the Middle Atlantic States, three to the South-eastern States, and three at large. However, if in any year the winning candidate or candidates in some area do not show a total weighted rating reasonably commensurate with the ratings of runners-up in other geographical divisions, one or more of the awards to that area may lapse for that year and be assigned to superior candidates from other geographical divisions.

Further details regarding the taking of the examinations and the records to be submitted will be forwarded to applicants upon request.

Address all communications to the office of admissions, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

## II. Scranton Public High Schools Scholarships

Four scholarships, provided through the gifts of friends of Lehigh University, are to be awarded, one each year, to graduates of the public senior high schools of Scranton, Pennsylvania, of which there are now two, viz., Central High School and Tech-

nical High School. The scholarship is to cover the tuition fee of the holder thereof.

In the event that there should be no satisfactory applicants from any of the public senior high schools of Scranton in any given year, the scholarship for that year may be awarded to any satisfactory applicant residing in Scranton.

A scholarship award is to be renewed yearly to the initial holder thereof until he graduates, provided he remains in school and maintains a grade at least equal to the average of his class during the preceding year.

The following qualifications only are to be the basis of the award of the scholarships: (a) a good character; (b) need of pecuniary assistance; (c) high scholastic ability. The awarding of these scholarships will be administered through the committee on scholarships and loans.

At the discretion of the President, each scholarship may be divided into two or more partial scholarships totaling one full scholarship, so that two or more may benefit by any annual award.

If at any time the income from the funds should warrant, two scholarships may be awarded in one year. If at any time the accumulated income is not sufficient to pay the full amount of the tuition fee, the scholarship shall be awarded nevertheless, the balance being taken from the principal of the fund.

### III. General Undergraduate Scholarships

Freshmen are also eligible for free scholarships and deferred payment scholarship loans as described in the following section. Regular interest-bearing loans, as described below, are not available to freshmen or other students matriculating at the University for the first time.

### GENERAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS

By authority of the board of trustees, a limited number of *free* scholarships are awarded annually to undergraduate students. The usual award amounts to \$200 and is applicable against tuition payments only, giving full and final remission of one-half of each semester's tuition charge. In exceptional cases an award may be made in the amount of \$400 to meet the full tuition charge.

*Deferred payment scholarship loans* are also available, either to supplement a free-half-tuition award when the applicant's scholarship rating is sufficiently high and when the economic situation of the applicant's family clearly warrants it; or given independently of any scholarship award as may be determined by the committee on scholarships and loans. For this loan the student signs a note, endorsed by his parents or guardian, binding him to repay the amount of the loan, such payment to begin at the latest within three months after graduation or withdrawal from the University, in instalments of \$15 per month the first year and \$20 a month thereafter until the debt is liquidated.

The basis of award for both *free scholarships* and *deferred payment scholarship loans* is: (a) financial need; (b) character and personality; (c) high scholastic achievement as evidenced by rank in school class and by performance in the April Scholarship Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board; (d) leadership qualities and participation in school activities other than scholastic.

(a) The committee on scholarships and loans must be thoroughly convinced that the student is unable to pay his tuition in full or part and that, with the tuition aid granted, the student will be fully able to finance himself for the year with no serious difficulty. The burden of positive proof on these points is placed on the student. An inquiry form regarding financial status is a part of the application-for-aid form.

(b) Evidence must be presented of excellence of character and personality.

(c) The *minimum* scholastic requirement is, in the case of a freshman, rank in the top third of his graduating class in high school or preparatory school, and in the case of a university sophomore, junior, or senior, an average grade during the previous academic year of 2.00 or better. (Average grades are computed by weighting A as 4, B as 3, C as 2, D as 1, and E and F as 0.) College Board scores are comparative; there is no minimum score required of candidates.

(d) Other factors being equal, preferential consideration may be given to the student who, in addition to making a meritorious scholastic record, has also been able to demonstrate successful leadership in one or more non-scholastic activities in school or on campus.

A student transferring from another four-year college, unless he has been graduated, is not eligible to apply for a scholarship or deferred payment scholarship loan until he has completed one year at Lehigh University.

A student entering from a recognized junior college with full transferred credits (junior year standing) may be a candidate for a free scholarship or a deferred payment scholarship loan, or both, on his junior college record.

Any scholarship or loan award is for one year only; but a student holding a scholarship or loan in any year may apply on his record for further award for the following year. Ordinarily his award will be continued unless his scholastic average is below 2.00.

A freshman who barely meets the minimum scholastic standard specified above is qualified to enter competition for financial aid; but funds available are awarded on a competitive basis, and a candidate who does not rank well up in the top fifth of his graduating class, or who has not achieved some distinction in non-academic activity, cannot hope for success in the competition.

In addition to awarding the scholarships and scholarship loans described above, the University makes interest-bearing loans from its endowed loan funds. Except for small amounts in unusual emergencies, such loans are made only to apply toward tuition, in cases of demonstrated need, satisfactory character and personality, and a scholastic record which is considered satisfactory although falling below the standard required for a scholarship award. Loans, other than the deferred payment scholarship loans referred to above, *are not available to new students*—freshmen or transfer students with advanced credit.

The maximum loan, in any one academic year, to a student with an average below 2.00 but 1.50 or over is \$300, and the maximum loan to a student with an average below 1.50 is \$200. These are loans only for students who have been in the University one or more years.

No loan can be made to a student whose average is below 1.00, or who is on scholastic or disciplinary probation, or who has been in residence less than one year.

The maximum indebtedness to the University which a student may normally be permitted to incur is \$800, i.e., the equivalent of deferred payment scholarship loans of \$200 each year for four

academic years. The absolute maximum in exceptional cases is \$1,000.

*Time Limit for Repayment.* Every student incurring indebtedness to the University is required to undertake to pay his debt in full within five years after his graduation or withdrawal according to a schedule to be agreed upon. In case of the normal maximum debt of \$800 the payment should be completed within four years, as follows:

First year—12 monthly payments of \$15 .....	\$180
Second year—12 monthly payments of \$20 .....	240
Third year—12 monthly payments of \$20 .....	240
Fourth year—7 monthly payments of \$20 .....	140
	<hr/>
	\$800

*Interest on Deferred Payment Scholarship Loans.* Indebtedness incurred through deferred payment scholarship loans bears no interest so long as the student is in residence. From the date of graduation or withdrawal such indebtedness bears interest at the rate of 2% for the first year, 3% for the second year, 4% the third year, 5% the fourth year, and 6% thereafter.

*Interest on Loans.* Loans from the loan funds bear interest at 6% from the date of the loan.

*Acceptance and Deposit.* All students to whom scholarships or loans of any kind are awarded are required to signify within ten days their acceptance of such award and their intention to register in Lehigh University the following September, and to accompany this notice of acceptance and intention with a check or money order for \$25; this amount to be applied at registration against incidental and laboratory fees, but to be non-returnable in case of non-registration.

*Application.* Candidates for scholarships or loans must make application on forms provided by the committee on scholarships and loans. Candidates not previously enrolled in the University should write for the form to the director of admissions; candidates who have been enrolled in the University one semester or longer should write to the dean of undergraduates. Dates for filing applications are:

1. Before March 1 for freshmen and transfer students from other colleges.

2. Before June 15 for sophomores, juniors, or seniors who have been on the campus for one or more years. Applications for free tuition scholarships and deferred payment scholarship loans *must be received before June 15*, but it is to a candidate's advantage to send in his application for these by May 1. The limited loan funds (bearing interest) are also likely to be exhausted by July 1, although requests will be received up to September 1, after which date none can be considered. All requests must be based on a budget for the *full academic year*, in order to avoid unanticipated applications for assistance during the second semester, when funds at the disposal of the committee will have been exhausted by commitments for the year.

Any application for scholarship aid not conforming to the above procedure can be given consideration only if received one full month in advance of the date of registration for the semester concerned.

#### **SCHOLARSHIPS FOR UNDERGRADUATES PREVIOUSLY ENROLLED**

##### **The Ray Sands Nostrand Scholarship**

The Ray Sands Nostrand Scholarship was established by the late Benjamin B. Nostrand, Jr., M.E. '78, in memory of his son, Ray Sands Nostrand, '17. The income from this fund, amounting to \$350.00 annually, is awarded to students of the University. The requirements governing the award of university scholarships apply likewise to this scholarship.

##### **The Fred. Mercur Memorial Fund Scholarship**

Friends of the late Frederick Mercur, of Wilkes-Barre, Pa., General Manager of the Lehigh Valley Coal Company, desiring to establish a memorial of their friendship and esteem, and to perpetuate his memory, contributed and placed in the hands of the trustees of the University a fund called the Fred. Mercur Memorial Fund. The income from this fund, amounting to \$300.00 annually, is awarded to students of the University. The requirements governing the award of university scholarships apply likewise to this scholarship.

**The Wilbur Scholarship**

The Wilbur Scholarship, founded in 1872 by the late E. P. Wilbur, provides the sum of \$200.00 which is awarded annually to the sophomore with the best record for the sophomore year.

**The Henry S. Haines Memorial Scholarship**

Mrs. Henry S. Haines, of Savannah, Ga., established in 1889 a scholarship of the annual value of \$100.00 as a memorial to her son, Henry Stevens Haines, M.E. '87. By the terms of the bequest this scholarship is awarded to a student in the curriculum in mechanical engineering. The requirements governing the award of university scholarships apply likewise to this scholarship.

**The William S. Cortright Scholarship**

Mrs. William S. Cortright established in 1938 a fund, the income from which provides a scholarship of \$175.00 annually in memory of her husband who graduated from Lehigh University in 1872. By the terms of the bequest this money is to be used for the maintenance of a part tuition scholarship to be awarded to a student who is a resident of Bethlehem or the immediate vicinity and who is enrolled in the curriculum of mechanical engineering. The award is to be made by the committee on scholarships and loans under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.

**The Natt Morrill Emery Scholarship**

Established in memory of the late Natt Morrill Emery, vice-president and controller of Lehigh University, by an alumnus and former student of Dr. Emery's, the Natt Morrill Emery Scholarship covers the full tuition fee. It will be awarded by Lehigh University every four years (or whenever it becomes vacant) from 1940 to 1956 inclusive to that graduate of the high schools of Richmond, Virginia, selected by the Richmond school authorities, who during his scholastic career has exemplified in character and conduct the qualities of loyalty and ability which marked the services of Dr. Emery to Lehigh University.

**The Murtha P. Quinn Scholarship**

Mr. Murtha P. Quinn left one-thirtieth of his residual estate to Lehigh University for the purpose of establishing a free tuition scholarship in the amount of \$400.00 annually. Preference is to be given to students whose homes are in South Bethlehem.

## **LOAN FUNDS**

### **The Eckley B. Coxe Memorial Fund**

In memory of the late Eckley B. Coxe, trustee of the University, Mrs. Coxe established a fund, amounting to \$70,000.00, the interest of which is used, under the direction of the trustees of the University, and subject to such regulations as they may adopt, for the assistance of worthy students requiring financial aid.

### **The Frank Williams Fund**

Frank Williams, B.S. '87, E.M. '88, who died in October, 1900, bequeathed to the University the greater part of his estate to found a fund, now amounting to \$206,000.00, the income of which is lent to deserving students.

### **The Frazier and Ringer Memorial Fund**

The Frazier and Ringer Memorial Fund was established in 1906 by the late Robert H. Sayre, in memory of Benjamin West Frazier, A.M., Sc.D., former professor of mineralogy and metallurgy, and Severin Ringer, U.J.D., former professor of modern languages and literature and of history, each of whom served Lehigh University for one-third of a century. The income of this fund and payments made by former borrowers are available for loans to cover the medical and surgical care of worthy students.

### **The President's Fund**

The President's Fund was established during the early years of the University for the help of deserving students. As payments are made by former beneficiaries, they are immediately available for the assistance of students of the University.

## **GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **University Scholarships**

The board of trustees has authorized the annual award, to graduate students, of twelve full free scholarships, on the basis of superior qualifications, and twelve deferred payment scholarship loans, on the basis of qualification and need. In general these scholarships are administered under regulations similar to those given above under the heading "General Undergraduate Scholarships and Loans." Inquiries should be addressed to the dean of the Graduate School.

### **The William C. Gotshall Scholarships**

Nine scholarships were provided by a bequest from the late William C. Gotshall for worthy graduate students in any branch or course of engineering offered at Lehigh University. Appointment is for one year with an annual stipend of \$500 with exemption from the university tuition fee. No duties other than graduate study are required of the holders.

### **ENDOWMENT OF SCHOLARSHIPS**

Undergraduate or graduate scholarships named to honor an individual or corporation may be established in perpetuity through the payment to the board of trustees of Lehigh University of \$10,000.00. The income from this donation will be paid to the holder of the scholarship to be applied toward the payment of university fees. The University does not, however, guarantee that this income will be forever sufficient to pay such fees in full.

### **PRIZES**

Owing to the decreased return on invested funds, the income available for payment of prize awards may be insufficient to pay the amounts originally designated and planned by the donor. The University reserves the right to make such adjustments as may be necessary.

#### **The John R. Wagner Award**

The John R. Wagner Award was established by the widow of John R. Wagner, Lehigh, 1885, in memory of her husband. The sum of \$15 is awarded on Founder's Day each year to the junior student in mechanical engineering whose scholastic record is the highest in his class in the freshman and sophomore years and whose character and life purposes are deemed deserving and worthy.

#### **The Wilbur Prizes**

A fund was established by the late E. P. Wilbur for distribution in prizes as the faculty may determine. This fund yields an annual income of \$100, which is used at present to provide awards as follows:

Wilbur Prizes, Freshman Year—a first prize of \$15 and a second prize of \$10 to the highest ranking and second highest

ranking freshman in mathematics; prizes of \$15 each to the highest ranking freshman in English, German, and French.

Wilbur Prizes, Sophomore Year—prizes of \$10 to the highest ranking sophomores in mathematics, English and physics.

#### **The John B. Carson Prize**

An annual prize of \$50.00 was established by Mrs. Helen Carson Turner, of Philadelphia, Pa., in memory of her father, John B. Carson, whose son, James D. Carson, was a graduate of the civil engineering curriculum of Lehigh University in 1876. It is awarded to that senior in civil engineering who shows the most marked excellence in the professional courses of his curriculum.

#### **The William H. Chandler Prizes in Chemistry**

Four annual prizes of \$25.00 each, one in each class, for excellence in the curricula in chemistry and chemical engineering, were established by Mrs. Mary E. Chandler, of Bethlehem, Pa., widow of Dr. William H. Chandler, who was professor of chemistry at Lehigh University from 1871 until his death in 1906. In memory of Dr. Chandler the faculty named the prizes the William H. Chandler Prizes in Chemistry.

#### **The Electrical Engineering Prize**

An annual prize of \$15.00, established by an anonymous graduate of the curriculum in electrical engineering, is awarded to the member of the sophomore class in electrical engineering having made the best record in the work of the sophomore year.

#### **The Philip Francis duPont Memorial Prize in Electrical Engineering**

The Philip Francis duPont Memorial Prize Fund was established in 1929 by L. S. Horner, E.E., '98. The annual income of this fund, approximately \$100.00, is awarded each year as two prizes to the two top ranking seniors in electrical engineering.

#### **The Horn Prize**

The heirs of Harold J. Horn, E.E., '98, established a fund, the income of which is used in the award of two prizes of \$10.00 and \$5.00 for the best work in senior Electrical Engineering Proseminar.

### **Alumni Prizes**

Funds are provided by the alumni association for the annual award of four prizes of \$25.00 each. Two prizes are awarded to the highest ranking juniors in the College of Engineering, one to the highest ranking junior in the College of Arts and Science, and one to the highest ranking junior in the College of Business Administration.

### **The Williams Prizes in English**

The late Professor Edward H. Williams, Jr., an alumnus of the University of the class of 1875, established prizes for excellence in English composition and public speaking. The freshman, sophomore, and junior prizes are awarded by the faculty on the recommendation of the department of English.

**SOPHOMORE COMPOSITION PRIZES.** A first prize of \$50.00, a second prize of \$25.00, and a third prize of \$15.00 are awarded annually for the three best compositions submitted by sophomores of regular standing as required work in their English courses.

**JUNIOR COMPOSITION PRIZES.** A first prize of \$50.00, a second prize of \$25.00, and a third prize of \$15.00 are awarded for the three best essays submitted by juniors as part of the required work in their courses in English.

### **The Williams Senior Prizes**

The Williams Senior Prizes are awarded by the faculty on the recommendation of the committee on Williams Senior Prizes.

1. First prizes of \$75.00 and second prizes of \$25.00 are awarded annually in each of the five fields of economics, English, philosophy, psychology, and history and government for dissertations submitted by regular members of the senior class on or before May 1.

2. The committee on Williams Senior Prizes publishes, before the close of the university year, a list of recommended subjects for dissertations, but a senior may submit a dissertation upon any other subject in the respective fields if the subject has received the approval of the committee.

3. Each senior entering the competition shall submit to the committee his choice of subject and plan of work by December 1.

4. The awards are made by the faculty upon recommendation of the committee, but no award is made if in any case a disserta-

tion does not meet the standards of merit established by the committee. This standard includes such points as excellence in thought, plan, development, argument, and composition.

#### **The Williams Prizes in Intramural Debating**

Sums totalling \$200 are awarded annually as prizes in intramural debating. Students engaged in this activity are organized under the direction of the department of English into teams, which compete as units in a series of debates held throughout the year. The sum of \$120 is divided equally between the two members of the winning team, the sum of \$80 between the two members of the runner-up. Winners of first prizes may not compete in the next succeeding year.

#### **The Williams Prizes in Extempore Speaking**

A first prize of \$50.00 and a second prize of \$25.00 are awarded to freshmen of regular standing who excel in a contest in extempore speaking held in May of each year.

A first prize of \$75.00, a second prize of \$50.00, and a third prize of \$25.00 are awarded annually to the winners in a contest in extempore speaking for juniors and seniors. Winners of first prizes are not eligible to compete in subsequent years.

#### **The Cornelius Prize**

The Cornelius Prize of \$100, established by Wm. A. Cornelius, M.E., '89, will be awarded annually to the senior student in mechanical engineering who is judged to have profited most by his opportunities at Lehigh University. The award will be based 70 per cent on scholarship, 20 per cent on attainment in general culture, and 10 per cent on development in personality. To be eligible for the award, a student's scholastic standing must be in the top quarter of the class in the College of Engineering.

#### **The Robert W. Blake Memorial Prizes**

The Robert W. Blake Memorial Prizes are awarded at the Founder's Day exercises to freshmen enrolled in the program for general education. The prize committee (for the advisory council for general education) is composed of Professors Palmer, Diamond, and Hughes. The income from the Robert W. Blake Memorial Fund is devoted to the purchase of books awarded as prizes on conditions prescribed by the advisory council for general education.

### **Scholarship Cups**

**PHI ETA SIGMA CUP.** The Phi Eta Sigma honorary freshman fraternity awards annually a scholarship cup to the living group whose freshmen (not fewer than five) have made the highest scholastic average for the year.

**INTERDORMITORY SCHOLARSHIP CUP.** The interdormitory council has provided a scholarship cup which is awarded for one year to the dormitory section having the highest scholarship average for the preceding year.

**PHI SIGMA KAPPA SCHOLARSHIP CUP.** The Phi Sigma Kappa social fraternity has provided a scholarship cup which is awarded for one year to the fraternity in the interfraternity council having the highest scholarship average for the preceding year. The cup becomes the permanent property of the fraternity winning it for three successive years.

**TRUSTEES' SCHOLARSHIP CUP.** The trustees of the University have provided a scholarship cup which is awarded for one year to the living group having the highest scholarship average for the preceding year. The trustees' scholarship cup becomes the permanent property of any living group winning it for three successive years.

### **Prizes Awarded by Student Organizations**

**TAU BETA PI PRIZE.** The Tau Beta Pi honorary engineering fraternity awards a slide rule each year to the technical freshman having the highest scholastic average.

**ETA SIGMA PHI PRIZE.** The Eta Sigma Phi classical fraternity awards a cash prize of \$10.00 to that student doing the best work in sophomore collegiate Latin.

**ALPHA KAPPA PSI MEDALLION.** The Alpha Kappa Psi professional fraternity in commerce awards a scholastic medallion each year to the junior in the College of Business Administration ranking highest in the first three years work in business administration.

**PI TAU SIGMA PRIZES.** The Pi Tau Sigma honorary fraternity in mechanical and industrial engineering awards each year a mechanical engineers' handbook to the highest ranking freshman in the curricula in mechanical engineering and industrial engineering respectively.

**ETA KAPPA NU PRIZE.** The Eta Kappa Nu honorary fraternity in electrical engineering awards a handbook in electrical engineering to the highest ranking freshman in the curriculum in electrical engineering.

**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP PRIZE.** The Lehigh Valley Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers offers a prize of a junior membership in the American Society of Civil Engineers to the highest ranking senior in civil engineering holding membership in the student chapter.

**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP PRIZE.** The Anthracite-Lehigh Valley Section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers awards annually a prize of the value of \$10.00 to an outstanding member of the Lehigh Student Branch of the A. S. M. E. This prize takes the form of junior membership for one year in the parent society.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS STUDENT MEMBERSHIP PRIZE.** The Lehigh Valley Section of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers awards annually to a member of the graduating class in electrical engineering, who has given outstanding service to the Student Branch of the AIEE, a prize consisting of a one year student membership in the AIEE.

**AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY AWARD.** The Lehigh Valley Section of the American Chemical Society awards a membership in the American Chemical Society and a subscription to a journal of this society to the highest ranking senior in chemistry or chemical engineering.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTS MEDAL.** The American Institute of Chemists has established annual student medal awards to senior students majoring in chemistry in designated institutions. Each award carries with it a junior membership in the American Institute of Chemists.

## HONORS

Honors are of three kinds: graduation honors, class honors, and special graduation honors.

### Graduation Honors

Degrees "with honors" are awarded by vote of the faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.00 in their last two years' work at the University.

Degrees "with high honors" are awarded by vote of the faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.50 in their last two years' work at the University.

Degrees "with highest honors" are awarded by vote of the faculty to those students who have attained 3.75 in their last two years' work at the University.

Candidates for graduation who have been in residence at the University for less than two years are not eligible for graduation honors.

Graduation honors are announced at the graduation exercises.

In computing the averages of candidates for graduation honors, semester grades are weighted according to the number of credit hours in the course concerned on the basis: A equals 4, B equals 3, C equals 2, D equals 1, and E and F equal 0.

#### **Class Honors**

At the close of each year, on recommendation of the registrar and by vote of the faculty, class honors are awarded to those members of the freshman and sophomore classes who have made an average of 3.00 or better during the preceding year. The names of these students are announced on Founder's Day and published in the university Register. Notice is also sent to the parent or guardian and to the principal of the high school or preparatory school of which the student is a graduate.

#### **Special Honors**

Special honors are awarded at the end of the senior year, on recommendation of the head of the department concerned and by vote of the faculty, to students who have done advanced work of unusual merit in some chosen field. Candidates for special honors must indicate to the head of the department concerned and to the Registrar during the junior year their intention to work for such honors. Awards are based on grades obtained in the subject chosen, the results in extra work assigned, and the general proficiency of the candidate as evidenced either by a final examination or a thesis, as the head of the department involved may direct. Special honors are announced at the graduation exercises.

## ORGANIZATIONS

### Honorary Scholarship Societies

**PHI BETA KAPPA.** Students in the College of Arts and Science and the College of Business Administration who up to the middle of the senior year maintain high scholarship may be elected to membership; also a limited number of engineering students whose work in philosophical, scientific, and language studies is of high grade.

**TAU BETA PI.** This national honorary society, which now has seventy-one chapters, was founded at Lehigh University in 1885 by Professor E. H. Williams, Jr. Students in the College of Engineering may be elected to membership during their junior and senior years if they have maintained high scholarship.

**SIGMA XI.** Election to membership is based upon the completion of original and noteworthy research in pure or applied science and the publication of the results thereof. Ordinarily undergraduates are eligible to associate membership only, their election being based upon their promise of achievements in scientific research.

### Other Honorary Scholarship Societies

ALPHA EPSILON DELTA (pre-medical)

ETA KAPPA NU (electrical engineering)

ETA SIGMA PHI (classics)

PHI ALPHA THETA (history)

PHI ETA SIGMA (freshman)

PI MU EPSILON (mathematics)

PI TAU SIGMA (mechanical engineering)

ROBERT W. BLAKE SOCIETY (philosophy)

### Course Societies

Intellectual interest in various fields of study and professional spirit among pre-medical, business, and engineering students is promoted by a group of organizations commonly called course societies. The first of these organizations historically was the Chemical Society, established in 1871. The list now includes:

### In Arts and Science

Delta Omicron Theta (public speaking)

Ernest W. Brown Astronomical Society

International Relations Club (history and government)  
Newtonian Society (mathematics)  
Robert W. Hall Pre-Medical Society

**In Business Administration**

Alpha Kappa Psi (professional fraternity in business administration)  
Lambda Mu Sigma (marketing)

**In Engineering**

Chemical Society  
Student Chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers  
Electrical Engineering Society (student branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers)  
Fritz Engineering Research Society  
Industrial Engineering Society  
Mechanical Engineering Society (student branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers)  
Metallurgical Society  
Mining and Geological Society (student branch of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers)  
Physics Club  
Radio Club

**Other Organizations**

Other student organizations include:  
Alpha Phi Omega (national service scouting fraternity)  
Alpha Town House (independent living group)  
Arcadia (student self-government council)  
Army Ordnance Association (Lehigh Post)  
Badminton Club  
Brown Key Society (letter men)  
Canterbury Club (religious)  
Chess Club  
Combined Musical Clubs  
Cosmopolitan Club  
Cut and Thrust Society (fencing)  
Cyanide Club (junior honorary society)  
Dance Orchestra

DeMolay Club  
 Glee Club  
 Golf Club  
 Ice Hockey Club  
 Interdormitory Council  
 Interfraternity Council  
 Lacrosse Club  
 Lehigh-Allentown Club  
 Lehigh Camera Club  
 Lehigh University Band  
 Mustard and Cheese (dramatic club)  
 Omicron Delta Kappa (senior honorary fraternity)  
 Pi Delta Epsilon (honorary journalistic fraternity)  
 Radio Club  
 Rifle Club  
 Scabbard and Blade (honorary military fraternity)  
 Shop Club (hobbies)  
 Spiked Shoe (honorary fraternity, track athletics)  
 Sportsmen's Club  
 Student Concerts-Lectures Committee  
 Symphony Orchestra  
 Tone (music)  
 Town Council (off-campus living groups)  
 Yacht Club

The following Greek letter fraternities have chapters at Lehigh University: Alpha Chi Rho, Alpha Kappa Pi, Alpha Tau Omega, Beta Kappa, Beta Kappa Pi, Chi Phi, Chi Psi, Delta Phi, Delta Sigma Phi, Delta Tau Delta, Delta Upsilon, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Gamma Delta, Phi Sigma Kappa, Pi Kappa Alpha, Pi Lambda Phi, Psi Upsilon, Sigma Alpha Mu, Sigma Chi, Sigma Nu, Sigma Phi, Sigma Phi Epsilon, Tau Delta Phi, Theta Delta Chi, Theta Kappa Phi, Theta Xi.

#### Student Publications

The students of Lehigh University publish a semi-weekly college newspaper, *The Lehigh Brown and White*; a monthly magazine, *The Lehigh Bachelor*; a year book, *The Epitome*; an annual *Freshman Handbook*; and an annual *Directory of The Interfraternity Council*.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Alumni Association, which has been in existence since 1876, was incorporated in 1917 under the name the Alumni Association of the Lehigh University, Inc. The offices of the association are in the Alumni Memorial Building. Along with the regular alumni activities, the association is largely concerned with raising money to meet the needs of the University.

The officers of the Alumni Association for 1941-42 are:

President, Herbert J. Hartzog, '04, of Bethlehem, Pa.

Vice-President, Benjamin T. Root, '06, of York, Pa.

Vice-President, Robert W. Wolcott, '18, of Coatesville, Pa.

Treasurer, Robert S. Taylor, '95, of Bethlehem, Pa.

Executive Secretary and Editor of *Lehigh Alumni Bulletin*,

Robert F. Herrick, '34, of Bethlehem, Pa.

Assistant Secretary and Managing Editor of *Lehigh Alumni Bulletin*, Leonard H. Schick, '37, Bethlehem, Pa.

Archivist, Howard Eckfeldt, '95, of Bethlehem, Pa.

The following are the alumni clubs: New York Lehigh Club, Philadelphia Lehigh Club, Pittsburgh Lehigh Club, Chicago Lehigh Club, Washington, D. C. Lehigh Club, Detroit Lehigh Club, Cincinnati Lehigh Club, Northeastern Pennsylvania Lehigh Club (Scranton and Wilkes-Barre, Pa.), Maryland Lehigh Club (Baltimore, Md.), Youngstown (O.) Lehigh Club, Lehigh Club of New England (Boston, Mass.), Lehigh Club of Central Pennsylvania (Harrisburg, Pa.), Lehigh Club of Northern New York (Schenectady, N. Y.), Lehigh Club of Central New York (Rome, N. Y.), Lehigh Club of Northern Ohio (Cleveland, O.), Lehigh Club of Southern New England (Hartford, Conn.), Lehigh Club of Western New York (Buffalo, N. Y.), Southern Anthracite Lehigh Club (Pottsville, Pa.), Lehigh Home Club (Bethlehem, Pa.), Lehigh Club of China (Shanghai, China), Lehigh Club of Southeastern Pennsylvania (Reading, Pa.), Lehigh Club of Central Jersey (Trenton, N. J.), Lehigh Club of York (Pa.), Lehigh Club of Northern New Jersey (Newark), Lehigh Club of Northern California (San Francisco), Lehigh Club of Southern California (Los Angeles), Lehigh Club of Delaware (Wilmington), Lehigh Club of Monmouth County, N. J., Lehigh Club of Aberdeen, Md.

## BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

The University occupies twenty-three buildings and grounds covering one hundred eighty acres on the north side of South Mountain, overlooking the valley of the Lehigh River and the city of Bethlehem. In addition, the University has an athletic field of ten acres in area with field house, gymnasium, and covered grandstand, located about a mile from the university campus.

### **Packer Hall**

Packer Hall is a four-story sandstone building, 215 feet long and 60 feet wide.

The department of civil engineering occupies the greater part of the first and second floors. The instrument rooms contain transits, levels, a large geodetic theodolite, plane tables, and other instruments for engineering field work. In the department headquarters is a collection of plans of engineering structures.

The departments of mathematics and astronomy, philosophy, education, and psychology are located in this building. The psychology laboratory has the standard equipment for the several courses in experimental psychology and for research.

### **The William H. Chandler Chemistry Laboratory**

The Chemistry Laboratory is a three-story fire-proof sandstone building, 259 feet long and 44 feet wide, with a wing 62 feet long and 42 feet wide, and with a three-story extension 60 feet long and 37 feet wide. An additional three-story wing 116 feet long by 52 feet wide has been added to the east of the original building.

Laboratory space and equipment are provided for qualitative and quantitative analysis, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, sanitary chemistry, industrial biochemistry, colloid chemistry, X-ray analysis, gas analysis, the furnace assay of ores, industrial chemistry, chemical engineering, and research in chemistry and chemical engineering. A chemistry museum is located in this building.

The trustees of the University named this building, exclusive of the new east wing, the William H. Chandler Chemistry Laboratory in recognition of Dr. Chandler's thirty-five years' service as professor of chemistry, 1871-1906. The trustees have named the

east wing the Harry M. Ullmann Chemistry Laboratory, in recognition of his service as head of the chemistry department.

#### **The Physics Laboratory**

The Physics Laboratory is a four-story sandstone building, 240 feet long and 44 to 56 feet wide. This building is devoted entirely to the department of physics. Apparatus and other facilities are provided for lecture and laboratory inspection and research. In addition to offices, recitation rooms, and lecture rooms there are several large laboratory rooms, a reading room, machine shop, wood working shop, glass-blowing room, constant-temperature rooms, storage battery room, sound-proof rooms, dark rooms, and several research laboratories. The building is equipped throughout with water, gas, compressed air, and electric power outlets.

#### **The W. A. Wilbur Engineering Laboratory and Power House**

The W. A. Wilbur Engineering Laboratory and Power House is a two-story sandstone building, 188 feet long and 44 feet wide.

The power plant contains four Babcock and Wilcox straight-tube cross-drum boilers, each rated at 300 boiler horse power; four Coxe chain grate stokers, two turbine driven Sturtevant blowers, and coal, water, and ash handling equipment of modern design. The plant is designed and equipped to provide steam at 250 lbs. pressure to the engineering laboratories, in addition to heating the university buildings. It is so arranged that any boiler can be isolated for laboratory tests for long periods if necessary. From this plant a six-inch line carries steam to the Packard Laboratory at the pressure desired for the laboratory work. Modern safety appliances and measuring equipment have been incorporated.

A coal-storage yard has room for four months supply of coal, and a system of belt conveyors and bucket-elevators is provided for receiving coal, dumping it on storage pile, and conveying it into the boiler room as needed.

#### **Williams Hall**

Williams Hall, the donation of Dr. Edward H. Williams, Jr., of the class of 1875, was so named by the trustees of the University in recognition not only of this gift but also of Dr. Williams' long continued and important service to the University as professor of mining and geology.

Williams Hall is a three-story brick building, 186 feet long and 70 feet wide. It contains the offices, class rooms, laboratories, departmental libraries, and museum collections of the departments of metallurgical engineering, geology, and biology.

#### **The Fritz Engineering Laboratory**

The late John Fritz, of Bethlehem, known as the father of the steel industry in the United States, a member of the original board of trustees of the University, gave to the University funds for the erection and thorough equipment of an engineering laboratory. The building was designed and erected under the personal supervision of Mr. Fritz. The building is equipped with a general testing section for testing iron and steel, a cement and concrete section, and a hydraulic section. The equipment is used by the civil engineering department in connection with its research projects and for instruction in mechanics of materials, hydraulics, and cement and concrete.

The Fritz Engineering Laboratory is of brick and steel frame construction, 115 feet long and 94 feet wide, with the main central section 65 feet in height, and two side sections of lesser height. An electrically-operated traveling crane, of 10-ton capacity, commands the entire central portion of the building in which the testing of large specimens is carried on.

The general testing section is equipped with an 800,000 pound Richlé vertical screw testing machine, capable of testing columns 25 feet long or less, tensile specimens 20 feet long or less, and transverse specimens up to lengths of 30 feet; an Olsen universal testing machine of 300,000 pounds capacity; smaller machines for ordinary tension, compression, transverse, and torsion tests; a cold-bend testing machine, impact and fatigue machines, and a small machine shop. The hydraulics section is equipped with various tanks, weirs, pumps, and other apparatus for studying problems in hydraulics. The cement and concrete section has a large room for the making and testing of specimens and a room for the storage of materials.

#### **The Eckley B. Coxe Mining Laboratory**

The Eckley B. Coxe Mining Laboratory is a two-story sandstone building, 100 feet long and 75 feet wide. It is occupied exclusively by the department of mining engineering.

The building contains the office of the professor of mining engineering, the main lecture room, a locker and wash room, the office of the professor of ore dressing and fuel technology, a laboratory equipped for fuel research, a balance room, a sampling laboratory, and shop.

On the lower main floor are two air compressors, rock drills, a large concentrating table, a Chance coal cleaner, and a motor-generator set. The upper main floor contains a gyratory crusher, rolls, stamp mill, jigs for coal and ore, concentrating table, vanner, and centrifugal roller-mill.

The lower second floor is equipped as a fuel technology laboratory, with chemical work tables and apparatus for coal, gas, and oil analysis, combustion, calorimetry, pyrometry, coal and oil distillation. The upper second floor is arranged for laboratory work in ore dressing and coal preparation. The equipment comprises two magnetic separators, a rod mill, a jig, three types of flotation machines, a small laboratory concentrating table, a small bowl classifier, and a suction filter. A small mine-trap ventilating fan with ducts permits air current measurements. A portion of this floor is also used for mine surveying map work.

The laboratory was named by the trustees of the University in memory of Eckley B. Coxe, who was a pioneer and a leader in the profession of mining engineering in this country, and an active friend and valued trustee of the University from its early days until his death.

#### **Christmas-Saucon Hall**

Christmas-Saucon Hall is a three-story stucco building. It contains the office of the College of Business Administration, the offices, lecture rooms, and recitation rooms of the departments of English, accounting, economics and sociology, and finance, the offices and dispensary of the students' health service, and the editorial and business office of the *Brown and White*, student semi-weekly newspaper. Christmas Hall has historic interest as the first building of Lehigh University.

#### **Coppée Hall**

Coppée Hall is the headquarters of the College of Arts and Science. It contains the offices of the College of Arts and Science, a lecture room, and the offices and recitation rooms of the depart-

ments of German, Latin, Greek, romance languages, history and government, and fine arts.

#### **Sayre Observatory**

The Sayre Observatory was the gift of the late Robert H. Sayre, one of the original trustees of the University.

The observatory contains an equatorial telescope of six inches clear aperture and of eight feet focus. by Elvin Clark; a zenith telescope of four and one half inches clear aperture; an astronomical clock, by William Bond & Son; a meridian circle; a prismatic sextant, by Pistor and Martins; an engineer's transit and a sextant, by Buff and Buff. Students in practical astronomy receive instruction in the use of the instruments and in observation.

The land upon which the observatory stands, consisting of seven acres adjoining the original grant, was presented to the University by the late Charles Brodhead, of Bethlehem.

#### **The Packer Memorial Church**

The Packer Memorial Church, in which chapel services are held, was the gift of the late Mrs. Mary Packer Cummings, daughter of the founder of the University. It was built in 1887. Occasionally musical recitals and the annual Bach Festival are held in this building and it houses the scores, records, and phonograph of the College Music Set, the gift of the Carnegie Foundation.

#### **The University Library**

The original library building was erected by the founder of the University in 1877 as a memorial to his daughter, Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman. The present library, constructed on three sides of the original building, is in the collegiate Gothic style of architecture. It contains five times the floor space of the old structure and affords shelving capacity for approximately 500,000 volumes. Space in the reading room and seminars and other special rooms is sufficient for about 500 readers. Adequate space for the cataloguing departments and other purely administrative functions of the library is provided, together with special rooms for the treasure collection and the Lehigh collection. There are eleven seminar rooms for advanced study. The building contains a browsing room and an art gallery. Individual cubicles are available in the stacks for advanced students and research workers.

248,165 volumes are now upon the shelves. The list of current periodicals numbers about nine hundred and eighty. The library is especially rich, for one of its size, in materials for research in history, American newspapers, and the history of early science, and in the files of technical journals. The library is a depository for government documents.

Small working reference collections for laboratory use are maintained by the departments of biology, geology, chemical, civil, mechanical, and mining engineering.

The library is open, except on holidays, from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m.; from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Saturdays; and on Sundays from 2 p.m. to 10 p.m.

The use of the library, with privilege of borrowing books, is offered to all members of the University: faculty, students, and alumni. Students are allowed free access to the books and are encouraged to become familiar with methods of using a library for literary and scientific work. The privileges of the library are also extended to all qualified residents of the city. The library offers its service to the industries located in the community.

#### **The Eckley B. Coxe Memorial Collection**

In memory of Eckley B. Coxe, for many years a trustee of the University, Mrs. Coxe presented to the University his technical library consisting of 7,727 volumes and 3,429 pamphlets. As the working library of a man who was remarkable for the extent and thoroughness of his acquaintance with the whole field of applied science, this collection possesses great value for students of science and engineering.

#### **The Joseph W. Richards Collection**

The Joseph W. Richards Library of Metallurgy and Chemistry, consisting of about 3,000 volumes is located on the second floor of Williams Hall, and is open for use under the supervision of the department of metallurgy.

#### **The Lehigh Art Gallery**

Frequent exhibitions are held in the art gallery of paintings, watercolors, drawings, sculpture, photographs, or prints—chiefly by contemporary American and foreign artists. The University owns a small collection of prints and a few paintings, largely gifts of alumni and friends of the University; these are also exhibited from time to time. The Lehigh Art Gallery is a definite

part of the university's educational and cultural program. While intended primarily for the interest of students, the exhibitions are open freely to the public.

#### **Charles Russ Richards House**

The Charles Russ Richards House is a new four-story fire-proof dormitory which was completed September, 1938. It has accommodations for 144 students. It contains an adequate recreation room, a capacious lounge, two reception rooms for visiting friends, attractive single rooms, and a limited number of suites. The rates for the suites are \$200 a year for each occupant, for single rooms \$180 and \$190 a year, and for double rooms \$140 and \$150 a year for each occupant.

#### **Henry Sturgis Drinker House**

The Henry Sturgis Drinker House, a new four-story fire-proof dormitory, completed in September, 1940, has accommodations for 126 students. It is equipped with a recreation room, a spacious lounge, a reception room for visitors, very attractive single rooms, and a limited number of double rooms. The rates for the single rooms are 180, \$190, and \$200 a year, and for the double rooms, \$140, \$150, and \$180 a year for each occupant.

#### **Eugene Gifford Grace Hall**

Eugene Gifford Grace Hall, named for the donor and devoted to sports and recreation, is a stone building, approximately 120 feet wide and 180 feet long. It provides a sports theater which also serves as an assembly room for the University with a seating capacity of about 3000. The upper floor consists of an armory drill floor, which is also available for the larger university dances and receptions. The building contains rooms for the band and orchestra, offices, athletic teams, and classrooms for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Promenade terraces at the level of the dance floor on three sides of the building afford views over the Lehigh Valley and of South Mountain.

#### **Charles Lewis Taylor House**

The Charles Lewis Taylor House, the gift of Mr. Andrew Carnegie, is a three-story concrete dormitory with accommodations for 145 students. There are suites of three rooms (a study and two adjacent bedrooms) for two occupants, and a few single rooms. The building was named Taylor Hall by Mr. Carnegie in honor of Charles L. Taylor, his former partner in business, a

graduate of the University of the class of 1876, and a trustee of the University. The rates for the suites of rooms are \$140 and \$115 a year for each occupant. The single rooms are \$50, \$75, \$92, \$104, and \$115 a year.

#### **Henry Reese Price House**

The Henry Reese Price House furnishes dormitory accommodations for thirty-eight students. It was named in honor of Dr. Henry R. Price, an alumnus of the University of the class of 1870, late president of the board of trustees. The rates vary from \$50 to \$135 a year for each occupant.

#### **Drown Memorial Hall**

Drown Memorial Hall was erected by friends and alumni as a memorial to the late Thomas Messinger Drown, LL.D., president of the University from 1895 to 1904. The building is devoted to the social interests of the university students. It contains study, reading, and lounging rooms, an assembly hall, the offices of Arcadia (student governing body), the college publications, and the dramatic and musical organizations, and faculty club rooms.

#### **Alumni Memorial Building**

The Alumni Memorial Building, which is used as the administration building of the University, was erected as a memorial to 1,921 Lehigh men who served in the World War, and especially to the forty-six who gave their lives. The cost of erection was raised by subscriptions from about 1,700 alumni. The Memorial Hall contains the records of the Lehigh men who served and those who died, together with mementos of the war.

In the south wing of the building are the offices of the president, the dean of undergraduates, the registrar, the director of admissions, the superintendent of buildings and grounds, and the director of placement. The north wing contains the offices of the treasurer, the bursar, the auditor, and the alumni association, the university supply bureau, and a large room used for faculty meetings and the meetings of the alumni association and of the alumni council.

#### **Taylor Gymnasium and Field House**

In 1913 Charles L. Taylor, E.M., '76, donated to the University the funds required for the erection of a gymnasium and field house.

Taylor Gymnasium adjoins the athletic field. The building is 222 feet long and 73 feet wide. On the ground floor is located the game room, 93 by 70 feet, used for basketball and wrestling. The game room is surrounded by a gallery for spectators. The main gymnasium floor measures 90 by 70 feet. Other rooms in Taylor Gymnasium are the offices of the directors of athletics and physical education, staff offices and measuring room of the department of physical education, basketball and handball courts, fencing, boxing, and wrestling rooms, and locker rooms with accommodations for the entire student body.

The gymnasium is equipped with modern appliances for individual and class work in recreative and corrective exercises, calisthenics, and other gymnastics. Adjoining the locker rooms is a swimming pool, 75 by 25 feet, with a depth from 4½ to 9½ feet, and with a capacity of 95,000 gallons.

Adjoining the gymnasium and the stadium is the Taylor Field House. It is three stories in height, and has dressing rooms, lockers and shower baths for visiting and Lehigh teams. The third floor addition is known as the Samuel E. Berger Room and was built from funds given by Mr. Samuel Erwin Berger, B.A., '89.

#### **Taylor Field**

An athletic field of more than nine acres in area is provided for the accommodation of students who participate in the various outdoor sports. The stadium, located on the lower level, provides football and baseball fields, surrounded by concrete stands having a seating capacity of 12,000. On the upper level there is a practice field for football, baseball, lacrosse, and soccer; also a quarter mile track and a 220-yard straight-away. During the winter months a wooden outdoor running track, twelve laps to the mile, is provided.

#### **Lehigh Field and Field House**

An additional athletic field of ten acres in area, with field house, gymnasium, and covered grandstand, is located about a mile from the university campus. The field house has dressing rooms, lockers, and shower baths; the gymnasium is equipped with basketball and volley ball courts. Here are eleven tennis courts for intercollegiate and intramural tennis. This field includes a playing ground for intercollegiate soccer and a field for intramural baseball and other intramural activities.

### **Lamberton Hall**

The first floor of this building contains the Main Dining Hall for Student use, a Private Dining Room together with a complete Kitchen and Cafeteria counter. The second floor contains a large Faculty Dining Room, pantry and Service Rooms. The basement contains Storerooms and Service Rooms for help.

A portion of the basement is used by the Military Department as a rifle range. This portion contains two indoor rifle and pistol ranges.

### **The James Ward Packard Laboratory of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering**

The late James Ward Packard, who was graduated from Lehigh University in 1884 with the degree of mechanical engineer, the designer of the first Packard motor car, the founder of the Packard Motor Car Company of Detroit, Michigan, and of the Packard Electric Company of Warren, Ohio, donated \$1,200,000.00 for the erection and equipment of an electrical and mechanical engineering laboratory.

The Packard Laboratory is a five-story steel-framed sandstone building 225 feet long and 180 feet wide. The lobby is finished in Italian travertine. The halls throughout the building are wainscoted with Tennessee marble. An auditorium on the first floor with a seating capacity of 622 is equipped with still- and talking-motion-picture apparatus.

The western half of the building is devoted to the work of the department of electrical engineering and contains the offices, class rooms, research rooms, and laboratories of the department. The main dynamo laboratory contains over a hundred generators and motors of various types. The high-tension laboratory is equipped with a 150 kv. and a 60 kv. testing transformer, a 700 kv. oscillation transformer, and a source of high d.c. voltage up to 100 kv. The transients laboratory is provided with six magnetic oscillographs, two cathode-ray oscillographs, two artificial transmission lines, a surge generator, and a photographic dark room. A five-unit harmonic phase-shifting motor generator set supplies voltages of various frequencies and wave forms for special tests. The communications laboratory has an extensive equipment of high-frequency measuring apparatus, vacuum-tube circuits, speech amplifiers, and a 40/80 meter transmitter (C.W. or phone) used by the radio club. The wiring system provides for quick com-

munication and inter-connection between any two parts of the building. A portion of the basement is given to the installation of transforming machinery and switchboard for the laboratory power supply.

The eastern half of the building houses the department of mechanical engineering with offices, drawing rooms, class rooms, research rooms, reading and study room, photographic dark room, shop, instrument rooms, and laboratories. The general laboratory comprises a series of air compressors, steam engines, turbines, and pumps ranging from the simplest types to the ultra modern turbo-generator. Each unit is provided with the necessary auxiliaries for testing. The internal combustion laboratory contains a range of modern internal combustion engines: the simple gasoline engine, the semi-Diesel, ten automobile engines, an aeroplane engine, and two Diesel engines. All of these engines are arranged for connection to dynamometers, water brake, or prony brake such that determinations of efficiency and economy may be readily made. For the laboratory study of the principles of heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration, there are available a fully equipped house heating unit and a refrigeration laboratory. The latter contains both an ammonia compressor and a CO<sub>2</sub> compressor which operated in series make possible a cold room temperature of fifty degrees below zero.

#### **Sayre Park**

A development of the mountain side of the university grounds was effected through the donation to the University in 1909 of the sum of \$100,000.00 by the children of the late Robert H. Sayre, to be used in the development of Sayre Park as a memorial to their father, who was a trustee of the University from its foundation in 1866 to his death in 1907.

#### **The Arboretum**

The Arboretum is a tract of about eleven acres adjoining Sayre Park. It was established by a friend of the University as a tree nursery for the purpose of furnishing illustrative specimens of American trees, and of cultivating trees and shrubs for the beautifying of the park. All of the more important species of North American trees are to be found in the university park and the arboretum. Adjoining the arboretum a tract of seven acres has been planted with a variety of indigenous trees as an exhibition growth of tree culture.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS CONCERNING GRADUATION

### Eligibility for Degree

To be eligible for a degree from Lehigh University, a student must not only have completed all of the scholastic requirements for the degree, but he must have paid all university fees, and in addition all bills for the rental of rooms in the dormitories, or for damage to university property or equipment, or for any other indebtedness to the University; it being understood, however, that this regulation does not apply to any indebtedness for scholarship loans or for loans from trust funds administered by the University which are protected by properly executed notes approved by the treasurer.

### Final Date for Completion of Requirements

For graduation on University Day all requirements, scholastic and financial, must have been met by 12 o'clock noon on the Friday preceding the graduation exercises; and for graduation on Founder's Day these requirements must have been met by 12 o'clock noon on the Saturday preceding Founder's Day.

### Notice of Candidacy for Degree

Candidates for graduation on University Day file with the registrar on or before March 31 a written notice of candidacy for the degree, which notice shall bear the bursar's receipt for the required graduation fee of \$10.00; candidates for graduation on Founder's Day file a similar notice of candidacy on or before September 25. Failure to file such notice by the dates mentioned debars the candidate from receiving the degree at the ensuing graduation exercises. A candidate who pays his graduation fee and then fails to qualify for graduation will, on application, receive a refund of the fee.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Graduating Theses

Undergraduate theses, when required, are accompanied by drawings and diagrams, whenever the subjects need such illustration. The originals are kept by the University, as a part of the student's record, for future reference, but copies may be retained by students, and may be published, permission having first been obtained from the faculty.

### **University Sunday**

The Sunday preceding University Day is known as University Sunday, and is devoted to the baccalaureate service. The baccalaureate sermon on June 8, 1941 was preached by the Reverend Z. B. Phillips, D.D., Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C., and Chaplain of the United States Senate.

### **University Day**

University Day marks the close of the academic year. On this day the graduation exercises are held, an address is given, senior honors and prizes are announced, and degrees are conferred. The address at the exercises on June 9, 1941 was given by Alexander J. Stoddard, Ed.D., LL.D., Superintendent of Schools, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Commissions in the Officers' Reserve Corps were awarded by Colonel Joseph S. Leonard, professor of military science and tactics.

### **Founder's Day**

The first Wednesday in October each year is celebrated as Founder's Day in honor of the founder of the University, Asa Packer. Degrees are conferred and freshman and sophomore honors and prizes are announced.

At the exercises on October 3, 1941, commemorating the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding an address entitled "Good Neighbors" was delivered by William Mather Lewis, Litt.D., L.H.D., LL.D., President of Lafayette College.

## **LEHIGH INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH**

The Lehigh Institute of Research was organized in 1924 to encourage and promote scientific research and scholarly achievement in every division of learning represented in the organization of the University, and in recognition of the need for further and more exact knowledge in science and in the applications of science to the affairs of modern life.

The purposes of the Institute of Research include (1) the training of men for research work, (2) the publication of the results of investigations, (3) the conduct of general research, (4) the conduct of cooperative research, (5) the conduct of commercial tests and advisory service.

Detailed information concerning the organization and regulations of the Institute of Research are given in a pamphlet which will be furnished on request.

**RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS**

Graduates in appropriate curricula of colleges, universities, and technical schools whose requirements for graduation are substantially the same as those at Lehigh University are eligible for appointment to the research fellowships listed below. Candidates for fellowships must make application on blanks which will be provided by the University on request. Requests for the blanks should be addressed to the dean of the Graduate School, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa. Applications must be filed on or before March 1. Each application must be accompanied by a certificate of the candidate's college work, a statement concerning his practical experience, and any other evidence of his qualifications which he may choose to submit. An applicant must indicate the line of graduate study he desires to undertake and his special qualifications for such work.

A holder of a fellowship may not accept any employment for pay without the written permission of the dean of the Graduate School.

Holders of fellowships, who also pursue graduate work at the University, are exempt from the payment of the university tuition fee.

**New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellowship**

The New Jersey Zinc Company provided funds in 1924 for a research fellowship to be known as the New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellowship.

Appointment to this fellowship is for the period of two academic years, beginning September 1 and ending June 30, with an annual stipend of \$600.00 payable in ten instalments. Half of the time of the holder of this fellowship must be devoted to research work in the department to which he is assigned; the other half to graduate study leading to a master's degree at the end of the two-year appointment, provided all university requirements for this degree have been satisfied. The holder of this fellowship is required to devote approximately ninety hours a month, exclusive of university holidays, to research work assigned to him in the department to which he is attached.

**The Henry Marison Byllesby Memorial Research Fellowships**

In 1926 Mrs. H. M. Byllesby, widow of Col. H. M. Byllesby, M.E., '78, President of the Byllesby Engineering and Management Corporation, provided an endowment fund for the establishment

of the Henry Marison Byllesby Memorial Research Fellowship in Engineering.

Appointments to these fellowships are for two academic years with an annual stipend of \$750.00 payable in ten instalments. Half of the time of the holders of these fellowships must be devoted to research work on some problem in electrical, mechanical, or hydraulic engineering, proposed by the President of the Byllesby Engineering and Management Corporation and approved by the Lehigh Institute of Research; the other half to graduate study leading to the degree of Master of Science at the end of the two-year appointment, provided all university requirements for this degree have been satisfied.

**The James Ward Packard Research Fellowships in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering**

The income from a bequest from James Ward Packard, M.E., '84, provides for a research fellowship in either electrical or mechanical engineering. Appointment to this fellowship is for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

**The C. Kemble Baldwin Research Fellowships in Aeronautics**

A fund provided by Mrs. C. Kemble Baldwin as a memorial to her husband, C. Kemble Baldwin, M.E., '95, provides for the occasional appointment of a research fellow in any branch of science having a bearing on the field of aeronautics. Appointment to this fellowship is for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$750.00.

**The Lawrence Calvin Brink Research Fellowship in Civil Engineering**

A fund provided by the late Mrs. L. C. Brink as a memorial to her husband, Lawrence Calvin Brink, C.E., '94, provides for the occasional appointment of a research fellow in civil engineering. Appointment to this fellowship is for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

**The Student Chemistry Foundation Fellowships**

In the spring of 1927, members of the class of 1930 established the Student Chemistry Foundation in honor of Harry M. Ullmann, then head of the department of chemistry. Subsequent

classes have contributed to the fund. This fund provides two research fellowships, for which Lehigh University graduates only are eligible. Appointments to these fellowships are for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

**The Garrett Linderman Hoppes Research Fellowship  
in Civil Engineering**

A research fellowship in civil engineering was established by the late Mrs. Maria B. Hoppes in memory of her son, the late Garrett Linderman Hoppes, C.E., '83. Appointment to this fellowship is for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

**The William L. Heim Research Fellowship in Chemistry**

A research fellowship in chemistry was established by William L. Heim, B.S. in Chem. '02. Appointment to this fellowship is for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$600.00. The research at present is in the field of X-ray analysis.

**The Roy R. Horner Research Fellowship in Metallurgy  
and Inorganic Chemistry**

The income from a bequest by Roy R. Horner, B.S., '99, provides for a research fellowship in either metallurgy or inorganic chemistry. The appointment is for two years with an annual stipend of \$600.00. The holder of this fellowship will devote half-time to research under the direction of the faculty, and half-time to graduate study. While the appointment will generally be made alternately between the metallurgy department and the chemistry department, it may be determined by the qualifications of available candidates.

**The Katharine Comstock Thorne Fellowship in Biology**

The late Gordon Comstock Thorne of the class of 1916 endowed the Katharine Comstock Thorne Fellowship in Biology in memory of his mother. The appointment is for two years at a stipend of \$500.00 annually and free tuition. The appointee will devote half his time to research in the department and half his time to graduate study.

A research fellowship in metallurgy was established by John H. Frye, Sr. Appointment to this fellowship is for a period of two academic years, with an annual stipend of \$600. The research at present is in the field of physical metallurgy.

### **Industrial Research Fellowships**

Lehigh University cooperates with industrial concerns in offering fellowships for the study of research problems along specialized lines. The following industrial research fellowships have been established.

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS for research in steel construction. Two fellowships with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

THE AMERICAN BUREAU OF WELDING RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP for research in electric welding. One fellowship with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

SETON LEATHER COMPANY FELLOWSHIP for research in leather technology. One fellowship with an annual stipend of \$720.00.

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN COMPANY FELLOWSHIPS for research in asbestos products and brake linings. Two fellowships with an annual stipend of \$720.00.

THE DEVOE AND RAYNOLDS COMPANY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP for research in the field of colloid chemistry. One fellowship with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

NATIONAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY FELLOWSHIPS for research in textile oils. Two fellowships with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

MUTUAL CHEMICAL COMPANY OF AMERICA FELLOWSHIP for research in chromium compounds. One fellowship with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

CORN PRODUCTS REFINING COMPANY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN LEATHER TECHNOLOGY. One fellowship with an annual stipend of \$600.00.

### **ENDOWMENT OF FELLOWSHIPS**

Research fellowships named in honor of an individual or a corporation offering opportunities for graduate work and training in research in any designated field of study may be established

in perpetuity through the payment to the board of trustees of \$20,000.00. The income from this fund will be paid to the holder of the fellowship after the deduction of his tuition and laboratory fees. If a bequest for the establishment of a fellowship provides for half-time service as a research assistant in the Institute of Research, the remaining time to be devoted to graduate study, the University will remit the tuition fee and make only such charges against the fund as are necessary to cover the cost of materials, supplies, and apparatus that need to be provided for the work of the fellow.

## DEGREES

### DEGREES CONFERRED ON UNIVERSITY DAY, JUNE 9, 1941

#### Degrees in Course

##### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

###### Major in Civil Engineering

Francis Louis Ehasz, B.S. in C.E., M.S. (*New York University*), (*Lehigh University*)

###### Major in Chemistry

Thomas Garde Harris, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. (*Lehigh University*)

Harold Samuel Levenson, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. (*Lehigh University*)

##### PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

###### Metallurgical Engineer

Albert Burbank Lovett, B.S. in Met.E. (*Lehigh University*)

##### MASTER OF ARTS

###### Major in Education

Arthur Lee Garner, B.S. (*Albright College*)

Donald Woodrow Meyers, B.S. (*Lafayette College*)

Truman Josiah Reese, B.A. (*Moravian College*)

Mildred Grace Bennett Stoddard, B.S. (*Kutztown State Teachers College*)

###### Major in English

Sarah Anne Geissinger, A.B. (*Wilson College*)

Everett Lee Jones, A.B. (*Antioch College*)

Mary Jane Spence, B.A. (*Muhlenberg College*)

###### Major in History

Helen Steinman Weinberger, A.B., Ph.B., B.S.L.S. (*Cedar Crest College*),  
(*Muhlenberg College*), (*Drexel Institute*)

###### Major in Mathematics

Eugene Park, A.B. (*University of Georgia*)

##### MASTER OF SCIENCE

###### Major in Bacteriology

Eugene Robert Lawrence Gaughran, B.A. (*Lehigh University*)

###### Major in Chemical Engineering

Paul Hopkins Bartholomew, B.S. in Ch.E. (*Lehigh University*)

Earl Heins, B.S. in Ch.E. (*Lehigh University*)

Paul Theodore Weinert Strub, B.S. in Ch.E. (*Bucknell University*)

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

---

Major in Chemistry

John Martin Altmaier, A.B. (*Harvard University*)  
Benjamin Keck Daubenspeck, B.S. in Ch.E. (*Lehigh University*)  
William Theodore Kiessling, A.B. (*Washington University*)  
James Nicholson Moses, B.S. (*Moravian College*)  
Charles Henry Reichardt, B.S. in Chem. (*Rutgers University*)  
Millard O'Neal Ricker, B.S. in Ch.E. (*Northeastern University*)  
James Harvey Steele, B.A. (*Bethany College*)  
Frederick Carl Strong III, B.A. (*Swarthmore College*)  
Rufus Frederick Wint, B.S. (*Franklin and Marshall*)

Major in Civil Engineering

Lloyd Frank Green, B.S. in C.E. (*Case School of Applied Science*)  
René Henry Lambert, Dipl. Ing. (*Ecole d'Ingenieurs*)

Major in Geology

Garn Arthur Rynearson, B.S. (*California Institute of Technology*)

Major in Mechanical Engineering

Louis Merrill Ferenczi, B.S. in M.E. (*Lehigh University*)  
Joseph Adreon Keller, Jr., B.S. in M.E. (*Georgia School of Technology*)

Major in Metallurgy

Toivo Otto Aho, A.B. (*Temple University*)  
James Benjamin Ricks, Ph.B. (*Brown University*)  
Sadun Servet Tör, E.M., M.E.M. (*Colorado School of Mines*)

Major in Physics

Carl Daniel Baumann, B.S. (*Albright College*)

BACHELOR OF ARTS

John Charles Attwood	John Augustus Kauffmann
James Kauffman Binder	Charles Raymond Kiefer, Jr.
Carl Lyndon Bixby, Jr.	Harold King
Horace William Boynton	Donald John Kline
Bernard Aloysius Briody, Jr.	Willard Andrew Litzenberger
Douglas MacGillvary Brown	Robert Francis Mincemoyer
Edwin Augustus Brown	Raymond Reeve Myers
David Warden Burke, Jr.	Leon Henry Plante
Harold Caplan	Thomas James Ritter
Anthony Ralph Carcione	Edwin Woods Roedder
Charles Henry Conover	Donald Robert Schoen
John Frederick Croushore	Charles Bach Seib, Jr.
Howard Vane Donohoe	William Brown Simpson
Charles Taylor Edwards	John Louis Francis Sipp
Mervin James Fry	Edgar Chester Slack
George Joseph Gabuzda, Jr.	Richard Edmunds Slee
Frederick Richard Gilmore	Stephen David Smoke
Stanley Grossman	Matthew John Stacom, Jr.
John Howard Hageny	Richard Anderson Ware
John Frederic Hamblin, Jr.	Martin Avram Weil
Frank VerNooy Hertzog	Stephen Weinrib
George Houck, Jr.	Clyde Patrick Williamson
Thomas Reed Hunt	John James Yankevitch, Jr.
Richard Barney Johnson	Roy Shackelford Zachary

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

James Lee Anderson	Seymour Margolis
George Gordon Andrews, Jr.	Edwin Moser Markel
William Lippiatt Archer, Jr.	William Bruce McConnel, Jr.
Kern Churchill Badger	William Pershing McElroy
Norman Miller Barber	Raymond Chester Miller
David Barnecott	Warren Hasbrouck Miller
H. Radford Beucler	John Henry Mowen
George William Bond	Richard Thomas Musselman
James Harman Bricker	Raymond Amandus Newhard
Charles Robert Bushwaller	Allen Maxwell Paget
Robert James Caverly	George Welch Peterson, Jr.
Henry Deshons Chandler	Paul Peter Prudden, Jr.
Hazen Park Chase	Joseph Henry Quinn
Wilbur Chase, Jr.	Richard George Rasmussen
Martin Harrison Cortright	Robert Clark Reber
Alexander Mahon Craig, Jr.	Rudolph Louis Renker
Charles Leslie Crouse, Jr.	John Traver Riley
John Edgar Culliney, Jr.	Philip Austin Rodgers
Richard Stoliker Davis, Jr.	Robert William Rosenquest
Robert Wagner Dech	John Ryle, Jr.
Donald Eggleston Eastlake, Jr.	Louis Kossuth Schwartz, Jr.
Herbert Paul Elliott, Jr.	William Elliott Scott
John Reeve Findorff	Richard Creighton Seltzer
John Charles Fisher	Jonas Silverberg
William Francis Foley III	Cephas Cornelius Smith
Nathan Thomas Folwell	Burd Edwards Smyth
Filmore Oliver Frye	James Clayton Stephens
John Ganther	Ralph Daniel Stoneback
William Vincent Groeger	Robert Paul Stoudt
William Dietrich Gruber	Henry Joseph Strenkofsky
Fletcher Hanks, Jr.	Frank Anthony Szabo
William Francis Hartnett	John Peyton Taylor
James Ralston Hendry	Kenneth Roderick Templeton
Robert August Hofstetter	Graham Fellowes Thompson, Jr.
Walter Stephen Holmes, Jr.	John Alden Tiff, Jr.
Raymond Chester Huntoon	Robert Mason Ulmer
Harry Furlong Jones	Warren Corbin Van Blarcom, Jr.
Marvin Daniel Kantrowitz	Chester Arthur Van Brunt
Arnold Jerome Koller	William Albert Vander Clock
Seymour Howard Kott	Richard Nichols Watts
Frederick Franklin Kramer III	John White Whiting, Jr.
John Joseph Kuczynski	Roger Williams, Jr.
Robert Willis Leavens	Frederic Woodbridge Wilson, Jr.
George H. M. LeRoy	Irwin Damascus Wolf, Jr.
Thomas Jenkins Lewis, Jr.	J. Dukes Wooters, Jr.
Emery Wight Loomis, Jr.	Robert Alexander Wrigley
Andrew Philetus Luse	Frank Andrew Zimmermann
Stanley Gulick MacNamee	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Joseph Elliott Andrews, Jr.	John Beriont
John Phillip Beal, Jr.	Warren Franklin Boyer
Donald Warner Bedell	Carl Frederick Brown, B.A.
Thomas Robert Bell III	(Lehigh University)
Donald Austin Bender	Marion Clayton Burgy

Charles Benjamin Cole  
 Samuel Robert Cox  
 August Descheemaeker  
 Laurence Fred Dieringer  
 Thomas Grebe Drustrup  
 Frank Rothwell Dunn, Jr.  
 William Johnson Feigley  
 Philip Gray Foust, Jr.  
 Ralph Barkley Johnson  
 Richard Leslie Kirk  
 Frederick Schlasman Klopp  
 Albert Everett Lee, Jr.  
 Keron Martin Manion  
 Brookman Jack March  
 John Hards Mathewson  
 Leonard John McKinley  
 John Daniel Mettler, Jr.

Robert Donald Miller  
 Frederick Walter Nadig  
 Frank Novitski  
 Ernest Rudolph Oberholzer  
 Julius Plucker III  
 Augustus Anthony Riemondy  
 Josef William Schall  
 Ernest Leonard Schork  
 Lemuel Ellsworth Sentz, Jr.  
 Richard Montgomery Shepherd  
 Richard Brinton Strode  
 Robert Lansing Tilton  
 William Joseph Toohey, Jr.  
 Robert John Valleau  
 Fred Henry Vogel  
 Edward Franklin Williams  
 John Robert Witmeyer

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

Frank Harvey Bailey  
 Alvin Leonard Breen  
 Charles Henry Carter, Jr.  
 Willard Wilson Dunham, Jr.  
 Richard Angle Garling  
 Edward Michael Gilmore, Jr.

William Edwin Keiser  
 George Elmer Lowe, Jr.  
 Alexander Bold Neill, Jr.  
 James Mitchell Phelan  
 Robert Lamb Stubbings

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

William Joseph Burkavage  
 \*Thomas Patrick Cunningham, Jr.  
 Gene Michael DeGiacomo, Jr.  
 Leonard Albert Domlesky  
 Michael Carmine Gallo, Jr.  
 David Stichter Geissinger  
 Edgar Herbert, Jr.

George William Howland, Jr.  
 Charles Henry Johnson  
 Edward Arthur Kister  
 Stephen Tener Lowry  
 James Gates McGinnis  
 Robert Arthur Ritchings  
 George Wilmot Woelfel

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Edward Burdett Annett, Jr.  
 Willard Paul Bear  
 Fred Willard Berger  
 Harvey Hine Chamberlain  
 William Danshaw  
 Jack Redding Dennis  
 Alton Paige Dieffenbach  
 Donald Eadie  
 Albert Canute Foss, Jr.  
 Roy Howard Fredrickson  
 Louis George Gitzendanner  
 Harvey Conrad Griffith, Jr.

Robert Rawson Halligan  
 Henry Joseph Horn  
 Frederick Henry Housel  
 Joseph Kaszycki  
 Stephen Kowalyszyn, Jr.  
 Lewis Parker Randall, Jr.  
 George Henry Schaeffer, Jr.  
 Carl Clemens Stotz  
 Michael Temoshok  
 Walter Herbert Vogelsberg  
 Thomas Brooks Woods

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Frederic Newhall Bahnson  
 Hugh Roswell Davidson  
 Morton Fischel Kaplon

Richard Berliner Moyer  
 Henry Gabriel Werner

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Elmer Percy Bachtell, Jr.	John Merrill Hood
James Mercer Beauchamp, Jr.	John Freeman Loose
Robert David Board	Robert J. Loose
Richard Arthur Bobbé	William Sandborn McConnor
Robert Nash Brown	Roger James McNamara
John Harvey Bryan, Jr.	Arthur Runyon Melick
Frederick Cadwell Butler	Arthur Edward Moog
Charles Victor Clarke	Thomas Albert Mostyn
Lawrence Hamlin Compton	Richard William Mueller, Jr.
Barton Conchar	Benjamin Ojserkis
Warren Edwin Deifer	John Ward Prinkey, Jr.
Robert Carl Dimmich	Philip Baker Robeson
Leonard Harden Edwards	John Ramsay Romig
Robert Cassel Engle	William Rodman Schnell
Robert Irving Felch	Albert Schofield Weigel
Robert Ernest Finn	Richard Carter Wells
William Earl Fry	Kenneth Clinton Wotring
Claude Denis Gilchrist	Jacob Forney Young, Jr.
William Foley Hauserman	Allen Herbert Zane, Jr.
William Kenneth Hodson	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Edwin Samuel Bishop	Charles Frederic Kalmbach
Walter Peyton Blamire, Jr.	Francis Andrew Kotulak
John Michael Bontya	William Haller Lehr
Herbert Albert Brown	Valentine Lichtenstein, Jr.
Paul Harold Butler, Jr.	Harold Zelophehad Llewellyn
Robert Caemmerer	Edwin Sitgreaves Malloy
Charles Edward Clain	George Franklin Messinger
David Robert Dehm	William Howard Morse
Richard Milton Dietz	Clarence George Reber
Stevenson Monroe Enterline	George Moland Ritchie, Jr.
Vincent Alan Frantz	Ellis Raymond Snovel, Jr.
Richardson Gray	Clinton Creveling Snyder
Henry Jacob Griesemer	Robert Bruce Spilman, B.A.
Clarence Winton Hackney, Jr.	(Lehigh University)
Edward Daniel Heins	Bernard Valentine Stuber
Claude Elias Hensinger	Edward Anderson Sutherland
Alver Homer Ives, Jr.	Richard Landis Vockel
Covel Thurber Jerauld	Robert Alexander Wilson
Robert Andrew Jöhler	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Richard Alvin Buser	James Mitchell
George Semmer Coopey	Luther Albert Mohr
Samuel Stephen Cross, Jr.	Robert Eugene Montbach
Ezequiel Chavez Dominigues, E.M.	Richard Ostheimer
(University of Chile)	Louis Anthony Priolo
Albert Wesley Hess	Fred John Schineller
Wallace Crane Kendall	John William Sheibley
Stephen Gabriel Maco	Gustavo Mario Valenzuela
James Arthur Marvin, Jr.	Frank Earl Weise, Jr.
Clifton Staab Merkert	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MINING ENGINEERING

Joseph Henry Benedict	Richard Oliver Marsten
George Leslie Griffith, Jr.	Harold Hoover Werft
Anthony Michael Karwacki	Roy Edgar Woodling, Jr.

COMMISSIONS AS SECOND LIEUTENANTS IN THE OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS

MEMBERS OF THE GRADUATING CLASS

Infantry

James Lee Anderson	Wallace Crane Kendall
William Lippiatt Archer	Willard Andrew Litzenberger
John Charles Attwood	Emery Wight Loomis, Jr.
Norman Miller Barber	Stephen Tener Lowry
John Beriont	William Bruce McConnell, Jr.
Richard Arthur Bobbé	Robert Donald Miller
Charles Leslie Crouse, Jr.	John Henry Mowen
John Edgar Culliney, Jr.	Louis Anthony Priolo
Robert Wagner Dech	Rudolph Louis Renker
Stevenson Monroe Enterline	Augustus Anthony Riemondy
George Joseph Gabuzda, Jr.	Thomas James Ritter
John Howard Hageny	Cephas Cornelius Smith
James Ralston Hendry	Richard Brinton Strode
Claude Elias Hensinger	Frank Anthony Szabo
Albert Wesley Hess	John Alden Tift, Jr.
George Houck, Jr.	Roy Shackleford Zachary
Ralph Barkley Johnston	Frank Andrew Zimmermann

Ordinance

Robert Caemmerer	Charles Frederic Kalmbach
Charles Henry Carter, Jr.	Anthony Michael Karwacki
George Semmer Coopey	John Hards Mathewson
Donald Eadie	Roger James McNamara
Robert Cassel Engle	George Franklin Messinger
William Johnson Feigley	Robert Eugene Montbach
Robert Irving Felch	Frederick Walter Nadig
Albert Canute Foss, Jr.	Henry Gabriel Werner
William Kenneth Hodson	

Quartermaster

Charles Victor Clarke	Filmore Oliver Frye
Nathan Thomas Folwell	

UNDERGRADUATES

Infantry

Joseph Harry Jacoby	John Henry Stives
Robert William Reese	Samuel Robert Walker

CERTIFICATES OF ELIGIBILITY FOR COMMISSIONS AS SECOND LIEUTENANTS IN THE OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS

(Commissions withheld because of the candidates being under age)

MEMBERS OF THE GRADUATING CLASS

Infantry

Bernard Aloysius Briody, Jr.	Raymond Chester Miller
Frederick Henry Housel	John William Sheibley
Francis Andrew Kotulak	

## DEGREES

---

### Ordnance

Albert Everett Lee, Jr.  
Leonard John McKinley

Robert Lamb Stubbings  
Walter Herbert Vogelsberg

### UNDERGRADUATES

#### Infantry

Thomas Joseph Kochuba

#### Ordnance

Alvah Hummer Thomas

## CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION OF MILITARY TRAINING COURSE

### MEMBERS OF THE GRADUATING CLASS

#### Infantry

James Harman Bricker  
Frank VerNooy Hertzog

John Ramsay Romig  
William Joseph Toohey

## COMMISSIONS AS ENSIGNS IN THE UNITED STATES NAVAL RESERVE

Willard Paul Bear  
James Henry Boucher  
Warren Franklin Boyer  
Marion Clayton Burgy  
William Earl Fry  
Harvey Conrad Griffith  
Carl Hartdegen III  
William Foley Hauserman

Joseph Kaszycki  
John Ward Prinkey, Jr.  
George Moland Ritchie, Jr.  
Jesse Tavenor Smith  
Clinton Creveling Snyder  
Boyd Ullmann Teufer  
Albert Leo Thalhamer  
Alexander King Wiggin

## DEGREES CONFERRED ON FOUNDER'S DAY, OCTOBER 3, 1941

### Honorary Degrees

#### DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING

Henry Sylvester Jacoby  
Professor of Bridge Engineering, Cornell University (retired, 1922)  
Tomas Rafael Leighton  
Director, School of Engineering, University of Chile  
James Smith Miller  
Senior Vice President, Dravo Corporation  
Igor I. Sikorsky  
Engineering Manager and Designer, United Aircraft Manufacturing Corporation  
Abram Peters Steckel  
Inventor

#### DOCTOR OF LAWS

Roland George Dwight Richardson  
Dean of the Graduate School, Brown University

#### DOCTOR OF LETTERS

Edwin Leland James  
Managing Editor, *New York Times*

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

Harvey Ernest Jordan  
Dean, University of Virginia School of Medicine

Degrees in Course

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Major in Mathematics

William Reagle Transue, B.S., M.A. (*Lafayette College*), (*Lehigh University*)

Major in Metallurgy

Elbert Myron Mahla, B.S. in Met.E., M.S. (*Lehigh University*)

MASTER OF ARTS

Major in Education

Mary Louise Creitz, A.B. (*Cedar Crest College*)

Harold Samuel Oswald, B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*)

Ada Kemmerer Wernett, B.S. (*Cedar Crest College*)

Major in History

Raymond Robert White, B.A. (*Lehigh University*)

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Major in Chemistry

Roger Shinkle Hawley, A.B., B.S. in Ch.E. (*Earlham College*), (*Indiana Technical College*)

Ralph Gustave Steinhardt, Jr., B.S. in Chem. (*Lehigh University*)

Major in Civil Engineering

Gordon Robert Deits, B.S. in C.E. (*University of Washington*)

Alfred Richard Flinn, Jr., B.S. (*Virginia Military Institute*)

Major in Mechanical Engineering

Cecil Francis Warner, B.S. in M.E. (*Purdue University*)

Major in Metallurgy

Robert Daniel Stout, B.S. (*Pennsylvania State College*)

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Jerome Richard Dorkin  
Rolla Harry Gunnison

Aldrich Frederick Kendall  
Charles Steiner

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

William Charles Bley

James Joseph Duane, Jr.

William Rue Frederick

Philip Roberts Hornbrook, Jr.

John Alvyn Tilley

Samuel Robert Walker

Walter Earnest Wieland

James Ellsworth Wigg

William James Wise

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Maurice Eugene Taylor

DEGREES

---

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

Thomas Joseph Kochuba

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Charles Baker Taylor, Jr.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Robert Gottlieb Stern

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Theodore Miller Mantis

Hysler Bernard Zane

Harlow Elwood Ward, Jr.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Edward William Kraus

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Alvah Hummer Thomas

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MINING ENGINEERING

Carl Hartdegen III

## HONORS

### HONORS ANNOUNCED ON UNIVERSITY DAY, JUNE 9, 1941

#### Graduation Honors

##### GRADUATED WITH HIGHEST HONORS

Louis George Gitzendanner	John Augustus Kaufmann
Charles Frederic Kalmbach	John Daniel Mettler, Jr.

##### GRADUATED WITH HIGH HONORS

David Warden Burke, Jr.	George Joseph Gabuzda, Jr.
Hugh Roswell Davidson	Frederick Richard Gilmore
Alton Paige Dieffenbach	Richard Anderson Ware
Phillip Gray Foust, Jr.	Allen Herbert Zane, Jr.
Mervin James Fry	

##### GRADUATED WITH HONORS

John Charles Attwood	Willard Andrew Litzenberger
James Harman Bricker	Stephen Tener Lowry
Carl Frederick Brown	Benjamin Ojserkis
Edwin Augustus Brown	Joseph Henry Quinn
Robert Nash Brown	Clarence George Reber
Richard Alvin Buser	George Moland Ritchie, Jr.
Harold Caplan	Thomas James Ritter
Robert Carl Dimmich	Edwin Woods Roedder
Thomas Grebe Drustrup	Donald Robert Schoen
Edward Daniel Heins	Clinton Creveling Snyder
Frank VerNooy Hertzog	Robert Bruce Spilman
William Kenneth Hodson	Robert Lamb Stubbings
Walter Stephen Holmes, Jr.	Michael Temoshok
George Houck, Jr.	Richard Landis Vockel
Thomas Reed Hunt	Walter Herbert Vogelsberg
Richard Barney Johnson	Martin Avram Weil
Richard Leslie Kirk	Harold Hoover Werft
Albert Everett Lee, Jr.	John James Yankevitch, Jr.

##### GRADUATED WITH SPECIAL HONORS

###### Government

Richard Anderson Ware

###### English

James Kauffman Binder

###### Physics

Hugh Roswell Davidson

Richard Berliner Moyer

##### HONOR GRADUATES IN THE RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

###### Infantry

William Lippiatt Archer  
George Joseph Gabuzda, Jr.  
Albert Wesley Hess

George Houck, Jr.  
Willard Andrew Litzenberger  
Emery Wight Loomis, Jr.

###### Ordnance

Robert Caemmerer  
Charles Henry Carter, Jr.

Charles Frederic Kalmbach

## HONORS

### HONORS ANNOUNCED ON FOUNDER'S DAY, OCTOBER 3, 1941

#### GRADUATED WITH HONORS

Jerome Richard Dorkin

#### Freshman and Sophomore Honors, 1940-1941

(Awarded to those members of the classes of 1943 and 1944 who made an average grade of 3.00 or higher during the scholastic year 1940-1941.)

#### FRESHMAN HONORS

Norman Clarke Applegate, Jr.  
Richard Louis Ashbrook  
Max William Bellis  
Charles Emmett Bosserman  
Hugh Boyd  
James Holmes Callahan  
Irving Reid Collmann  
David Frederick Cox  
William James Crowe  
Edward Lewis Diehl  
Warren Richard Dix  
Blaine Donald Ferrell  
Roy Norman Figueroa  
Anthony Constantine Fortosis  
Edward Lyster Frost  
John Edwin Gehr  
Charles Carlson Hilton  
William Boyd Hursh  
Carl Richard Ingemanson

George Freeman Keller  
Leonard Harvey Lempert  
Roderick Wylie Link  
Robert Stanley Miltenberger  
Glenn Allan Murray  
Howard Henry Ockelmann  
Theodore Peters, Jr.  
Franklin Jackson Rhodes  
Alfred Lincoln Rosener, Jr.  
Joseph Schmuk  
David Phineas Scoblionko  
Harold Joseph Seigle  
Arol John Simpson  
Robert Louis Smith  
Harvey Francis Soule  
Kenneth Gilbert Swayne  
Arthur John White  
Robert Wright, Jr.

#### SOPHOMORE HONORS

Maynard Goodwin Arsove  
Lynn Conant Bartlett  
Charles Surface Bennett  
Richard Turney Berg  
Mortimer Lawrence Blanket  
Frank Hugo Bower  
Alexander Brkich  
Myron Isaac Buchman  
Thomas Mathieu Buck  
Arlington Ward Canizares  
Stanley Caplan  
Gerald Vincent Carroll  
Charles Dwight Curtiss, Jr.  
Samuel Jackson Davy  
Richard Kistler Eberts  
Edward Adam Fehnel  
Lewis Friedman  
Wheeler Gilmore, Jr.  
Franklin Himmelberger  
Walter Russell Hoerner  
William Bane Holberton  
Isaac Moyer Hunsberger  
Benjamin Clark LeBlanc, Jr.

Nathan George Lesh  
Arthur Forrest Mann  
John Joseph Meehan  
Robert Condit Moore  
Franklin Lecron Morgal  
John Haines Mueller  
Hans Nelken  
Preston Parr, Jr.  
Hugh Warren Richards  
George Horace Ried  
Robert Wilson Rouse  
Robert Webster Saylor  
John Stogdell Stokes, Jr.  
William Lester Stump  
William Robb Sultzer  
John Alexander Thurn  
Walter Scott Tomkinson  
Richard Rolland Waer  
William Robert Williams  
Forwood Cloud Wiser, Jr.  
Franklin Haldeman Young  
Sheldon Stanley Zalkind

## PRIZES

### PRIZES ANNOUNCED ON UNIVERSITY DAY.

JUNE 9, 1941

#### WILLIAMS SENIOR PRIZES IN ENGLISH

First Prize, \$75

James Kauffman Binder

Second Prize, \$25

Richard Barney Johnson

#### WILLIAMS SENIOR PRIZES IN PHILOSOPHY

First Prize, \$75

Hugh Roswell Davidson

Second Prize, \$25

Raymond Reeve Myers

#### WILLIAMS SENIOR PRIZES IN PSYCHOLOGY

First Prize, \$75

Arthur Edward Moog

#### WILLIAMS SENIOR PRIZES IN HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

First Prize, \$75

Richard Anderson Ware

#### WILLIAMS JUNIOR-SENIOR PRIZES IN EXTEMPORE SPEAKING

First Prize, \$75

Richard Milton Dietz

Second Prize, \$50

Donald Robert Schoen

#### WILLIAM H. CHANDLER CHEMISTRY PRIZE, \$25—to the highest ranking senior in the curricula in chemistry and chemical engineering

John Daniel Mettler, Jr.

#### AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTS MEDAL

John Daniel Mettler, Jr.

#### JOHN B. CARSON PRIZE, \$50—for the best record in professional courses in civil engineering

Gene Michael DeGiacomo

#### PHILIP FRANCIS DUPONT MEMORIAL PRIZES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—for the top-ranking seniors

First Prize, \$60

Alton Paige Dieffenbach

Second Prize, \$30

Louis George Gitzendanner

## PRIZES

---

### HAROLD J. HORN PRIZES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROSEMINAR

First Prize, \$10

Walter Herbert Vogelsberg

Second Prize, \$5

Louis George Gitzendanner

### CORNELIUS PRIZE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, \$100—to the senior in mechanical engineering adjudged to have profited most by his opportunities at Lehigh University

Clarence George Reber

### AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP PRIZE

Stephen Tener Lowry

### AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP PRIZE

Robert Irving Felch

### AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY AWARD—to the highest ranking senior in chemistry or chemical engineering

John Daniel Mettler, Jr.

## PRIZES ANNOUNCED ON FOUNDER'S DAY, OCTOBER 3, 1941

### WILBUR SCHOLARSHIP, \$200—to the highest ranking sophomore

Maynard Goodwin Arsove

### WILBUR PRIZES, FRESHMAN YEAR

Mathematics

First Prize, \$15—Roderick Wylie Link

Second Prize, \$10—David Frederick Cox

English, \$15—Harvey Francis Soule

French, \$15—David Phineas Scoblionko

### WILBUR PRIZES, SOPHOMORE YEAR

Mathematics, \$10—Charles Surface Bennett

English, \$10—John Joseph Meehan

Physics, \$10—Maynard Goodwin Arsove

### WILLIAMS SOPHOMORE PRIZES IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION

First Prize, \$50—Donald Belshaw Sands

Second Prize, \$25—John Joseph Meehan

Third Prize, \$15—Lynn Conant Bartlett

Honorable Mention—Arlington Ward Canizares

### WILLIAMS JUNIOR PRIZES IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION

First Prize, \$50—John Richard Polinsky

Second Prize, \$25—Robert Edward Goodman

Third Prize, \$15—Richard Joseph Berg

WILLIAMS PRIZES IN INTRAMURAL DEBATING

First Prizes, \$60 each—Alfred Lewis Haft, David Phineas Scoblionko  
Second Prizes, \$40 each—Hugh Boyd, Frank Edward Felt

WILLIAMS FRESHMAN PRIZES IN EXTEMPORE SPEAKING

First Prize, \$50—Hugh Boyd  
Second Prize, \$25—Thomas Allan Lawson

ROBERT W. BLAKE MEMORIAL PRIZES IN GENERAL EDUCATION

First Prize, \$25—Frank Wolfgang Berman  
Second Prize, \$15—Robert Joseph Gill

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRIZE, \$15—to the highest ranking sophomore  
in electrical engineering  
Maynard Goodwin Arsove

WILLIAM H. CHANDLER CHEMISTRY PRIZES—to the highest ranking student  
in each class in chemistry and chemical engineering

Freshman Year, \$25—Theodore Peters, Jr.  
Sophomore Year, \$25—Isaac Moyer Hunsberger  
Junior Year, \$25—Richard Michael Luckring

WILLIAMS JUNIOR-SENIOR PRIZE IN EXTEMPORE SPEAKING

Third Prize, \$25—Richard Joseph Berg

JOHN R. WAGNER AWARD, \$15—to the highest ranking student in  
mechanical engineering during his first two years  
Robert Webster Saylor

ALUMNI JUNIOR PRIZES—to the highest ranking juniors in each of the  
three Colleges of the University

Arts and Science, \$25—William Jackson Meikle  
Business Administration, \$25—Ralph Bown, Jr.  
Engineering, one prize, \$25—Richard Michael Luckring  
Engineering, one prize, \$25—Divided between—Irwin Russell Burkey,  
Frederic Stuart Nolte

ALPHA KAPPA PSI MEDALLION—to the highest ranking junior in business  
administration

Ralph Bown, Jr.

TAU BETA PI PRIZE (Slide Rule)—to the highest ranking freshman in  
engineering

Roderick Wylie Link

ETA KAPPA NU PRIZE (Engineers' Handbook)—to the highest ranking  
freshman in electrical engineering

Roderick Wylie Link

PI TAU SIGMA MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRIZE (Engineers' Handbook)  
—to the highest ranking freshman in mechanical engineering

Glenn Allan Murray

## PRIZES

---

PI TAU SIGMA INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PRIZE (Engineers' Handbook)  
—to the highest ranking freshman in industrial engineering  
Franklin Jackson Rhodes

PHI ETA SIGMA CUP—awarded for one year to the living group whose  
freshmen (not fewer than five) have made the highest scholastic average  
for the year  
Price House

PHI SIGMA KAPPA SCHOLARSHIP CUP—awarded for one year to the fra-  
ternity having the highest scholastic average for the year  
Sigma Alpha Mu

TRUSTEES' SCHOLARSHIP CUP—awarded for one year to the living group  
having the highest scholastic average for the year  
Leonard Hall

INTERDORMITORY COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP CUP—awarded to the dormitory  
section having the highest scholastic average for the preceding year  
Richards House, Section IV-A



Register of Students  
1941 - 1942



## STUDENTS 1941-1942

### GRADUATE STUDENTS

In the following list of graduate students, an entry such as "Major: Chemistry" signifies that the student has been admitted to candidacy for the master's degree with a major in the field indicated. An entry such as "Major\*: Chemistry" signifies that the student has been admitted to candidacy for the doctor's degree in the field indicated.

- Agocs, William Bailey Bethlehem  
 B.S. in E.M. (*Lehigh University*).  
 Graduate Assistant in Physics.
- Askren, Lee Terrell Easton  
 B.S. in M.E. (*Purdue University*). Major: Mechanical Eng.
- Bailey, Joel Furness Bethlehem  
 B.S. in M.E., M.S. (*Purdue University, Lehigh University*).  
 Major\*: Mechanical Eng.
- Bartol, Catherine Mary Hazle Brook  
 B.S. in Ed. (*Indiana State Teachers College*).
- Beazley, Russell Seibel Allentown  
 A.B. (*Muhlenberg College*). Major: History.
- Bennick, Hugh Richard Bethlehem  
 B.A. (*Moravian College*).
- Binder, James Kauffman Bethlehem  
 B.A. (*Lehigh University*).  
 Graduate Assistant in English.
- Blum, William Adrian, Jr. Bethlehem  
 B.S. in Ch.E. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Chemistry.  
 National Oil Products Company Fellow in Chemistry.
- Bobbé, Richard Arthur New York, N.Y.  
 B.S. in I.E. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Industrial Eng.
- Bollman, Philip Daniel Bath  
 B.S. (*Albright College*). Major: History.
- Brandes, Joseph Leon Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 B.C.E. (*Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*). Major: Civil Eng.  
 American Welding Society Research Fellow.
- Brodsky, Andrew New York, N.Y.  
 B.S. in C.E. (*University of Alabama*). Major: Civil Eng.  
 American Institute of Steel Construction Fellow.
- Brown, Charles Ernest Hellertown  
 B.S. (*Moravian College*).
- Brown, Edwin Augustus Bethlehem  
 B.A. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Geology.
- Buchanan, Chester Howard Bethlehem  
 B.S. in E.E., M.S. in E.E. (*University of Vermont, University of Pittsburgh*). Major\*: Electrical Eng.  
 Gotshall Scholar.
- Buerschaper, Robert August Bethlehem  
 B.S. in Eng.Phys., M.S. (*Lehigh University*). Major\*: Physics.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

---

- Bunger, Reuben Walter Bethlehem  
 Ph.B. (*Muhlenberg College*).
- Burton, Leonard Pattillo Jasper, Ala.  
 A.B., M.A. (*University of Alabama*). Major\*: Mathematics.  
 Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.
- Caplan, Harold Allentown  
 B.A. (*Lehigh University*).
- Carling, George Seem Easton  
 A.B. (*Lafayette College*).
- Carling, William Wilson Easton  
 A.B. (*Lafayette College*).
- Caum, Jesse Wilbur Bellefonte  
 B.S. (*Pennsylvania State College*). Major: Metallurgical Eng.  
 John H. Frye Research Fellow in Metallurgy.
- Clarke, Charles Victor Staten Island, N.Y.  
 B.S. in I.E. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Industrial Eng.
- Connelly, John Robert Bethlehem  
 B.S. in M.E., M.S., M.A. (*University of Illinois, Lehigh University*).
- Dammrich, Hilda Alice Allentown  
 B.S. in Ed. (*Kutztown State Teachers College*).
- Dawson, John Howard Heaton Iowa City, Iowa  
 B.S. in C.E. (*University of Iowa*). Major: Civil Eng.  
 Gotshall Scholar.
- Deibert, William Llewellyn Allentown  
 Ph.B. (*Muhlenberg College*).
- Deits, Gordon Robert Seattle, Wash.  
 B.S. in C.E. (*University of Washington*). Major: Civil Eng.
- Dimmich, Robert Carl Bethlehem  
 B.S. in I.E. (*Lehigh University*).
- Ebert, Franklyn Edward Lynnport  
 B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*).
- Ensor, Samuel Stoner Frederick, Md.  
 A.B. (*Bridgewater College*). Major: Mathematics.
- Eppes, James Van Deusen Bethlehem  
 B.A., M.E. (*University of Virginia, Cornell University*).  
 Major: Mechanical Eng.
- Erdman, Donald Le Roy Allentown  
 B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*). Major: Biology.
- Euker, Harold William Bethlehem  
 B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*). Major: Physics.  
 New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellow.
- Fink, Joseph Michael Ferndale  
 B.S. (*William and Mary*).
- Forstall, Walton, Jr. Rosemont  
 B.S. in M.E. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Mechanical Eng.
- Frey, Elizabeth Drake Bethlehem  
 A.B. (*Wellesley*).
- Frick, Gladys Miller Allentown  
 B.S. in Ed. (*Muhlenberg College*).

# STUDENTS

Fulton, Albert Eugene	State College
B.S. in Chem. ( <i>Lafayette College</i> ). Major: Chemistry.	
Raybestos-Manhattan Research Fellow.	
German, Floyd Wilmer	Schnecksville
B.S. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> ).	
Getz, Pauline	Bethlehem
B.S. in Ed. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Giacobbe, John	Allentown
B.S. in Ch.E. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ). Major: Metallurgical Eng.	
Gill, Larry Noel	Grand Forks, N.D.
B.S. ( <i>University of North Dakota</i> ). Major: Mathematics.	
Gledhill, Robert Bradford	Allentown
B.S. in Ed. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> ).	
Goetz, George Albert	Trenton
B.S. in E.E. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ).	
Green, Henry Clarkson	Markham, Va.
B.S. ( <i>Hampden-Sydney College</i> ).	
Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.	
Greenawalt, Norman S.	Lenhartsville
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Greenough, Maurice Leighton	Groveland, Mass.
B.S. in E.E. ( <i>Tufts College</i> ).	
H. M. Byllesby Fellow in Electrical Engineering.	
Gross, William Fagan	Webster Groves, Mo.
B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. ( <i>University of Colorado, Lehigh University</i> ).	
Major*: Chemical Eng.	
Gotshall Scholar.	
Guillis, Emmanuel Homer	Bethlehem
B.S. in Ch.E. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ). Major: Metallurgical Eng.	
Hafner, Arthur Henry, Jr.	St. Johnsbury, Vt.
Ph.B. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Handwerk, Ira Paul	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>Lafayette College</i> ).	
Haragonich, Michael	Bethlehem
B.S. ( <i>Pennsylvania State College</i> ).	
Hawley, Roger Shinkle	Boston, Ind.
B.S. in Ch.E., A.B., M.S. ( <i>Indiana Technical College, Earlham College, Lehigh University</i> ).	
Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.	
Heller, Estelle Ruth	Pen Argyl
B.S. in Ed. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Hemmerly, Ruth Fern	Bethlehem
B.A. ( <i>Moravian College for Women</i> ).	
Hertz, John Atlee	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>Moravian College</i> ).	
Hess, Raymond Charles	Jonestown
B.S. ( <i>Lebanon Valley College</i> ). Major: Chemistry.	
Seton Leather Company Fellow.	
Hofamann, Albert George, Jr.	Allentown
A.B. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	

Horton, Frank Reed	Easton
A.B., M.A. ( <i>Lafayette College</i> ).	
Illick, Montford Elroy	Hellertown
B.S., M.A. ( <i>Lafayette College, Lehigh University</i> ).	
Jackson, Thomas Edgar	Bethlehem
B.S. in M.E., M.S. ( <i>Carnegie Institute of Technology, Lehigh University</i> ). Major*: Mechanical Eng.	
Jacoby, Thomas Franklin	Fullerton
B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ). Major*: Chemistry.	
Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.	
Jeffrey, Isabel Stuart	Saylesville, R.I.
B.A., B.S. ( <i>Brown University, Simmons College</i> ).	
Katzoff, Louis	Easton
A.B. ( <i>City College of New York</i> ).	
Klein, Charles	Bethlehem
Ph.B., M.A. ( <i>Muhlenberg College, Teachers College Columbia University</i> ).	
Koch, Wayne S.	Phillipsburg, N.J.
B.S. in Ed. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Kolm, Roger Edward	Seattle, Wash.
B.S. in C.E. ( <i>University of Washington</i> ). Major: Civil Eng.	
Gotshall Scholar.	
Krajsa, Joseph Charles	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>East Stroudsburg State Teachers College</i> ).	
Krick, Douglas Stirling	Easton
B.S. ( <i>Syracuse University</i> ).	
Kuhns, William Joseph	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ). Major: Bacteriology.	
Institute of Research Fellow in Bacteriology.	
Kulp, Eleanor Jean	Cressona
B.S. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> ).	
Landis, Kenneth Maynard	Hellertown
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Laub, Norman Arnold	Northampton
B.S. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> ).	
Lee, Harold Kenneth	Northampton
A.B. ( <i>Lafayette College</i> ).	
Lehman, Albert Llewellyn	Bethlehem
B.S. ( <i>Moravian College</i> ).	
Lewert, Robert Murdoch	Scranton
B.S. ( <i>University of Michigan</i> ). Major: Biology.	
Katherine Comstock Thorne Fellow in Biology.	
Lower, George William	Oswego, N.Y.
A.B. ( <i>Syracuse University</i> ). Major: Chemistry.	
National Oil Products Company Fellow.	
Lunt, Sarah Moyer	Easton
Ph.B., A.M. ( <i>Muhlenberg, New York University</i> ).	
Mains, Robert Marvin	Bethlehem
B.S. in C.E., M.S. ( <i>University of Colorado, University of Illinois</i> ).	
Marcks, Helen Jane	Allentown
Ph.B. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	

# STUDENTS

- Masteller, Royce Bethlehem  
B.S. (*Bloomsburg State Teachers College*).
- Meerbott, William Keddle Jersey City, N.J.  
B.S. in Chem. (*St. Peter's College*). Major: Chemistry.  
Mutual Chemical Company of America Fellow.
- Mellen, Robert Harrison Middletown, Conn.  
B.A. (*Wesleyan University*). Major: Physics.  
Graduate Assistant in Physics.
- Murphy, Gerald Gordon Powell, Wyo.  
B.S. (*Montana State College*). Major: Electrical Eng.  
H. M. Byllesby Fellow in Electrical Engineering.
- Myers, Frank John Hellertown  
B.S. (*Millersville State Teachers College*).
- Myers, Richard Elmore Emmaus  
A.B., M.A. (*Moravian College, University of Pennsylvania*).  
Major\*: Geology.
- Nardin, James Thompson Winchester, Mass.  
A.B. (*Harvard University*).  
Graduate Assistant in English.
- Nelson, George Douglas Washington, D.C.  
B.S. (*Randolph-Macon College*). Major: Chemistry.
- Neumoyer, Clifton Rems Emmaus  
B.S. in Ch.E. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Chemistry.
- Newhard, Robert Stanley Slatington  
B.S. in Chemistry (*Muhlenberg College*).
- Ohl, Charles Owen Summit Hill  
Ph.B. (*Muhlenberg College*).
- O'Keefe, Anna Veronica Allentown  
A.B. (*Cedar Crest College*).
- Paal, Julius Bethlehem  
B.D., Th.M. (*Reformed Theological Seminary, Budapest, Princeton Theological Seminary*).
- Packer, George Bronx, New York  
B.C.E. (*College of the City of New York*).
- Parmet, Joseph Allentown  
B.S. in Chem. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Chemistry.
- Paul, Sherman Lakewood, O.  
B.A. (*University of Iowa*).  
Graduate Assistant in English.
- Phelps, Moulton Davis Bedford, Va.  
B.S. (*Randolph-Macon College*). Major: Chemistry.  
Devoe and Reynolds Research Fellowship in Chemistry.
- Pidus, Theodore Peter Bethlehem  
B.A. (*Moravian College*).
- Platoff, Zena Quakertown  
B.S. (*Drexel University*).
- Proczter, Herman David Easton  
Major: History.
- Pond, John Alden Memphis, Tenn.  
A.B., M.S. (*Southwestern University, University of Georgia*).  
Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

- Rasmussen, Herbert Emil Freehold, N.J.  
B.S. in Ch.E. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Chemistry.  
Student Chemistry Foundation Fellow.
- Reber, Donald David Coopersburg  
B.S. (*Franklin-Marshall College*). Major: Education.
- Reichard, Robert Brighthill Catasauqua  
B.S. in Ed. (*Kutztown State Teachers College*). Major: Education.
- Rhoda, Richard Noble Allentown  
B.S. in Chem., M.S. (*University of Pittsburgh, Lehigh University*).  
Major\*: Chemistry.  
Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.
- Ritter, Ralph Shelly Allentown  
E.E., LL.B. (*Lehigh University, University of Pennsylvania*).
- Roberts, Webster Charles Cleveland Heights, O.  
B.S. in M.E. (*Case School of Applied Science*).  
Major: Mechanical Eng.
- Roth, James Martin Allentown  
B.S. in Ed. (*Pennsylvania State College*).
- Rupp, Pauline Barnhart Allentown  
A.B. (*Cedar Crest College*). Major: English.
- Sabatine, John William Roseto  
B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*). Major: Education.
- Sandwich, Charles Martin Easton
- Sargent, Lowrie Barnett, Jr. Fredericktown  
B.S. (*Washington & Jefferson College*). Major: Chemistry.  
Raybestos-Manhattan Research Fellow.
- Schick, Leonard Hubert Bethlehem  
B.A. (*Lehigh University*).
- Schier, Robert Joseph Milwaukee, Wis.  
B.S. (*Purdue University*). Major: Metallurgical Eng.  
Gotshall Scholar.
- Schlenker, Paul Robert Bethlehem  
B.A. (*Moravian College*). Major: History.
- Schwarz, Mark Bangor  
B.A. (*New York University*).
- Sharadin, John Lewis Kutztown  
B.S. in Ed. (*Kutztown State Teachers College*).
- Shekletski, Adam Edward Nazareth  
B.A. (*Lehigh University*).
- Shunk, Harold F. Bethlehem  
B.S. (*Lafayette College*).
- Simpson, Albert David Allentown  
B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*). Major: Physics.
- Smith, Elmer Gould Bethlehem  
B.A. (*Lehigh University*). Major: Bacteriology.  
Institute of Research Fellow in Bacteriology.
- Spitzmiller, Ervin Richard Grand Lakes, Colo.  
B.S. (*University of Denver*). Major: Chemistry.
- Steinhardt, Ralph Gustave, Jr. East Orange, N.J.  
B.S. in Chem., M.S. (*Lehigh University*).

# STUDENTS

Steinman, Paul Franklin B.S. ( <i>Ursinus College</i> ).	East Greenville
Stern, Robert Gottlieb B.S. in Eng. Phys. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ).	Mt. Carmel
Stone, Winfield John B.S. in Ed. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> ).	Allentown
Stout, Robert Daniel B.S., M.S. ( <i>Pennsylvania State College, Lehigh University</i> ). Major*: Metallurgy.	Bethlehem
Strauch, Melva A.B. ( <i>Catawba College</i> ).	Freemansburg
Strauch, Paul A.B., B.D. ( <i>Catawba College, Lancaster Seminary</i> ).	Freemansburg
Strauss, Harry Alfred Jr. B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ). Major: Education. Fellow in Remedial Education.	Allentown
Stubbings, Robert Lamb B.S. in Chem. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ). Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
Sun, Chen-Pao B.Sc. ( <i>Chefoo University</i> ). Major: Metallurgical Eng.	Chefoo, China
Thomas, Frank Porter B.S. in M.E. ( <i>Purdue University</i> ). James Ward Packard Research Fellow in Mechanical Engineering.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Tör, Sadun Servet E.M., M.E.M., M.S. ( <i>Colorado School of Mines, Lehigh University</i> ).	Ankara, Turkey
Tucker, Charles Winifred, Jr. B.S. in Ch.E. ( <i>Cooper Union</i> ). Major: Chemistry. William L. Heim Research Fellow in Chemistry.	Madison, N.J.
Turczyn, Mary B.S. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> ).	Allentown
Uhler, Andrew Samuel A.B. ( <i>Catawba College</i> ).	Easton
Ulrich, John R., Jr. A.B. ( <i>Dickinson College</i> ).	Bethlehem
Wall, Robert William Wesley A.B. ( <i>Bucknell University</i> ).	Allentown
Walton, Richard Kreidler B.S. ( <i>Albright College</i> ).	Reading
Ward, Mary Catherine B.S. in Ed. ( <i>New York University</i> ).	Allentown
Warmkessel, Carl Andrew B.A. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ). Major*: Geology.	Fogelsville
Warner, Arthur Woodward, Jr. B.A. ( <i>University of Delaware</i> ). Graduate Assistant in Physics.	Media
Warner, Cecil Francis B.S. in M.E., M.S. ( <i>Purdue University, Lehigh University</i> ).	Allentown
Weaver, Paul Oliver B.A. ( <i>Ithaca College</i> ). Major: Education.	Lehighton

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

---

Weidner, Camille Ruben Julian	Bethlehem
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Weierbach, Emma	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Keystone State Teachers College</i> ).	
Weikel, Harold Stanley	Quakertown
B.S. ( <i>Ursinus College</i> ). Major: Education.	
Wendland, Robert Fulper	Phillipsburg, N.J.
A.B. ( <i>Lafayette College</i> ).	
White, William Beckler	Waynesboro, Va.
B.A., B.S. ( <i>Hampden-Sydney College</i> ). Major: Spanish.	
Wilker, Conrad Robert	Palmerton
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ).	
Zane, Allen Herbert, Jr.	Long Island City, N.Y.
B.S. in I.E. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> ). Major: Industrial Eng.	
Gotshall Scholar.	
Zettlemoyer, Earl Alvin	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> ). Major: Chemistry.	
Horner Research Fellow in Chemistry.	
Ziegenfus, Gilbert Arthur	Allentown
B.S. in Phys. Ed. ( <i>Michigan State College</i> ).	

## UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Arts—Arts and Science  
 Bus.—Business Administration  
 Ch.E.—Chemical Engineering  
 Chem.—Chemistry  
 C.E.—Civil Engineering  
 E.E.—Electrical Engineering

E.M.—Mining Engineering  
 Engr.—Freshman Engineering  
 I.E.—Industrial Engineering  
 M.E.—Mechanical Engineering  
 Met.E.—Metallurgical Engineering  
 Phys.—Engineering Physics

Abbott, Henry Lawrence	E.E., '42	Fairmont, W.Va.
Abeel, Alan Chichester, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Larchmont, N.Y.
Abell, Ernest George	E.E., '45	Philadelphia
Achard, Francis Hermann, Jr.	Arts, '44	Westfield, N.J.
Adams, John Marion	C.E., '42	Allentown
Adams, Joseph Benjamin, Jr.	M.E., '45	Baltimore, Md.
Adams, Vernon Howard	I.E., '42	Hempstead, N.Y.
Adler, Alfred Aron	M.E., '44	Philadelphia
Adrian, John, Jr.	Bus., '42	Needham, Mass.
Ainley, Allan Brooke, Jr.	E.E., '45	Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Albert, William Westermayr	Ch.E., '45	Trenton, N.J.
Aldinger, Richard Carl	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
Allen, John Purdon	Ch.E., '42	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Alpert, Leonard Jerome	Bus., '45	New York, N.Y.
Ambrogio, Joseph Narcisco, Jr.	E.E., '42	Lansdowne
Amish, Keith Warren	E.E., '45	Webster, N.Y.
Anders, Walter Lesesne	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Anderson, Christian Andrew	Ch.E., '45	Perth Amboy, N.J.
Anderson, Conway Montgomery	Arts, '45	Allentown
Anderson, David Beresford	Arts, '44	Larchmont, N.Y.
Anderson, Earle C.	Ch.E., '45	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Anderson, Harry Wallis, Jr.	Bus., '44	Harrisburg
Anderson, Raymond Burr, Jr.	M.E., '42	Buffalo, N.Y.
Andrejeske, Edward Herman	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
Andrews, John Clenmore	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Andrews, Paul Chapman	M.E., '45	Trenton, N.J.
Antonides, Lloyd Earl	E.M., '45	Bergenfield, N.J.
Apolenis, Charles John	Phys., '43	Allentown
Apple, Miles Edward, Jr.	I.E., '45	Bethlehem
Applegate, Norman Clarke, Jr.	C.E., '44	Riegelsville
Appleton, Robert Wylie	Bus., '43	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Arant, Harry Edward	M.E., '45	Kulpmont
Arbizzani, John Peter	Met.E., '43	Bethlehem
Arbogast, Joseph Fredrick	Ch.E., '42	Harrisburg
Archbold, George Edward	Bus., '42	Ridgewood, N.J.
Armstrong, Franklin Wyllis	M.E., '45	Long Island, N.Y.
Arnold, Joseph Andrew	Ch.E., '42	Meadville
Arsove, Maynard Goodwin	Phys., '43	Rochester, N.Y.
Artim, Edward	Ch.E., '45	Clifton, N.J.
Ashley, Robert Edward	C.E., '42	Muskegon, Mich.
Ashworth, Everett Merritt	M.E., '45	Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.
Asson, Robert Bernard	Bus., '45	Jeddo
Atkins, Harry Montgomery	Arts, '42	Kittanning
Attaway, Fred Jones, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Charleston, S.C.

Austin, Charles Baldrey	Met.E., '45	Upper Darby
Austin, Theodore Beresford	Arts, '43	Media
Bachman Donald Noyes	Bus., '42	Allentown
Bachmann, William Thomas	Bus., '45	White Plains, N.Y.
Backensto, Elwood Bruce	Ch.E., '43	Emmaus
Bacskay, Stephen Alexander	Bus., '44	Fords, N.J.
Baer, Eugene Walther III	Phys., '45	Allentown
Baiko, Boris	M.E., '42	Commack, N.Y.
Bailey, Robert Dudley	I.E., '43	Summit, N.J.
Baker, Albert Lundy, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Summit, N.J.
Baker, Craig Warren	Bus., '42	Albany, N.Y.
Baker, Robert Martin	Bus., '42	York
Ballenberger, Walter Bernard	E.E., '45	Baldwin, N.Y.
Balshi, Stephen Francis	Arts, '42	Bethlehem
Bannan, Thomas Sheridan	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Bardagjy, Andrew Murad	Bus., '44	Jersey City, N.J.
Barenborg, Gilbert Justin, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Bloomfield, N.J.
Barnard, William Howard	E.E., '42	North Arlington, N.J.
Barr, Robert John	Bus., '45	Yonkers, N.Y.
Barrett, Myron Knox, Jr.	Bus., '44	Newark, N.J.
Barry, Thomas Rogers	E.E., '45	Lambertville, N.J.
Bartholomew, Robert Hopkins	Ch.E., '42	Palmerton
Bartlett, Charles Drummond, Jr.	Bus., '42	Bangor, Me.
Bartlett, Lynn Conant	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Bartlett, Ralph Theodore	Ch.E., '45	Lyndhurst, N.J.
Bartley, Arthur Kirke	Bus., '44	Forest Hill, N.Y.
Bartron, Lester Ray	Ch.E., '44	Bethlehem
Bashford, James Henry	Bus., '42	Drexel Hill
Baskin, Curtis Leroy	Ch.E., '45	Freeland
Bauder, Burton Eberman	I.E., '43	Bethlehem
Bauder, Kenneth Caswell	Arts, '42	Lansdowne
Bauer, Carl Paul	Ch.E., '45	Irvington, N.J.
Baumann, Kenneth Whitmore	Bus., '44	Chevy Chase, Md.
Beardsley, Conrad Ten Eyck	E.M., '42	Scotch Plains, N.J.
Beattie, Alexander Dawes	M.E., '45	Chambersburg
Bechdolt, William Robert	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Beck, Robert William	I.E., '42	Johnstown
Beck, William Christian III	M.E., '45	Washington, D.C.
Beckwith, Robert Kingdon	Ch.E., '43	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Beddows, Charles Roland, Jr.	Bus., '45	Westfield, N.J.
Beeken, Alfred DePierre III	Met.E., '45	Beaver
Beers, Louis	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Beers, Jesse Franklin, Jr.	Arts, '42	Mahwah, N.J.
Begg, Thomas Kirk	Ch.E., '45	Bridgeport, Conn.
Beilman, John Cyril	Bus., '45	Hazleton
Belcher, John Fullam	Arts, '43	Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Bellinger, William Edwards	Bus., '43	Fort Plain, N.Y.
Bellis, Max William	E.E., '44	Rochester, N.Y.
Belser, William Edward	Bus., '44	Plainfield, N.J.
Benavides, Isidoro Ramon	E.E., '45	Havana, Cuba
Bender, Kenneth Francis	M.E., '45	Bethlehem
Beneck, Albert Martin	Met.E.,	Nesquehoning
Benedict, George Beverly	Arts, '42	Albany, N.Y.
Benesch, William Milton	Arts, '42	Baltimore, Md.
Benjamin, Robert Daniel	M.E., '45	Athens
Bennett, Charles Surface	E.E., '43	Nazareth

# STUDENTS

Bennett, John Cyril	Ch.E., '45	Staten Island, N.Y.
Bennett, Robert Allan	M.E., '42	Northampton
Berg, Philip James	M.E., '44	Coraopolis
Berg, Richard Joseph	Arts, '42	Weston, Conn.
Berg, Richard Turney	Arts, '43	Coraopolis
Bergh, Charles Richard	Bus., '43	Ebensburg
Bergstresser, Neal Grube	Bus., '44	Hellertown
Berizzi, Albert Emilio	Bus., '45	New York, N.Y.
Berlin, Bruce Atkisson	Bus., '43	Lansdowne
Berman, Frank Wolfgang	Met.E., '44	Cresskill, N.J.
Berman, Fred Francis	E.E., '44	Cresskill, N.J.
Berman, Milton Louis	Bus., '42	Allentown
Bernard, William	M.E., '45	Summit, N.J.
Bernasco, Richard Henry	Bus., '43	Trenton, N.J.
Bernstein, Robert	Arts, '45	Harrisburg
Berry, Frank Rhodes, Jr.	E.E., '45	Clarks Green
Betterton, Jesse Oatman, Jr.	Met.E., '42	Santa Ana, Cal.
Bevan, John Richard	Met.E., '44	Pottsville
Biggs, Edward MacLellan, Jr.	E.E., '42	Garden City, N.Y.
Binder, William Gottlob	Bus., '43	Steelton
Binns, George Hindle	Ch.E., '45	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Birckhead, Taylor Albert	E.E., '43	Baltimore, Md.
Bird, Robert Louis	Arts, '43	Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Bitler, Hower Ellsworth	M.E., '45	Milton
Bixler, Robert Alan, Jr.	Bus., '45	Stroudsburg
Black, John Charles	I.E., '44	Allentown
Blake, John Harvey	Bus., '44	Garden City, N.Y.
Blanc, Norman Maurice	Bus., '45	Larchmont, N.Y.
Blank, Howard Allen	Met.E., '44	Lehighton
Blanket, Mortimer Lawrence	Bus., '43	New York, N.Y.
Bleser, Richard Killington	Arts, '45	Lynbrook, L.I., N.Y.
Bleul, George John	C.E., '44	Northport, L.I., N.Y.
Bliss, Welles Royce	Arts, '42	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Bloescher, Frederick William, Jr.	E.M., '45	Wharton, N.J.
Blossom, Edward Ludlam, Jr.	Arts, '44	Baltimore, Md.
Blum, Murray Dattner	Bus., '44	Scranton
Boaks, Raymond John	Arts, '44	Plymouth, Mich.
Bodine, Edward Fulper	M.E., '42	Fairfield, Conn.
Boll, Richard Henry	Ch.E., '45	Dover, N.J.
Bolyn, Alexander Hamilton	Bus., '43	Freeland
Bonin, Joseph Frank	Bus., '44	Scranton
Boore, William Filson, Jr.	Met.E., '42	Teaneck, N.J.
Born, Ira Brahm	Phys., '45	Bethlehem
Bosserman, Charles Emmett, Jr.	I.E., '44	Newport
Bostock, William Thomas, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Roselle Park, N.J.
Boston, Robert Carlton	Ch.E., '43	Wilmington, Del.
Boucher, James Henry	C.E., '42	Catasauqua
Bourne, William George III	M.E., '44	White Plains, N.Y.
Bowden, Edmund Warren, Jr.	Phys., '45	Westfield, N.J.
Bowen, Sidney Royal, Jr.	E.E., '42	Mason City, Ia.
Bowen, William Russell	I.E., '45	Waterbury, Conn.
Bower, Frank Hugo	E.E., '43	Rutherford, N.J.
Bowers, Walter Bertolet	E.E., '42	Reading
Bowman, Robert McClarey	I.E., '42	Wyncote
Bown, Ralph, Jr.	Bus., '42	Maplewood, N.J.
Bowne, Sidney Breese, Jr.	C.E., '42	Glen Cove, N.Y.

Boyd, Hugh	M.E., '44	Doylestown
Boyer, Edward George, Jr.	M.E., '43	Norristown
Boyer, Glenn Winfield	M.E., '43	Hershey
Boyer, Harry Lester, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Drexel Hill
Boynton, Horace William	Ch.E., '42	Roselle, N.J.
Bradford, Thomas Paisley	E.M., '43	Wheeling, W.Va.
Bradford, Ward Allen	Met.E., '45	Trenton, N.J.
Bradford, Warren Henry	Ch.E., '44	Mansfield, Ohio
Bradshaw, Richard Warren	M.E., '45	Richmond, Va.
Brandfass, Robert Taylor	Met.E., '45	Wheeling, W.Va.
Brandt, Carl Raymond	M.E., '45	Glenside
Brawn, Earl Albert	I.E., '44	West Orange, N.J.
Brawn, Ray Edwin	Bus., '44	West Orange, N.J.
Breidinger, William Charles	Ch.E., '45	Nazareth
Brennan, Andrew Harrison	Bus., '43	Paterson, N.J.
Brennaman, Richard Henry	E.M., '42	Pottsville
Breskman, Samuel	Ch.E., '43	Philadelphia
Bright, Richard Rieser	I.E., '42	St. Davids
Brindle, John Harry	M.E., '45	North Braddock
Britton, Everett Allan	Bus., '42	Wilmington, Del.
Brkich, Alexander	M.E., '42	Bridgeport, Conn.
Brod, Robert Eugene	Ch.E., '45	Bangor
Brong, Harold William	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Brooks, William Alexander	C.E., '42	Newark, N.J.
Brossman, Martin Werner, Jr.	M.E., '45	Allentown
Brough, Samuel Ritchie	I.E., '42	Lexington, Ky.
Brower, George Harvey	Phys., '44	Allentown
Brower, John I., Jr.	I.E., '42	Plainfield, N.J.
Brower, William Conner	Phys., '43	Allentown
Brown, Alfred Bruce	Phys., '42	Essex Falls, N.J.
Brown, Edwin Charles, Jr.	I.E., '45	Coopersburg
Brown, George Hafer	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
Brown, George Hogenae	Bus., '43	New York, N.Y.
Brown, Rex Selden	I.E., '44	Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Brown, Robert Knox	Ch.E., '43	Chester
Brown, Stanley Morton, Jr.	C.E., '45	Marblehead, Mass.
Brownlee, Donald Henry	I.E., '44	New York, N.Y.
Brubaker, John Henry, Jr.	C.E., '43	Easton
Bruen, James Harvey, Jr.	Bus., '42	Morristown, N.J.
Brundage, Frank Taylor, Jr.	M.E., '42	Norwalk, Conn.
Brune, Robert	Bus., '42	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Bruns, Carl Robert	Bus., '45	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Brustein, Martin	Bus., '45	New York, N.Y.
Buchman, Myron Isaac	Arts, '43	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Buck, Richard William	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Buck, Thomas Mathieu	M.E., '43	Philadelphia
Buczynski, Joseph John, Jr.	Met.E., '44	Exeter
Bugbee, Alvin Newton, Jr.	C.E., '44	Catsauqua
Buhrig, William Thomas	Arts, '43	Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Bullock, John Robert	Ch.E., '45	Ardmore
Buncke, Harry Jacob, Jr.	I.E., '44	Rumford, Me.
Bunning, Herbert Edward	I.E., '43	Bronxville, N.Y.
Burdick, David Carleton	I.E., '46	Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Burgers, George Warren	Ch.E., '43	Cliffside, N.J.
Burgio, John	E.E., '42	Caldwell, N.J.
Burgy, Bruce Ave	Bus., '45	Peoria, Ill.

STUDENTS

Burkey, Irwin Russell	I.E., '42	Hamburg
Burroughs, Robert Forrest, Jr.	Bus., '43	Pennington, N.J.
Burrus, John Henry II	Bus., '44	Scranton
Busby, Charles Rayleno Raymond	Bus., '45	Allentown
Busch, Harry Fort	E.E., '45	Wyomissing
Bushey, Thomas Lee	Bus., '43	Haddonfield, N.J.
Bussmann, George John	Bus., '43	New Haven, Conn.
Butts, Philip Guernsey	Arts, '42	Bethlehem
Byrne, Arthur George	Arts, '43	Great Neck, N.Y.
Byrne, Robert Emmett, Jr.	E.E., '44	New York, N.Y.
Cable, John Arthur	I.E., '45	Canton, O.
Cahoon, Robert Leslie	Met.E., '44	West Newton, Mass.
Caldwell, Solomon Pusey	I.E., '43	West Grove
Callahan, James Holmes	Ch.E., '44	Media
Callen, Alfred Copeland, Jr.	Met.E., '45	Bethlehem
Camarda, Frank Vincent John	Ch.E., '44	Plainfield, N.J.
Cantwell, Garrett Wright	Ch.E., '45	Tulsa, Okla.
Caplan, Stanley	E.E., '43	Allentown
Carl, Paul Revere, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Paulsboro, N.J.
Carlin, Frank Xavier	Chem., '45	Atlantic City, N.J.
Carlson, Ray Gordon	C.E., '45	Clifton, N.J.
Carr, Francis Thomas	Ch.E., '45	Pottsville
Carrigan, David Joseph	Arts, '44	Lansdale
Carroll, Gerald Vincent	Arts, '43	Meriden, Conn.
Carroll, John Langland	M.E., '44	Meriden, Conn.
Carter, Wayne Hanley, Jr.	Arts, '43	Plainfield, N.J.
Castiello, Richard Edward	M.E., '44	Bethlehem
Cather, William Andrews	Bus., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Caulk, Lewis Jones	Bus., '43	Pasadena, Cal.
Cavanaugh, Edward Jerome	M.E., '43	Forty Fort
Cawley, Robert Williamson	M.E., '45	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Cella, John George	Ch.E., '44	Baldwin, N.Y.
Chafey, James Edward	Met.E., '42	Clayton, N.J.
Chamberlain, Robert Elmer	M.E., '42	Lyndhurst, N.J.
Charest, Charles Norman	E.M., '44	Hazleton
Chidsey, Francis Arndt, Jr.	Bus., '44	Wayne
Chiles, Franklin Joseph	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Chrisman, Charles Bowles	Bus., '43	Pikeville, Ky.
Christ, Frederick Karl	Arts, '45	Union, N.J.
Christian, John	E.E., '45	Philadelphia
Ciaffardini, Aldo Nicholas	Phys., '44	Bethlehem
Cicila, Peter	Chem., '45	Linden, N.J.
Clark, Albert, Jr.	Chem., '42	Nanticoke
Clark, Gordon Manson	Bus., '42	Hamden, Conn.
Clark, John Fulmer, Jr.	E.E., '42	Wyomissing
Clark, John Henry III	Bus., '45	Wayne
Clark, Nelson Raymond, Jr.	I.E., '42	La Grange, Ill.
Clark, Robert Wesley	I.E., '42	Lakewood, N.J.
Clark, William Allison	M.E., '45	West Orange, N.J.
Clark, William Henry, Jr.	E.E., '43	Rutherford, N.J.
Clark, William Lawrence	Met.E., '42	Mountain Lakes, N.J.
Clark, William Lee	Bus., '42	Newtonville, Mass.
Clarke, Harry St. Clair	Bus., '43	Argentia, Newfoundland
Clarkson, Richard Senft	Bus., '44	Drexel Hill
Clayton, Robert Alexander	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Cleaver, William Henry	M.E., '45	Audubon, N.J.

Clemmer, Joel Gerhard, Jr.	Bus., '44	Glenside
Clewell, Willard Stanley, Jr.	Chem., '42	Bethlehem
Cliff, Richard Henry, Jr.	M.E., '42	South Temple
Cliff, Robert Strohmeier	E.E., '45	Coopersburg
Clokey, Allison Walter	I.E., '42	Rutherford, N.J.
Cloud, Fenton Rulon	I.E., '42	Norristown
Cochran, John Kerr	Bus., '45	South Orange, N.J.
Codding, Charles Nelson III	C.E., '44	Beverly, N.J.
Coezman, Robert Muir	E.E., '45	Newark, N.J.
Coffey, Edward John, Jr.	M.E., '42	Bethlehem
Coffman, Robert Edward	I.E., '44	Richmond, Va.
Cohen, Sydney Morris	M.E., '45	Allentown
Coleman, James Harvey	Bus., '45	Pittsburgh
Coleman, Robert Henry	Bus., '42	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Coles, Dudley	C.E., '44	Newark, N.J.
Collmann, Irving Reid	Arts, '44	Wilkes-Barre
Collmann, Warren Xavier	Arts, '43	Wilkes-Barre
Compton, Joseph Gordon	Bus., '43	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Compton, Robert Sayre	Met.E., '45	Dover, Del.
Conforte, Jon	Bus., '43	Stony Brook, L.I., N.Y.
Congelton, Douglas Metcalf	Bus., '44	Holland Patent, N.Y.
Conklin, Alan Holding	Arts, '42	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Conklin, Charles Russell, Jr.	Ch.E., '44	Catonsville, Md.
Conover, Edgar Russell, Jr.	M.E., '43	Fort Washington
Constantine, Leonard Robert	Bus., '43	Pelham, N.Y.
Conway, William Martin	Bus., '45	Rutland, Vt.
Cook, Alfred Searles, Jr.	Arts, '45	Princeton, N.J.
Cooke, John Stairs	Bus., '44	Short Hills, N.J.
Cooke, Oakley Watts, Jr.	Bus., '42	Caldwell, N.J.
Cooper, Ronald Loyal	Bus., '44	Little Neck, N.Y.
Corbeau, Francis Lloyd	Gen.Col., '45	Bethlehem
Corbett, Albert Dimery, Jr.	M.E., '44	Bloomfield, N.J.
Corbett, Clifton Winchill	E.E., '45	Westfield, N.J.
Cordery, James Milbourne	Ch.E., '44	Salisbury, Md.
Coriell, Abner Smalley, Jr.	Phys., '44	St. Petersburg, Fla.
Corkill, dePaul John	Met.E., '45	Allentown
Cornelius, Alfred Joseph	Bus., '44	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Corsa, Pinckney Morrison	I.E., '44	Narberth
Corson, Harland Jerry, Jr.	Bus., '45	Mexico City, Mexico
Corson, John Hughes	Met.E., '43	Oakmont
Cortright, Theodore Robert	E.E., '42	Berwick
Corwin, Henry Hobart	Bus., '43	New London, Conn.
Corey, Samuel Isaac	Chem., '42	Towaco, N.J.
Cosford, William Clark	Bus., '43	Montreal, Quebec, Can.
Courtney, Howard Wright, Jr.	Bus., '44	Westfield, N.J.
Coutts, Robert Lloyd, Jr.	Bus., '44	Morristown, N.J.
Cowin, Roy Burford, Jr.	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Cox, David Frederick	Phys., '44	Cleveland Heights, O.
Creidenberg, Carl	Arts, '42	New York, N.Y.
Critchlow, William George, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Elizabeth, N.J.
Croake, Thomas James	Ch.E., '44	South Orange, N.J.
Croft, Willard Long	Bus., '45	Trenton, N.J.
Croll, Samuel Wilbur	Ch.E., '45	Ridgewood, N.J.
Croot, Lloyd Alexander	Bus., '42	North East
Crowe, William James	Ch.E., '44	Haworth, N.J.
Crowther, Malcolm Page	C.E., '45	Toledo, O.

Culliney, Niel Stahley	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Cummings, Edward Knapp, Jr.	M.E., '45	Union, N.J.
Cummings, Edwin Hulley	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Cunningham, Harold Arlington	C.E., '44	Trenton, N.J.
Cunningham, Streit Wakefield	C.E., '44	Washington, D.C.
Curtis, John Seaton	Arts, '44	Youngstown, O.
Curtiss, Charles Dwight, Jr.	I.E., '43	Chevy Chase, Md.
Curtiss, Donald Nathaniel	M.E., '45	Clifton, N.J.
Custer, Granville Yocum	M.E., '44	Chevy Chase, Md.
Czapko, Raymond Daniel	Arts, Spl.	Allentown
Cziguth, Frank Peter	Bus., '42	Allentown
Dafter, Edwin Harold, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Overbrook Hills
Darcy, David Keene, Jr.	Bus., '44	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Darlow, Alfred Wilson	Chem., '45	Rochester, N.Y.
Darlow, Edward Townsend	Bus., '44	Rochester, N.Y.
Davidson, Charles Parker III	I.E., '42	Clarks Green
Davidson, David Francis	M.E., '45	Albany, N.Y.
Davies, Donald Henry	Bus., '43	Allentown
Davis, Myrddin Lloyd	M.E., '45	Wilkes-Barre
Davis, Courtland Van Horn, Jr.	Ch.E., '44	Plainfield, N.J.
Davis, Edward Stowman	Ch.E., '43	Philadelphia
Davis, Elwood Charles	Met.E., '44	New Haven, Conn.
Davis, James Edward	Bus., '42	Taylor
Davis, John Alexander, Jr.	Met.E., '45	Glassport
Davis, Joseph Wales, Jr.	Bus., '45	Wilmington, Del.
Davis, Richard William	Ch.E., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Davy, Samuel Jackson	E.E., '43	New Castle
Dawless, William Sampson	Bus., '42	Hamden, Conn.
Dawson, Edmund Russell	M.E., '45	Lake Forest, Ill.
Dawson, John Montgomery	Bus., '45	Norristown
Day, Joseph Houston	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Day, Kenneth Irving	E.E., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Day, William James	Bus., '45	South Orange, N.J.
Daze, Louis Rudolph	Bus., '44	Carteret, N.J.
Deach, John Joseph, Jr.	E.E., '44	Pottsville
DeBerardinis, Dante	M.E., '45	Pen Argyl
Deckard, Robert Carl	Ch.E., '44	Marysville
DeCowsky, George Nestor	E.E., '42	Pennsburg
Deehan, Bernard William	Bus., '43	Belleville, N.J.
Deffaa, Louis Philip	I.E., '45	Larchmont, N.Y.
deGrouchy, John Goodfellow	Bus., '43	Germantown
deGrouchy, Richard George	Bus., '45	Germantown
DeHoff, Richard Samuel	Ch.E., '45	Flemington, N.J.
DeHuff, John Andrews	Met.E., '45	Lebanon
Deisler, John Daniel	M.E., '45	Rumson, N.J.
deJongh, Henry Edward	Arts, '44	Eindhoven, Holland
De Laittre, Howard Malcolm	E.E., '45	Minneapolis, Minn.
Delchamps, Thomas Brown	M.E., '45	Mountain Lakes, N.J.
Dellwig, Louis Field	Arts, '43	Westmoreland Hills, Md.
De Long, Robert Alan	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
De Long, William Thomas	Met.E., '43	Bethlehem
Dennison, Joseph Donahey	C.E., '45	Bethlehem
De Paoli, Bruno, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Palisade, N.J.
Deschler, Paul Alton, Jr.	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Detwiler, Ward Arnold II	Bus., '43	Grosse Pointe Park, Mich.
Devitt, John Edmund	Bus., '43	Mountain Top

DeWan, Charles Joseph	Arts,'45	Sayre
Diamond, John Lake	Arts,'42	Bethlehem
Dick, Charles Joseph	Ch.E., '43	Bethlehem
Dickel, Frank William	E.M., '45	Philadelphia
Diefenderfer, Carson Freyman	C.E., '44	Fullerton
Dieffenbach, Leo Worth	Bus., '43	Lopez
Diehl, Edward Lewis	C.E., '44	York
Dieter, Robert Frederick	Ch.E., '44	Port Washington, N.Y.
Diggs, Donald Roger	I.E., '45	Evanston, Ill.
Dimmick, Ray Robert	Arts,'44	Hellertown
Dittig, Roger George, Jr.	C.E., '45	Port Washington, N.Y.
Dix, Warren Richard	Met.E., '44	Little Falls, N.J.
Dodson, Robert Lester, Jr.	Bus., '45	Rutherford, N.J.
Domeratzky, Louis Martin	M.E., '45	McLean, Va.
Donahue, James Joseph, Jr.	Bus., '42	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Donahue, John Francis	Met.E., '44	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Donato, Frank Thomas	Bus., '45	Dunmore
Doney, Robert Henry	Bus., '44	Pen Argyl
Doniger, William Wolfe	Bus., '44	Cedarhurst, N.Y.
Donohoe, Howard Vane	Ch.E., '42	Drexel Hill
Donohue, James Edward	Bus., '43	Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
Doster, Robert Walper	Arts,'42	Bethlehem
Dove, John Reese	Ch.E., '45	Pottsville
Dow, Harry Gilman	Bus., '45	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Downing, Edward Jacques	Arts,'45	Jersey City, N.J.
Downs, John Vance	Bus., '42	Philadelphia
Doxsey, John Evans	I.E., '44	Shaker Heights, O.
Dragone, Rosario Roy	C.E., '44	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Dubin, Alan Frederick	Arts,'45	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Dudley, John Herren	M.E., '42	McKeesport
Duelly, Jack Franklin	E.E., '44	East Orange, N.J.
Duggan, Kenneth Dwight	Arts,'42	Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
Duncan, Roy Leslie, Jr.	Arts,'43	West Hartford, Conn.
Dunigan, Francis Joseph	I.E., '44	Harrisburg
Dunn, Harry Richard	I.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Dunwoody, James, Jr.	Bus., '43	Erie
Dutton, Charles Bockoven	I.E., '42	Morristown, N.J.
Eberts, Richard Kistler	Arts,'43	Bethlehem
Edwards, Edward Walter	Arts,'43	Herkimer, N.Y.
Edwards, Frank Leslie Pinkham	C.E., '45	Library
Egan, Bernard John	Met.E., '44	Emporium
EGge, Willet Ellsworth, Jr.	Chem., '43	Allentown
Eichlin, William Harrison	M.E., '43	Easton
Eisele, William Adolph	E.E., '42	Maplewood, N.J.
Eisen, Carl, Jr.	Bus., '45	Montclair, N.J.
Eisenhard, Wilmer Carl	Ch.E., '45	Northampton
Eisner, William Stanley	Ch.E., '44	South Orange, N.J.
Eitner, Robert Gaylord	Bus., '42	Summit, N.J.
Elliott, George Earl, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Longview, Tex.
Elliott, Richard Lewis	Bus., '46	Pelham Manor, N.Y.
Ellsworth, Stuart March, Jr.	Arts,'44	Central Village, Conn.
Elmes, Badgley Allen	Bus., '43	Ridley Park
Elmes, Carl Albright	Bus., '44	Ridley Park
Emery, David Cole	E.E., '45	Aurora, O.
Enderwood, Bruce Richard	Bus., '45	Newark, N.J.
Endicott, Somers Harrison, Jr.	Met.E., '43	Pleasantville, N.J.

# STUDENTS

Epstein, Arnold Samuel	E.E., '45	Bethlehem
Epstein, Danal Paul	Bus., '44	New York, N.Y.
Ernest, William Allen	E.E., '44	East Orange, N.J.
Ernst, Edwin Paul	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Ettinger, Jacob Milton	I.E., '45	Norristown
Evans, Edward Gordon	I.E., '42	Scranton
Evans, John Douglas	Ch.E., '45	Glen Cove, N.Y.
Evans, John Jacob	E.E., '45	Nesquehoning
Evans, Louis LeRoy	Ch.E., '45	Allentown
Evans, Ralph Aiken	Phys., '45	East Orange, N.J.
Evans, Thomas Ray	Arts, '42	Easton
Evans, Vernon, Jr.	Bus., '43	Fort Benning, Ga.
Everett, Robert Douglass	Chem., '43	McKeesport
Eways, Musa Joseph	M.E., '43	Reading
Ewing, Buchanan	Arts, '43	Trenton, N.J.
Faber, Norman Joseph	Ch.E., '43	Trenton, N.J.
Facchiano, Peter Pasquale	C.E., '45	Bethlehem
Farrand, Henry Carroll	Bus., '42	Bloomfield, N.J.
Farrell, William Bartholomew	Bus., '44	Great neck, N.Y.
Fehnel, Clarence Franklin, Jr.	Bus., '43	Nazareth
Fehnel, Edward Adam	Chem., '43	Bethlehem
Feigley, Donald Malcolm	Arts, '44	Quakertown
Felt, Frank Edward	Bus., '44	Jamestown, N.Y.
Fenstermacher, Richard Kocher	Arts, '44	Allentown
Ferdinand, Albert Guy	Arts, '44	Freeland
Ferguson, Francis Harvey	Phys., '42	Philadelphia
Ferguson, Robert Richmond, Jr.	Bus., '45	Washington, D.C.
Ferland, Clement Roger	Arts, '42	Middlebury, Vt.
Fernandez, Clemente Alfonso	Arts, Spl.	Riogallegos, Argentina
Ferrell, Allan Lawrence	C.E., '45	Carbondale
Ferrell, Blaine Donald	Ch.E., '44	Roslyn
Fetske, William August	M.E., '42	Elizabeth, N.J.
Figueroa, Roy Norman	Bus., '44	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Finady, Charles William	Met.E., '43	Coopersburg
Finch, Chester Lee, Jr.	I.E., '43	Washington, D.C.
Finkle, Stephen Hopkins	Met.E., '43	Bethlehem
Finnerty, Edward Thomas	Arts, '44	Millville, N.J.
Firth, Rowland Van Dyke, Jr.	M.E., '44	North Plainfield, N.J.
Firtko, Frank John	Chem., '45	Bellevue
Fischer, Arthur Louis	Arts, '42	Plainfield, N.J.
Fisher, Charles William	M.E., '45	Hammonton, N.J.
Fisher, Robert Joseph	C.E., '43	Oreland
Fisher, William Henry	Bus., '44	Philadelphia
Fisher, Winfield Stitt, Jr.	I.E., '45	Evanston, Ill.
Fitch, Jack Clifford	Ch.E., '44	Scranton
Fittipaldi, Ralph Joseph	Ch.E., '44	Carlstadt, N.J.
Fitzell, Paul Boris	Bus., '42	New Britain, Conn.
Fleischer, Thomas	M.E., '42	Indianapolis, Ind.
Flemming, Frederick John, Jr.	M.E., '45	Pelham, N.Y.
Fletcher, Herbert Ellery	C.E., '45	Lowell, Mass.
Flueso, Harry William	Bus., '42	Allentown
Forbes, George Richard, Jr.	Bus., '45	South Orange, N.J.
Ford, Richard Mickerson	Ch.E., '45	Coronado, Cal.
Forner, Ray Henry	Ch.E., '44	Catasauqua
Forshay, Robert Field	Bus., '42	Hempstead, N.Y.
Forster, Robert Henry	Bus., '42	Elizabeth, N.J.

Forsyth, Robert Henry	I.E., '42	Red Bank, N.J.
Fortosis, Anthony Constantine	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
Foster, Albert Wood	Bus., '42	Philadelphia
Foster, Charles Hatherly	Bus., '45	Shaker Heights, O.
Foster, Charles Huff, Jr.	Ch.E., '44	Cheltenham
Foster, Donald Thompson	Bus., '42	Scranton
Foster, Harold Earl	Bus., '42	Philadelphia
Foster, Richard MacDonald	Ch.E., '42	Bethlehem
Fox, Oscar Edwin, Jr.	I.E., '44	Reading
Franck, Kay Teddy	I.E., '44	Hackensack, N.J.
Frankley, Edgar Allan	E.E., '45	Forest Hills, N.Y.
Franz, Paul Justus, Jr.	Bus., '45	Elkins Park
Frederick, John Adam, Jr.	Bus., '42	Catasauqua
Freed, Charles William, Jr.	Arts, '42	Quakertown
Freed, Dale Youngman	Bus., '44	Williamsport
Freeman, Robert High	M.E., '43	Reading
Freixas, Jorge	Arts, '45	Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico
Frey, Hugh Bartley, Jr.	E.E., '43	Dunellen, N.J.
Friedman, Harry Jerome	Ch.E., '42	Throop
Friedman, Lewis	Arts, '43	Belmar, N.J.
Friend, Richard Albert	Ch.E., '45	Elmira, N.Y.
Fries, Edward Scott	Bus., '45	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Fritsch, Paul Warren	E.E., '45	Allentown
Fröbel, Guenther Himer, Jr.	I.E., '44	Swarthmore
Fromuth, August George	Bus., '45	Philadelphia
Frost, Edward Lyster	Met.E., '44	Kenmore, N.Y.
Frost, Robert Dewey	Bus., '44	Kenmore, N.Y.
Fuller, Henry Brainard, Jr.	Bus., '45	Cleveland Heights, O.
Fuller, Richard Guerard, Jr.	M.E., '45	Reading
Fuller, Robert Watson	I.E., '43	Bethlehem
Fuller, William Whitslar	I.E., '43	Cleveland Heights, O.
Funk, George Ehrenfeld	C.E., '44	Island of Trinidad, B.W.I.
Gabuzda, Joseph Cyril	I.E., '43	Freeland
Gahagan, Philip James	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Gailey, Robert King	Ch.E., '42	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
Gallagher, James John	Ch.E., '45	Caldwell, N.J.
Gallagher, John Wilson, Jr.	Bus., '44	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Galton, William Charles	Chem., '44	Madison, N.J.
Gamble, Ernest, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Langhorne
Gardella, John Anthony	Bus., '45	Sea Bright, N.J.
Garland, William Eugene	M.E., '44	New Haven, Conn.
Garabrants, Edson Leonard	M.E., '45	East Orange, N.J.
Garvin, Henry Watterson, Jr.	M.E., '43	Gettysburg
Gaughran, George Richard	Arts, '42	Allentown
Gaus, Gilbert Deniston	M.E., '44	South Orange, N.J.
Gawthrop, George, Jr.	Ch.E., '44	Philadelphia
Gearhart, David Franklin	Arts, '44	Palmerton
Gebert, Russell Charles, Jr.	I.E., '42	Elkins Park
Gehr, John Edwin	Bus., '44	Binghamton, N.Y.
Geiger, Irvin Hughes, Jr.	I.E., '45	Harrisburg
Geiger, Michael Louis	Bus., '43	Bethlehem
Geiger, Willard Eugene	M.E., '45	Bethlehem
Gengenbach, Robert Edwin	M.E., '42	Bristol, Conn.
Georgopulo, Panos Basil	Bus., '43	New York, N.Y.
Gerhart, Richard Lee	C.E., '44	Ephrata
Gerlach, Ernest Richard	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem

# STUDENTS

Gerson, Saul	Arts, '44	Great Neck, N.Y.
Gheen, William Evans	M.E., '42	Jersey Shore
Giddings, Randall Clinton	Arts, '43	Uniondale
Gilbert, Robert Edward	Bus., '46	New York, N.Y.
Giles, Charles Kenneth	Ch.E., '44	Lowell, Mass.
Giles, William Francis	Ch.E., '45	Claymont, Del.
Gill, Robert Joseph	Arts, '44	Philadelphia
Gilmore, Irvin Willets	Arts, '45	Hughesville
Gilmore, Robert Dale	Arts, '44	Harrisburg
Gilmore, Wheeler, Jr.	M.E., '43	Secane
Ginter, Charles Albert, Jr.	Met.E., '43	Wenonah, N.J.
Given, John Robert	M.E., '45	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Gladden, Joseph Malcolm	Met., '45	McDonald
Glaser, Paul Stefan	Arts, '46	New York, N.Y.
Gleadall, Walter William	Arts, '42	Jackson Heights, N.Y.
Godycki, Ludwig Edward, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Hellertown
Goebel, Richard Farrand	Bus., '43	Scarsdale, N.Y.
Gold, William Oliver	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Golden, James Eagen	E.E., '45	West Pittston
Golden, Thomas Herman III	Bus., '43	Pottsville
Goldstein, Sanford David	Bus., '42	Allentown
Goodale, John Henry	Ch.E., '46	Memphis, Tenn.
Goodman, Robert Edward	Arts, '42	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Goodwin, Frank Philip	Arts, '45	Hamden, Conn.
Gordon, James Allison	Bus., '42	Short Hills, N.J.
Gordon, Kilbourn, Jr.	Bus., '42	Bronxville, N.Y.
Gordon, Richard Cameron	Bus., '42	New York, N.Y.
Gordon, Stuart Charles	Arts, '45	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Gordon, William Davis, Jr.	Arts, '44	Philadelphia
Gore, James, III	Ch.E., '42	Corapolis
Gorman, William Dean	Arts, '42	Swarthmore
Gosztanyi, Richard	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Gosztanyi, Rudolph Edward	Arts, '42	Bethlehem
Goth, Joseph Herman, Jr.	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Gott, Eugene Cissel III	Arts, '45	Chevy Chase, Md.
Gottlieb, Jules Arthur	Bus., '43	Weehawken, N.J.
Gottschall, Richard Carl	Bus., '45	Reading
Gould, Gregory	I.E., '42	North Tarrytown, N.Y.
Gould, Wesley Edward	Ch.E., '45	Fairlawn, N.J.
Gover, James Frederick	Met.E., '43	Stroudsburg
Graham, Walter Owen	M.E., '42	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Graham, William Scott, Jr.	M.E., '45	Chevy Chase, Md.
Grandage, Arnold Herbert Edward	Arts, '42	Montclair, N.J.
Grasso, Vincent Frank	Bus., '43	Kingston
Gray, Harry Joshua	E.E., '45	West Hartford, Conn.
Gray, John Raymond	C.E., '43	Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
Gray, Richard Alvin	Met.E., '45	Wilkinsburg
Graybill, Edward George	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Green, David Wagener	E.E., '44	Easton
Green, John Alden	E.E., '45	Fanwood, N.J.
Green, John Thomas	Bus., '43	Allentown
Green, Robert Lee	M.E., '43	Titusville
Greenbaum, Lee Alfred, Jr.	Chem., '45	New York, N.Y.
Greene, Leonard Robert	Phys., '43	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Greener, Carl Lehnert	Arts, '44	Allentown
Gregg, William Kirker	Met.E., '45	Hackensack, N.J.

Gregory, David Evans	Bus., '43	Norwalk, Conn.
Greiner, John Richard	M.E., '43	Bethlehem
Gress, Frank Joseph	Arts, '42	Bethlehem
Gressit, John	Arts, '43	Merion Station
Gretz, John Louis	Met.E., '44	Wayne
Griffis, Jack Edward	C.E., '45	Bethlehem
Griffith, William Robert	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Grise, Alfred George	I.E., '45	Springfield, Mass.
Gross, Henry Edward	Arts, '45	Elkins Park
Gross, John Hammes	Met.E., '45	Bethlehem
Grubb, Harold Alexander	Met.E., '42	North Hills
Gruenwald, Fred	Ch.E., '44	New York, N.Y.
Grund, Carl Henry, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Ithaca, N.Y.
Gsell, Ernest John	Arts, '44	East Orange, N.J.
Guckes, Philip Scott	Bus., '43	Elkins Park
Guernsey, Lucius Warren III	Ch.E., '45	Canton, O.
Guidon, Michael III	M.E., '42	Freemansburg
Gulick, Laurence Raymond	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Guyla, Thomas John	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Gumpert, Hibbard Gustave	Arts, '44	Sharon Hill
Gurak, Michael	Ch.E., '44	Scranton
Gusdorff, Robert Neuman	Bus., '42	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
Haas, Carl Edgar Ellis	Ch.E., '45	Allentown
Haas, Robert Charles	Arts, '43	Irvington, N.J.
Hackman, Norman	Bus., '42	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Hafner, Claude Joseph	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Haft, Alfred Lewis	Bus., '43	New York, N.Y.
Hagadorn, Richard Leroy	Bus., '45	Elizabeth, N.J.
Hagey, C. Donald	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Haines, Harold Woodbury	Ch.E., '42	Short Hills, N.J.
Haire, Douglas Mathison	Bus., '42	Maplewood, N.J.
Halbedl, Donald	Bus., '42	New York, N.Y.
Haldeman, John Stanley	E.E., '45	Doylestown
Hallock, Robert Winfield	Ch.E., '45	Upper Darby
Hamilton, Ralph Hall, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Douglassville
Hammond, Johnson Rooney	Ch.E., '45	Philadelphia
Hammond, Robert Arrison	Ch.E., '42	Allentown
Hammond, Stuart Lindsley	Bus., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Haney, Ralph Leighton, Jr.	E.E., '42	Norristown
Hanger, Ryland Truscott	E.E., '44	Haddonfield, N.J.
Hannan, John Francis	Ch.E., '45	Manhasset, N.Y.
Hanson, George Warren	Bus., '42	Hartsdale, N.Y.
Hanudel, Edward Alfred	Ch.E., '42	Roselle, N.J.
Harnisch, Robert Edwin	Bus., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Harnish, Harry Gerald	M.E., '45	Willow Street
Harnsberger, Theodore William, Jr.	M.E., '45	Colonial Park
Harper, Milton William	Ch.E., '42	Seaford, Del.
Harris, Dale Ackley	Arts, '42	Trenton, N.J.
Hart, Stephen	Arts, '43	Pelham Manor, N.Y.
Hartman, George Solomon	Ch.E., '43	Bethlehem
Hartman, Thomas Leo	M.E., '45	Mt. Lebanon
Hartnung, Albert Edward	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Haslam, Herbert John	M.E., '45	Westfield, N.J.
Haslet, Richard Milton	E.E., '43	Easton
Havekotte, Robert Oscar	M.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Haven, Gilbert Pond	Bus., '43	Cleveland Heights, O.

Haworth, Burton Clyde	Met.E., '43	Chicago, Ill.
Hayes, William Daniel	I.E., '43	Windber
Hayman, Robert	Bus., '45	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Hazard, Richard Parse	Arts, '42	Morrisville
Heath, Leonard Harold	Arts, '45	Bayonne, N.J.
Hebrank, William Howard	M.E., '44	Baltimore, Md.
Heck, George Walley, Jr.	Met.E., '45	Bethlehem
Heck, Theodore Guy	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Heck, William Adam	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Heerd, Bruce White	Bus., '44	New Canaan, Conn.
Heimer, Burt Lewis	Bus., '43	Binghamton, N.Y.
Heinz, Barton Royal	Bus., '43	Westfield, N.J.
Heironimus, Robert Allen	M.E., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Heley, Walton Francis, Jr.	Arts, '43	West Hartford, Conn.
Heller, Joseph Hummel, Jr.	Bus., '42	Bethlehem
Heller, William	I.E., '45	Newark, N.J.
Hellmuth, Theodore Noel	Ch.E., '45	St. Louis, Mo.
Helm, Donald Raub	Bus., '45	Lancaster
Helms, Franklin Wallace, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Summit, N.J.
Helthall, Robert Stuart	C.E., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Hemphill, Albert Weimer, Jr.	M.E., '43	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Hendershot, Jerry Nugent Michael	Arts, '45	Newton, N.J.
Hendrick, Richard Baldwin	Met.E., '44	East Orange, N.J.
Hendricks, John Eugene	M.E., '43	Wyomissing
Hendrickson, Frank Caldwell, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Valley Stream, L.I., N.Y.
Henry, George Washington, III	Arts, '45	Holland
Henry, John Howard	I.E., '44	East Orange, N.J.
Henry, Wilbur Edwin, Jr.	Arts, '44	Glen Cove, N.Y.
Henry, William Matthew	Arts, '45	Point Pleasant, N.J.
Henry, Willis Donald	E.M., '45	Macungie
Henzelman, Carl Franklin	Bus., '45	Steelton
Herazo, Pedro Nel	Ch.E., '45	South Norwalk, Conn.
Herbert, Leon Suminate, Jr.	Arts, '45	Merion
Herceg, Frank Lewis	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Herold, Charles Peter	E.E., '45	Baltimore, Md.
Herold, Harry Albert, Jr.	I.E., '43	Bristol, Conn.
Herzer, Charles John	Arts, '44	Quarry Heights, C.Z.
Hess, Edgar William	Arts, '44	Catasauqua
Hess, Frederick George	E.M., '44	Catasauqua
Hewitt, George Frank	M.E., '44	Harrisburg
Heyniger, Richard Lambert	Bus., '42	Waterbury, Conn.
Heyworth, Emerson Ormerod, Jr.	M.E., '45	Mamaroneck, N.Y.
Hicks, Robert Holliday, Jr.	I.E., '44	Baltimore, Md.
Highfield, William Henry	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Hilaire, Vincent Joseph	M.E., '45	Bethlehem
Hill, Frank Avery	E.E., '45	Easton
Hill, John Balmain, Jr.	M.E., '42	Hamburg, N.Y.
Hill, Lewis Warner	M.E., '44	Bethlehem
Hill, Robert Leon	E.E., '43	Scranton
Hillegass, David Nelson	Bus., '44	Quakertown
Hillenbrand, Louis Joseph, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Allentown
Hilton, Charles Carlson	Met.E., '44	Hamilton, Can.
Himmelberger, Franklin	Arts, '43	Coopersburg
Himmelwright, Warren Alfred	Ch.E., '42	Bethlehem
Hinman, William Bushnell	Bus., '43	East Orange, N.J.
Hinrichs, Alan Dabney	I.E., '43	New Rochelle, N.Y.

Hinterleiter, Raymond William	Ch.E., '43	Allentown
Hird, Arthur Douglas	I.E., '44	Englewood, N.J.
Hird, Ralph Craven	Chem., '42	Englewood, N.J.
Hitchcock, William Paige	Arts, '43	Syracuse, N.Y.
Hittinger, William Charles	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Hoch, Howard Addison, Jr.	Bus., '42	Bethlehem
Hoch, James Jonathan	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Hoerner, Walter Russel	Bus., '43	Harrisburg
Hoffacker, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.	E.M., '45	Pittsburgh
Hoffberg, Walter Jules	Bus., '45	New York, N.Y.
Hoffman, Chester Adam	Ch.E., '42	Allentown
Hoffman, Clair Adam	Ch.E., '44	Palmerton
Hoffman, Duyane Allen	Bus., '44	Plainfield, N.J.
Hoffman, Warren Edward	E.E., '43	Union, N.J.
Hoffman, William Frederick	I.E., '45	Cranbury, N.J.
Hoffner, Bernard Earl	Ch.E., '42	Bethlehem
Hohman, Ralph Everett	M.E., '44	Orange, N.J.
Holberton, Thomas Seir Cummings, Jr.	Chem., '43	Hackensack, N.J.
Holberton, William Bane	Bus., '43	Hackensack, N.J.
Holbrook, Orrin Clifford	Ch.E., '45	Irvington, N.J.
Holby, George Vernon	Ch.E., '42	Bermuda
Holderer, George Morris	Bus., '44	Princeton, Ind.
Holland, Robert	E.M., '43	Bethlehem
Hollander, Seymour Lawrence	Chem., '42	Maplewood, N.J.
Holmberg, Albert William, Jr.	Arts, '45	Naugatuck, Conn.
Holyoke, Caleb William	M.E., '42	Milwaukee, Wis.
Holyoke, James Peck	E.E., '45	Milwaukee, Wis.
Honeyman, Robert Stewart	Phys., '45	Pasadena, Cal.
Hontz, Arthur Clark	Chem., '45	Lehighton
Hooke, Foster Schuyler	Ch.E., '45	Rome, N.Y.
Hooper, James Weldon	E.M., '45	Trinidad, B.W.I.
Hopkins, Richard Charles	Bus., '43	Narberth
Horka, Alfred Edward	Ch.E., '42	Passaic, N.J.
Horlacher, Richard Dannecker	C.E., '45	Allentown
Horn, Fenwick Peck	M.E., '43	Lansdowne
Horn, John Leonard	Arts, '43	South Orange, N.J.
Horowitz, Nathaniel Aaron	M.E., '45	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Horvath, Joseph Francis	Bus., '45	Allentown
Hosford, James Allison	I.E., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Houseman, John	C.E., '43	Allentown
Houston, George William	Ch.E., '43	Port Washington, N.Y.
Houston, William Osborne	I.E., '44	Old Greenwich, Conn.
Howard, William Edward, III	Bus., '42	Montreal, Can
Howe, Donald Clinton	E.M., '42	Allentown
Hubeny, Jerry Charles	I.E., '42	Elizabeth, N.J.
Hucker, John Joseph	Ch.E., '43	Norristown
Hughes, Edward Royal	Met.E., '45	Morristown, N.J.
Hulse, Theodore Oren	Arts, '45	Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
Hume, David Lindsay	I.E., '42	Tulsa, Okla.
Humphrey, Thomas Fredrick	Arts, '45	Woodbridge, N.J.
Hunold, Frank Addison	M.E., '43	Port Washington, N.Y.
Hunsberger, Isaac Moyer	Chem., '43	Quakertown
Hunt, Austin Thomas, Jr.	I.E., '45	Bethlehem
Hunt, John Ashberry	Arts, '42	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
Hunt, Thomas Reed	Bus., '42	Bethlehem

# STUDENTS

Hursh, William Boyd	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Hussa, Edwin Frederic, Jr.	M.E., '45	Summit, N.J.
Hutchinson, Edwin Joseph	Bus., '43	Allentown
Huth, Frank Robert	Ch.E., '45	Nazareth
Hyndshaw, Albert Yeisley	Ch.E., '43	Phillipsburg, N.J.
Inderrieden, Alfred John	Ch.E., '44	Tulsa, Okla.
Ingemanson, Carl Richard	E.E., '44	Succasunna, N.J.
Inglese, Louis	M.E., '45	Allentown
Inglis, William Hamilton	Arts, '45	Westfield, N.J.
Ingram, John Douglas	Arts, '45	Canton, O.
Iobst, Robert Marvin	Bus., '43	Bethlehem
Irvin, William Edward, Jr.	M.E., '43	Chicago, Ill.
Ivey, Floyd Emerson	Ch.E., '42	Bethlehem
Jahn, Gregory Albert	Arts, '43	Clifton, N.J.
James, Lewis Abbott,	Ch.E., '45	Montclair, N.J.
James, Robert	Bus., '45	Easton
Jansen, Howard John	M.E., '45	Kenmore, N.Y.
Jardine, William Donald	Ch.E., '43	Buffalo, N.Y.
Jaslow, Robert Irwin	Arts, '44	Reading
Jenkin, Austen Erwin	Bus., '42	Bellerose, L.I., N.Y.
Jensen, Robert Otto	Arts, '43	Freeport, N.Y.
Jensen, Robert William	M.E., '44	Springdale, Conn.
Jerman, Daniel Lee	C.E., '45	Sewickley
Johansen, Alfred Pitt	I.E., '44	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
Johansen, Norman	Arts, '45	Philadelphia
John, David Marlette	Arts, '45	Kenmore, N.Y.
Johnson, Charles Armond	Bus., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Johnson, Donald Seiz	M.E., '44	Collegeville
Johnson, John Arthur	M.E., '45	Jamestown, N.Y.
Johnson, Joseph, Jr.	M.E., '45	Brooklyn, Mass.
Johnson, Kenneth Christian	I.E., '45	Allentown
Johnson, Malcolm Stanley	Bus., '44	Luzerne
Johnson, Ralph Richard	Arts, '44	Easton
Johnston, Thomas	M.E., '45	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Jones, Alan Francis	Arts, '45	Philadelphia
Jones, Evan	Met.E., '44	Clairton
Jones, Harry Witmer, Jr.	I.E., '42	St. Davids
Jones, Jackson Tipton	Arts, '43	Sweetwater, Tenn.
Jones, Russell Richard	Ch.E., '45	Weissport
Joralemon, John Ladell Seward, Jr.	Bus., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Jordan, Russell Cornelius	I.E., '44	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
Jorgenson, Richard Nels	I.E., '45	Collinsville, Ill.
Joslin, Robert Edward	Bus., '43	Greenville, Del.
Jubell, John Anderson	Bus., '45	Shaker Heights, O.
Judd, Henry Clarence	Arts, '45	Philadelphia
Kalinoski, Henry Thomas	Bus., '42	Scranton
Kampfe, William Richard	Bus., '42	Morristown, N.J.
Kanaley, Robert Leon	Arts, '45	Binghamton, N.Y.
Karas, John Athan	Phys., '43	Lebanon
Kareha, Joseph Edwin	Ch.E., '43	Peckville
Karpowich, Daniel	C.E., '45	Allentown
Kassabian, Richard Peter	Ch.E., '45	Fairview, N.J.
Kaszyski, William Michael	Bus., '45	Northampton
Keating, Joseph Francis	Bus., '42	Bethlehem
Keenan, John Howard	M.E., '45	Allentown
Keenan, Robert Edward	Bus., '44	Allentown

# LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Keese, David Leslie	Ch.E., '45	Scranton
Kehl, Edwin John	I.E., '45	Forest Hills, N.Y.
Kelechava, Theodore	I.E., '43	Allentown
Kellar, Richard John	M.E., '44	Allentown
Keller, George Freeman	Arts, '44	Elizabeth, N.J.
Kellett, John, III	Ch.E., '42	Springfield
Kelley, Frank Brackett, Jr.	Bus., '45	Winchester, Mass.
Kelly, John Edwin	M.E., '45	Rio Grande, N.J.
Kelly, Robert Mulkey	C.E., '45	Jacksonville, Fla.
Kemmer, Joseph Francis	Arts, '43	Larchmont, N.Y.
Kendziora, Carl August, Jr.	Arts, '44	Harrison, N.Y.
Kennedy, John Marius	E.E., '44	New York, N.Y.
Kennedy, Julian, III	E.M., '45	Sewickley
Kerchmar, Rudolph	E.E., '44	Bethlehem
Kern, Franklin Brooks	I.E., '44	Cleveland, O.
Kervick, Paul J.	Met.E., '45	Springfield, Mass.
Keyser, Ralph Kulp	I.E., '45	Kulpville
Kidder, James Henry	Arts, '42	Germantown
Kimberly, John Arthur	M.E., '42	Dalton, Mass.
King, LeRoy Ordway, Jr.	Bus., '43	Washington, D.C.
Kingman, Alton Hayward, Jr.	I.E., '44	West Orange, N.J.
Kirk, David Clark, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Kearny, N.J.
Kirschner, William Caspar	Chem., '43	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Kistler, David Lyle	Met.E., '43	Hamburg
Kitchen, Burton John	C.E., '45	Catonsville, Md.
Kitzmillier, Richard Martin	Bus., '45	Steelton
Kizer, John Floyd	Arts, '43	Towanda
Klapper, Harry, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	White Plains, N.Y.
Kleckner, James Franklin	Arts, '45	Pittsburgh
Klein, Edwin Howard	Arts, '42	Paulsboro, N.J.
Klein, Louis Edward	Ch.E., '42	Easton
Kleinknecht, Robert Charles	Bus., '44	Grantwood, N.J.
Kleppinger, Carl Theodore	Chem., '44	Allentown
Kleppinger, Donald Henry	Met.E., '42	Bethlehem
Kline, Eugene Leonard	Arts, '42	Trenton, N.J.
Klinger, Russell Francis	Arts, '42	Louisville, O.
Klopfner, Edward Leroy	Met.E., '45	Buffalo, N.Y.
Kluger, Conrad Erwin	Arts, '42	Paterson, N.J.
Knight, William Charles	E.E., '44	Westfield, N.J.
Knoll, Kenneth Robert	Bus., '44	Crestwood, N.Y.
Kocyan, George Henry, Jr.	M.E., '44	Kingston
Kohl, George Harry	Bus., '45	Williamsville, N.Y.
Konolige, Carl George	Arts, '42	Bethlehem
Korshin, Harold William	M.E., '45	Lynbrook, L.I., N.Y.
Kovach, Joseph, Jr.	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Kovaka, George Alexander	Ch.E., '45	St. Louis, Mo.
Kramer, Robert Clayton	Ch.E., '43	Duryea
Kratzer, John Lewis Edward	E.E., '45	East Fogelsville
Kraus, Frederick Henry	Bus., '45	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Krause, Owen William	I.E., '45	Allentown
Krause, Richard	Met.E., '45	Philadelphia
Krawchuk, John Alfred	E.E., '42	Bridgeport
Krebs, Donald Eugene	Ch.E., '43	Marietta
Kreshka, George	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Krissiep, Max, Jr.	Phys., '42	Wyomissing
Krone, Frederick Albert	Ch.E., '42	Freeland

# STUDENTS

Kronthal, William Louis	Bus., '44	New York, N.Y.
Kucey, Stephen John	Bus., '42	Bethlehem
Kuchar, Keith	E.M., '45	Montvale, N.J.
Kucher, Charles Gierman	Ch.E., '43	Irvington, N.J.
Kuehn, Rudolph Leonard	M.E., '45	Leonia, N.J.
Kuhar, William Anthony	E.E., '43	Bethlehem
Kulp, Richard Lincoln	Ch.E., '42	Bethlehem
Kurtz, Claude Jennings	Ch.E., '44	Berwick
Kurtz, Donald Wayne	E.E., '42	Phoenixville
Kurtz, Joseph James	Chem., '44	Northampton
Kushner, George Thomas, Jr.	E.E., '45	Freeland
Kutosh, Stephen	Ch.E., '44	Bethlehem
Lally, John	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Lambert, Kenneth Alfred, Jr.	E.M., '45	Kingston
Lampert, John Carl	Ch.E., '42	Carlstadt, N.J.
Lampert, Robert Paul	Arts, '45	Carlstadt, N.J.
Lancaster, Howard Wentworth	Arts, '45	Fair Haven, N.J.
Landesman, Arthur Lewis	Ch.E., '43	Morris Plains, N.J.
Landis, John Prince	M.E., '43	Old Greenwich, Conn.
Lane, Jack Emmett	I.E., '42	Mt. Lebanon
Lane Robert Douglas	M.E., '45	Brookline, Mass.
Laponsky, Alfred Baer	Phys., '43	Brownsville
Larkin, Joseph Peter, III	Bus., '42	Jersey City, N.J.
Larkin, Lawrence Kirkman	M.E., '45	Washington, D.C.
Larson, Leonard Dale	M.E., '43	Shaker Heights, O.
Lashley, Robert LeRoy	Arts, '45	Cumberland, Md.
Lasser, Arnold	Bus., '44	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Lasser, Joseph Robert	Bus., '45	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Latimer, Elwood D., Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Scranton
Lau, Ralph Rupp	E.E., '44	Harrisburg
Laube, Theodore Charles	Ch.E., '44	East Orange, N.J.
Laurencot, Rene Edward	Arts, '46	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Laurenzi, Orville Joseph	M.E., '45	Bogota, N.J.
Lawshe, Bernard Volger	Bus., '44	Waterbury, Conn.
Lawson, Thomas Allan	Ch.E., '44	New York, N.Y.
Layton, Donald William	Ch.E., '43	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Leaver, Ross Wilburton	Ch.E., '42	Morristown, N.J.
Le Blanc, Benjamin Clark, Jr.	Arts, '43	Troy, N.Y.
Leckie, Andrew Frederick, Jr.	Bus., '43	Columbus, O.
Lee, Jay Richard	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Leeds, Richard Henry	Bus., '44	Larchmont, N.Y.
Lees, John Robert	I.E., '44	Haddonfield, N.J.
Leet, Edwin Leslie	M.E., '44	Westfield, N.J.
Lehman, Benjamin Joseph	M.E., '42	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Lehr, Charles Ellis, Jr.	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
Lehrer, Arthur Morton	Bus., '43	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Leidig, Leonard Jack	Bus., '43	York
Leifheit, Howard Clifford	Arts, '43	Queens Village, N.Y.
Leiter, Richard Maxwell	Arts, '45	Hagerstown, Md.
Leitner, Frank Nicholas	Bus., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Lempert, Leonard Harvey	Bus., '44	Montclair, N.J.
Leroux, Andre Jean Emile	Arts, '44	Philadelphia
Le Roy, Gaynor Otto Henry	Bus., '44	Newburgh, N.Y.
Lesh, Nathan George	E.E., '43	Wind Gap
Letourneau, Lowell Sherry	E.E., '45	St. Johnsburg, Vt.
Levi, James Sigmund	Bus., '44	New Rochelle, N.Y.

Levin, Gustav Marten	Bus., '43	Bethlehem
Levy, I. Harrison	Bus., '44	Pittsburgh
Levy, Monroe	Arts, '42	Trenton, N.J.
Librizzi, Frank Paul	E.E., '42	Newark, N.J.
Liebau, Charles Lowell, Jr.	Bus., '43	Nutley, N.J.
Lindner, Norman Julian	M.E., '45	Jersey City, N.J.
Lindsay, William Henry, Jr.	C.E., '42	Haddonfield, N.J.
Link, Roderick Wylie	M.E., '44	Glen Rock, N.J.
Linker, Frederick Robert	Arts, '44	New York, N.Y.
Litrides, Stephen James	E.E., '45	Springfield, Mass.
Little, Leslie Ralph	Ch.E., '45	New Brighton
Little, Robert Andrew	Bus., '45	Little Falls, N.Y.
Loch, Luther Daniel	Ch.E., '45	Allentown
Logan, George Alexander	Arts, '42	Maplewood, N.J.
Logan, Robert Westfall	Ch.E., '44	Coatesville
Logan, William Bennett	I.E., '42	Bethlehem
Lomar, Alfred Arthur	E.E., '45	Ridgewood, N.J.
Long, Lawrence Hampton	C.E., '46	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Long, Robert Martin	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Longley, Dwight Brooke	Bus., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Longley, Stephen Brooke	Arts, '42	Maplewood, N.J.
Lorimer, Donald McFaul	Met.E., '44	Douglaston, N.Y.
Lotz, John Jacob	C.E., '45	Philadelphia
Loucks, Jesse Brodbeck	Ch.E., '42	York
Loughran, John Louis	Bus., '42	Philadelphia
Loveless, Charles Tweeddale	I.E., '42	West Farmington, O.
Lowry, Donald Randolph, Jr.	M.E., '44	Great Neck, N.Y.
Lubbers, Laurence, Jr.	E.E., '45	Baltimore, Md.
Lucker, James Frederick	E.E., '44	Lansdowne
Luckring, Richard Michael	Ch.E., '42	Canton, O.
Lucks, Harvey Chester	M.E., '45	Jamaica, N.Y.
Luley, Howard George	C.E., '42	New Kensington
Lutkins, Charles Julian	Bus., '45	Germantown
Lutters, Philip	M.E., '42	Derby, Conn.
Lynch, Robert Merrill	Arts, '42	Greenwich, Conn.
Lynn, Harry Wasdell, Jr.	Bus., '44	Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.
Lyons, Robert James	I.E., '43	Steubenville, O.
Lytle, Creighton Lamar	Arts, '44	Minersville
Maack, Herman Ralph	Ch.E., '44	Pottstown
MacAllister, Thomas Crawford, Jr.	E.E., '43	Milford, Conn.
MacCawley, Francis Raymond	Ch.E., '46	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Macdonald, John Stanley	E.E., '42	West Haddonfield, N.J.
Mackey, Walter Augustus	E.M., '45	Milburn, N.J.
MacLean, Francis W. Joseph, Jr.	E.M., '45	Bethlehem
MacMinn, John Linnaeus	Bus., '44	Williamsport
Macy, Robert Russell	Ch.E., '42	Kensington, Md.
Madden, Edward John	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Maenak, Warren, Jr.	Bus., '45	Woodbury, N.J.
Mahoney, Harold Edward	Bus., '42	Pawtucket, R.I.
Maiden, Robert Mercier	Phys., '42	Trenton, N.J.
Mainwaring, William Thomas	Met.E., '42	Pittsburgh
Malcolm, John Donald	Bus., '46	Belleville, N.J.
Malley, Wallace Ward, Jr.	Bus., '43	Hamden, Conn.
Maloney, John Joseph, Jr.	E.M., '44	Forty Fort
Maloney, Robert Escher	Bus., '45	Forty Fort
Mann, Arthur Forrest	Arts, '43	Bethlehem

# STUDENTS

Manning, Edward George	E.E., '45	Buffalo, N.Y.
Marchetto, Creatore Albert	Bus., '43	Allentown
Marcks, Donald Alton	Bus., '43	Nazareth
Margie, Walter Edward, Jr.	Chem., '45	West Pittston
Margiotti, Vincent John	Arts, '43	Newburgh, N.Y.
Margolies, Roydon Seymour	Arts, '43	Long Beach, N.Y.
Marini, John William	Phys., '45	Passaic, N.J.
Mark, Sandor A.	C.E., '42	New York, N.Y.
Marks, Mortimer Joseph Sullivan	Arts, '45	Queens Village, L.I., N.Y.
Marsden, Phillips Brooks, Jr.	Bus., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Marsh, James Sutherland	I.E., '44	Washington, D.C.
Marshall, Paul William	I.E., '42	Pottstown
Marshall, Robert Henry	I.E., '42	Kennett Square
Martin, John Withrow	M.E., '44	Sadsburyville
Marx, Edwin Phillipp	Chem., '45	River Edge, N.J.
Mascuch, Richard	I.E., '43	South Orange, N.J.
Mason, Richard Withington	Bus., '43	Foxboro, Mass.
Matamoros, Luis Maria	C.E., '45	San Jose, Costa Rica
Mathes, Robert Harris	E.E., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Matheson, William Angus, Jr.	Bus., '42	Bloomington, Ill.
Matthew, John William	Chem., '45	Scranton
Matthews, Roy Earl	I.E., '43	Washington, N.J.
Matzko, John Joseph	Arts, '42	Saint Clair
Maus, John Kelsey	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Maxwell, Donald Owen	Ch.E., '45	East Orange, N.J.
Mayer, Bruce Hepner	Ch.E., '45	Allentown
Mayer, Franklin Bliss	Arts, '42	Erie
Mazur, Lester David	Bus., '45	White Plains, N.Y.
McAfee, Daniel Bosworth	Bus., '42	Rye, N.Y.
McCarthy, James John	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
McCauley, Albert Pryibil, Jr.	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
McClave, Wilkes, II	Bus., '42	Maplewood, N.J.
McClay, John Donald	Bus., '42	Tenafly, N.J.
McClenachan, William Blake III	Arts, '43	Trainer
McConnell, Malcolm Findley, Jr.	M.E., '42	Pittsburgh
McCurdy, Harry Baldwin	Chem., '45	Port Kennedy
McDonnell Hubert, Jr.	I.E., '44	Greenwich, Conn.
McElroy, Stephen Bowne	Bus., '45	Westfield, N.J.
McGeady, Leon Joseph	Met.E., '43	Freemansburg
McGee, John Joseph	C.E., '43	Allentown
McGee, William	Ch.E., '43	Allentown
McGinness, John Edmund	Arts, '44	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
McGonigle, John Leo, Jr.	C.E., '42	Allentown
McGrath, Charles Edward	Bus., '43	Scranton
McGrath, Frank Joseph	Ch.E., '44	Yonkers, N.Y.
McGregor, Robert John	Ch.E., '42	Dunmore
McGuiness, Francis Stevens Joseph	M.E., '43	Swarthmore
McInerney, Robert Michael	Arts, '44	Allentown
McIntosh, William Austin	Arts, '44	New York, N.Y.
McIntyre, Stuart Ridgeway	I.E., '45	Beaver
McJames, William Charles	Ch.E., '43	South Orange, N.J.
McKaig, Chandler Hayes	Ch.E., '43	Wilmington, Del.
McKay, Freeman Parke, Jr.	Bus., '44	Somerville, N.J.
McKenna, Frank Shirley	Met.E., '42	Crafton
McKinley, George Thomas	Arts, '44	Palmerton
McKinley, Robert Albert	Arts, '45	Palmerton

McKnight, George William	M.E., '44	Freemansburg
McLaurin, King Harrison	Met.E., '45	Duquesne
McMichael, Robert Charles	Met.E., '42	Chester
Meacham, John Warren	E.E., '45	Trucksville
Mearns, Durand Richards	I.E., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Meckbach, Raymond Theodore	Bus., '42	Bogota, N.J.
Meehan, John Joseph	Arts, '43	Freeland
Megas, Theodore George	Met.E., '45	Mauch Chunk
Mehrkam, Quentin Dewey	Arts, '43	Allentown
Meigs, William Russ	Bus., '45	Manopla, Cuba
Meikle, William Jackson	Arts, '42	Harrisburg
Meislin, Nathan	Bus., '44	Allentown
Mekeel, Tom Charles	Arts, '42	York
Melloy, George Florian	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Menfiel, John Franklin	M.E., '45	Bethlehem
Mercer, Jack Roos	M.E., '43	Lynbrook, L.I., N.Y.
Merkel, Jerome Newhard	C.E., '45	Fullerton
Merkert, Rodney Francis	E.M., '45	Queens Village, N.Y.
Mermann, Alan Cameron	Arts, '44	Baldwin, N.Y.
Meserve, Walter Frank	Arts, '45	Lynn, Mass.
Messinger, Claude Orison	I.E., '43	Bethlehem
Messinger, John Edward	Bus., '45	Palmerton
Metius, Richard Edward	Met.E., '42	Merion
Metten, William Fowler, Jr.	Bus., '44	Wilmington, Del.
Metzner, Robert	Bus., '42	Albany, N.Y.
Meury, Robert Edward	Bus., '44	Rutherford, N.J.
Meyer, George Wallace	Arts, '45	Forest Hills, N.Y.
Meyerhoff, Robert Elliott	C.E., '44	Baltimore, Md.
Meyers, Richard Irving	I.E., '45	Sea Girt, N.J.
Mezzullo, Marcello Joseph, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Port Chester, N.Y.
Middleton, Donald Mayo	Bus., '42	Pittsburgh
Milbank, John Henry	Bus., '42	Bloomfield, N.J.
Miller, Albert Marshall	Met.E., '42	St. Petersburg, Fla.
Miller, Charles Earl	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Miller, Edgar Hanmer	Bus., '44	East Orange, N.J.
Miller, George Frederick	Ch.E., '44	West Reading
Miller, Jack Leslie	Arts, '44	Clifton, N.J.
Miller, John X.	M.E., '45	Harrisburg
Miller, Leonard Hanmer	I.E., '42	East Orange, N.J.
Miller, Philip Horace	Bus., '43	Rahway, N.J.
Miller, Raymond Hershey	M.E., '45	Clearspring, Md.
Miller, Richard Earle	Arts, '42	Northampton
Miller, Robert Bruce	M.E., '42	Bethlehem
Miller, Walter Ernest	Ch.E., '44	Elizabeth, N.J.
Miller, William Brunner	Engr., '45	Bethlehem
Miller, William Dewey	C.E., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Mills, Courter Dickinson	Arts, '44	New Castle
Miltenberger, Robert Stanley	Met.E., '44	Easton
Minde, George Frank	Arts, '42	Summit, N.J.
Mink, Samuel Russell, Jr.	Arts, '44	Bristol, Conn.
Miraglia, John Francis	Arts, '42	Port Chester, N.Y.
Mishkin, Alvin Irving	Bus., '45	Allentown
Miskinis, Kay Felix	E.E., '43	Bethlehem
Mitchell, Andrew	Ch.E., '44	Philadelphia
Mitchell, Jackson Froelicher	Bus., '44	Larchmont, N.Y.
Mitman, Emil Francis	E.E., '45	Bethlehem

# STUDENTS

Mizel, Bernard Jackson	M.E., '45	Kingston, N.Y.
Mohrey, Raymond Thomas	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Moll, Harvey Donald	M.E., '43	Lansdale
Moore, Ben William, Jr.	C.E., '45	Charleston, W.Va.
Moore, Charles Frederick	M.E., '44	Claymont, Del.
Moore, John Harlan	M.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Moore, Robert Condit	C.E., '43	Maplewood, N.J.
Moore, Samuel Kenneth	Met.E., '45	Pelham Manor, N.Y.
Moore, William Robert	I.E., '45	Elkins Park
Moravec, Vincent Paul	Met.E., '45	West Bridgewater
Moreton, Neal Samuel	I.E., '45	Erie
Morfy, Anthony Ettore	E.E., '45	Tamaqua
Morgal, Franklin Lecron	Bus., '43	Camp Hill
Morgan, Warren King, Jr.	E.E., '43	Morris Plains, N.J.
Morrison, Robert Brown	Arts, '45	Salisbury, Md.
Morris, James Maury, Jr.	Met.E., '43	Pittsburgh
Morrison, Marcy Lee	Arts, '44	Buffalo, N.Y.
Morrow, Bertram Howard	Bus., '44	Easton
Morse, Arthur Holmes, Jr.	M.E., '44	Cincinnati, O.
Morse, Clinton Hugh	Ch.E., '45	Tunkhannock
Mortimer, Ewen Montford	Ch.E., '44	Bethlehem
Mosier, Laurence Austin	Arts, '44	Chevy Chase, Md.
Moss, Ralph Franklin, Jr.	Bus., '42	Merion
Moss, Robert Irwin	M.E., '45	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Motter, John Wesley	C.E., '44	Towson, Md.
Mount, Robert Lloyd	I.E., '45	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Moyer, James English	Arts, '45	Glenside
Moyer, Ralph David, Jr.	Arts, '44	Bogota, N.J.
Mueller, John Haines	M.E., '43	York
Muhlhausen, Edgar Kirton	C.E., '42	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Mulhern, Bernard James	I.E., '45	Wilkes-Barre
Mulhern, James Paul	Bus., '43	Wilkes-Barre
Muller, Herbert Matthew	Ch.E., '44	Bergenfield, N.J.
Munnikhuysen, Richard Dallam	E.E., '42	Bel Air, Md.
Muraca, Raffaele Francesco	Chem., '43	Easton
Murphy, Robert James	Met.E., '45	West Hartford, Conn.
Murray, Gilman Yost	Ch.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Murray, Glenn Allan	I.E., '44	Larchmont, N.Y.
Murray, Richard Livingston	I.E., '44	Westfield, N.J.
Murray, Robert Knox, Jr.	Arts, '45	Syracuse, N.Y.
Mussante, Joseph Fitzroy	Bus., '42	Bridgeport, Conn.
Mussina, Robert Dexter	Bus., '44	Williamsport
Must, John Alfred	M.E., '45	Bronx, N.Y.
Myers, Joseph Hooker	Chem., '45	Kingston
Nabhan, Frederick Nicholas	Arts, '46	Allentown
Nace, Harold Russ	Chem., '43	Haddonfield, N.J.
Neal, Russell Elwood	C.E., '45	Doylestown
Needles, James Warden	Ch.E., '42	Cape May, N.J.
Neff, Jerome Yale	Bus., '45	Allentown
Neill, Leslie Hunter	Bus., '45	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Nelken, Harvey Hans	M.E., '43	Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
Nestleroth, Paul Lavern	Met.E., '43	Elm
Neuendorffer, Carl	M.E., '43	North Tarrytown, N.Y.
Neureuter, Howard Raymond	Bus., '44	Buffalo, N.Y.
Newcomb, Robert Shaw	Bus., '42	South Orange, N.J.
Neyhart, Cyril Anthony	I.E., '42	Allentown

Nichols, David Kierstead	I.E., '42	Nutley, N.J.
Nicholson, John Billington, Jr.	Bus., '45	Scarsdale, N.Y.
Nicolaides, John Dudley	Arts, '45	Washington, D.C.
Nicrosini, Robert Alexander	Arts, '42	Bayside, N.Y.
Niemeyer, James Walter	Ch.E., '43	Dunmore
Nitti, John James	Bus., '42	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Noble, Howard Clinton	I.E., '45	East Hartford, Conn.
Noctor, William John	Gen.Col., '46	Bethlehem
Nolf, Jacob Sebastian	I.E., '43	Nazareth
Nolte, Fredric Stuart	M.E., '42	Riverside, Ill.
Norlin, Charles MacMillan	Met.E., '43	Shaker Heights, O.
Norris, Kenneth Harold	I.E., '43	Maplewood, N.J.
Norwood, John Hugh	Met.E., '42	Hamburg, N.Y.
Nowicki, Zenon Edwin	Bus., '43	Bethlehem
Nutting, James Barrett	Arts, '44	West Roxbury, Mass.
Nylin, Robert Eugene	Bus., '44	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
O'Brien, Joseph Francis	Arts, '44	Jersey City, N.J.
Ocklemann, Howard Henry	Ch.E., '44	Union City, N.J.
Odrzwolski, Stanley W.	E.E. Special	Buffalo, N.Y.
O'Hara, John Brangs	Bus., '42	Newark, N.J.
Okamoto, Allen Hisayoshi	Ch.E., '42	Willow Grove
O'Keefe, John Bernard	E.E., '44	Allentown
O'Keefe, Joseph John	Engr., '45	Allentown
Oliphant, Lowell Kenneth	Bus., '42	East Cleveland, O.
Olmstead, Harry Lester	M.E., '43	Staten Island, N.Y.
Olson, Henry Jacob, Jr.	C.E., '42	Oyster Bay, N.Y.
O'Neill, Frank Robert	M.E., '44	Drexel Hill
Orth, Edward Alan, Jr.	Met.E., '45	Grosse Pointe, Mich.
Osborn, David Chittenden	Ch.E., '42	Shaker Heights, O.
Osborn, Stanley Edbrooke	Arts, '44	Easton
Oskin, Clyde Holden, Jr.	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Ost, Henry Christian, Jr.	Bus., '44	Pottsville
Oswald, Joseph Howard	Bus., '44	Nutley, N.J.
Ottens, Robert Constantine	E.E., '44	Allentown
Otto, Henry Habel, Jr.	Arts, '43	Scranton
Over, Arthur Mead	M.E., '43	Pittsburgh
Owens, Robert Lewis	E.E., '45	Stroudsburg
Oxholm, Carl, Jr.	I.E., '45	Staten Island, N.Y.
Paddock, Robert Martin	Bus., '44	Wolcott, N.Y.
Page, Lewis Franklin	E.E., '44	Pelham, N.Y.
Palazzo, Ralph Dominick	C.E., '44	Trenton, N.J.
Palmer, Elbridge William	Bus., '43	Kingsport, Tenn.
Palmer, Richard Bradbury	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Palmer, Richard Mercer	Bus., '42	Reading
Pappas, Michael James	Bus., '45	Elizabeth, N.J.
Parish, Donald Bruce	Bus., '43	Portville, N.Y.
Parr, Preston, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Wyncote
Parsons, Arthur Barnette, Jr.	Bus., '43	Scarsdale, N.Y.
Parsons, George Earl, Jr.	E.E., '42	Marion Station, Md.
Parsons, John William	E.E., '44	Palmyra, N.J.
Parvis, Preston Wilson, Jr.	Bus., '42	Wilmington, Del.
Patten, Charles Anthony	M.E., '42	Allentown
Paul, James Clifton	Bus., '45	Allentown
Paul, Richard Chadwick	Arts, '42	York
Peacock, Bruce McKenzie	M.E., '44	Bethlehem
Pearsall, Mason Pratt	Ch.E., '43	New Canaan, Conn.

# STUDENTS

Pearson, Charles, III	M.E., '45	Buffalo, N.Y.
Pearson, William Cecil	Bus., '44	Bethlehem
Peck, William Jarvis	Bus., '43	Riverside, Conn.
Pedrick, Alfred Winslow	Bus., '43	Millville, N.J.
Pelzel, Charles Lehmann	M.E., '45	Charleston, W.Va.
Penitsch, Leonard Francis	Bus., '43	Allentown
Penn, John Roby, III	Bus., '43	Fort Worth, Tex.
Penniman, Richard Edgar	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Perley, Albert Slocumb	C.E., '45	Black Mountain, N.C.
Perona, Edwin Clement	Bus., '45	Weehawken, N.J.
Perrell, John Joseph, Jr.	M.E., '44	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Peters, Theodore, Jr.	Ch.E., '44	Chambersburg
Peters, Wilbur Ralph, Jr.	E.E., '45	Camden, N.J.
Petersen, Richard Gray	Arts, '42	Pittsburgh
Petersham, Miska Fuller	M.E., '45	Woodstock, N.Y.
Peterson, Carl Howard	Ch.E., '45	Kearny, N.J.
Peterson, John Louis	Met.E., '42	Woodbridge, N.J.
Peterson, Walker Fairfield, Jr.	M.E., '42	Baltimore, Md.
Petty, John Stewart	E.E., '45	Bethlehem
Pfeffer, James Fisher, Jr.	M.E., '42	Upper Darby
Pharo, John William	E.E., '45	Bethlehem
Phillips, George Wesley	E.M., '44	Sewickley
Phillips, John Ormsby	Bus., '42	Pittsburgh
Piazza, Joseph Leonard	E.E., '45	Great Neck, N.Y.
Pillar, William John	Met.E., '44	Bethlehem
Pittala, Vincent Richard	Bus., '45	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Plunkett, William Howard	M.E., '45	Titusville, N.J.
Polinsky, John Richard	Arts, '42	Swoyersville
Pollock, Robert Edward	Bus., '43	Elmira, N.Y.
Ponisi, Harry Paul	Ch.E., '44	Somerville, N.J.
Poole, Davis Thomas, Jr.	I.E., '45	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Pope, Robert Charles	Arts, '45	Cranford, N.J.
Pope, Theodore Robert	Arts, '45	Kensington Gardens, L.I., N.Y.
Porter, Kenneth, Jr.	Bus., '43	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Porter, Thomas Johnstone	E.E., '45	Moylan
Potter, George Richard	Arts, '44	Larchmont, N.Y.
Powers, Benjamin William	Bus., '45	West New York, N.J.
Powers, Philip Henry, Jr.	M.E., '43	Pittsburgh
Prang, Philip John, Jr.	Chem., '42	Easton
Price, Alan Edward	Arts, '44	Pittsburgh
Price, James Bruce, Jr.	Met.E., '43	Bethlehem
Priestley, Robert Joseph	Ch.E., '44	Neptune, N.J.
Prinkey, Clarence Orland	M.E., '43	Yonkers, N.Y.
Pritchard, James Flory	Arts, '44	Bangor
Pritchard, Ross Joseph	Arts, '45	Patterson, N.J.
Probst, John Joseph	I.E., '45	Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
Pruett, Samuel Clifton, Jr.	Met.E., '44	Teaneck, N.J.
Pugh, Robert Willmar	Chem., '43	Great Notch, N.J.
Putnam, Arnold Oscar	E.E., '42	North Springfield, Vt.
Quincy, John Adams	M.E., '45	Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.
Racosky, John Stephen	I.E., '44	Bethlehem
Rader, Jack Burdell	I.E., '44	Bethlehem
Rafetto, Herbert Charles, Jr.	I.E., '45	Nazareth
Rahn, Kenneth Hauser	Met.E., '43	Palmerton
Rahn, Richard Levan	M.E., '44	Allentown

Raidline, Clifford Thomas	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Ralston, Robert Hunter	M.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Ramsdell, Robert Cole	Arts, '43	Trenton, N.J.
Ramsden, George	I.E., '44	West Orange, N.J.
Raney, Thornton Quin	Ch.E., '45	Sky Ttop
Rankin, William Graham	Bus., '44	Jamaica, N.Y.
Ransom, John Thompson, II	Phys., '42	Haddonfield, N.J.
Rassler, Theodore Alvin	Ch.E., '45	Allentown
Ray, Paul James	M.E., '45	Bethlehem
Read, John Arnold	M.E., '42	Montclair, N.J.
Redden, Harvey George, Jr.	M.E., '45	Peconic, L.I., N.Y.
Redington, Malachi Joseph	Bus., '45	Wilkes-Barre
Redline, John Granville	I.E., '44	Nazareth
Redman, Theodore Hosmer	Phys., '42	Louisville, Ky.
Redmond, Albert Gilbert	M.E., '45	Cincinnati, O.
Reiber, Paul Leslie, Jr.	Met.E., '44	Pittsburgh
Reichard, John Samuel	Bus., '43	Allentown
Reichenbach, Harry Archibald, Jr.	E.M., '44	Bethlehem
Reid, Sumner Willard	M.E., '42	West Lawn
Reifsnnyder, H. Nelson, Jr.	I.E., '44	Norristown
Reiley, James Lowther	Bus., '42	Clearfield
Reimer, Leon George	E.E., '44	Bath
Reischer, James Clyde	Bus., '44	Chester
Remsen, Irving Baker, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Trenton, N.J.
Remsen, William Kouwenhover	I.E., '43	West New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
Rentz, Donald John	Bus., '42	West Lawn
Reppert, William Downing	Chem., '45	Bethlehem
Resetco, George Michael	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Ressler, Donald Frey	Chem., '46	Allentown
Ressler, Robert Roland	Chem., '44	Allentown
Reukauf, William Brinkworth	I.E., '45	Elkins Park
Reusch, William Joseph, Jr.	M.E., '45	Hollis, N.Y.
Reuwer, Henry Thomas	Bus., '42	Harrisburg
Reynolds, Joseph Benson, Jr.	Phys., '42	Bethlehem
Rhoads, Ralph Henry	I.E., '44	Allentown
Rhodes, Franklin Jackson	I.E., '44	Bloomfield, N.J.
Rice, Harry Charles, Jr.	I.E., '45	Hazleton
Rice, John Patrick	C.E., '45	Allentown
Rich, Arthur Herbert	Bus., '42	Palm Beach, Fla.
Rich, Frank Hart	Bus., '42	Washington, D.C.
Richards, David Emrys	Arts, '42	Scranton
Richards, Hugh Warren	Ch.E., '43	Union, N.J.
Richards, John Lawrey	Arts, '45	Lehighon
Richards, Louis Moosbrugger	Arts, '45	Somerville, N.J.
Riddle, Wayne Dixon	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Ried, George Horace	Arts, '43	Bronx, N.Y.
Riehl, James Hamilton	Bus., '44	Fredonia, N.Y.
Riemer, William Howard	Bus., '42	Manasquan, N.J.
Rippey, Robert Samuel, Jr.	Bus., '44	West Norwood, N.J.
Ristorcelli, Joseph Raymond	I.E., '45	Venezuela, S.A.
Ritter, Charles Martin, Jr.	Bus., '44	Allentown
Ritter, William Edward, Jr.	M.E., '44	Plains
Roach, John Marvil	Arts, '42	Merchantville, N.J.
Robb, Arthur Thomas	Ch.E., '43	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Roberson, Robert Errol	Phys., '44	Butler

# STUDENTS

Roberts, Frank Butler	E.E., '45	Emmaus
Roberts, Frank Frederick	Met.E., '43	Bethlehem
Roberts, Gordon Thomas	E.E., '45	New York, N.Y.
Robertson, Charles Thompson III	Bus., '42	Philadelphia
Robertson, Gordon Brown	Bus., '42	Cleveland Heights, O.
Robinson, Charles Leigh	M.E., '45	Pennsgrove, N.J.
Robinson, Donald Worthington	M.E., '43	Buffalo, N.Y.
Robinson, Robert Dean	C.E., '45	Minersville
Robinson, Walter Rossiter, Jr.	Bus., '44	Wilmington, Del.
Rochester, Stephen Ratcliffe	M.E., '45	Eden, N.Y.
Rockett, Francis Haynes, Jr.	E.E., '42	Rockville Centre, L.I., N.Y.
Rodgers, Douglas Hill	C.E., '42	Port Washington, N.Y.
Rogers, Charles Montgomery	Bus., '44	Dallas, Tex.
Rollins, Lester Leroy	Ch.E., '45	Whitinsville, Mass.
Romberger, Gilbert Daniel	Bus., '45	Allentown
Ronca, Pasquale	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Rosenberg, Gilbert Morris	E.E., '45	Bethlehem
Rosener, Alfred Lincoln	Ch.E., '44	Deal, N.J.
Rosenthal, Charles Field	E.E., '44	New York, N.Y.
Roslund, Arthur Elfred	M.E., '44	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Rospund, Robert Thaddeus	Met.E., '44	Irvington, N.J.
Ross, John Alexander	Ch.E., '44	Williamsport
Ross, Joseph Lewis	Arts, '45	Allentown
Ross, Neil Logan	Arts, '45	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
Roth, Christian George	M.E., '45	Bound Brook, N.J.
Roth, Richard Charles	I.E., '43	Buffalo, N.Y.
Rouse, Robert Wilson	M.E., '43	Colorado Springs, Colo.
Rowand, Robert Ellwood	Arts, '42	Swarthmore
Ruch, Austin William	Chem., '42	South Mountain
Ruffle, Clyde Charles	I.E., '42	Queens Village, N.Y.
Rugg, Clayton Anthony, Jr.	Bus., '44	Lakewood, N.Y.
Rumsey, Robert Seymour	Arts, '43	Bloomfield, N.J.
Rust, Philip Schuyler	Ch.E., '45	New Brunswick, N.J.
Ruthart, Richard Mitman	Chem., '45	Bethlehem
Rutherford, John Brisbin	C.E., '45	Harrisburg
Ryan, John Donald	Arts, '43	Norristown
Ryan, Robert Francis	Bus., '43	Schenectady, N.Y.
Sabatino, Arthur Justin	Ch.E., '45	Elizabeth, N.J.
Saitta, Philip Wales, Jr.	Bus., '42	Lebanon
Salber, Frederick Carl, Jr.	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Samer, Rudolf William	Phys., '42	Elizabeth, N.J.
Samuels, Abraham, III	Bus., '42	Allentown
Sanders, Donald George	M.E., '43	Passaic, N.J.
Sanders, John William	Bus., '45	Allentown
Sanders, Paul William	M.E., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Sanders, Robert Lewis	I.E., '45	New Cumberland
Sanderson, Clarence Marcellus, Jr.	E.E., '42	South Orange, N.J.
Sands, Donald Belshaw	Arts, '42	Middlebury, Conn.
Santantonio, Anthony Joseph	M.E., '43	Pen Argyl
Sauer, Richard Winfield	Chem., '43	Haddon Heights, N.J.
Saulnier, Theophile, Jr.	Bus., '42	Swarthmore
Savage, Charles Henry	Met.E., '42	Morristown, N.J.
Saylor, John Seltzer, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Reading
Saylor, Robert Webster	M.E., '43	Harrisburg
Scapellati, Enrico Leonard	Bus., '43	Bangor

Sceva, Nathaniel	Bus., '45	Stelton, N.J.
Schaeffer, William Dwight	Chem., '43	Laureldale
Schafer, Robert George	Bus., '45	Snyder, N.Y.
Schaffer, Robert Lynd	Bus., '43	Ambler
Schantz, Robert Mack	Bus., '43	Allentown
Schaper, David Henry	C.E., '43	Erie
Schenck, Richard Grey	Ch.E., '43	Rutherford, N.J.
Schermerhorn, Victor Edward, Jr.	Bus., '43	Bradford
Schmitt, Joseph Herman Philip	Bus., '45	Rumson, N.J.
Schmoll, William Rudolph	C.E., '43	Bethlehem
Schmoyer, Donald Walter	Bus., '45	Allentown
Schmoyer, Robert Kistler	Ch.E., '44	Schnecksville
Schmuk, Joseph	Met.E., '44	Easton
Schneider, George Joseph	Bus., '43	Demarest, N.J.
Schneider, John, III	Bus., '42	Cambridge, Md.
Schneider, Leonard Adolph	Arts, '43	Clifton, N.J.
Schoch, Richard Luther	Bus., '44	Allentown
Schram, Irwin Herbert, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Glen Rock, N.J.
Schramm, Wilson Bohnett	M.E., '43	Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
Schroeder, Howard Oscar	M.E., '42	Bloomfield, N.J.
Schumacher, Charles Henry	I.E., '42	Jackson Heights, N.Y.
Schumacher, Forrest Veil	Arts, '42	Bellevue
Schumacher, John Earl, Jr.	Bus., '45	Pottsville
Schutt, Herbert Owen	M.E., '43	Easton
Schwab, Carl Maxwell	Ch.E., '44	Allentown
Schwab, James	Bus., '45	Allentown
Schwab, Leonard Charles	I.E., '44	Cumberland, Md.
Schwab, Warren Joshua	Chem., '43	Freemansburg
Schwartz, James Sechler	M.E., '44	Hazleton
Schwartz, Roland Joseph	M.E., '45	Union City, N.J.
Schwarz, Mark Herman, Jr.	Bus., '44	Lake Hopatcong, N.J.
Schwarz, Quirin John	M.E., '44	Rutherford, N.J.
Schweitzer, Charles Augustus	M.E., '44	Bloomfield, N.J.
Scoblionko, David Phineas	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Scofield, Lawrence Stranahan, Jr.	M.E., '45	Larchmont, N.Y.
Scott, Joseph Doty	E.E., '42	Milburn, N.J.
Scott, Kenneth Aikman	Ch.E., '45	White Plains, N.Y.
Scott, Theodore Gourdin, Jr.	Met.E., '42	Orange, Va.
Seals, Richard Bell	Arts, '45	Newton, N.J.
Searfoss, William Harry	Arts, '45	Trenton, N.J.
Sears, Murl Wolfe	M.E., '42	Wood Lawn, Md.
Seaton, Peter Charles	M.E., '44	Allentown
Sebold, Grendon Kenneth	E.E., '42	Elizabeth, N.J.
Seebald, Henry Albert	Arts, '42	Allentown
Sefranek, Louis Anthony	Met.E., '45	Bethlehem
Seifert, Henry Burtis	Ch.E., '45	Trenton, N.J.
Seigle, Harold Joseph	Ch.E., '44	Philadelphia
Selkregg, Frederick Mills, Jr.	C.E., '45	Plainfield, N.J.
Semmel, Thomas Henry	Arts, '44	Slatington
Seward, Nym Kenneth	Ch.E., '44	Luzerne
Seward, Russell Melvin, Jr.	Arts, '42	Altoona
Sexton, Joseph Matthew	Arts, '42	Newark, N.J.
Sexton, Robert Wray	C.E., '45	Maplewood, N.J.
Shafer, James Alan	Arts, '43	Easton
Shafer, Richard Charles	M.E., '44	Allentown
Shaffer, John Maurice	M.E., '45	Hughesville

# STUDENTS

Shaffer, Rodney Daniel	Ch.E., '43	Allentown
Sharpe, Louis Everett	Phys., '42	Larchmont, N.Y.
Shaw, Robert Holcomb	I.E., '45	Springfield, Mass.
Shaw, Stanford Henry	Bus., '44	South Orange, N.J.
Shawhan, Hubbard William	Arts, '44	Charleston, W.Va.
Shealor, Robert Orton	M.E., '45	Old Greenwich, Conn.
Sheevers, Harry Peter	Ch.E., '44	Yonkers, N.Y.
Sheldon, Dunstan Pennell	I.E., '45	Youngstown, O.
Shelly, George Joseph, Jr.	Arts, '45	Quakertown
Shepherd, Robert Regester	Arts, '45	Wayne
Sherer, Thomas Lincoln	E.E., '45	Allentown
Sherwood, Harold De Witt	Ch.E., '44	Englewood, N.J.
Shewmon, Daniel Center	E.M., '45	Plainfield, N.J.
Shiffer, Steward Thomas	I.E., '45	Stroudsburg
Shimer, Robert Franklin	Bus., '43	Allentown
Shimer, Robert Kenneth	M.E., '45	Carbondale
Shintaku, Toshiaki	C.E., '44	Pahala, Hawaii
Shipley, Edward Woodruff	Ch.E., '45	Harbor Beach, Mich.
Shirey, Frank Ward	Arts, '45	Clearfield
Shively, Robert Rex	Arts, '43	Washington
Shoemaker, Francis Jacob Myers	M.E., '45	Catasauqua
Shoener, Harold Philip	Bus., '45	Charleston, W.Va.
Shoener, Herbert George	Bus., '45	Charleston, W.Va.
Shuttleworth, Edwin Irving	Ch.E., '43	Philadelphia
Shuttleworth, Harry Benson	Bus., '45	Scarsdale, N.Y.
Shuttleworth, William Sydney	Bus., '42	Scarsdale, N.Y.
Sickler, Joseph Benjamin	Arts, '44	Fair Haven, N.J.
Siebeck, Carl Edward, Jr.	Bus., '43	Bethlehem
Sieger, Charles Elias	E.E., '43	Allentown
Siegfried, Robert Edwin	Ch.E., '43	Allentown
Silbes, Kerwin Howard	Bus., '43	Bethlehem
Simonsen, Robert Niel	Ch.E., '42	Pittsburgh
Simpson, John Arol	Phys., '44	Stratford, Conn.
Singlewich, Walter	Ch.E., '43	Bethlehem
Skilling, John Morrison, Jr.	Arts, '44	Wilmington, Del.
Skilling, Thomas Ethelbert	I.E., '45	New Kensington
Skilton, Ronald James	M.E., '45	Carbondale
Skinner, William James	M.E., '42	Madison, N.J.
Sliwka, Stanley Edward	Arts, '42	Bayonne, N.J.
Slutzker, Robert Craine	Bus., '45	Altoona
Smeloff, Nicholas Norman	E.E., '44	Allentown
Smith, Albert Joseph	I.E., '45	Mineola, L.I., N.Y.
Smith, Augustine Nicholas, Jr.	Chem., '42	Mahanoy City
Smith, David Dudley	Arts, '46	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Smith, David Rahm, Jr.	E.E., '42	Towanda
Smith, Douglas Carleton	M.E., '44	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Smith, Ethan Allen, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Shillington
Smith, Eugene Monroe	Met.E., '42	Bethlehem
Smith, Frank Edgar, Jr.	Ch.E., '42	Clifton, N.J.
Smith, Frederick Burton, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	Cedarhurst, N.Y.
Smith, George Wilmer	M.E., '45	Lisbon, O.
Smith, Gilman Brayton, III	Arts, '44	Montclair, N.J.
Smith, James Edgar	Arts, '45	Riegelsville
Smith, James Schriever	I.E., '43	Scranton
Smith, Jesse Tavenor	I.E., '42	Shaker Heights, O.
Smith, John David	Bus., '44	Garden City, L.I., N.Y.

Smith, Joseph Earl, Jr.	M.E., '43	Philadelphia
Smith, Kenneth Herbert	E.E., '42	Bethlehem
Smith, Peter Carlton	Arts, '43	Severna Park, Md.
Smith, Robert Chadwick	Arts, '43	Allentown
Smith, Robert Lee	E.E., '44	Frederick, Md.
Smith, Robert Louis	C.E., '44	Charleston, W.Va.
Smith, Victor Eugene	Bus., '42	Norwalk, Conn.
Smith, Vigor Cranston	M.E., '44	Wynnewood
Smyth, John Archibald	Arts, '43	Merchantville, N.J.
Snowden, Laird Rease	M.E., '45	West Chester
Snyder, George Whitney	Arts, '44	Sewickley
Snyder, Herman George Peter	M.E., '45	Slatington
Snyder, Roy Blauvelt	Met.E., '45	Hawthorne, N.J.
Snyder, Samuel Idell	M.E., '44	Windber
Snyder, Wilson Pershing	Arts, '44	Minersville
Sollenberger, Charles Leroy	Ch.E., '45	Carlisle
Solly, Joseph Burchall	M.E., '45	Harrisburg
Solt, Thomas Louridge, Jr.	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Soltis, Howard Victor	Arts, '45	Freeland
Somers, John Joseph	Ch.E., '42	Philadelphia
Soprano, Quentin Cletus	M.E., '43	Allentown
Soto, Alfonso Francisco	Arts, '43	Mayaguez, Puerto Rico
Sotzing, Ralph Franklin	Bus., '42	Bethlehem
Sotzing, Richard Henry	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Soule, Harvey Francis	Ch.E., '44	Albany, N.Y.
Southgate, Leslie Orman, Jr.	M.E., '42	Jamesburg, N.J.
Spears, William McIndoe, Jr.	Arts, '42	Shaker Heights, O.
Spengler, Emerson Daniel	Met.E., '42	Northampton
Spirk, John Francis	Met.E., '42	Bethlehem
Spradling, Richard De Witt	I.E., '45	Buenos Aires, Argentina
Springer, Eugene Roy	M.E., '42	Houston, Tex.
Stahl, Charles Wesley	Ch.E., '43	Bethlehem
Stahler, Kermit Bernard	M.E., '45	Allentown
Stair, Sherman	Bus., '44	Rosemont
Staples, George Bruce, Jr.	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Starke, Edward William, Jr.	Chem., '43	Ridgewood, N.J.
Stauffer, Carlton Hugh	C.E., '45	West Pittston
St. Clair, William Harold	M.E., '44	Baltimore, Md.
Stearns, Clarence Arthur, Jr.	Arts, '43	Philadelphia
Steele, David Truman	I.E., '44	Plandome, L.I., N.Y.
Steele, Robert Breckinridge, Jr.	Met.E., '42	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
Stein, Louis Henry	Phys., '45	White Plains, N.Y.
Steinbuch, John Herbert	M.E., '45	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Steiner, Charles Stanley	Ch.E., '42	Baltimore, Md.
Stephens, Orville James	Bus., '42	Cranford, N.J.
Stern, Charles James	Phys., '45	Bethlehem
Sterns, John Denis	Gen.Col., '46	Bethlehem
Stickel, Robert John	C.E., '42	West Orange, N.J.
Stieglitz, Henry Charles	M.E., '43	Jamaica, N.Y.
Stine, Glen Julian	E.E., '45	Bethlehem
Stirling, Harold Hartley, Jr.	C.E., '45	Drexel Hill
Stirling, Norman Wallace	Arts, '45	Jersey City, N.J.
Stockbower, Ellsworth Albert	Chem., '45	North Hills
Stockbridge, John Montague	M.E., '43	Baltimore, Md.
Stoddard, John Arthur	Bus., '43	Hamden, Conn.
Stoeckle, William Charles	Bus., '44	Drexel Hill

# STUDENTS

Stoehr, Roland Clifford	Arts, '44	Bayside, N.Y.
Stokes, Henry Fownes	Arts, '46	Queens Village, N.Y.
Stokes, John Stogdell, Jr.	I.E., '42	Huntingdon Valley
Stone, Edward James	I.E., '42	Bethlehem
Stone, George Chickering, Jr.	Arts, '43	Pawling, N.Y.
Stowbridge, Robert Walter	Arts, '42	Roselle Park, N.J.
Stowers, Eugene Sewell, Jr.	I.E., '44	Bluefield, W.Va.
Street, Rodman Egbert	Ch.E., '44	York
Strehle, Frank Eberly	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Streuli, Carl Arthur	Chem., '43	Tuckahoe, N.Y.
Strobino, Frank Leo	C.E., '45	Haledon, N.J.
Strohl, George Wilson	E.E., '45	Bethlehem
Strong, Hugh Sheldon	I.E., '45	Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.
Strouse, William Moss	Arts, '43	Harrisburg
Struble, Robert Samuel	M.E., '43	Ben Avon
Stump, William Lester	Ch.E., '43	Bethlehem
Stupp, John Phelps	Bus., '43	Clayton, Mo.
Sturges, Frank, III	I.E., '45	Elmhurst, Ill.
Sturgis, Carl Lindsley	Bus., '42	Morristown, N.J.
Sullivan, Cornelius Jay	Bus., '45	New York, N.Y.
Sultzter, William Robb	Arts, '43	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Suman, Robert Parker	Chem., '45	Plainfield, N.J.
Summers, Oscar Davis	E.E., '44	Oyster Bay, N.Y.
Summers, Thomas Gillmer	Bus., '44	Warren, O.
Swartz, Henry Carpenter, Jr.	M.E., '44	Gwynedd Valley
Swayne, Kenneth Gilbert	M.E., '44	George School
Sweet, David James Elwood	Arts, '45	Scranton
Sweet, Philip Anthony, Jr.	M.E., '43	Scranton
Swoyer, Robert Stanley	Arts, '43	Allentown
Szymakowski, Stanley Chester	Arts, '44	Greenfield, Mass.
Tabor, George Carl	Ch.E., '43	Boyetown
Tait, Gordon Edward	I.E., '42	Wood-Ridge, N.J.
Tallaksen, Arthur	Bus., '42	West Orange, N.J.
Tanner, Lewis Hayward	I.E., '45	Caldwell, N.J.
Tattershall, Edward Sawyer	M.E., '45	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Taylor, Francis Charles	Arts, '45	Hartford, Conn.
Taylor, Frank Martin	Bus., '44	Wilmington, Del.
Taylor, Perry Root, Jr.	Arts, '45	Bryn Mawr
Taylor, Ray Orme	Bus., '42	Ashland
Taylor, Robert Gorman	M.E., '42	North Hills
Taylor, William Roberts	Arts, '43	Bethlehem
Telep, Walter Paul	M.E., '43	Jermyn
Tenney, Dwight Goodwin	Bus., '45	Montclair, N.J.
Thaeder, Frank Raymond	I.E., '42	Manhasset, N.Y.
Thalhamer, Albert Leo	Phys., '42	Clifton, N.J.
Thayer, Bruce William	Bus., '44	Evanston, Ill.
Thayer, Nathan Townsend, Jr.	Bus., '44	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Theis, Edwin Raymond, Jr.	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Thevenet, Paul Vernor	I.E., '44	Bethlehem
Thomas, George Franklin	Arts, '45	Sunbury
Thomas, Joseph Pidgeon, Jr.	Bus., '43	Haddonfield, N.J.
Thomas, Joseph Simon	Arts, '42	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Thomas, Philip Adams	Ch.E., '43	Scranton
Thomas, Warren Harding	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Thomas, Willis Grant, Jr.	Arts, '44	Allentown

Thompson, Charles McDowell	I.E., '43	Rocky River, O.
Thompson, William Frank, Jr.	C.E., '45	Bethlehem
Thomson, Albert Harvey	Bus., '44	Dallas City
Thornburgh, Charles Garland, Jr.	Arts, '42	Carnegie
Thrasher, Paul McNeel, Jr.	M.E., '43	Charleston, S.C.
Thurn, John Alexander	M.E., '43	Philadelphia
Tift, Archie De Witt	Bus., '42	Wynnewood
Tilghman, William Beauchamp	I.E., '44	Salisbury, Md.
Tillberg, Frederick Carl, Jr.	Met.E., '42	Philadelphia
Tilley, Harold Widdall	Bus., '44	Avoca
Titelman, Edward Robert	I.E., '45	Altoona
Titlow, Lester Edwin	C.E., '44	Allentown
Titlow, Walter Stockton, Jr.	E.E., '43	Norristown
Titus, Robert Dryden	M.E., '45	Philadelphia
Todd, Alfred Howe	C.E., '44	Richmond, Va.
Toggart, Edward John	I.E., '45	Bethlehem
Tokarczyk, Florent Joseph	E.M., '42	Coaldale
Tolley, William Wooster	Ch.E., '42	Richmond Hill, N.Y.
Tomaselli, Vincent Raymond	Ch.E., '45	Grantwood, N.J.
Tomkinson, Walter Scott	Bus., '43	Glenside
Tomlinson, Howard Earle, Jr.	Met.E., '45	Rosemont
Tomlinson, Joseph Newkirk	Ch.E., '44	Bridgeton, N.J.
Torrens, Kenneth Coulter	M.E., '45	West Trenton, N.J.
Townsend, John Platt	M.E., '43	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Townsend, Wallace Sharpe	Bus., '45	Old Greenwich, Conn.
Tragus, Robert George	M.E., '45	Sterling
Transue, John Henry	Arts, '42	Portland
Trappe, Walter, Jr.	Bus., '45	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Trask, James Henry	Ch.E., '45	Upper Darby
Treco, Richard Mitchell	Met.E., '43	North Quincy, Mass.
Treichler, Walter Wesley	M.E., '45	Elizabethtown
Tremel, Paul Stephen	Arts, '44	Bethlehem
Triolo, Salvatore	C.E., '45	Passaic, N.J.
Tromer, George Albert	Bus., '42	West Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
Troxel, David Irvin	E.E., '43	Quakertown
Troy, James Luke	Bus., '45	Washington, D.C.
Troy, John Parker	E.E., '44	Schenectady, N.Y.
Tucker, Albert Robert, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Wilmington, Del.
Turkington, Quin Phillips	Chem., '45	Mountain Lakes, N.J.
Tyson, Jesse Robert	M.E., '45	Bethlehem
Tyson, Maurice Shiffert	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Urschitz, John Frank	E.E., '42	Easton
Vachon, Ross Peter	Bus., '43	New York, N.Y.
Vallario, Dominick Michael	Ch.E., '45	Newark, N.J.
Van Blarcom, John Davis	M.E., '42	Aliquippa
Van der Veer, Lindsley Dodd	I.E., '42	Somerville, N.J.
Van Vliet, Steward, Jr.	Bus., '45	Shrewsbury, N.J.
Vargo, Frank Gerald, Jr.	C.E., '45	Allentown
Vargo, William Joseph	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Varner, William Paul	Bus., '42	Scranton
Varrichio, Philip Thomas	Bus., '43	Allentown
Velie, Earl Robert	E.M., '45	Painted Post, N.Y.
Vetrotsky, Albert Eugene	Arts, '44	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Vetrotsky, Stephen Thomas	Bus., '45	Bethlehem
Villa, Frederick Lincoln	Arts, '44	Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Vitelli, Vito Joseph	Met.E., '45	Trenton, N.J.

# STUDENTS

Voelcker, Frank Ward	Arts, '44	Philadelphia
Vogt, Stuart Henry	E.E., '42	Weehawken, N.J.
Vollmer, Harold Otto	Ch.E., '43	Roosevelt, L.I., N.Y.
Von Bergen, Fritz	Ch.E., '45	Clifton, N.J.
Von Block, Albert Francis	Bus., '43	Plainfield, N.J.
Vondersmith, Fletcher Stulen	Ch.E., '45	Bryn Mawr
Waer, Richard Rolland	E.E., '43	Easton
Wagner, Donald Edward	C.E., '45	West Orange, N.J.
Wagner, John Harold, Jr.	Ch.E., '45	West Orange, N.J.
Waidelich, Richard Long	Ch.E., '45	Allentown
Walker, Robert Louis	I.E., '43	East Orange, N.J.
Walker, William Comstock	Ch.E., '43	Milwaukee, Wis.
Walker, William Higham, II	Arts, '45	Riverside, N.J.
Wallace, Thomas Alexander, Jr.	Chem., '42	Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.
Wallick, Earle Wilbur	E.E., '44	Washington, D.C.
Walling, Richard Raymond	E.E., '44	Cleveland, O.
Walsh, Gerald Edward, Jr.	C.E., '44	Roselle, N.J.
Walsh, Gregory Fortune, Jr.	M.E., '45	Arlington, N.J.
Walter, Edward Louis	Ch.E., '43	Fort Lee, N.J.
Walter, Jack Charles	Met.E., '45	Gates Mills, O.
Walters, Donald Bryce	Ch.E., '45	Bethlehem
Walters, Merlin Paul	M.E., '44	Fullerton
Waltman, William Chevallier	M.E., '45	Upper Darby
Walton, Harry Beames	Ch.E., '44	Asbury Park, N.J.
Wanich, Glenn Creasy	Ch.E., '43	Bloomsburg
Wantuck, Joseph Anthony	Ch.E., '43	Perth Amboy, N.J.
Warner, Everett Frazar	Arts, '42	Short Hills, N.J.
Wastcoat, Carleton Seymour	Bus., '45	Ridgewood, N.J.
Watson, Roy Fletcher	M.E., '45	Baldwin, N.Y.
Weaver, Earl Lewis, Jr.	M.E., '42	Allentown
Weber, Kurt Heinz	Phys., '42	Tenafly, N.J.
Webster, Theodore Lycurgus	M.E., '45	Haddon Heights, N.J.
Weening, Jay Louis	M.E., '43	New York, N.Y.
Weidknecht, Charles J.	E.E., '45	Easton
Weigel, Peter John	Arts, '44	Plainfield, N.J.
Weiland, William Ransom	Ch.E., '44	Westfield, N.J.
Weiler, Richard Clarence	Engr., '45	Buffalo, N.Y.
Wellenkamp, David Paul	Met.E., '45	Bound Brook, N.J.
Weller, Robert	I.E., '43	Maplewood, N.J.
Wellons, Charles McCartney	M.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Wells, David Francis	Ch.E., '43	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Welsh, David Harrison	Arts, '45	Hackettstown, N.J.
Weltz, Robert Earl	Ch.E., '44	Swarthmore
Wemple, Delmont Eugene	Ch.E., '45	Schenectady, N.Y.
Wenck, William Taylor	Bus., '43	Allentown
Werner, Robert Edward	Ch.E., '45	Palmerton
Wetrich, Jeffry Steven	Bus., '43	Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
Wetrich, Thomas Donald	Bus., '45	Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
Wetzel, Charles Mark, II	I.E., '44	Wayne
Whalen, Powell Joseph	E.M., '42	Burlington, Vt.
Wheeler, George Charles	Ch.E., '45	West Englewood, N.J.
Whigham, William, III	I.E., '45	Pittsburgh
Whipple, Robert Parsons	Chem., '43	Oil City
White, Arthur John	I.E., '43	Valley Stream, N.Y.
White, Edward Riall, III	E.E., '45	Salisbury, Md.
White, Emmet Talmadge, Jr.	Bus., '42	Hillside, N.J.

White, Lee Robert	Phys., '42	Middletown
White, William Hibler	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Whiting, Philip Charles, Jr.	Bus., '44	Holyoke, Mass.
Whitten, David Rex	M.E., '45	Glenside
Wiedeman, Robert Jay	Ch.E., '45	Harrisburg
Wielkopolski, Theodore	M.E., '43	Arlington, N.J.
Wiggin, Alexander King	I.E., '42	East Orange, N.J.
Wilcox, Burr Curtis	M.E., '45	La Grange, Ill.
Wiley, Frederick Evans, Jr.	M.E., '45	Chester
Wiley, Robert Arthur	Bus., '44	Ridgewood, N.J.
Wiley, William Wallace	Bus., '45	Plainfield, N.J.
Wilhelmy, Normand Joseph	Bus., '42	Marlboro, Mass.
Willard, Raymond Sentman, Jr.	E.E., '42	Coatesville
Williams, Fred William, Jr.	Arts, '45	Lynbrook, N.Y.
Williams, Howard Mission	Bus., '42	Allentown
Williams, John Dinsdale	I.E., '45	Summit, N.J.
Williams, John Michael	M.E., '44	Maplewood, N.J.
Williams, Kingsley Grant	Chem., '42	Woodbury, N.J.
Williams, Richard Owen	Met.E., '44	Birmingham, Mich.
Williams, Richard Rhys	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Williams, Robert Brian	Bus., '45	Bradford
Williams, Thomas Wright, III	Bus., '44	Orange, N.J.
Williams, William Robert	Arts, '43	Scranton
Willis, Leland Stanford, Jr.	Met.E., '45	Upper Darby
Willmann, William Godfrey	Chem., '42	Bethlehem
Wilson, Charles Dengler	Met.E., '45	Bethlehem
Wilson, Charles Townsend	I.E., '45	Buffalo, N.Y.
Wilson, James Francis	M.E., '45	Catasauqua
Wilson, Nathan Leland, Jr.	Ch.E., '43	Downingtown
Wilson, Robert Henry	Bus., '45	Aldan
Wilson, Samuel James	Arts, '45	Bethlehem
Winco, Thomas Robert	Ch.E., '44	Philadelphia
Winter, Frank	Ch.E., '45	Bellmore, N.Y.
Wirths, Wallace Richard	Bus., '42	Grantwood, N.J.
Wiss, Kenneth Bertrand	Bus., '45	Short Hills, N.J.
Witherspoon, James William, IV	M.E., '42	Tuckahoe, N.Y.
Witte, Quintus Peter, Jr.	Arts, '42	Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
Wittman, Ralph	M.E., '43	Philadelphia
Wolf, Allan Ehrman	M.E., '43	Memphis, Tenn.
Wolfe, Elwyn	E.E., '42	Easton
Wolff, Ahlert Diedrich	Bus., '42	Easton
Wolfsten, George William, Jr.	Arts, '43	Melrose Park
Wolosin, Edward Stephen	Ch.E., '45	Kingston
Wood, Richard Francis, Jr.	Arts, '42	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Woodroffe, Philip Benson	Bus., '43	West Hampton Beach, L.I., N.Y.
Woodruff, Stephen Clark	Met.E., '44	Westfield, N.J.
Woodruff, William Russell	Ch.E., '42	Teaneck, N.J.
Woods, James William	Chem., '43	Winnetka, Ill.
Woodside, William Stewart, Jr.	Ch.E., '44	Baltimore, Md.
Worrell, Guy Crawford, Jr.	M.E., '43	Westfield, Mass.
Wrench, Harry Kirke, Jr.	Bus., '44	Minneapolis, Minn.
Wright, Frederick Wallis, Jr.	Arts, '42	Boonton, N.J.
Wright, Robert, Jr.	I.E., '44	Haddonfield, N.J.
Wylie, Herbert George, II	I.E., '45	Providence, R.I.
Wylie, Robert Renwick	I.E., '45	New Kensington

# STUDENTS

---

Wythe, Donald Howard, Jr.	E.E., '45	Philippines
Yastrzab, John Carl	E.E., '44	Northampton
Yorgey, Richard Sheldon	Ch.E., '45	Reading
Young, Franklin Haldeman	Bus., '43	Phoenixville
Young, Robert Rochester	M.E., '42	Philadelphia
Young, Whitney James	M.E., '42	Bethlehem
Yurkanin, Richard John	E.E., '42	Bethlehem
Zackey, Roy Tyson	M.E., '44	Roslyn
Zalkind, Sheldon Stanley	Arts, '43	New York, N.Y.
Zanoni, Alfred Lewis	I.E., '42	Raritan, N.J.
Zimmermann, John	M.E., '45	Melrose Park
Zipf, George Glenn	Met.E., '43	Bryn Mawr
Zucker, William Kenward, Jr.	Bus., '44	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Zuckerman, Arthur Edward	Bus., '45	Maplewood, N.J.

SUMMER SESSION, 1941

Adler, Alfred Aron	Philadelphia
Aldinger, Richard Carl	Bethlehem
Allen, John Purdon	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Anders, Walter Lesesne	Bethlehem
Anderson, Ray B., Jr.	Eggertsville, N.Y.
Appel, Helen Ruth	Bethlehem
B.A. ( <i>Moravian College for Women</i> )	
Apolenis, Charles John	Allentown
Applegate, Norman Clarke, Jr.	Riegelsville
Arant, Harry, Jr.	Kulpmont
Arbizzani, John Peter	Bethlehem
Arbogast, Joseph Frederick	Harrisburg
Armstrong, David Williston	Plainfield, N.J.
Atherholt, Naomi Marguerite	Springtown
B.S. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> )	
Backensto, Elwood Bruce	Emmaus
Bahnsen, Gertrude Elizabeth	Nazareth
Baker, Albert L., Jr.	Summit, N.J.
Bannan, Thomas Sheridan	Clearfield
Barrett, Myron Knox, Jr.	Newark, N.J.
Bartholomew, Robert Hopkins	Palmerton
Bartron, Lester Ray	Easton
Bauder, Burton Eberman	Bethlehem
Becker, Barbara Alice	Bethlehem
B.S., A.M. ( <i>Columbia University</i> )	
Becker, Helen Ruth	Bethlehem
Beckwith, Robert Kingdon	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Bender, Kenneth Francis	Bethlehem
Berg, Philip James	Coraopolis
Berg, Richard Turney	Coraopolis
Binder, James Kauffman	Bethlehem
B.A. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Binder, William Gottlob, Jr.	Steelton
Black, John Charles	Allentown
Bleul, George John	Northport, L.I., N.Y.
Bley, William Charles	Hamburg, N.Y.
Bollman, Philip Daniel	Bath
B.S. ( <i>Albright College</i> )	
Bonin, Joseph Frank	Scranton
Bosserman, Charles Emmett	Newport
Boston, Robert Carlton	Wilmington, Del.
Bourne, William George, III	White Plains, N.Y.
Boyd, Hugh	Doylestown
Boyer, Charles Edwin	Bowmanstown
Boyer, Glenn Winfield	Hershey
Boynton, Horace William	Roselle, N.J.
Brawn, Ray Edwin	West Orange, N.J.
Brenneman, Richard H.	Pottsville
Breskman, Samuel	Elkins Park
Britton, Everett Allan	Wilmington, Del.
Brodt, Robert Eugene	Bangor
Brown, George Hafer	Bethlehem
Brown, George Hongenae	New York, N.Y.

- Brown, Rex Selden  
 Brown, Robert Knox  
 Buchanan, Barbara  
 Buck, Richard William  
 Bugbee, Alvin Newton, Jr.  
 Buhrig, William Thomas  
 Bunce, Stanley Chalmers  
     B.S. (*Lehigh University*)  
 Buncke, Harry Jacob, Jr.  
 Bunning, Herbert Edward  
 Burgers, George Warren  
 Butterfield, Elizabeth  
 Byrne, Arthur George  
 Byrne, Robert Emmett, Jr.  
 Bleser, Richard Killington  
 Callen, Martha Saylor  
 Carl, Paul Revere  
 Carling, George Seem  
     A.B. (*Lafayette College*)  
 Carling, William Wilson  
     A.B. (*Lafayette College*)  
 Carroll, John Langland  
 Carter, Wayne Hanley, Jr.  
 Castiello, Richard Edward  
 Chafey, James Edward  
 Charest, Charles Norman  
 Christian, John  
 Ciaffardini, Aldo Nicholas  
 Clark, Gordon Manson  
 Clark, Nelson Raymond, Jr.  
 Clark, William Lawrence  
 Clewell, Willard Stanley, Jr.  
 Cliff, Richard Henry, Jr.  
 Clokey, Allison Walter  
 Coble, Herbert Franklin  
     B.S. (*Kutztown State Teachers College*)  
 Codding, Charles Nelson, III  
 Coffey, Edward J., Jr.  
 Coffman, Robert Edward  
 Coles, Dudley  
 Compton, Joseph Gordon  
 Congdon, Ednagene Wray  
 Conover, Edgar Russell, Jr.  
 Cooke, John Stairs  
 Corbett, Albert Dimery, Jr.  
 Coriell, Jack  
 Cornelius, Alfred Joseph  
 Correll, Jean Mary  
     B.S. (*Cedar Crest College*)  
 Corrigan, Thomas Edward  
     B.S. (*Fenn College*)  
 Corsa, Pinckney Morrison  
 Corson, John Hughes  
 Corwin, Henry Hobart  
 Cory, Samuel Isaac  
 Cowin, Roy Burford, Jr.  
 Cleveland, O.  
 Chester  
 Fairfield, Conn.  
 Bethlehem  
 Catsasauqua  
 Mount Vernon, N.Y.  
 Westfield, N.J.  
 Rumford, Me.  
 Bronxville, N.Y.  
 Cliffside, N.J.  
 Bethlehem  
 Great Neck, N.Y.  
 New York, N.Y.  
 Lynbrook, L.I., N.Y.  
 Bethlehem  
 Paulsboro, N.J.  
 Easton  
 Easton  
 Meriden, Conn.  
 Plainfield, N.Y.  
 Bethlehem  
 Clayton, N.J.  
 Hazleton  
 Philadelphia  
 Bethlehem  
 Hamden, Conn.  
 La Grange, Ill.  
 Mountain Lakes, N.J.  
 Bethlehem  
 South Temple  
 Rutherford, N.J.  
 Catsasauqua  
 Beverly, N.J.  
 Bethlehem  
 Richmond, Va.  
 Newark, N.J.  
 Flushing, L.I., N.Y.  
 Bethlehem  
 Fort Washington  
 Short Hills, N.J.  
 Bloomfield, N.J.  
 Elizabeth, N.J.  
 New Rochelle, N.Y.  
 Coplay  
 Cleveland, O.  
 Narberth  
 Oakmont  
 New London, Conn.  
 Towaco, N.J.  
 Bethlehem

- Cox, David Frederick  
 Creitz, Mary Louise  
     A.B. (*Cedar Crest College*)  
 Cullen, Robert Emmett, Jr.  
 Cullen, William James, Jr.  
 Cunningham, Harold Arlington  
 Cunningham, Streit Wakefield  
 Curll, Edwin Levering  
 Dabb, W. Robert  
 Dafter, Edwin Harold, Jr.  
 Davis, Edward S.  
 Davis, Richard Murray Francis  
 Deach, John Joseph, Jr.  
 Deits, Gordon Robert  
     B.S. (*University of Washington*)  
 Deckard, Robert Carl  
 Dellwig, Louis Field  
 DeLong, William Thomas  
 Dennis, Francis John  
 Dennis, Harry Grover  
 Dennis, Margaret Dorothy  
 DeValve, Herbert Conent, Jr.  
 Devitt, John Edmund  
 Diamond, Theodore L.  
 Dick, Charles Joseph  
 Diefenderfer, Carson Freyman  
 Diehl, Edward Lewis  
 Donahue, John Francis  
 Doney, Robert Henry  
 Dorkin, Jerome Richard  
 Doxsey, John Evans  
 Duane, James Joseph, Jr.  
 Dubin, Alan Fredrick  
 Dunn, Charles Wilde  
 Dunn, Ruth Elizabeth  
 Durkec, Robert Lee  
     (B.S. (*Pennsylvania State College*))  
 Ebert, Franklyn Edward  
     B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*)  
 Economo, Peter John  
 Egan, Bernard John  
 Egge, Willet Ellsworth, Jr.  
 Eisner, William Stanley  
 Elliott, George Earl, Jr.  
 Eppes, James Van Deusen  
     B.A., M.E. (*University of Virginia, Cornell University*)  
 Epstein, Danal Paul  
 Erb, Albert Schmidt  
     B.S. (*Muhlenberg College*)  
 Ernest, William Allen  
 Evans, Edward G.  
 Ewing, Buchanan, Jr.  
 Faber, Norman Joseph  
 Fehnel, Edward Adam  
 Feinberg, Minnie  
     B.S. (*University of Pennsylvania*)  
 Cleveland Heights, O.  
 Easton  
 Kennett Square  
 Maplewood, N.J.  
 Trenton, N.J.  
 Washington, D.C.  
 Easton  
 St. Petersburg, Fla.  
 Overbrook Hills  
 Philadelphia  
 Butztown  
 Pottsville  
 Seattle, Wash.  
 Marysville  
 Westmoreland Hills, Md.  
 Bethlehem  
 Bethlehem  
 Southbury, Conn.  
 Bethlehem  
 Baldwin, N.Y.  
 Mountain Top  
 Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Bethlehem  
 Fullerton  
 York  
 Garden City, L.I., N.Y.  
 Pen Argyl  
 Camden, N.J.  
 Shaker Heights, O.  
 Flushing, L.I., N.Y.  
 New Rochelle, N.Y.  
 Bethlehem  
 Catasauqua  
 Wilmington, Del.  
 Lynnpport  
 New York, N.Y.  
 Emporium  
 Allentown  
 South Orange, N.J.  
 Washington, D.C.  
 Bethlehem  
 New York, N.Y.  
 Easton  
 Maplewood, N.J.  
 Scranton  
 Trenton, N.J.  
 Trenton, N.J.  
 Bethlehem  
 Allentown

Ferguson, Frank Harvey	Philadelphia
Fernandez, Clemente Alfonso	Punto-Arenas, Chile
Ferris, George Schermerhorn, Jr.	North Tarrytown, N.Y.
Fetske, William A.	Elizabeth, N.J.
Fisher, Charles William, Jr.	Hammonton, N.J.
Fisher, William	Philadelphia
Flemming, Dwight John	Newburgh, N.Y.
Flick, Grace Hull	Lancaster
Flueso, Harry William	Allentown
Forstall, Walton, Jr.	Rosemont
B.S. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Foster, Richard MacDonald	Bethlehem
Fox, Oscar Edwin	Reading
Franck, Kay Teddy	Hackensack, N.J.
Fredrick, William Rue	Cranford, N.J.
Frey, Hugh Bartley, Jr.	Dunellen, N.J.
Friedman, Harry Jerome	Throop
Froebel, Guenther Hilmer, Jr.	Swarthmore
Fuller, Robert Watson	Bethlehem
Fuller, William Whitslar	Cleveland Heights, O.
Funk, George Ehrenfeld	Island of Trinidad, B.W.I.
Gabuzda, Joseph Cyril	Freeland
Gahagan, Philip James	Bethlehem
Gailey, Robert King	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
Galli, James Henry	Portland, Me.
Garvin, Henry Watterson, Jr.	Gettysburg
Gaus, Gilbert Deniston	South Orange, N.J.
Geiger, Willard Eugene, Jr.	Bethlehem
Gerhart, Richard Lee	Ephrata
Getz, Martin Hill	Bethlehem
B.A. ( <i>Moravian College</i> )	
Giddings, Randall Clinton	Uniondale
Giles, Charles Kenneth	Lowell, Mass.
Gilmore, Irvin Willets	Hughesville
Gleadall, Walter, Jr.	Jackson Heights, N.Y.
Gockley, Clarence M.	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> )	
Godycki, Ludwig Edward, Jr.	Hellertown
Gold, William Oliver	Bethlehem
Gordon, James Allison	Short Hills, N.J.
Gore, James	Coraopolis
Gosztonyi, Rudolph Edward, Jr.	Bethlehem
Gottschall, Richard Carl	Reading
Gover, James Frederick	Wilkes-Barre
Grasso, Vincent Frank	Kingston
Gregg, William Kirker	Hackensack, N.J.
Green, Robert Lee	Titusville
Greenawalt, Norman S.	Lenhartsville
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> )	
Greiner, John Richard	Bethlehem
Gressitt, John	Merion Station
Griffin, William Pollard, Jr.	Westerly, R.I.
Ph.B. ( <i>Mulhenberg College</i> )	
Gross, John Hammes	Bethlehem
Guidon, Michael, III	Freemansburg
Haas, Robert Charles	Irvington, N.J.

Haines, Harold Woodbury	Short Hills, N.J.
Halbedl, Donald	New York, N.Y.
Hammond, Robert Arrison	Allentown
Handwerk, Ira Paul	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>Lafayette College</i> )	
Haney, R. Leighton	Norristown
Hanger, Ryland Truscott	Haddonfield, N.J.
Hanudel, Edward Alfred	Roselle, N.J.
Haragonich, Michael	Bethlehem
B.S. ( <i>Pennsylvania State College</i> )	
Hardenbergh, Richard Charles	Newburgh, N.Y.
Harshman, Roy Russell, Jr.	Wilmington, Del.
Hartman, Earl John	Slatington
B.A. ( <i>Bucknell University</i> )	
Hartman, George Solomon	Bethlehem
Haslet, Richard Milton	Easton
Hawkins, Donald Judson	Palmerton
Hawley, Roger Shinkle	Boston, Ind.
B.S., A.B. ( <i>Indiana Technical College, Earlham College</i> )	
Hazard, Richard Parse	Morrisville
Heck, George Walley, Jr.	Bethlehem
Helm, Donald Raub	Lancaster
Hemmerly, Ruth Fern	Bethlehem
B.A. ( <i>Moravian College for Women</i> )	
Hemphill, Albert Weimer, Jr.	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Hendershot, Jerry Nugent Michael	Newton, N.J.
Henry, John Howard	East Orange, N.J.
Hess, Frederick George	Catasauqua
Hess, Raymond Charles	Jonestown
B.S. ( <i>Lebanon Valley College</i> )	
Hewitt, George Frank	Harrisburg
Hicks, Robert Holliday, Jr.	Baltimore, Md.
Hill, John Balmain	Hamburg, N.Y.
Hill, Lewis Warner	Bethlehem
Hill, Robert Leon	Scranton
Hillenbrand, Louis Joseph, Jr.	Allentown
Hinterleiter, R. William	Allentown
Hird, Arthur Douglas	Englewood, N.J.
Hird, Ralph Craven	Englewood, N.J.
Hoffacker, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.	Pittsburgh
Hoffman, Chester Adam	Allentown
Hoffner, Bernard Earl	Bethlehem
Hohman, Ralph Everett	Orange, N.J.
Holby, George Vernon	Riverside, Conn.
Holland, Robert H.	Bethlehem
Hopkins, Richard Charles	Narberth
Horka, Alfred Edward	Passaic, N.J.
Horn, John Leonard	South Orange, N.J.
Hosford, James Allison	Maplewood, N.J.
Houston, George William	Port Washington, N.Y.
Houston, William Osborne	Old Greenwich, Conn.
Howard, Thomas Francis	Pittsburgh
Hucker, John Joseph	Norristown
Hunsberger, Isaac Moyer	Quakertown
Hunt, Austin Thomas, Jr.	Bethlehem
Iobst, Robert Marvin	Bethlehem

---

SUMMER SESSION STUDENTS

---

Irvin, William Edward, Jr.	Chicago, Ill.
Ivey, Floyd E.	Bethlehem
Jahn, Gregory Albert	Clifton, N.J.
Jensen, Robert William	Springdale, Conn.
Johansen, Alfred Pitt	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
Johnson, Malcolm Stanley	Luzerne
Johnson, Ralph Richard	Easton
Jones, Evan	Clairton
Jones, Jackson T.	Sweetwater, Tenn.
Jordan, Russell Cornelius	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
Karas, John Athan	Lebanon
Kardos, Sara Ellen	Bethlehem
Kareha, Joseph Edwin	Peckville
Keat, Flora Anna	Bethlehem
Keating, Joseph Francis	Bethlehem
Keck, Grace Pfeifer	Allentown
A.B. ( <i>Bucknell University</i> )	
Keenan, Robert Edward	Allentown
Kelechava, Theodore	Allentown
Kellar, Richard John	Allentown
Keller, George Freeman	Elizabeth, N.J.
Kellett, John, III	Springfield
Kelly, John Edwin	Rio Grande, N.J.
Kemmerer, Joseph Francis	Larchmont, N.J.
Kennedy, John Marino	New York, N.Y.
Kerchmar, Rudolph	Bethlehem
Kern, Dorothea Missouri	Palmerton
B.S. ( <i>East Stroudsburg State Teachers College</i> )	
Kersey, Ethel	Elizabeth
King, Angelica	Easton
Kingman, Alton Hayward, Jr.	West Orange, N.J.
Kirschner, William Caspar	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Kistler, David Lyle	Hamburg
Klein, Louis Edward	Easton
Kleinknecht, Robert Charles	Grantwood, N.J.
Kochuba, Thomas Joseph	Wilkes-Barre
Kocyan, George Henry	Kingston
Kostenbader, Margaret E.	Wind Gap
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> )	
Kovach, Joseph	Bethlehem
Krajsa, Joseph Charles	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>East Stroudsburg State Teachers College</i> )	
Kramer, Robert Clayton	Duryea
Kratzer, John Lewis Edward	East Fogelsville
Kraus, Edward William	Maplewood, N.J.
Krebs, Donald Eugene	Marietta
Krick, Douglas Sterling	Easton
B.S. ( <i>Syracuse University</i> )	
Kronthal, William Louis	New York, N.Y.
Kucher, Charles Gierman	Irvington, N.J.
Kulp, Richard Lincoln	Bethlehem
Kurtz, Joseph James	Northampton
Lampert, John Earl	Carlstadt, N.J.
Lamson, Barbara	Bethlehem
Lamson, Helena	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>New Jersey College for Women</i> )	

- Landesman, Arthur Lewis  
 Lane, Jack Emmett  
 Lau, Ralph Rupp  
 Lawshe, Bernard Volger  
 Leaver, Ross W.  
 Leet, Edwin Leslie  
 Leidig, Leonard Jack  
 Leiftheit, Howard Clifford  
 Leroux, Andre Jean Emile  
 Linge, William Christ  
 Logan, Robert Westfall  
 Lomar, Alfred Arthur  
 Long, Walter Raymond, Jr.  
 Loucks, Jess Brodbeck  
 Loucks, Thomas J.  
 Loughran, John Louis  
 Lower, George William  
     A.B. (*Syracuse University*)  
 Lowry, Donald Randolph, Jr.  
 Luckring, Richard Michael  
 Lutz, George Rufus, Jr.  
 Mackey, Walter Augustus  
 Margiotti, Vincent John Francis  
 Margolies, Roydon Seymour  
 Marini, John William  
 Marquard, Catherine  
     B.A. (*Moravian College for Women*)  
 Marsh, James Sutherland  
 Martin, John Withrow  
 Mathes, Robert Harris  
 Matino, George Michael  
 Mayo, Sterling Elliott  
 McDonnell, Herbert, Jr.  
 McGeady, Leon Joseph  
 McGee, William  
 McGuinness, Francis Stevens  
 McIntosh, William Austin  
 McJames, William Charles  
 McKaig, Chandler Hayes  
 McPherson, Donald Wesley  
     B.S. (*West Chester State Teachers College*)  
 Mehrkam, Quentin Dewey  
 Melloy, Richard Arthur  
 Mengel, John Franklin  
 Mercer, Jack Roos  
 Messinger, Claude O.  
 Messinger, John Edward  
 Miller, Edgar Hanmer  
 Miller, Leonard Hanmer  
 Miller, R. Bruce  
 Miller, Walter Ernest  
 Miraglia, John Francis  
 Mitman, Thomas O.  
     A.B. (*Lafayette College*)  
 Moreton, Neal Sam  
 Morgan, Warren King, Jr.
- Morris Plains, N.J.  
 Pittsburgh  
 Harrisburg  
 Waterbury, Conn.  
 Chester, N.J.  
 Westfield, N.J.  
 York  
 Queens Village, L.I., N.Y.  
 Philadelphia  
 Bethlehem  
 Coatesville  
 Ridgewood, N.J.  
 Wilkes-Barre  
 York  
 Maplewood, N.J.  
 Seaside Park, N.J.  
 Oswego, N.Y.
- Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.  
 Canton, O.  
 Reading  
 Millburn, N.J.  
 Newburgh, N.Y.  
 Long Beach, N.Y.  
 Passaic, N.J.  
 Easton  
 Washington, D.C.  
 Sadsburyville  
 Maplewood, N.J.  
 Easton  
 Metuchen, N.J.  
 Greenwich, Conn.  
 Freemansburg  
 Allentown  
 Swarthmore  
 New York, N.Y.  
 South Orange, N.J.  
 Wilmington, Del.  
 Hellertown  
 Allentown  
 Bethlehem  
 Bethlehem  
 Lynbrook, N.Y.  
 Bethlehem  
 Palmerton  
 East Orange, N.J.  
 East Orange, N.J.  
 Bethlehem  
 Elizabeth, N.J.  
 Port Chester, N.Y.  
 Mauch Chunk
- Erie  
 Morris Plains, N.J.

SUMMER SESSION STUDENTS

Morris, James M.	Pittsburgh
Morrow, Bertram Howard	Easton
Morse, Arthur Holmes, Jr.	Cincinnati, O.
Mortimer, Ewen Montford, Jr.	Bethlehem
Motter, John Wesley	Towson, Md.
Muller, Herbert Matthew	Bergenfield, N.J.
Muraca, Raffaele Francesco	Easton
Murphy, Anne Marie	Bethlehem
Murray, Glenn Allan	Larchmont, N.Y.
Musselman, Richard Thomas	Bethlehem
B.S. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Mussina, Robert Dexter	Williamsport
Nace, Harold Russ	Haddonfield, N.J.
Neal, Russell Elwood	Doylestown
Nehf, Charles Henry	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> )	
Neuendorffer, Carl	North Tarrytown, N.Y.
Niemeyer, James Walter	Dunmore
Norlin, Charles MacMillan	Shaker Heights, O.
Norris, Kenneth Harold, Jr.	Maplewood, N.J.
O'Brien, Joseph Francis	Jersey City, N.J.
Okamoto, Allen Hisayoshi	Willow Grove
Olmstead, Harry Lester	Staten Island, N.Y.
O'Neill, Frank Robert	Drexel Hill
Oplinger, Evona Elizabeth	Fullerton
B.S. ( <i>Keystone State Teachers College</i> )	
Ottens, Robert Constantine	Allentown
Otto, Henry H., Jr.	Scranton
Over, Arthur Mead	Pittsburgh
Oyler, Robert Lee	Mercersburg
Page, Lewis Franklin	Pelham, N.Y.
Parr, Preston, Jr.	Wyncote
Patten, Charles Anthony	Allentown
Paul, Richard Chadwick	York
Paulus, Charles McClelland	Bethlehem
Peacock, Bruce McKenzie	Bethlehem
Pearsall, Mason Pratt	New Canaan, Conn.
Pearson, William Cecil	Bethlehem
Peters, Theodore, Jr.	Chambersburg
Penny, June Minnie	Ottsville
Petersen, Richard Gray	Pittsburgh
Peterson, Walker Fairfield, Jr.	Baltimore, Md.
Pfeffer, John Lorenz	Narberth
Phillips, George Wesley	Edgeworth
Pillar, William John	Bethlehem
Pittenger, John Orrin	Bethlehem
Platoff, Zena	Quakertown
B.S. ( <i>Drexel Institute</i> )	
Poole, Davis Thomas, Jr.	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Powell, Robert Donald	Bethlehem
Prang, Philip John, Jr.	Easton
Price, James Bruce, Jr.	Bethlehem
Probst, John Joseph	South Woodhaven, L.I.
Puderbaugh, George	Lock Haven [N.Y.]
Pugh, Robert Willmar	Great Notch, N.J.
Rader, Jack Burdell	Bethlehem

Rahn, Kenneth Hauser	Palmerton
Rahn, Richard Levan	Allentown
Ramsdell, Robert Cole	Trenton, N.J.
Randall, George W.	Fairmont, W.Va.
Raub, Edwin S.	Easton
Ray, Paul James, Jr.	Bethlehem
Redman, Theodore Hosmer	Louisville, Ky.
Reichenbach, Harry Archibald, Jr.	Bethlehem
Reifsnyder, H. Nelson, Jr.	Norristown
Reischer, James Clyde	Chester
Remsen, Irving Baker, Jr.	Trenton, N.J.
Rentz, Donald John	West Lawn
Rhodes, Franklin Jackson	Bloomfield, N.J.
Richards, David, Jr.	Scranton
Ritter, Charles Martin, Jr.	Allentown
Ritter, William Edward, Jr.	Plains
Robb, Arthur Thomas	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Roberson, Robert Errol	Teaneck, N.J.
Roberts, Frank Frederick	Bethlehem
Roberts, Gordon Thomas	New York, N.Y.
Roberts, Samuel Wallace, Jr.	Elkins Park
Robinson, Donald W.	Buffalo, N.Y.
Robinson, Walter Rossiter, Jr.	Wilmington, Del.
Rogers, Charles Montgomery	Dallas, Tex.
Romberger, Gilbert Daniel	Allentown
Rosenthal, Charles Field	New York, N.Y.
Ryan, John Donald	Norristown
Sabatine, John William	Roseto
B.S. ( <i>Muhlenberg College</i> )	
Sabatino, Arthur Justin	Elizabeth, N.J.
Sanders, Paul William	Maplewood, N.J.
Sanders, Robert Lewis	New Cumberland
Sands, Donald Belshaw	Middlebury, Conn.
Sandwick, Charles Martin	Easton
B.A. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Santantonio, Anthony Joseph	Pen Argyl
Sargent, Lowrie Barnett, Jr.	Fredericktown
B.S. ( <i>Washington &amp; Jefferson College</i> )	
Sauer, Richard Winfield	Haddon Heights, N.J.
Saylor, John Seltzer	Reading
Schaeffer, William Dwight	Laureldale
Schenck, Richard Grey	Rutherford, N.J.
Schermann, Irma Eleanore	Ottsville
B.S. ( <i>West Chester State Teachers College</i> )	
Schlenker, Paul Robert	Bethlehem
B.A. ( <i>Moravian College</i> )	
Schutt, Herbert Owen	Easton
Schwab, Warren Joshua	Freemansburg
Schwartz, James Sechler	Hazleton
Schwarz, Quirin John	Rutherford, N.J.
Scott, Joseph Doty	Millburn, N.J.
Seiter, Virginia Dwight	Bethlehem
Senger, Florence Amelia Corwin	Allentown
Seyfried, Warren Raymond, Jr.	Niagara Falls, Can.
Shafer, Richard Charles	Allentown
Shaffer, Rodney Daniel	Allentown

---

SUMMER SESSION STUDENTS

---

Shankweiler, Anna Gernert A.B. ( <i>Cedar Crest College</i> )	Allentown
Shawhan, Hubbard William	Charleston, W.Va.
Sheevers, Harry Peter	Yonkers, N.Y.
Shepherd, William Gunn, Jr.	Locust, N.J.
Shintaku, Toshiaki	Pahala, Hawaii
Shively, Robert R.	Washington
Siebeck, Carl Edward, Jr.	Bethlehem
Sieger, Charles Elias	Allentown
Siegfried, Robert Edwin	Allentown
Sinclair, Anna Mary	Akron
A.B. ( <i>Albright College</i> )	
Singlevich, Walter	Bethlehem
Smith, Augustine N.	Mahanoy City
Smith, David Rahm	Towanda
Smith, Douglas Carleton	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Smith, Elmer Gould	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Smith, Gilman Brayton, III	Montclair, N.J.
Smith, James Schriever	Scranton
Smith, Kenneth Herbert	Bethlehem
Smith, Robert Chadwick	Allentown
Smith, Robert Lee	Frederick, Md.
Snowden, Laird Reese	Paoli
Snyder, Samuel Idell	Windber
Snyder, Wilson Pershing	Minersville
Somers, John J.	Philadelphia
Spitzmiller, Richard Ervin	Grand Lake, Colo.
B.S. ( <i>University of Denver</i> )	
Spradling, Richard De Witt	Buenos Aires, Argentina
Stahl, Charles Wesley	Bethlehem
Stair, Sherman	Rosemont
Stapleton, Martin Luther	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Kutztown State Teachers College</i> )	
Starke, Edward William, Jr.	Ridgewood, N.J.
Steele, David Truman	Plandome, L.I., N.Y.
Steiner, Charles	Newark, N.J.
Steinhardt, Ralph Gustave, Jr.	East Orange, N.J.
B.S. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Steinman, Paul Franklin	East Greenville
B.S. ( <i>Ursinus College</i> )	
Stephens, Orville James	Cranford, N.J.
Stern, Robert Gottlieb	Mt. Carmel
B.S. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	
Stieglitz, Henry Charles	Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
Stine, Glen Julian	Bethlehem
Stockbridge, John Montague	Baltimore, Md.
Stokes, John Stogdell, Jr.	Huntingdon Valley
Stone, Edward James	Bethlehem
Stone, George Chickering, Jr.	Pawling, N.Y.
Stout, Robert Daniel	Bethlehem
B.S. ( <i>Pennsylvania State College</i> )	
Stowers, Eugene Sewell, Jr.	Bluefield, W.Va.
Streuli, Carl Arthur	Tuckahoe, N.Y.
Stubbings, Robert Laub	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
B.S. ( <i>Lehigh University</i> )	

Stump, William Lester	Bethlehem
Summers, Oscar D.	Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.
Summers, Thomas Gillmer	Warren, O.
Swayne, Kenneth Gilbert	George School
Sweet, Philip Anthony	Scranton
Swoyer, Robert Stanley	Allentown
Szymakowski, Stanley Chester	Greenfield, Mass.
Tabor, George Carl	Boyerstown
Tangel, Julius Edward	Cranford, N.J.
Taylor, Charles Baker, Jr.	Short Hills, N.J.
Taylor, Maurice Eugene	Jermyn
Taylor, Robert Linkletter	Short Hills, N.J.
Thayer, Bruce William	Evanston, Ill.
Thayer, Nathan Townsend, Jr.	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Theis, Edwin Raymond, Jr.	Bethlehem
Thevenet, Paul Vernon	Bethlehem
Thomas, Alvah Hummer	Hackettstown
Thomas, Philip Adams	Scranton
Tilghman, William Beauchamp	Salisbury
Titlow, Lester Edwin	Allentown
Titlow, Walter Stockton, Jr.	Norristown
Todd, Alfred Howe	Richmond, Va.
Tokarczyk, Florent Joseph	Coldale
Tolley, William W.	Richmond Hill, N.Y.
Townsend, John Platt	Glen Ridge, N.J.
Tremper, Gertrude Walsh	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>New York State College for Teachers</i> )	
Tripp, Mary Frelick	Bethlehem
Troy, John Parker	Schenectady, N.Y.
Tucker, Albert Robert	Wilmington, Del.
Turnauer, Robert Franklin	Allentown
Tuttle, Warren Woodward	Wilkes-Barre
Ulrich, John R., Jr.	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>Dickinson College</i> )	
Velie, Earl Robert	Painted Post, N.Y.
Vetrosky, Stephen Thomas	Bethlehem
Vollmer, Harold Otto	Roosevelt, L.I., N.Y.
Waer, Richard Rolland	Easton
Walker, Robert Louis	East Orange, N.J.
Walker, Samuel Robert	Riverside, N.J.
Walker, William Comstock	Milwaukee, Wis.
Wallick, Earle Wilbur	Washington, D.C.
Walsh, Gerald Edward, Jr.	Roselle, N.J.
Walter, Edward Louis	Fort Lee, N.J.
Walters, Merlin Paul	Fullerton
Waltz, Paul Edgar	Bethlehem
A.B. ( <i>Pennsylvania State College</i> )	
Wambold, Franklin Meade	Jenkintown
Wanich, Glenn Creasy	Bloomsburg
Wantuck, Joseph Anthony	Perth Amboy, N.J.
Ward, Harlow Elwood	Carbondale
Warner, Cecil Francis	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Purdue University</i> )	
Wasser, Robert Arden	Bethlehem
Watkins, Thomas William	Coopersburg
A.B. ( <i>Dickinson College</i> )	

---

SUMMER SESSION STUDENTS

---

Weaver, Paul Oliver	Lehighton
B.S. ( <i>Libaca College</i> )	
Weening, Jay Louis	New York, N.Y.
Weiss, Harold James	Bethlehem
Weller, Robert	Maplewood, N.J.
Wells, David Francis	Port-on-Peck, N.J.
Weltz, Robert Earl	Swarthmore
Wernett, Ada Kemmerer	Allentown
B.S. ( <i>Cedar Crest College</i> )	
Wetmore, Robert Comley	Easton
Wetzel, Charles Mark	Wayne
Whipple, Robert Parsons	Oil City
White, Arthur John	Valley Stream, N.Y.
Whiting, Philip Charles, Jr.	Holyoke, Mass.
Wiederman, Robert Jay	Harrisburg
Wigg, James Ellsworth	Upper Montclair, N.J.
Williams, John Michael	Maplowood, N.J.
Wilson, N. Leland, Jr.	Downingtown
Wilson, Robert Henry	Jenkintown
Wolf, Allan Ehrman	Memphis, Tenn.
Woodrooffe, Philip Benson	Westhampton Beach, L.I.,
Woodruff, William Russell	Teaneck, N.J. [N.Y.]
Woods, James William	Winnetka, Ill.
Wright, Robert, Jr.	Haddonfield, N.J.
Yastrzab, John Carl	Northampton
Young, Whitney James	Bethlehem
Yurkanin, Richard John	Bethlehem
Zackey, Roy Tyson	Roslyn
Zane, Hysler Bernard	East Orange, N.J.
Zapotocki, Stella Josephine	Bethlehem
Zipf, George Glenn	Bryn Mawr

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

MAPE 12  
Fall 41

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS BY CLASSES AND CURRICULA

Undergraduates	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Special Students	Total
Arts and Science.....	63	68	67	81	2	281
Business Administration .....	95	88	113	110	....	406
Chemical Engineering .....	47	49	59	105	....	260
Chemistry .....	8	17	5	19	....	49
Civil Engineering .....	11	11	19	36	....	77
Electrical Engineering .....	28	21	25	51	1	126
Engineering Physics .....	12	6	5	7	....	30
Industrial Engineering .....	39	27	45	56	....	167
Mechanical Engineering .....	38	50	48	119	....	255
Metallurgical Engineering ....	21	22	28	32	....	103
Mining Engineering .....	3	1	8	15	....	27
Total .....	365	360	422	631	3	1781
Graduate Students .....						149
Undergraduate Students .....						1781
Students in Summer Session.....						620
Total, less duplications.....						2046

# STUDENTS

## GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS, 1941-42

Arkansas .....	1
California .....	4
Colorado .....	1
Connecticut .....	55
Delaware .....	16
District of Columbia .....	13
Florida .....	2
Georgia .....	1
Illinois .....	13
Indiana .....	1
Iowa .....	2
Kentucky .....	4
Maine .....	3
Maryland .....	43
Massachusetts .....	21
Michigan .....	11
Minnesota .....	2
Missouri .....	5
New Jersey .....	453
New York .....	289
North Carolina .....	1
North Dakota .....	1
Ohio .....	37
Oklahoma .....	2
Pennsylvania .....	1007
Rhode Island .....	3
South Carolina .....	1
Tennessee .....	3
Texas .....	4
Vermont .....	7
Virginia .....	6
Washington .....	2

West Virginia .....	10
Wisconsin .....	4
Argentina .....	2
Bermuda .....	1
British West Indies .....	2
Canada .....	4
Canal Zone .....	1
Costa Rica .....	1
Cuba .....	2
England .....	1
Hawaii .....	1
Holland .....	1
Mexico .....	1
Philippine Islands .....	1
Puerto Rico .....	2
Venezuela .....	1

# INDEX

## INDEX

- Accelerated Program, 37
- Accounting, 119
- Accredited Schools, 27
- Actuarial Science, Preparation for, 49
- Administrative Officers, 20
- Admission, 23
- Advanced Standing, 29
- Aeronautic Engineering, 199
- Alumni Association, 260
- Alumni Memorial Building, 268
- Alumni Prizes, 252
- Arboretum, 271
- Art Gallery, 266
- Arts and Science, College of, 24, 41
- Astronomy, 195
- Astronomical Observatory, 265
- Athletics, 232
- Automotive Engineering, see Mechanical Engineering
- Bacteriology, see Biology
- Band, 215
- Biology, 121
- Blake Memorial Prizes, 253
- Board of Trustees, 5
- Botany, see Biology
- Buildings and Grounds, 261
- Business Administration, College of, 25, 69
- Business Administration, Curriculum in, 73
- Business Administration, Preparation for, 49, 69
- Business Law, 121
- Calendar, 3
- Carson Prize, 251
- Chandler Chemistry Lab., 261
- Chandler Prizes, 251
- Chemical Engineering, 84, 126
- Chemistry, 86, 126
- Christmas-Saucon Hall, 264
- Civil Engineering, 88, 137
- City Manager, Preparation for the Profession of, 48
- Class Honors, 256
- College Board Exams, 24
- Committees, Faculty, 21, 22
- Comprehensive Examinations, 52, 80
- Coppée Hall, 264
- Cornelius Prize, 253
- Cortright Scholarship, 248
- Courses of Instruction, 119
- Course Societies, 257
- Coxe Memorial Fund, 249
- Coxe Mining Laboratory, 263
- Degrees Conferred, 1941, 279
- Dentistry, Preparation for, 44
- Description of Courses, 119
- Dispensary Service, 239
- Doctor's Degrees, 111
- Dormitories, 35, 267
- Drinker House, Henry Sturgis, 267
- Drown Memorial Hall, 268
- duPont Prize, 251
- Economic Statistics, 120
- Economics, 143
- Education, 145
- Education, Program in General, 237
- Electrical Engineering, 90, 151
- Electrical Eng. Prize, 251
- Emery Scholarship, 248
- Endowment, 23
- Endowment of Fellowships, 277
- Endowment of Scholarships, 250
- Engineering, Preparation for, 48
- Engineering, Arts and Science and, 48, 82
- Engineering, College of, 25, 77
- Engineering Physics, 92
- English, 157
- Entrance Requirements, 24
- Examinations, Comprehensive, 52, 80
- Examinations for Admission, 28
- Expenses, 34
- Faculty, University, 7
- Faculty, Arts and Science, 41
- Faculty, Business Administration, 69
- Faculty Committees, 19, 22
- Faculty, Engineering, 77
- Faculty, Graduate School, 105
- Faculty, Summer Session, 18
- Fees and Expenses, 30, 31
- Fellowships, 274
- Fellowships, Endowment of, 277
- Finance, 166
- Financial Aid, 241
- Fine Arts, 167
- Foreign Service, Preparation for, 48
- Founder's Day, 273
- Fraternalities, 259
- Frazier and Ringer Fund, 249
- French, 228
- Freshman Week, 36
- Fritz Engineering Lab., 263

- Geology, 169**  
**General Education, Program in, 237**  
**German, 174**  
**Gotshall Scholarships, 250**  
**Government, 183**  
**Grace Hall, Eugene Gifford, 267**  
**Graduate Scholarships, 249**  
**Graduate School, 105**  
**Graduation Honors, 255**  
**Graduation Regulations, 272**  
**Graduation Theses, 272**  
**Greek, 175**  
**Haines Scholarships, 248**  
**Health Service, 238**  
**History, 178**  
**History of Lehigh University, 23**  
**Honorary Societies, 257**  
**Honors, 255**  
**Honors, 1941, 288**  
**Horn Prize, 251**  
**Industrial Engineering, 94, 201**  
**Industrial Research Fellowships, 277**  
**Inspection Trips, 82**  
**Institute of Research, 273**  
**Italian, 232**  
**Journalism, 47, 164**  
**Laboratory Fees, 31, 32**  
**Lamberton Hall, 270**  
**Late-Registration Fees, 31**  
**Latin, 185**  
**Law, Preparation for, 46, 72**  
**Law, Courses in Business, 121**  
**Lehigh Field, 269**  
**Library, 265**  
**Loans, 245, 249**  
**Major Sequences, 53**  
**Master's Degrees, 110**  
**Mathematics, 190**  
**Mechanical Engineering, 96, 196**  
**Medicine, Preparation for, 44**  
**Mercur Scholarships, 247**  
**Metallurgical Engineering, 98, 203**  
**Military Science and Tactics, 208**  
**Mining Engineering, 100, 210**  
**Moral and Religious Philosophy, 213**  
**Music, 215**  
**Nostrand Scholarship, 247**  
**Organizations, 257**  
**Packard Electrical and Mechanical Laboratory, 270**  
**Packer, Asa, Founder, 23**  
**Packer Hall, 261**  
**Packer Memorial Church, 265**  
**Ph.D., Requirements for, 111**  
**Phi Beta Kappa, 257**  
**Philosophy, 216**  
**Physical Education, 219**  
**Physical Examinations, 239**  
**Physics, 221**  
**Physics Laboratory, 262**  
**Placement Bureau, 240**  
**Political Science, see History and Government**  
**Post Doctoral Work, 115**  
**President's Fund, 249**  
**Price House, Henry Reese, 268**  
**Prizes, 250**  
**Prizes, 1941, 290**  
**Professional Engineering Degrees, 83**  
**Psychology, 225**  
**Public Health, Preparation for 44**  
**Public Service, Preparation for 47**  
**Public Speaking, 163**  
**Publications, 259**  
**Refunds of Fees, 33**  
**Regional Scholarships, 241**  
**Registration Days, 3, 30**  
**Religious Observances, 238**  
**Requirements for Admission, 23**  
**Research Fellowships, 274**  
**Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 208**  
**Richards House, Charles Russ, 267**  
**Romance Languages, 228**  
**Sanitary Engineering, see Civil Engineering**  
**Sayre Observatory, 265**  
**Sayre Park, 271**  
**Scholarship Cups, 254**  
**Scholarship Loans, 245**  
**Scholarships, 243, 247, 249**  
**Scholarships, Endowment of, 250**  
**Scholastic Aptitude Tests, 26**  
**Seranton Public High School Scholarships, 242**  
**Sigma Xi, 257**  
**Sociology, 144**  
**Spanish, 230**  
**Special Honors, 53, 256**  
**Special Students, 30**  
**Speech, 163**  
**Statistics, 120, 147, 192**  
**Student Chemistry Foundation, 276**  
**Student Organization Prizes, 254**  
**Student Organizations, 257**  
**Student Publications, 259**

## INDEX

---

- Students, 1941-42, 297**
- Students, Statistical Summary of, 350**
- Summer Session, 235**
- Tau Beta Pi, 257**
- Taylor Field, 269**
- Taylor Gymnasium and Field House, 268**
- Taylor House, Charles Lewis, 267**
- Teacher Placement, 240**
- Teaching, Preparation for, 46**
- Theses, Graduating, 272**
- Trustees, Board of, 5**
- Tuition, 30, 33**
- University Day, 273**
- University Sunday, 273**
- Wagner Award, 250**
- Wilbur Engineering Lab., 262**
- Wilbur Prizes, 250**
- Wilbur Scholarship, 248**
- Williams Fund, 249**
- Williams Hall, 262**
- Williams Prizes, 252, 253**
- Women, 24, 108**
- Zoology, see Biology**





